

**INDEX OF SHEETS**

SEE SHEET 2

**STATE OF TEXAS  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**PLANS OF PROPOSED  
STATE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT**

PROJECT NO. BR 2023(436)

**FM 1298  
SCURRY COUNTY**

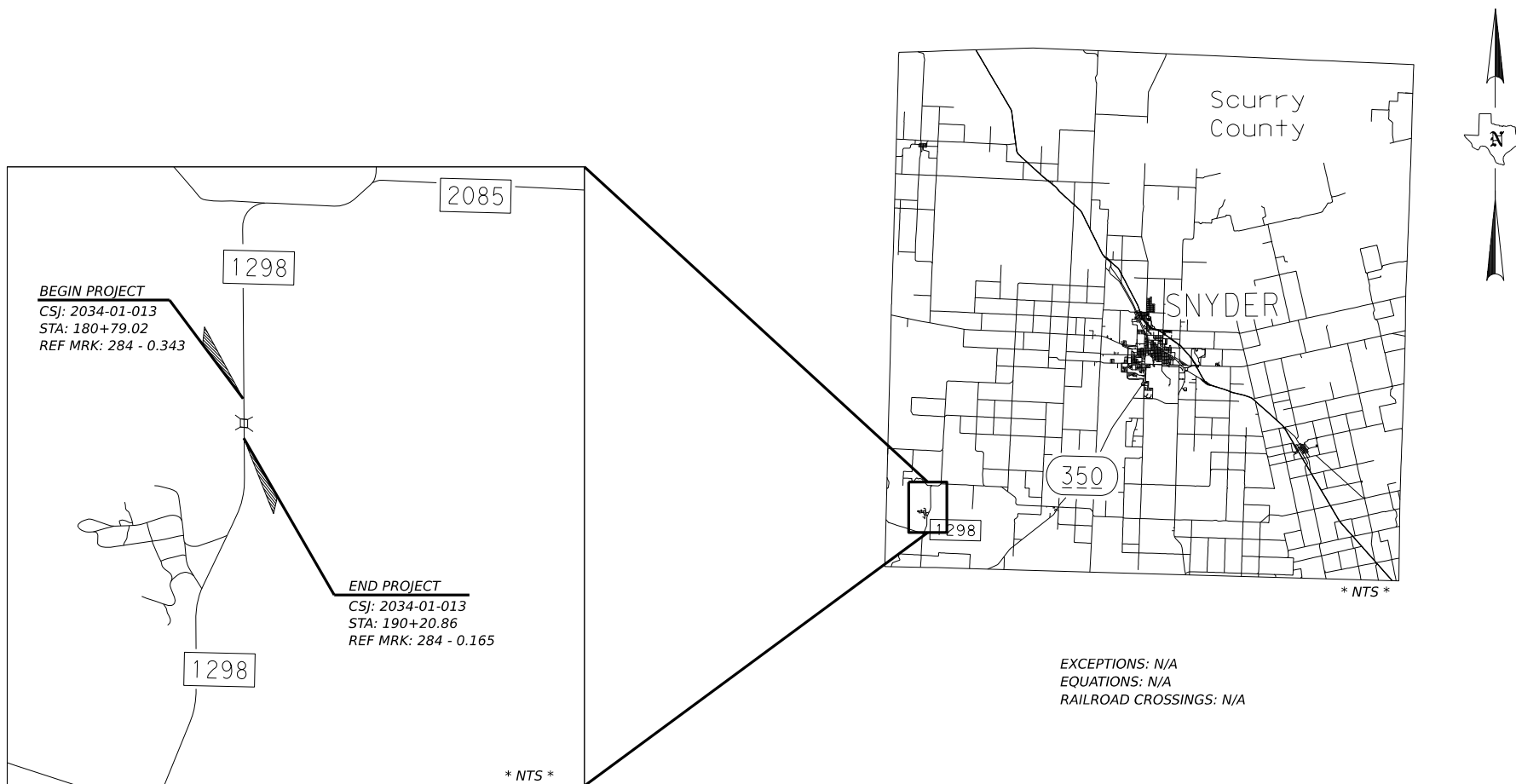
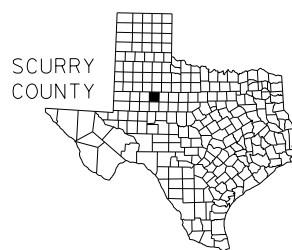
NET LENGTH OF ROADWAY = 801.84 FT. = 0.152 MI.  
NET LENGTH OF BRIDGE = 140.00 FT. = 0.026 MI.  
NET LENGTH OF PROJECT = 941.84 FT. = 0.178 MI.

CSJ: 2034-01-013

LIMITS: FM 1298 @ COLORADO RIVER

FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF : BRIDGE REPLACEMENT

CONSISTING OF : REMOVE AND REPLACE EXISTING BRIDGE AND APPROACHES



EXCEPTIONS: N/A  
EQUATIONS: N/A  
RAILROAD CROSSINGS: N/A

DESIGN SPEED = 70 MPH  
A.D.T. (2021) = 90 VPD  
A.D.T. (2041) = 126 VPD  
FUNCTIONAL CLASS = MAJOR COLLECTOR  
EXISTING NBI# = 08-208-0-2034-01-003  
PROPOSED NBI# = 08-208-0-2034-01-006

FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.			
BR 2023(436)			
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
2034	01	013	FM 1298
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
ABL	SCURRY		001

**FINAL PLANS**

LETTING DATE: FEBRUARY 2023  
DATE CONTRACTOR BEGAN WORK: \_\_\_\_\_  
DATE WORK WAS COMPLETED & ACCEPTED: \_\_\_\_\_  
FINAL CONTRACT COST: \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
CONTRACTOR: \_\_\_\_\_

**CERTIFICATION FOR FINAL PLANS**

THIS PROJECT WAS BUILT ACCORDING TO THE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS. THESE FINAL PLANS REFLECT THE WORK DONE AND THE QUANTITIES SHOWN THEREON AND ON THE FINAL ESTIMATE ARE FINAL QUANTITIES.

AREA ENGINEER \_\_\_\_\_ DATE \_\_\_\_\_

THE DISTRICT TRAFFIC SAFETY COMMITTEE HAS REVIEWED THE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR THIS PROJECT AND IT IS IN COMPLIANCE WITH CURRENT TRAFFIC CONTROL STANDARDS.

DocuSigned by:  
*Cosy McGee* 11/30/2022  
237E0857A8046... COMMITTEE CHAIRMAN DATE

**LOCHNER**  
TBPE Firm Reg. No. 10488

Texas Department of Transportation  
©2022 BY TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION;  
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING: 11/30/2022  
DocuSigned by:

*Stewart J. Chapman, P.E.*  
40878C875586A... J. CHAPMAN, P. E.  
AREA ENGINEER

SUBMITTED FOR LETTING: 11/30/2022

*Adam K. Fisher*  
ADAM K. FISHER, P. E.  
LOCHNER PROJECT MANAGER

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING: 12/2/2022  
DocuSigned by:

*Michael Haithcock*  
5757E2867984F... MICHAEL A. HAITHCOCK, P. E.  
DIRECTOR OF T P & D

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING: 11/30/2022  
DocuSigned by:

*Peter Keriani*  
9BC0DC4E82743... PETER KERIANI  
TxDOT PROJECT MANAGER

APPROVED FOR LETTING: 12/2/2022  
DocuSigned by:

*Thomas J. Allbritton, P.E.*  
0F6F7E74037D490... THOMAS J. ALLBRITTON, P. E.  
DISTRICT ENGINEER

SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, NOVEMBER 1, 2014 AND SPECIFICATION ITEMS LISTED AND DATED AS FOLLOWS, SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT: REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR ALL FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (FORM FHWA 1273, JULY 5, 2022)

SHEET NO.	DESCRIPTION
<b>GENERAL</b>	
1	TITLE SHEET
2	INDEX OF SHEETS
3	EXISTING TYPICAL SECTIONS
4	PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTIONS
5, 5A - 5E	GENERAL NOTES
6, 6A	ESTIMATE AND QUANTITY
7	SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES SHEET

**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN**

8	DETOUR LAYOUT
---	---------------

**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN STANDARDS**

9 - 20	## BC(1)-21 THRU BC(12)-21
21	## TCP(3-1)-13
22	## TCP(3-3)-14
23	## WZ(RS)-22
24	## WZ(RCD)-13
25	## TCP(S-1)-08A
26	## TCP(S-2)-08A

**ROADWAY**

27	OVERALL CONTROL AND INDEX
28	HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL CONTROL SHEET
29	ALIGNMENT DATA
30	PLAN & PROFILE

**ROADWAY STANDARDS**

31	## BED-14
32	## CCCG-22
33, 34	## GF(31)TR TL3-20
35	## GF(31)-19
36	## SGT(10S)31-16
37	## SGT(11S)31-18
38	## SGT(12S)31-18
39	## SGT(15)31-20
40	## TE(HMAC)-11

SHEET NO.	DESCRIPTION
<b>DRAINAGE</b>	
41	DRAINAGE AREA MAP
42, 43	HYDRAULIC DATA SHEET

**BRIDGE PLANS**

44	BRIDGE LAYOUT
45 - 47	BORING LOGS COLORADO RIVER BRIDGE
48	ESTIMATED QUANTITIES AND BEARING SEAT ELEVATIONS
49	SIDD-14
50	CWD-15

**BRIDGE STANDARDS**

51 - 53	## AIG-32
54	## BAS-A
55	## BIG-32
56, 57	## CSAB
58, 59	## FD
60, 61	## IGSD-32
62	## IGCS
63, 64	## IGD
65 - 67	## IGEB
68, 69	## IGMS
70	## IGSK
71	## IGTS
72, 73	## MEBR(C)
74 - 77	## PCP
78	## PCP-FAB
79 - 81	## TYPE T223
82, 83	## SIG-32
84, 85	## SRR
86	## SEJ-M

**TRAFFIC**

87	PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT
----	-------------------------

**DELINEATION & PAVEMENT MARKING STANDARDS**

88 - 90	## D & OM(1)-20 THRU D & OM(3)-20
91	## D & OM(5)-20
92	## D & OM(VIA)-20
93, 94	## PM(1)-20, PM(2)-20

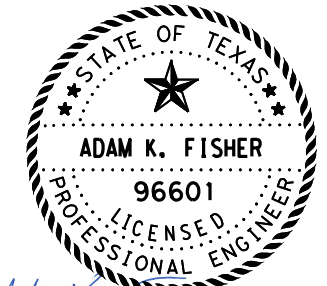
SHEET NO.	DESCRIPTION
<b>ENVIRONMENTAL</b>	
95, 96	STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN(SW3P)
97	ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS EPIC
98	ENVIRONMENTAL LAYOUT SHEET
99	SW3P NOTIFICATION BOARD DETAIL
100	ABILENE DISTRICT TREE AND BRUSH REMOVAL

**ENVIRONMENTAL STANDARDS**

101	## EC(1)-16
102	## EC(2)-16
103	## EC(3)-16
104 - 106	## EC(9)-16

THIS STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED WITH A "##" HAVE BEEN ISSUED BY ME AND ARE APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

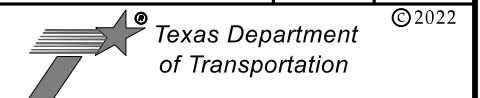
*Adam K. Fisher*  
 ADAM K. FISHER, P.E. 11/18/2022



*Adam K. Fisher* 11/18/2022

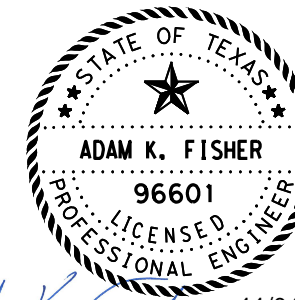
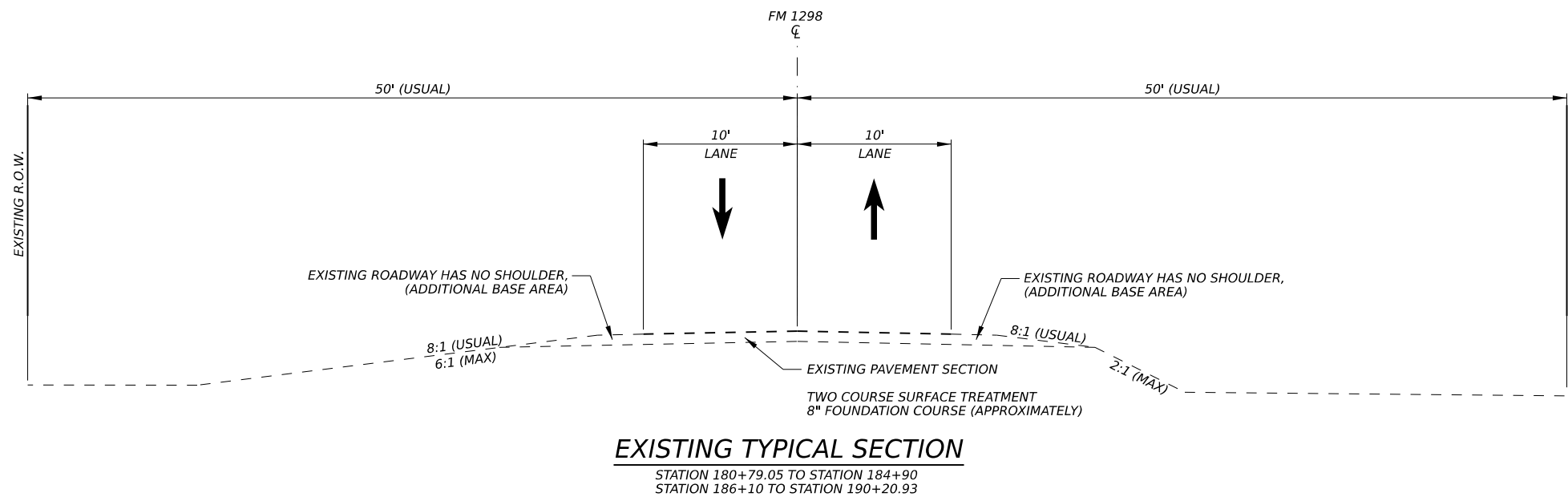
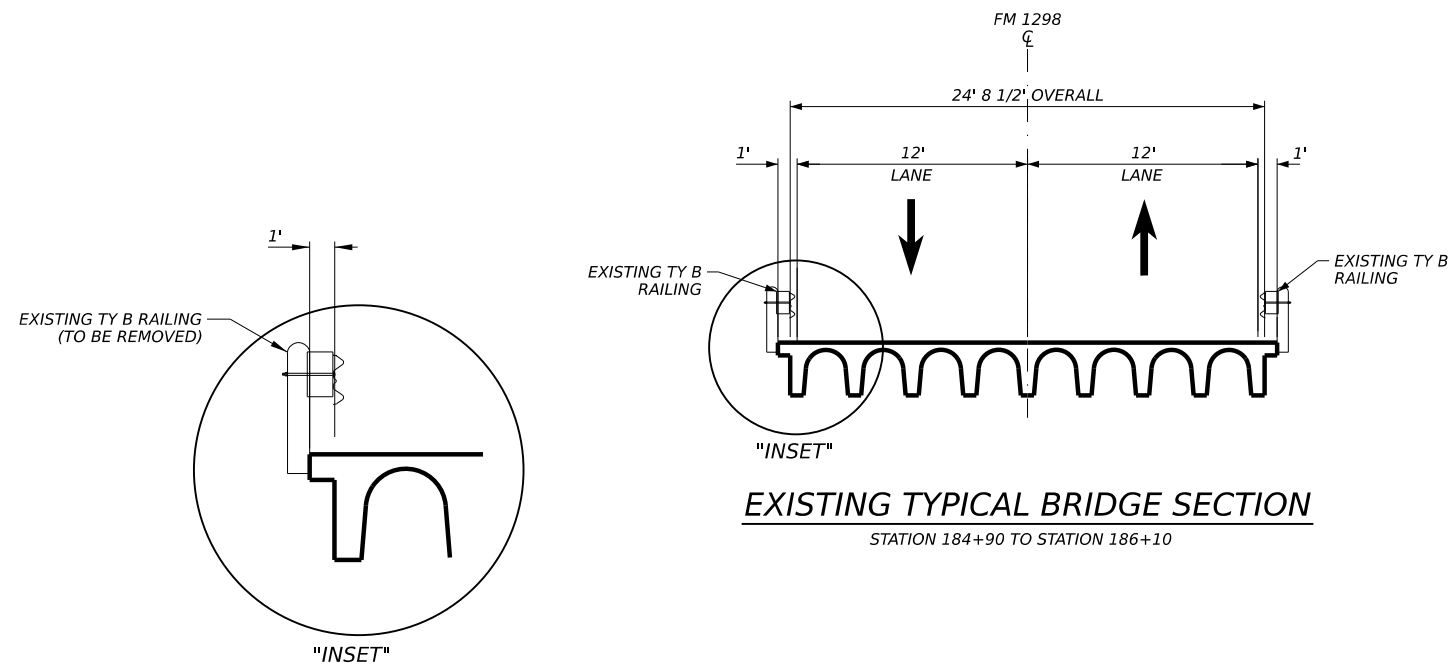
**LOCHNER**  
 TBPE Firm Reg. No. 10488

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
11/18/2022	



**INDEX OF SHEETS**

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER	
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	FM 1298	
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ABL	SCURRY	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
2034	01	013	002



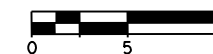
*Adam K. Fisher*  
 11/04/2022

**LOCHNER**  
 TBPE Firm Reg. No. 10488

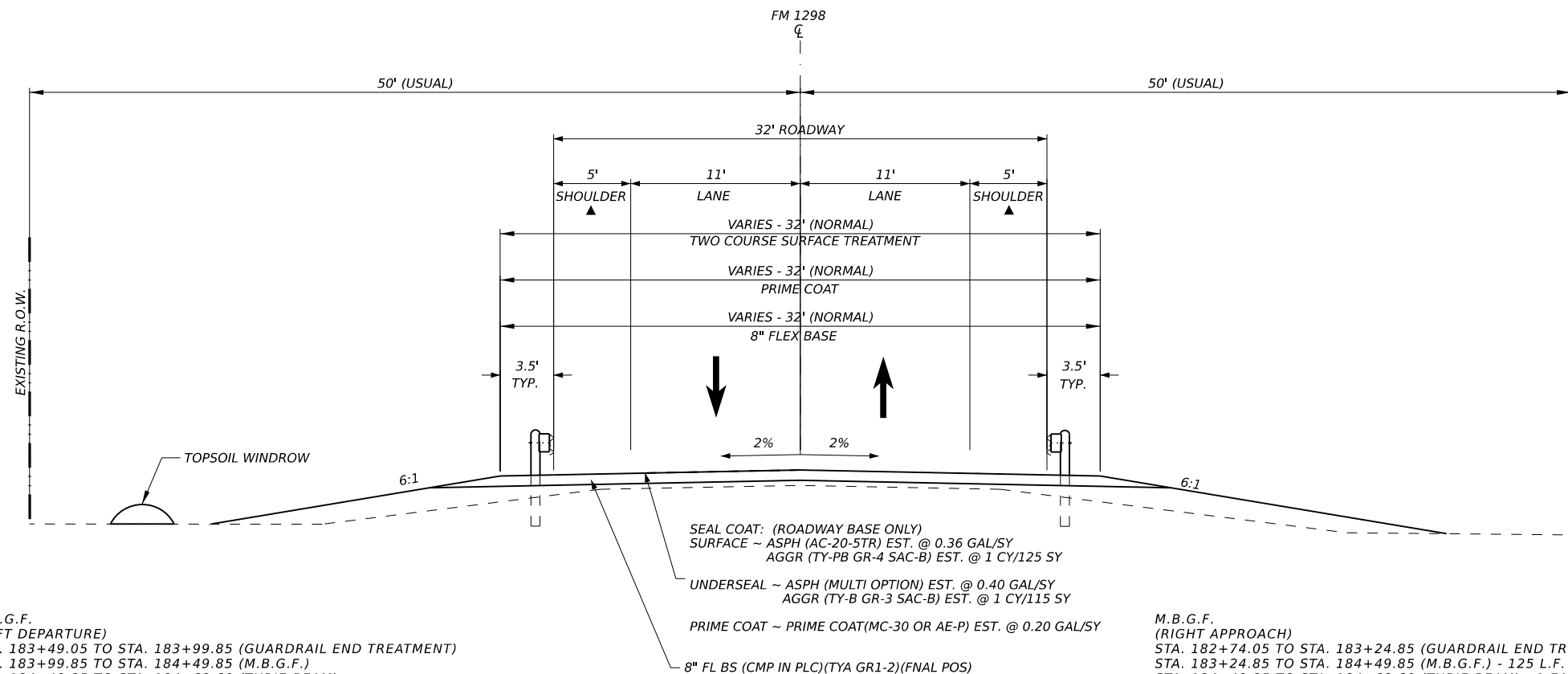
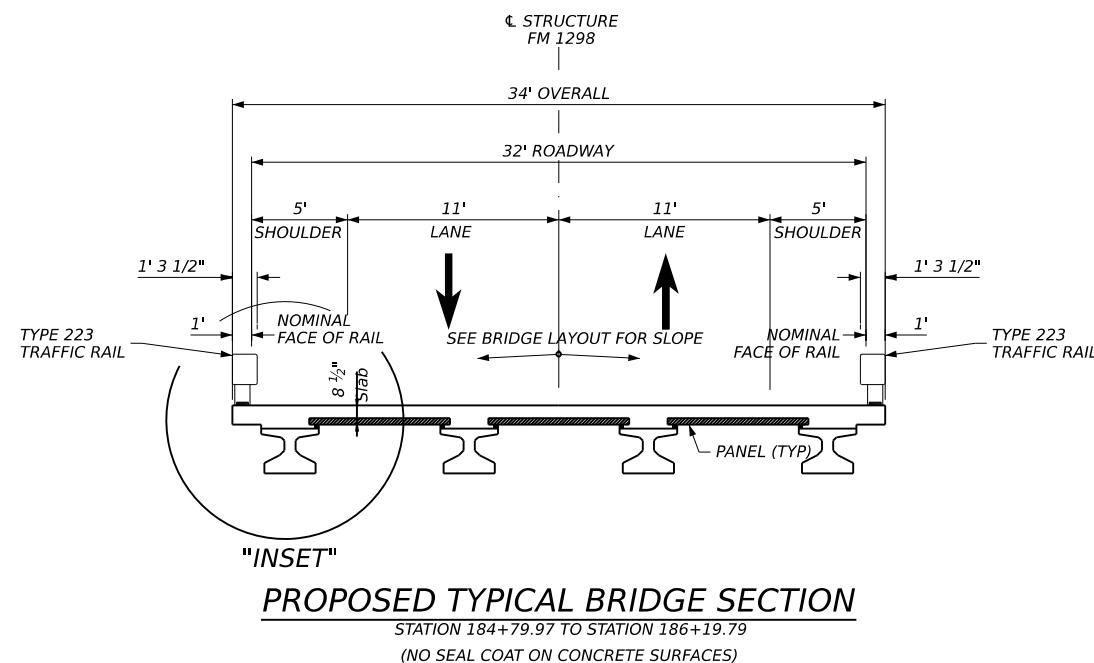
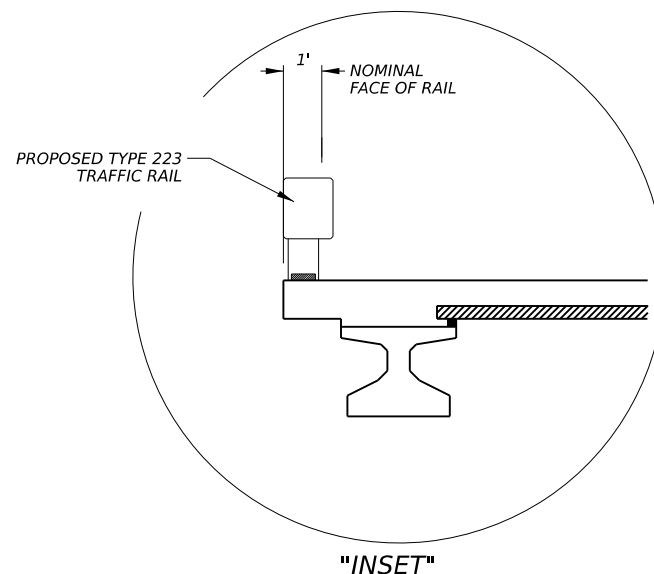
SHEET 1 OF 1  
 PRINT DATE: 11/4/2022  
 REVISION DATE:

Texas Department of Transportation  
**EXISTING TYPICAL SECTIONS**

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER	
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	FM 1298	
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ABL	SCURRY	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
2034	01	013	003



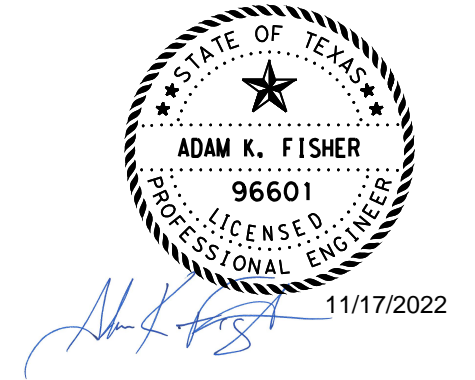
REV DATE: 2-12-2015  
 CSJ: 2447-01-033  
 FILENAME: c:\pw\_working\lochner-pw-01\dms45439\FM1298\_ACO1.dgn



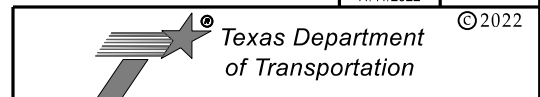
M.B.G.F. (LEFT DEPARTURE)  
 STA. 183+49.05 TO STA. 183+99.85 (GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT)  
 STA. 183+99.85 TO STA. 184+49.85 (M.B.G.F.)  
 STA. 184+49.85 TO STA. 184+68.60 (THRIE-BEAM)

(LEFT APPROACH)  
 STA. 186+31.39 TO STA. 186+50.14 (THRIE-BEAM)  
 STA. 186+50.14 TO STA. 187+75.14 (M.B.G.F.)  
 STA. 187+75.14 TO STA. 188+80.93 (GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT)

▲ SHOULDER TAPERS FROM STATION 180+79.05 TO STATION 182+19.05 (140')  
 ▲ SHOULDER TAPERS FROM STATION 188+80.93 TO STATION 190+20.93 (140')



**LOCHNER**  
 TBPE Firm Reg. No. 10488



**PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTIONS**

SHEET 1 OF 1

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER	
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	FM 1298	
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ABL	SCURRY	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
2034	01	013	004



REV DATE: 2-12-2015  
 CSJ: 2447-01-033  
 FILENAME: c:\pwworking\lochner-pw-01\dms45439\FM1298\_ACO2.dgn

CK:  
DW:  
CK:  
DN:

CCSJ: 2034-01-013  
County: Scurry  
Highway: FM 1298

**ABILENE DISTRICT GENERAL NOTES  
2014 SPECIFICATIONS**

**General**

Contractor questions on this project are to be addressed to the following individual(s):

Stewart Chapman, P.E.: [Stewart.Chapman@txdot.gov](mailto:Stewart.Chapman@txdot.gov)  
Maxie Allen, P.E.: [Maxie.Allen@txdot.gov](mailto:Maxie.Allen@txdot.gov)  
Jose Cabrera, E.I.T.: [Jose.Cabrera@txdot.gov](mailto:Jose.Cabrera@txdot.gov)  
(Snyder Area Office)

Contractor questions will be accepted through email, phone, and in person by the above individuals.

All contractor questions will be reviewed by the Engineer. Once a response is developed, it will be posted to TxDOT's Public FTP at the following Address:  
<https://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/Pre-Letting%20Responses/>

All questions submitted that generate a response will be posted through this site.

The site is organized by:  
District  
Project Type (Construction or Maintenance)  
Letting Date  
CCSJ/Project Name.

Failure to make necessary corrections to SW3P based on SW3P inspections will be cause for withholding the monthly estimate until such corrections have been made.

Failure to make necessary corrections to traffic control items based on barricade inspections will be cause for withholding the monthly estimate until such corrections have been made.

Provide ingress/egress to the adjacent properties in areas under construction. Phased construction of driveways and streets shall be required to provide uninterrupted access to adjacent properties. Coordinate work with the property owners before beginning any construction in the vicinity of the drive.

Cut neat, straight lines with vertical faces along pavement edges or along joints between existing asphalt or concrete pavement and new pavement perpendicular or parallel to the direction of traffic by methods described in applicable bid items, or as directed. Provide clean edges or joints without jagged appearance or chunks broken out. This work is considered subsidiary to various bid items.

General Notes

Sheet A

CCSJ: 2034-01-013  
County: Scurry  
Highway: FM 1298

**Environmental**

**Endangered and Protected Species**

1. Migratory Birds
  - a. **Bird nesting season is typically 15Feb through 15Sep annually.**
  - b. The Contractor will avoid disturbing, destroying, removing, or relocating migratory birds and active nests found in trees, culverts, bridges, on the ground, or anywhere they are encountered.
  - c. Perform all tree trimming and other vegetation clearing activities during the non-breeding season (typically 15Sep-15Feb annually). Perform any inactive nest removal and bird exclusion methods to prevent birds from establishing nests. Phasing of work during construction may be necessary to stay in compliance.
  - d. When active nests are unexpectedly encountered on-site during construction, the Contractor will stop work and immediately notify the Engineer. Take measures to avoid disturbance of these birds, their occupied nest, eggs, and/or young, in accordance with the Migratory Bird Treaty Act, Texas Parks and Wildlife Code, and TxDOT policy.
  - e. The Engineer will notify the Contractor when work may resume.
  - f. The Contractor should be prepared to prevent migratory birds from building nests by utilizing nest prevention methods, such as bird-deterrent netting and bird-repelling sprays and/or gels, between 15Feb and 15Sep. The Contractor can discuss other preventative measures with the Engineer and/or District Environmental Staff.

**Best Management Practices**

1. Bird BMPs
  - a. Not disturbing, destroying, or removing active nests, including ground nesting birds, during the nesting season.
  - b. Avoiding the removal of unoccupied, inactive nests, as practicable.
  - c. Preventing the establishment of active nests during the nesting season on TxDOT owned and operated facilities and structures proposed for replacement or repair.
  - d. Not collecting, capturing, relocating, or transporting birds, eggs, young, or active nests without a permit.
2. Other Best Management Practices for State Protected Species \* (Update for specific county SGCN species) \*
  - a. Minimize the use of equipment in streams and riparian areas during construction. When possible, equipment access should be from banks and bridge decks.
  - b. When temporary stream crossings are unavoidable, remove stream crossings once they are no longer needed and stabilize banks and soils around the crossing.

General Notes

Sheet B

DATE: 11/30/2022 11:22:36 AM  
FILE: c:\pw\_working\lochner-pw-01\dms45439\FM1298\_GN01.dgn

**GENERAL NOTES**



SHEET 1 OF 6

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
2034	01	013	FM 1298	ABL	SCURRY	005

CK:  
DW:  
CK:  
DN:

CCSJ: 2034-01-013  
County: Scurry  
Highway: FM 1298

- c. Impact avoidance measures for aquatic organisms, including all native fish and freshwater mussel species, regardless of state-listing status, should be considered during project planning and construction activities
- d. If any animals are within the project area, avoid harming when encountered. Let them leave the area without harassment. Avoid any unnecessary impacts to dens or burrows.
- e. Avoid or minimize disturbing or removing downed trees, rotting stumps, and leaf litter where feasible.
- f. For open trenches and excavated pits, install escape ramps at an angle of less than 45 degrees (1:1) in areas left uncovered. Visually inspect excavation areas for the presence of wildlife prior to backfilling.
- g. Rubbish found near bridges on TxDOT ROW should be removed and disposed of properly to minimize the risk of pollution. Rubbish does not include brush piles or snags.
- h. Minimize the amount of vegetation cleared. Removal of native vegetation, particularly mature native trees and shrubs should be avoided
- i. A species presence/absence survey will be completed in Spring 2023 to determine if the Texas Pappy-mallow (*Callirhoe Scabriuscula*) is actively growing in the area. TxDOT personnel will conduct this survey.

**Item 5, "Control of Work"**

Use Method C for construction surveying.

All known utilities are identified in the plans, including the crossing of power lines. Use this information to identify potential issues with power poles and power lines prior to bidding.

Make necessary arrangements with utility owners regarding temporary protections such as bracing power poles, and de-energizing power lines. The Department will not reimburse the cost of such temporary protections to the Contractor, unless the Engineer determines that inadequate information was available at the time the project was bid. **"Call Before You Dig" "Call 811"**

Provide notification to the District Traffic Engineering Section by telephone at 325-676-6991 and by email at [ABL\\_TrafficFix@txdot.gov](mailto:ABL_TrafficFix@txdot.gov) when planning drilling or excavation work in areas where existing TxDOT underground utilities exist. Visual evidence of TxDOT underground utilities in the area include illumination poles, ground boxes, flashing beacons, traffic signals, etc. This notification must be provided 72 hours in advance of performing the work.

Drilled shaft locations or excavation areas must be staked prior to the notification so that the underground utilities can be located in relationship to the proposed work. Preserve and document the marked utility locations to prevent unnecessary secondary notifications. Notify the Engineer of conflicts between proposed work and underground utilities.

General Notes

Sheet C

CCSJ: 2034-01-013  
County: Scurry  
Highway: FM 1298

"When a precast or cast-in-place concrete element is included in the plans, a precast concrete alternate may be submitted in accordance with "Standard Operating Procedure for Alternate Precast Proposal Submission" found online at <https://www.txdot.gov/inside-txdot/forms-publications/consultants-contractors/publications/bridge.html#design>. Acceptance or denial of an alternate is at the sole discretion of the Engineer. Impacts to the project schedule and any additional costs resulting from the use of alternates are the sole responsibility of the Contractor."

**Item 6, "Control of Materials"**

Lead abatement will be performed by the Contractor at connection points between the diaphragm and beams prior to dismantling. Flame cutting or saw cutting will be allowed only at locations shown in the plans.

To comply with the latest provisions of Build America, Buy America Act (BABA Act) of the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law, the contractor must submit a notarized original of the TxDOT Construction Material Buy America Certification Form for all items classified as construction materials. This form is not required for materials classified as a manufactured product.

Refer to the Buy America Material Classification Sheet for clarification on material categorization.

The Buy America Material Classification Sheet is located at the below link.

<https://www.txdot.gov/business/resources/materials/buy-america-material-classification-sheet.html> for clarification on material categorization.

**Item 7, "Legal Relations and Responsibilities"**

Do not initiate activities in a project specific location (PSL), associated with a U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) permit area that has not been previously evaluated by the USACE as part of the permit review of this project. Such activities include, but are not limited to, haul roads, equipment staging areas, borrow and disposal sites. Associated defined here means materials are delivered to or from the PSL. The permit area includes all waters of the U.S. or associated wetlands affected by activities associated with this project. Special restrictions may be required for such work. Be responsible for any and all consultations with the USACE regarding activities, including project specific locations (PSLs) that have not been previously evaluated by the USACE. Provide the department with a copy of all consultation(s) or approval(s) from the USACE prior to initiating activities.

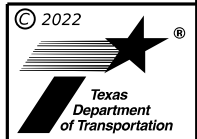
The contractor may proceed with activities in PSLs that do not affect a USACE permit area if a self determination has been made that the PSL is non-jurisdictional or proper USACE clearances have been obtained in jurisdictional areas or have been previously evaluated by the USACE as part of the permit review of this project. The contractor is solely responsible for documenting any determination(s) that their activities do not affect a USACE permit area. Maintain copies of their determination(s) for review by the department or any regulatory agency.

General Notes

Sheet D

DATE: 11/30/2022 11:22:41 AM  
FILE: c:\pw\_working\lochner-pw-01\dms45439\FM1298\_GN01.dgn

GENERAL NOTES



SHEET 2 OF 6

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
2034	01	013	FM 1298	ABL	SCURRY	005A

DATE: 11/30/2022 11:22:46 AM  
FILE: c:\pw\_working\lochner-pw-01\dms45439\FM1298\_GNOI.dgn

CCSJ: 2034-01-013  
County: Scurry  
Highway: FM 1298

Document and coordinate with the USACE, if required, prior to any excavation hauled from or embankment hauled into a USACE permit area by either (1) or (2) below.

**(1) Restricted Use of Materials for the Previously Evaluated Permit Areas.**

Document both the project specific location (PSL) and their authorization. Maintain copies for review by the department or any regulatory agency. When an area within the project limits has been evaluated by the USACE as part of the permit process for this project:

- a. Suitable excavation of required material in the areas shown on the plans and cross sections as specified in Item 110 is used for permanent or temporary fill (Item 132, Embankment) within a USACE permit area;
- b. Suitable embankment (Item 132) from within the USACE permit area is used as fill within a USACE evaluated area; and,
- c. Unsuitable excavation or excess excavation ["Waste"] (Item 110) that is disposed of at a location approved by the Engineer within a USACE evaluated area.

**(2) Contractor Materials from Areas Other than Previously Evaluated Areas.**

Provide the department with a copy of all USACE coordination or approval(s) prior to initiating any activities for an area within the project limits that has not been evaluated by the USACE or for any off right of way locations used for the following, but not limited to, haul roads, equipment staging areas, borrow and disposal sites:

- a. Item 132, Embankment, used for temporary or permanent fill within a USACE permit area; and,
- b. Unsuitable excavation or excess excavation ["Waste"] (Item 110, Excavation) that is disposed of outside a USACE evaluated area.

The total area disturbed for this project is **0.92** acres. The disturbed area in this project, all project locations in the Contract, and the Contractor project specific locations (PSLs), within 1 mile of the project limits, for the Contract will further establish the authorization requirements for storm water discharges. The Department will obtain an authorization to discharge storm water from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the construction activities shown on the plans. The Contractor is to obtain required authorization from the TCEQ for Contractor PSLs for construction support activities on or off the ROW. When the total area disturbed in the Contract and PSLs within 1 mile of the project limits exceeds 5 acres, provide a copy of the Contractor NOI for PSLs on the ROW to the Engineer and to the government that operates a separate storm sewer system.

Provide one SW3P Notification Board for this project. Notification Boards are to be placed at locations within the right-of-way but outside the clear zone as directed by the Engineer. Consider this work to be subsidiary to the various bid items of the contract.

No significant traffic generator events identified.

**Hard hats are required at all times during construction when construction personnel are in TxDOT Right-of-Way.**

General Notes

Sheet E

CCSJ: 2034-01-013  
County: Scurry  
Highway: FM 1298

Patrol vehicles must be clearly marked to correspond with the officer's agency and equipped with appropriate lights to identify them as law enforcement. For patrol vehicles not owned by a law enforcement agency, markings will be retroreflective and legible from 100 ft. from both sides and the rear of the vehicle. Lights will be high intensity and visible from all angles.

**LIGHTING STANDARDS FOR HIGHWAY MAINTENANCE OR CONSTRUCTION VEHICLES AND SERVICE VEHICLES**

**VEHICLE LIGHTING SUMMARY**

Vehicle Color of Flashing Lights Transportation Code  
Police Vehicles Red/Blue/White/Amber 547.305 & 547.702  
Fire/EMS Vehicles Red/Blue/White/Amber 547.305 & 547.702  
Volunteer Fire/EMS Red/Blue/White/Amber 547.305 & 547.702  
School Bus Red/White (rooftop)/Amber 547.305 & 547.701  
Highway Maintenance or Construction Vehicles1 and Service Vehicles2 Amber/Blue 547.105 & TxDOT

**Item 8 "Prosecution and Progress"**

The Contractor is hereby authorized to begin work prior to the expiration of the number of calendar days provided in the Special Provision to Item 8, Article 8.1. Notify the Engineer in writing of the date to begin work. Time charges will commence when work begins or on the expiration of the number of calendar days provided, whichever occurs first.

Coordinate and update the work schedule with the project inspector daily. Give a minimum of 24 hours of notice to project inspector if work requiring inspection or testing is to be performed. Failure to do so may cause that work to be delayed or postponed if TxDOT personnel are not available. Work performed without suitable inspection, as determined by the Engineer, may be ordered removed and replaced at Contractor's expense.

**Item 9, "Measurement and Payment"**

The progress payment period shall end on the 25<sup>th</sup> of each month, unless directed by the Area Office Engineer. Material on Hand (MOH) is due two business days before estimate cut off.

**Item 100, "Preparing Right of Way"**

The Contractor's attention is directed to potential regulations against burning within the project limits. Abide by all local ordinances and county imposed burn bans. When burning is prohibited, dispose of material in accordance with regulations set forth by other regulatory agencies including the Texas Commission for Environmental Quality. The cost of burning or disposal of any product is subsidiary to various bid items.

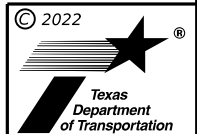
**Item 160, "Topsoil"**

Salvage existing topsoil in windrows along the limits of the disturbed area, or as directed.

General Notes

Sheet F

**GENERAL NOTES**



SHEET 3 OF 6

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
2034	01	013	FM 1298	ABL	SCURRY	005B

DW: \_\_\_\_\_  
 CK: \_\_\_\_\_  
 DN: \_\_\_\_\_

**CCSJ:** 2034-01-013  
**County:** Scurry  
**Highway:** FM 1298

**Item 164, "Seeding for Erosion Control"**

Quantities shown are approximate; limits of the temporary and permanent seeding will be determined during construction.

Temporary seeding will be required in several small areas as work progresses to comply with the storm water pollution prevention plan and may require multiple mobilizations of seeding crew.

**Item 168, "Vegetative Watering"**

Water rate for this project shall be 1/4" of water per acre every two weeks for a 3-month period.

**Item 247, "Flexible Base"**

If in the opinion of the Engineer, the material is of satisfactory quality the addition of four (4) percent fly ash by weight may be used to meet strength requirements. Modify the construction methods in accordance with Item 265 "Fly Ash or Lime-Fly Ash Treatment (Road Mixed)". Provide materials from an approved source. Meet all other material requirements of item 247. This work is subsidiary to item 247.

Ride quality is waved for this project.

**Item 310, "Prime Coat"**

Prime Coat (MC-30 or AE-P) @ 0.20 GAL/SY

**Item 316, "Surface Treatments"**

Provide pre-coat aggregate with **PG 64-22** or as approved by the Engineer.

Cover or protect any sealed expansion joints or rail on bridges and any railroad tracks encountered on this project, as directed by the Engineer. Clean any of these items not properly protected. This work will not be paid for directly but will be considered subsidiary to Item 316.

For items of work that include both summer and winter materials or the Asphalt (Multi Option), the Engineer will determine which asphalt to apply based on timing and prevailing weather conditions. The Asphalt (Multi Option) shall consist of the following choices and rates.

Estimated Summer Rates with Grade 3 & 4 Aggr.

ASPH (AC-20-5TR) @ 0.36 GAL/SY  
 ASPH (MULTI OPTION) @ 0.40 GAL/SY

**(Surface seal coat)**

**AGGREGATES**

AGGR (TY-PB GR-4 SAC -B) – 1 CY/125 SY

**(Underseal)**

**AGGREGATES**

AGGR (TY-B GR-3 SAC -B) – 1 CY/115 SY

General Notes

Sheet G

**CCSJ:** 2034-01-013  
**County:** Scurry  
**Highway:** FM 1298

The rates shown are for estimating purposes and the engineer can dictate higher or lower rates based on roadway conditions.

All soil, water, and slurry removed from drilled shafts shall be captured and disposed of properly. No discharge of these materials into, or in close proximity to, the surrounding water will be allowed.

**Item 420, "Concrete Substructures"**

In addition to the elements shown in table 1, the following elements are Plans Quantity Elements.

- Bent Concrete

**Item 420, 427, "Concrete Substructures" & "Surface Finishes for Concrete"**

Provide a Surface Area 1 finish using an Adhesive Grout Coating or Rub Finish as directed.

**Item 421, "Hydraulic Cement Concrete"**

Use a cement meeting the requirements of Ty II when Mix Design Option 7 is selected for cast in place concrete.

Class C fly ash and Type I cement will not be allowed for any mix unless approved by the Engineer.

As a minimum, curing facility includes concrete curing tank, heater and a concrete recording thermometer. Provide a recorder with the capability to chart temperatures for 24 hours, 7 days and 30 day periods of time.

Air Entrainment requirements are waived with exception to bridge deck concrete, and rails, top slabs of direct traffic culverts and approach slabs. Air Entrainment is required for all slip formed concrete (bridge rail, concrete traffic barrier, pavement, etc.).

For this project, the TxDot will provide strength-testing equipment for acceptance testing.

For this project, the Contractor will provide the curing facility.

**Item 422, "Concrete Superstructures"**

Provide either a carpet drag or broom finish for micro-texture to deck and approach slabs.

**Item 432, "Riprap"**

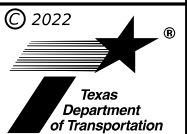
Provide tooled contraction joints at a maximum spacing of 25 feet and 1/2" fiber board every 150 feet when constructing cable median barrier mow strips. The depth for tooled joints shall be sufficient to ensure cracking at the joints. The depth for fiber board joints shall be the full depth of the mow strip.

General Notes

Sheet H

DATE: 11/30/2022 11:22:50 AM  
 FILE: c:\pw\_working\lochner-pw-01\dms45439\FM1298\_GN01.dgn

**GENERAL NOTES**



SHEET 4 OF 6

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
2034	01	013	FM 1298	ABL	SCURRY	005C



CK:  
DW:  
CK:  
DW:

**CCSJ:** 2034-01-013  
**County:** Scurry  
**Highway:** FM 1298

Provide structural fiber reinforced or conventionally reinforced concrete for formed M.B.G.F. concrete mow strip.

Meet the following requirements when using structural fiber reinforcement:

- If slip forming, use an approved method that ensures adequate concrete consolidation. Sprinkle and consolidate the subgrade before the concrete is placed. Finish the surface with a wood float or broom finish as approved. Immediately after finishing operation, cure the riprap according to Item 420, "Concrete Structures".

**Item 440, "Reinforcement for Concrete"**

Provide epoxy coated reinforcement for all reinforcement in abutment caps, wingwalls, and backwalls (drilled shaft reinforcement excluded); interior bent caps (column and drilled shaft reinforcement excluded); cast-in-place portions of bridge deck (PCP reinforcement and bridge girder reinforcement excluded); bridge railing; and approach slab.

**Item 496, "Removing Structures"**

The contractor must submit a demolition plan. Review and approval of the Demolition plan is required.

**Item 502, "Barricades, Signs and Traffic Handling"**

Mobile traffic control in accordance with TPC 3 series will be required for placement of short duration, short term, intermediate term, and long-term traffic control.

Provide the Engineer with written notification seven (7) days in advance of major traffic changes. A major traffic change is defined as the temporary (greater than one day) or permanent relocation of traffic lanes typically in an urban setting. The notice will, at a minimum, include the expected date, time and scope of the traffic change. The Department will utilize the information provided to inform the traveling public of the changes. Failure to provide advance notice, or to provide accurate information, will result in delaying the work until such time that the public has been notified.

Additional signs, barricades and traffic handling may be necessary to complete the work shown herein and will be provided by the contractor as required and will be considered subsidiary to this item.

Provide separate attenuators for each work area within a common lane closure as approved or directed by the Engineer.

In sections where traffic is restricted to one lane, two-way traffic, flaggers will be stationed at each end of that section with two-way communication devices and a pilot car will control operations.

General Notes

Sheet I

**CCSJ:** 2034-01-013  
**County:** Scurry  
**Highway:** FM 1298

Relocate existing roadside signs to temporary supports as approved by the engineer.

All safety appurtenances such as signs, delineators, object markers and route markers will be in place prior to opening each phase of the construction to traffic, unless otherwise directed.

The Contractor Force Account "Safety Contingency" that has been established for this project is intended to be utilized for work zone enhancements, to improve the effectiveness of the Traffic Control Plan, that could not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

The Contractor's person responsible for TCP compliance must be available by local telephone and have a response time within 45 minutes.

Equip all work vehicles within 30 feet of the traveled way with a functioning amber strobe light or rotating beacon visible from all directions.

Repair barricades within the timeline shown on the barricade inspection report. Failure to comply will cease all work until barricades are repaired to the satisfaction of the Department. Replace all damaged traffic control devices immediately. Remove any damaged traffic control devices from the project within 24 hours.

Conflicting guide signs shall be covered as approved by the Engineer. This work shall be subsidiary to Item 502.

**Item 506, "Temporary Erosion, Sedimentation, and Environmental Controls"**

On site concrete washout will be allowed on this project.

**Item 658, "Delineator and Object Marker Assemblies"**

Delineators and object marker assemblies will use winged channel posts. The winged channel posts will be 1.12 lb/ft and 6.5 ft in length.

All MBGF delineation shall be GF2 mounted on posts. Use a minimum 2 inch long lag screws with washers to attach flexible GF2 barrier reflectors to wooden post. For steel posts, use an approved adhesive, or other method approved by Engineer.

Concrete Barrier Reflectors shall be equivalent to Shure-tite CTB "Cup Mount" Delineator (8"). Attach delineators to concrete rail with concrete anchors as approved by the Engineer.

**Item 666, "Retro reflectorized Pavement Markings"**

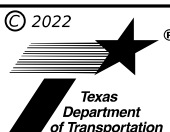
All longitudinal pavement markings (including profile pavement markings) must meet minimum retro reflectivity requirements.

General Notes

Sheet J

DATE: 11/30/2022 11:22:55 AM  
FILE: c:\pw\_working\lochner-pw-01\dms45439\FM1298\_GN01.dgn

**GENERAL NOTES**



SHEET 5 OF 6

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
2034	01	013	FM 1298	ABL	SCURRY	005D

DN:  
CK:  
DW:  
CK:

**CCSJ:** 2034-01-013  
**County:** Scurry  
**Highway:** FM 1298

Establish a true and correct alignment with a method approved by the Engineer. This work will be considered subsidiary.

Contractor is responsible for re-establishing location and alignment for new pavement markings matching pavement marking alignment prior to construction activities. This work will be considered subsidiary.

**Item 672, "Raised Pavement Markers"**

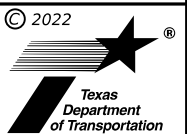
Provide a complete system of raised pavement markers at locations indicated on the plans and as directed by the engineer. The plans are intended to show typical conditions, which can be extended to similar conditions throughout this project as approved or directed.

Bituminous adhesive shall be used on this project.

General Notes

Sheet K

**GENERAL NOTES**



SHEET 6 OF 6

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
2034	01	013	FM 1298	ABL	SCURRY	005E

DATE: 11/30/2022 11:22:59 AM  
FILE: c:\pw\_working\lochner-pw-01\dms45439\FM1298\_GN01.dgn



# Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 2034-01-013

DISTRICT Abilene  
HIGHWAY FM 1298

COUNTY Scurry

CONTROL SECTION JOB				2034-01-013		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
PROJECT ID				A00184880			
COUNTY				Scurry			
HIGHWAY				FM 1298			
ALT	BID CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	EST.	FINAL		
	100-6002	PREPARING ROW	STA	2.000		2.000	
	104-6009	REMOVING CONC (RIPRAP)	SY	288.000		288.000	
	110-6001	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	CY	450.000		450.000	
	132-6002	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(DENS CONT)(TY A)	CY	1,140.000		1,140.000	
	160-6003	FURNISHING AND PLACING TOPSOIL (4")	SY	4,478.000		4,478.000	
	164-6001	BROADCAST SEED (PERM) (RURAL) (SANDY)	SY	4,478.000		4,478.000	
	164-6009	BROADCAST SEED (TEMP) (WARM)	SY	2,239.000		2,239.000	
	164-6011	BROADCAST SEED (TEMP) (COOL)	SY	2,239.000		2,239.000	
	168-6001	VEGETATIVE WATERING	MG	68.000		68.000	
	169-6002	SOIL RETENTION BLANKETS (CL 1) (TY B)	SY	268.000		268.000	
	247-6041	FL BS (CMP IN PLC)(TYA GR1-2)(FNAL POS)	CY	680.000		680.000	
	310-6027	PRIME COAT(MC-30 OR AE-P)	GAL	609.000		609.000	
	316-6001	ASPH (MULTI OPTION)	GAL	1,218.000		1,218.000	
	316-6017	ASPH (AC-20-5TR)	GAL	1,096.000		1,096.000	
	316-6173	AGGR(TY-B GR-3 SAC-B)	CY	27.000		27.000	
	316-6224	AGGR(TY-PB GR-4 SAC-B)	CY	25.000		25.000	
	400-6005	CEM STABIL BKFL	CY	88.000		88.000	
	416-6004	DRILL SHAFT (36 IN)	LF	426.000		426.000	
	420-6013	CL C CONC (ABUT)	CY	42.200		42.200	
	420-6029	CL C CONC (CAP)	CY	28.600		28.600	
	420-6037	CL C CONC (COLUMN)	CY	9.400		9.400	
	422-6001	REINF CONC SLAB	SF	4,760.000		4,760.000	
	422-6015	APPROACH SLAB	CY	48.100		48.100	
	425-6035	PRESTR CONC GIRDER (TX28)	LF	554.000		554.000	
	432-6031	RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION)(12 IN)	CY	218.900		218.900	
	450-6006	RAIL (TY T223)	LF	328.000		328.000	
	454-6018	SEALED EXPANSION JOINT (4 IN) (SEJ - M)	LF	128.000		128.000	
	496-6010	REMOV STR (BRIDGE 100 - 499 FT LENGTH)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	500-6001	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.000		1.000	
	502-6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO	5.000		5.000	
	506-6002	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	LF	60.000		60.000	
	506-6011	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	LF	60.000		60.000	
	506-6020	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (INSTALL) (TY 1)	SY	188.000		188.000	
	506-6024	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (REMOVE)	SY	188.000		188.000	
	506-6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	LF	766.000		766.000	
	506-6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	LF	766.000		766.000	
	506-6041	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL) (12")	LF	24.000		24.000	



DISTRICT	COUNTY	CCSJ	SHEET
Abilene	Scurry	2034-01-013	006



# Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 2034-01-013

DISTRICT Abilene  
HIGHWAY FM 1298

COUNTY Scurry

CONTROL SECTION JOB				2034-01-013		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
PROJECT ID				A00184880			
COUNTY				Scurry			
HIGHWAY				FM 1298			
ALT	BID CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	EST.	FINAL		
	506-6043	BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)	LF	24.000		24.000	
	540-6001	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (TIM POST)	LF	350.000		350.000	
	540-6006	MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (THRIE-BEAM)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	542-6001	REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE	LF	350.000		350.000	
	544-6001	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	544-6003	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (REMOVE)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	658-6014	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ (BRF)CTB (BI)	EA	6.000		6.000	
	658-6062	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(BRF)GF2(BI)	EA	10.000		10.000	
	666-6303	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	1,884.000		1,884.000	
	666-6315	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(SLD)(100MIL)	LF	1,884.000		1,884.000	
	672-6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	24.000		24.000	
	740-6005	ANTI - GRAFFITI COATNG(PERMNENT-TY III)	SF	3,180.000		3,180.000	
	18	EROSION CONTROL MAINTENANCE: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PART)	LS	1.000		1.000	
		SAFETY CONTINGENCY: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000		1.000	

**SUMMARY OF ROADWAY**

LOCATION	0100-6002 PREPARING ROW	0110-6001 EXCAVATION ROADWAY	0132-6002 EMBANKMENT (FINAL) (DENS CONT)(TY A)	0247-6041 FL BS (CMP IN PLC) (TY A GR1-2)(FNAL POS)	0496-6010 REMOV STR (BRIDGE 100 - 499 FT LENGTH)
	STA	CY	CY	CY	EA
STA. 180+79.05 TO STA. 190+20.93	2	450	1140	680	1
TOTALS:	2	450	1140	680	1

NOTE: PREPARING R.O.W. IS FOR TREE AND BRUSH REMOVAL UNDER THE BRIDGE AREA

**ASPHALT SURFACE AREA SUMMARY (BASIS OF ESTIMATE)**

LOCATION	ASPH (SURFACE AREA)	0310-6027 PRIME COAT (MC-30 OR AE-P)	0316-6001 ASPH (MULTI OPTION) UNDERSEAL CRSE	0316-6017 ASPH (AC-20-5TR) SURFACE CRSE	0316-6173 AGGR (TY-B GR-3 SAC-B) UNDERSEAL CRSE	0316-6224 AGGR (TY-PB GR-4 SAC-B) SURFACE CRSE
	ESTIMATED AT: SY	EST. @ 0.20 GAL/SY GAL	EST. @ 0.40 GAL/SY GAL	EST. @ 0.36 GAL/SY GAL	EST. @ 1 CY/115 SY CY	EST. @ 1 CY/125 SY CY
STA. 180+79.05 TO STA. 190+20.93	3044	609	1218	1096	27	25
TOTALS:	3044	609	1218	1096	27	25

**SUMMARY OF BRIDGE**

CSJ: 0234-01-013	BRIDGE NBI #		BRIDGE LOCATION	STATION		LENGTH FT	CLEAR RDWY WIDTH FT	LOADING	0400-6005 CEM STABIL BKFL CY	0416-6004 DRILL SHAFT (36 IN) LF	0420-6013 CL C CONC (ABUT) CY	0420-6029 CL C CONC (CAP) CY	0420-6037 CL C CONC (COLUMN) CY	0422-6001 REINF CONC SLAB SF	0422-6015 APPROACH SLAB CY	0425-6035 PRESTR CONC GIRDER (TX28) LF	0432-6031 RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION) (12 IN) CY	0450-6006 RAIL (TY T223) LF	0454-6018 SEALED EXPANSION JOINT(4IN)(SEJ-M) LF	07406005 ANTI - GRAFFITI COATING (PERMNT-TY III) SF
	EXISTING	PROPOSED		BEGIN	END															
2 ~ ABUTMENTS	08-208-0-2034-01-003	08-208-0-2034-01-006	FM 1298 OVER COLORADO RIVER	184+79.97	186+19.97	140	32	HL-93	88	198	42.2					316				
2 ~ INTERIOR BENTS										228		28.6	9.4							
140' PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-GIRDER UNIT														4760		238			328	
OTHER															48.1		218.9		128	3180
TOTALS:									88	426	42.2	28.6	9.4	4760	48.1	554	218.9	328	128	3180

**SUMMARY OF PAVEMENT MARKERS**

LOCATION	0666-6303 RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W) 4"(SLD)(100MIL)	0666-6315 RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4"(SLD)(100MIL)	0672-6009 REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A EA
	LF	LF	EA
STA. 180+79.05 TO STA. 190+20.93	1884	1884	24
PROJECT TOTALS:	1884	1884	24

**SUMMARY OF EROSION CONTROL (SW3P)**

LOCATION	0160-6003 FURNISHING AND PLACING TOPSOIL (4") SY	0164-6001 BROADCAST SEED (PERM)(RURAL) (SANDY) SY	0164-6009 BROADCAST SEED (TEMP)(WARM) SY	0164-6011 BROADCAST SEED (TEMP)(COOL) SY	0168-6001 VEGETATIVE WATERING MG	0169-6002 SOIL RETENTION BLANKETS (CL 1)(TY B) SY	0506-6002 ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL)(TY 2) LF	0506-6011 ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE) LF	0506-6020 CONSTRUCTION EXITS (INSTALL)(TY 1) SY	0506-6024 CONSTRUCTION EXITS (REMOVE) SY	0506-6038 TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL) LF	0506-6039 TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE) LF	0506-6041 BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL)(12") LF	0506-6043 BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE) LF
SHEET 1 OF 1	4478	4478	2239	2239	68	268	60	60	188	188	766	766	24	24
TOTALS:	4478	4478	2239	2239	68	268	60	60	188	188	766	766	24	24

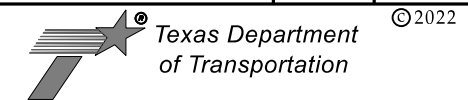
**SUMMARY OF METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE**

LOCATION	0540-6001 MTL BEAM GD FEN(TIM POST) LF	0540-6006 MTL BEAM GD FEN TRANS (THRIE-BEAM) EA	0542-6001 REMOVE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE LF	0544-6001 GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL) EA	0544-6003 GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (REMOVE) EA	0658-6014 INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1 (BRF)CTB(BI) EA	0658-6062 INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1 (BRF)GF2(BI) EA
N.B. APPROACH TO BRIDGE / STA. 184+80	125	1	▲	1	1		3
N.B. DEPARTURE FROM BRIDGE / STA. 186+20	50	1	▲	1	1		2
S.B. APPROACH TO BRIDGE / STA. 186+20	125	1	▲	1	1		3
S.B. DEPARTURE FROM BRIDGE / STA. 184+80	50	1	▲	1	1		2
BRIDGE STA. 184+80 TO STA. 186+20						6	
TOTALS:	350	4	350	4	4	6	10

▲ REMOVAL OF METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE INCLUDES BOTH SIDES / 350 LF

**LOCHNER**  
TBPE Firm Reg. No. 10488

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
SDATES	



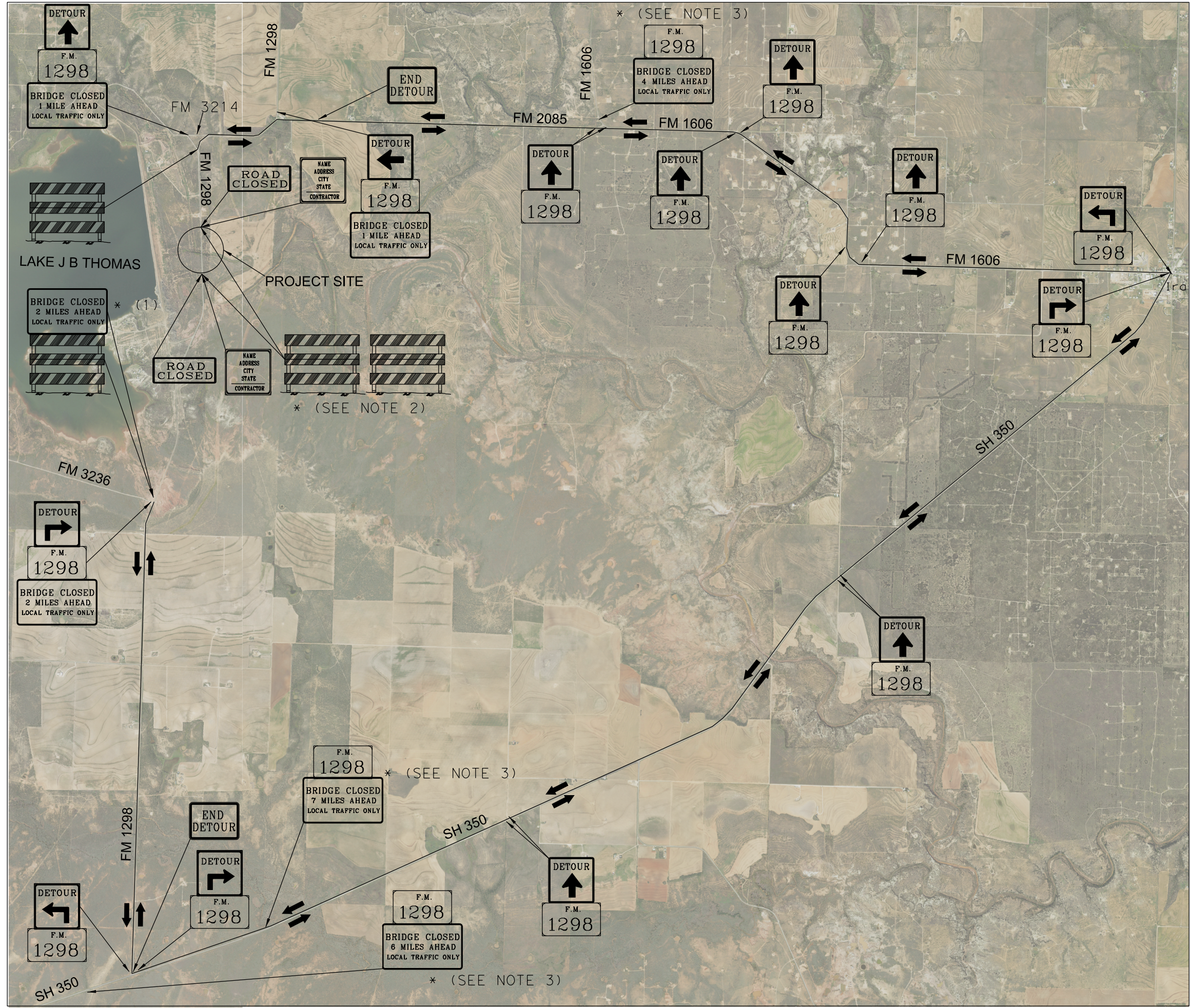
**SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES**

SHEET 1 OF 1

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER	
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	FM 1298	
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ABL	SCURRY	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
2034	01	013	007

REV DATE: 2-12-2015  
CSJ: 2447-01-033  
FILENAME: \$FILES

CK: DW: CK: DN:



- NOTES
1. INSTALL ADVANCE BRIDGE CLOSURE SIGNS AT 3/4 MILE, 1/2 MILE AND 1/4 MILE LOCATION FOR BOTH BRIDGE APPROACHES.
  2. PLACEMENT OF TY III BARRICADES TO BE PLACED TO ENSURE FULL ROAD CLOSURE.
  3. FM 1298 BRIDGE CLOSURE SIGN TO BE FIELD DETERMINED AND AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.



*Albert W. Vega* 11/4/22

AG3 GROUP  
4800 FREDERICKSBURG ROAD, SUITE 200SL  
SAN ANTONIO, TX, 78229  
TELEPHONE NUMBER 210-206-9100 FAX NUMBER 210-206-9101 INTERNET ADDRESS WWW.AG3-GROUP.COM

**LOCHNER**  
TBPE Firm Reg. No. 10488



FM 1298  
DETOUR LAYOUT

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
2034	01	013	FM 1298
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
ABL	SCURRY	8	

DATE: 11/4/2022 12:47:13 PM  
FILE: R:\SC22029 ABlene FM 1298\07\_Sheets\03\_TCP\FM1298\_DETOUR\_MAP.dgn

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:  
 FILE:

**BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:**

1. The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
2. The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP) is the responsibility of the Engineer.
3. The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.
4. The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.
5. Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.
6. When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.
7. The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.
8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.
9. The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.
10. Where highway construction or maintenance work is being undertaken, other than mobile operations as defined by the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, CSJ limit signs are required. CSJ limit signs are shown on BC(2). The OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits. For mobile operations, CSJ limit signs are not required.
11. Traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.
12. The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.
13. Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

**WORKER SAFETY NOTES:**

1. Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.
2. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated when flagging is used at night.

**COMPLIANT WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES**

1. Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources.
2. Work zone traffic control devices shall be compliant with the Manual for Assessing safety Hardware (MASH).

<p><b>THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT</b>  <a href="http://www.txdot.gov">http://www.txdot.gov</a></p>
COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD)
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS)
MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL)
ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)"
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD)
TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD)
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS

SHEET 1 OF 12



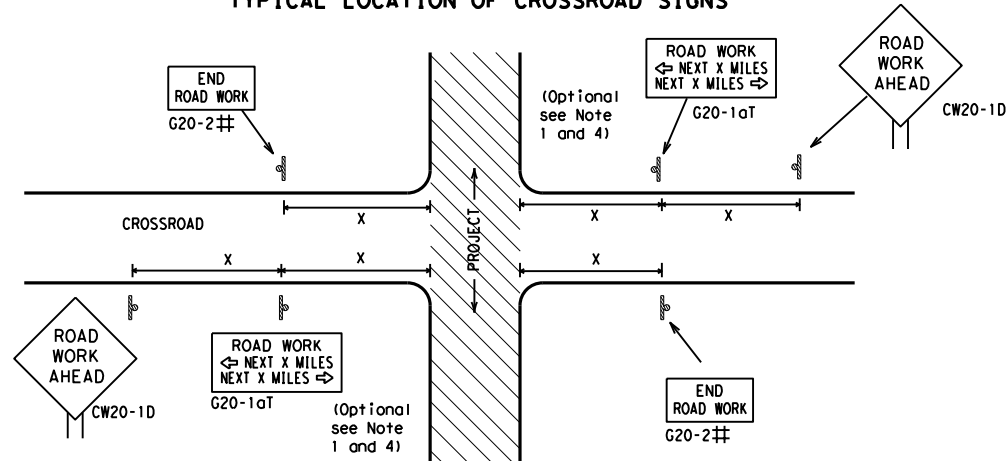
**BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION  
 GENERAL NOTES  
 AND REQUIREMENTS**

**BC (1) - 21**

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	2034	01	013	FM 1298
4-03 7-13	REVISIONS		DIST	COUNTY
9-07 8-14			ABL	SCURRY
5-10 5-21				SHEET NO.
				009

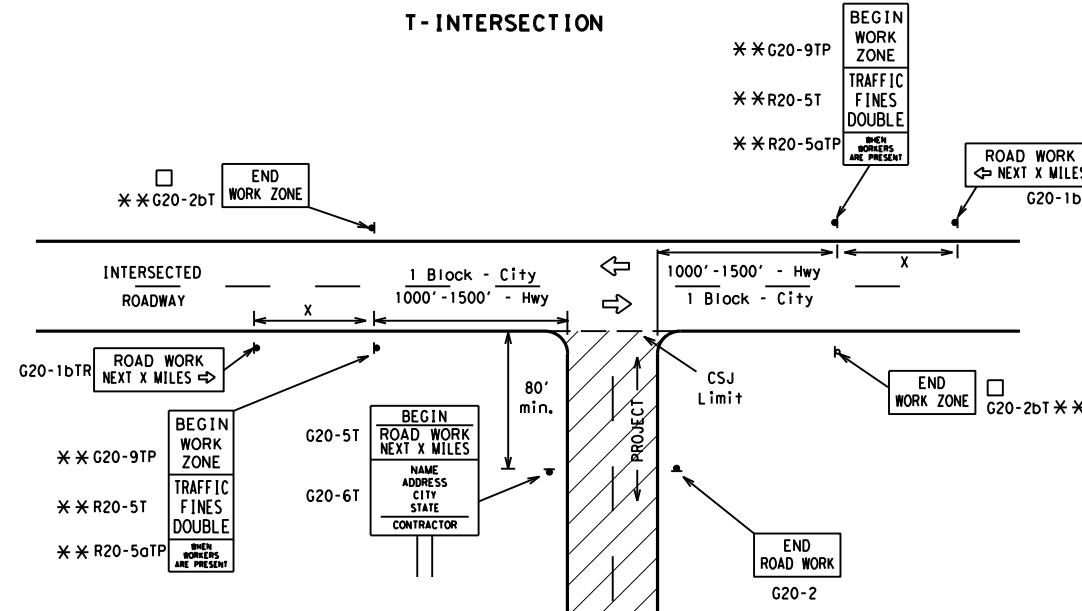
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

**TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS**



- ## May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)
- The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
  - The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK" (G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume as per TMUTCD Part 5. This information shall be shown in the plans.
  - Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
  - The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" (G20-1aT) sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
  - Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
  - When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

**T-INTERSECTION**



**CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION**

- The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
- If construction closes the road at a T-intersection, the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME" (G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow (G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR) signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

**TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING<sup>1,5,6</sup>**

Sign Number or Series	SIZE		SPACING	
	Conventional Road	Expressway/Freeway	Posted Speed MPH	Sign Δ Spacing "X" Feet (Apprx.)
CW20 <sup>4</sup>	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	30	120
CW21			35	160
CW22			40	240
CW23			45	320
CW25			50	400
CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14	36" x 36"	48" x 48"	55	500 <sup>2</sup>
CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	60	600 <sup>2</sup>
			65	700 <sup>2</sup>
			70	800 <sup>2</sup>
			75	900 <sup>2</sup>
			80	1000 <sup>2</sup>
			*	* <sup>3</sup>

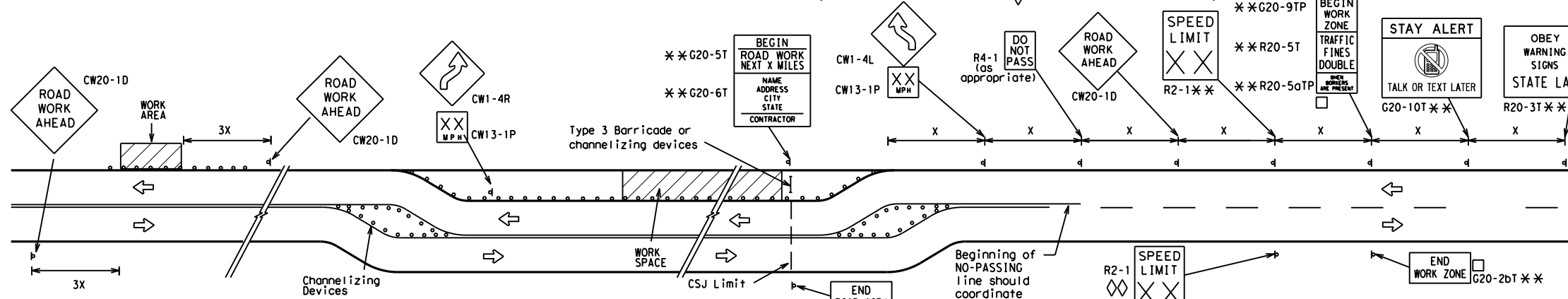
\* For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

Δ Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

**GENERAL NOTES**

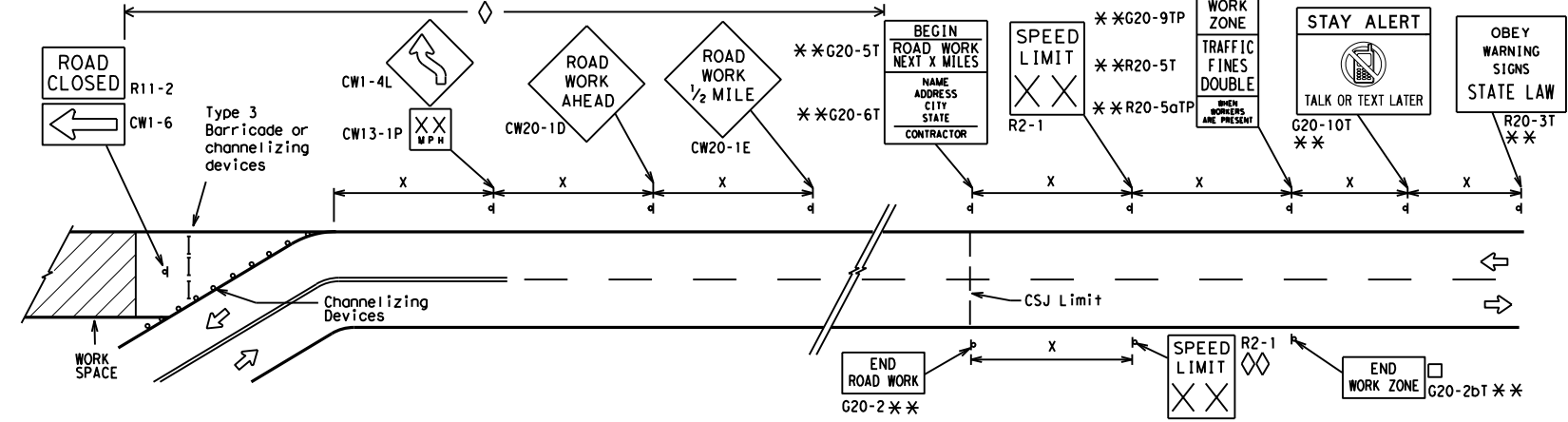
- Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
- Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
- Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
- 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer as per TMUTCD Part 5. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
- Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
- See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

**WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS**



When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

**SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS**



**NOTES**

- The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" (G20-5T) sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "X" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.
- The "BEGIN WORK ZONE" (G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.
  - CSJ limit signing is required for highway construction and maintenance work, with the exception of mobile operations.
  - Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.
  - Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

LEGEND	
—	Type 3 Barricade
○ ○ ○	Channelizing Devices
■	Sign
X	See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements.

SHEET 2 OF 12



**BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT**

**BC(2)-21**

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2034	01	013	FM 1298
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
7-13 5-21	ABL	SCURRY	010	

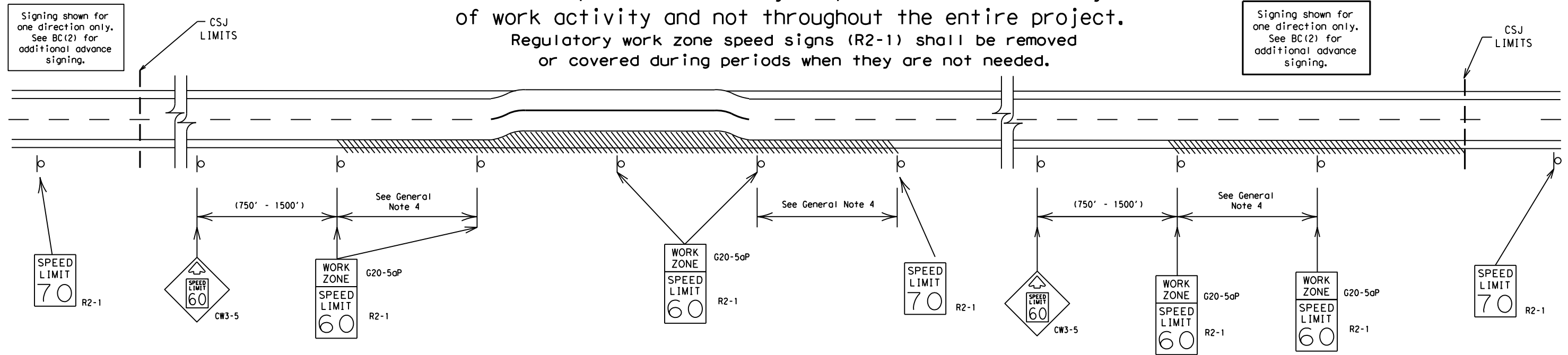
DATE: FILE:



# TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project. Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



## GUIDANCE FOR USE:

### LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

- rough road or damaged pavement surface
- substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
- construction detours
- grade
- width
- other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

### SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the traveled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered. (See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

## GENERAL NOTES

- Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
- Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
- Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
- Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:
 

40 mph and greater	0.2 to 2 miles
35 mph and less	0.2 to 1 mile
- Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
- Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the "ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT" (CW3-5) sign, "WORK ZONE" (G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT" (R2-1) signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
- Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
- Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
  - Law enforcement.
  - Flagger stationed next to sign.
  - Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
  - Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
  - Speed monitor trailers or signs.
- Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
- For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:  
FILE:

SHEET 3 OF 12



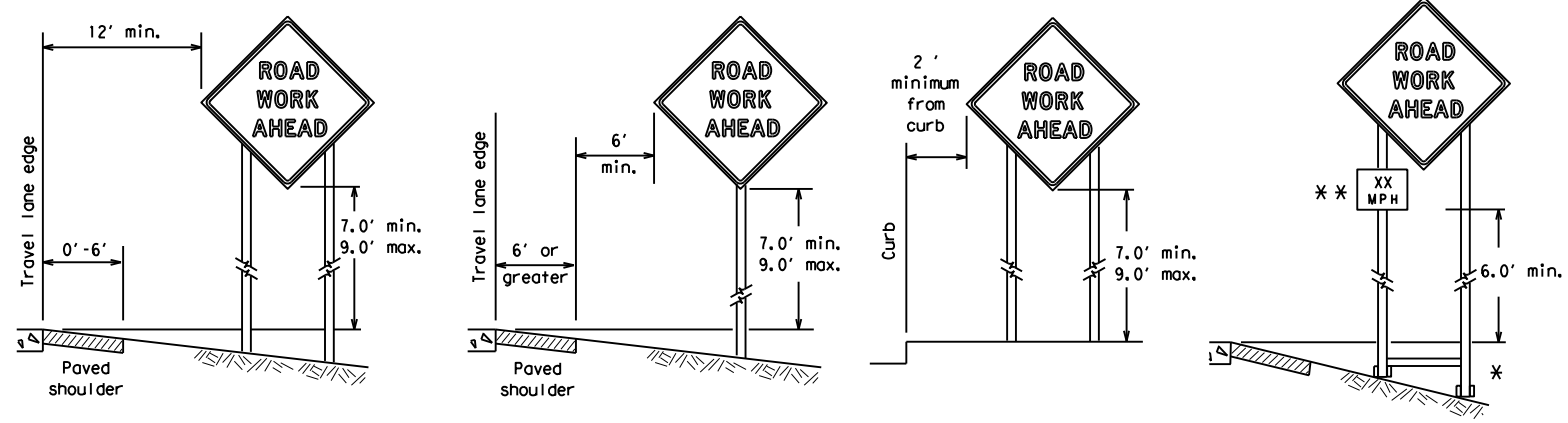
## BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT

BC (3) - 21

FILE:	bc-21.dgn	DN:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT	DW:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY				
REVISIONS		2034	01	013	FM 1298				
9-07	8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.					
7-13	5-21	ABL	SCURRY	011					

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

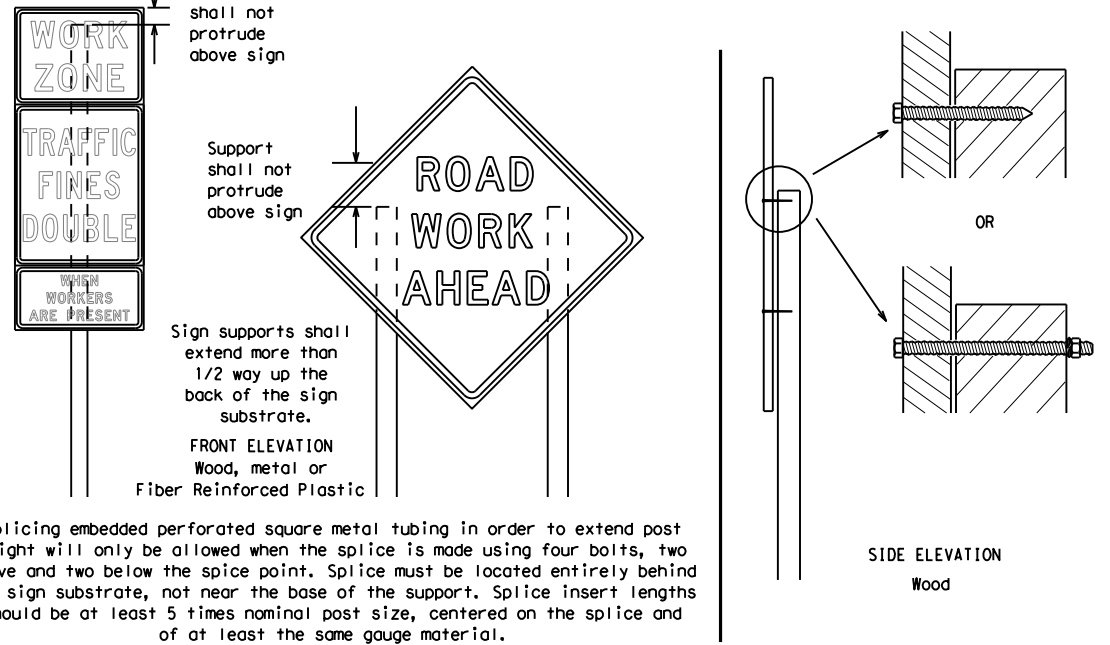
**TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS**



\* When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

\*\* When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

**ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS**



Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the splice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

**GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS**

- Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
- Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
- Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
- All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
- The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
- The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD) for small roadside signs. Supports for temporary large roadside signs shall meet the requirements detailed on the Temporary Large Roadside Signs (TLRS) standard sheets. The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
- The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
- Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
- The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

**DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)**

- The types of sign supports, sign mounting height, the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
  - Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
  - Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
  - Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
  - Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
  - Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

**SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT**

- The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
- The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
- Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
- Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
- Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

**SIZE OF SIGNS**

- The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

**SIGN SUBSTRATES**

- The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
- "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
- All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

**REFLECTIVE SHEETING**

- All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
- White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
- Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B<sub>FL</sub> or Type C<sub>FL</sub>, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

**SIGN LETTERS**

- All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

**REMOVING OR COVERING**

- When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
- Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
- Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
- When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
- Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
- Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
- Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

**SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS**

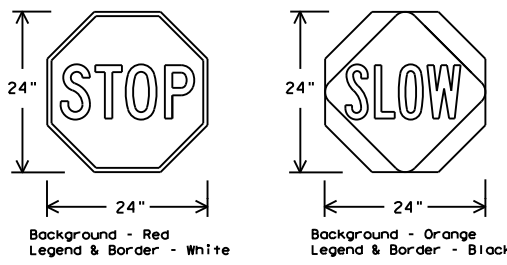
- Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
- The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
- Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
- Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
- Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
- Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
- Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
- Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

**FLAGS ON SIGNS**

- Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used, the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

**STOP/SLOW PADDLES**

- STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24".
- STOP/SLOW paddles shall be retroreflective when used at night.
- STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6' to the bottom of the sign.
- Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



SHEETING REQUIREMENTS (WHEN USED AT NIGHT)		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ORANGE	TYPE B <sub>FL</sub> OR C <sub>FL</sub> SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM

**CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS**

- Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, specific service (LOGO), or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
- When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition. For details for covering large guide signs see the TS-CD standard.
- When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
- If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
- If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC standard sheets, TLRS standard sheets or the CWZTCD list. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC, or the SMD standard sheets during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
- Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

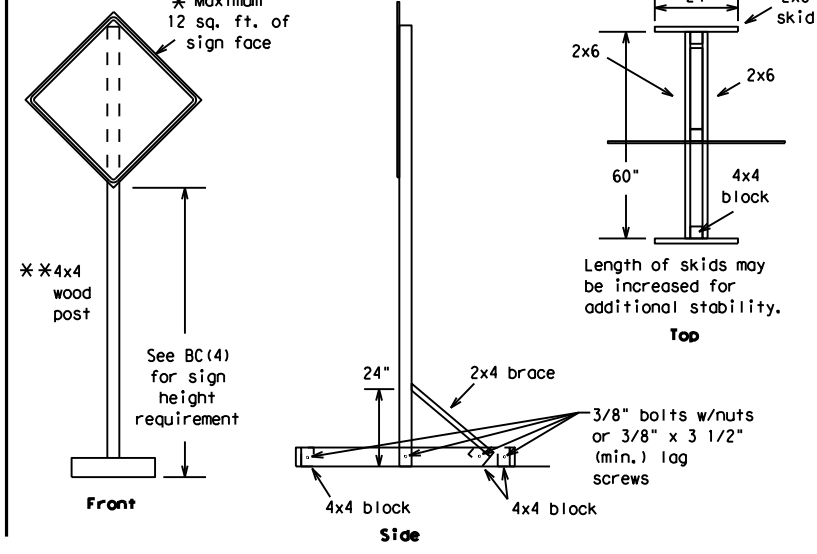
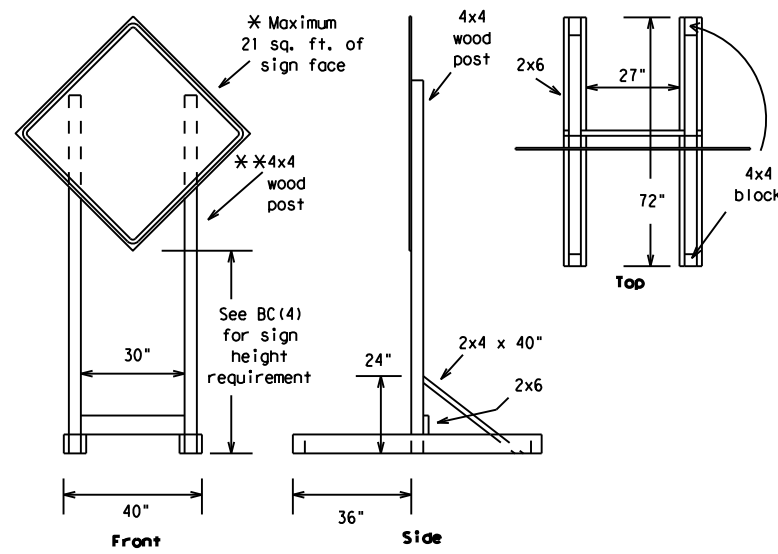


**BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES**

**BC (4) - 21**

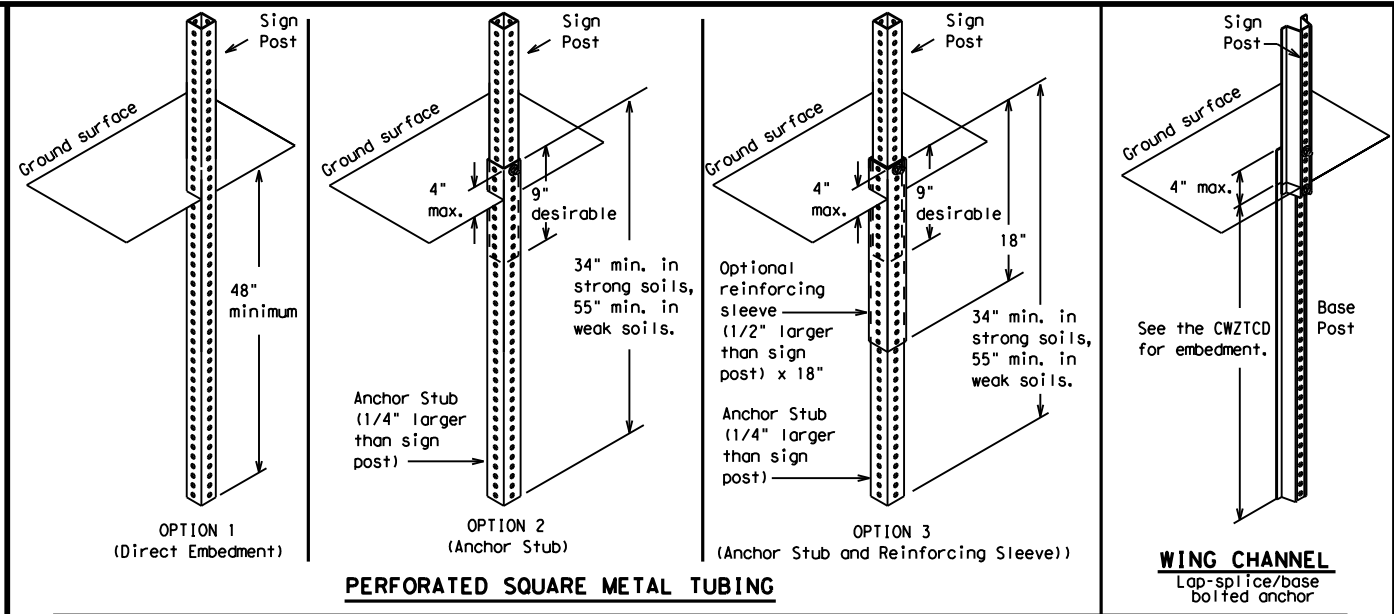
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2034	01	013	FM 1298
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
7-13 5-21	ABL	SCURRY	012	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



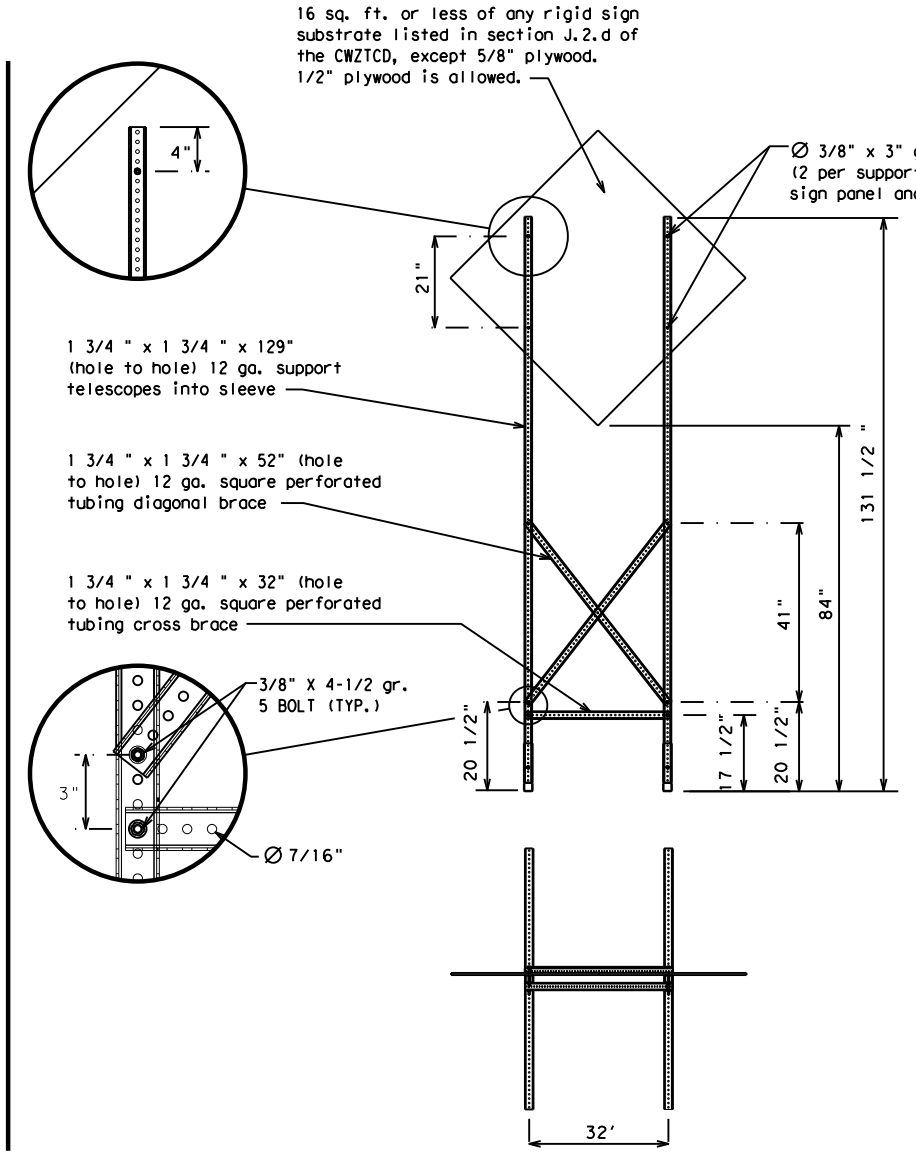
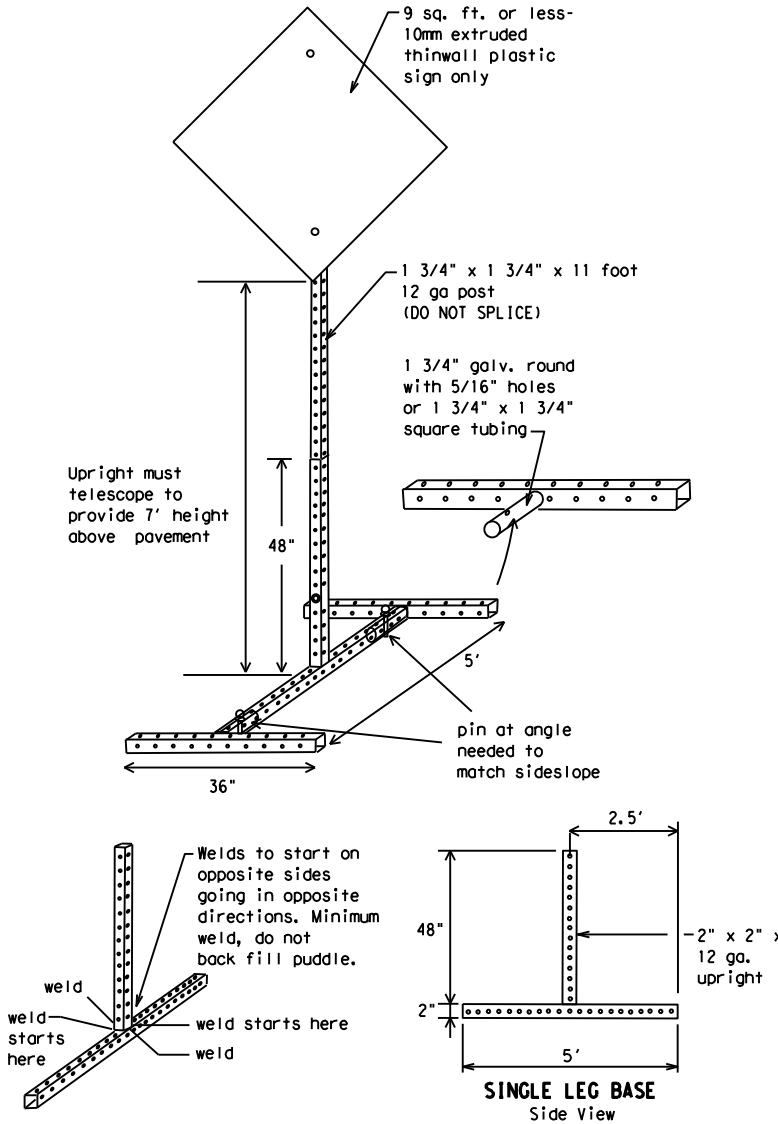
### SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS

\* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS



### GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support. The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation. Two post installations can be used for larger signs.



### SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS

\* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

### WEDGE ANCHORS

Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

### OTHER DESIGNS

MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

- ### GENERAL NOTES
- Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
  - No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
  - When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
- \* See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."  
 \*\* Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.  
 See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

SHEET 5 OF 12



## BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC(5) - 21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2034	01	013	FM 1298
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
7-13 5-21	ABL	SCURRY	013	

DATE: FILE:

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

# RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

## PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

- The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
- Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
- Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
- Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
- Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
- When in use, the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
- The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
- The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
- Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
- Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
- Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
- Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
- Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
- The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
- PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
- Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
- If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

## Phase 1: Condition Lists

### Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List

FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE
ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX
ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX
RIGHT X LANES CLOSED
CENTER LANE CLOSED
NIGHT LANE CLOSURES
VARIOUS LANES CLOSED
EXIT CLOSED
MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED
XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED

### Other Condition List

FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED
SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT
RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT
RIGHT X LANES OPEN
DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES
I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED
EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE
RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED
X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI

ROADWORK XXX FT
FLAGGER XXXX FT
RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT
MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT
LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT
DETOUR X MILE
ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX
BUMP XXXX FT
TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT

ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT
LANE NARROWS XXXX FT
TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE
CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT
UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT
ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT
ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN
US XXX EXIT X MILES
LANES SHIFT *

\* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

## Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

### Action to Take/Effect on Travel List

MERGE RIGHT
DETOUR NEXT X EXITS
USE EXIT XXX
STAY ON US XXX SOUTH
TRUCKS USE US XXX N
WATCH FOR TRUCKS
EXPECT DELAYS
REDUCE SPEED XXX FT
USE OTHER ROUTES
STAY IN LANE *

FORM X LINES RIGHT
USE XXXXX RD EXIT
USE EXIT I-XX NORTH
USE I-XX E TO I-XX N
WATCH FOR TRUCKS
EXPECT DELAYS
PREPARE TO STOP
END SHOULDER USE
WATCH FOR WORKERS

### Location List

AT FM XXXX
BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING
NEXT X MILES
PAST US XXX EXIT
XXXXXXXX TO XXXXXXX
US XXX TO FM XXXX

### Warning List

SPEED LIMIT XX MPH
MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH
MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH
ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH
RIGHT LANE EXIT
USE CAUTION
DRIVE SAFELY
DRIVE WITH CARE

### \*\* Advance Notice List

TUE-FRI XX AM-X PM
APR XX-XX X PM-X AM
BEGINS MONDAY
BEGINS MAY XX
MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM
NEXT FRI-SUN
XX AM TO XX PM
NEXT TUE AUG XX
TONIGHT XX PM-XX AM

\*\* See Application Guidelines Note 6.

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION	WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Access Road	ACCS RD	Major	MAJ
Alternate	ALT	Miles	MI
Avenue	AVE	Miles Per Hour	MPH
Best Route	BEST RTE	Minor	MNR
Boulevard	BLVD	Monday	MON
Bridge	BRDG	Normal	NORM
Canal	CANT	North	N
Center	CTR	Northbound	(route) N
Construction Ahead	CONST AHD	Parking	PKING
CROSSING	XING	Road	RD
Detour Route	DETOUR RTE	Right Lane	RT LN
Do Not	DONT	Saturday	SAT
East	E	Service Road	SERV RD
Eastbound	(route) E	Shoulder	SHLDR
Emergency	EMER	Slippery	SLIP
Emergency Vehicle	EMER VEH	South	S
Entrance, Enter	ENT	Southbound	(route) S
Express Lane	EXP LN	Speed	SPD
Expressway	EXPWY	Street	ST
XXXX Feet	XXXX FT	Sunday	SUN
Fog Ahead	FOG AHD	Telephone	PHONE
Freeway	FRWY, FWY	Temporary	TEMP
Freeway Blocked	FWY BLKD	Thursday	THURS
Friday	FRI	To Downtown	TO DWNTN
Hazardous Driving	HAZ DRIVING	Traffic	TRAF
Hazardous Material	HAZMAT	Travelers	TRVLR
High-Occupancy Vehicle	HOV	Tuesday	TUES
Highway	HWY	Time Minutes	TIME MIN
Hour(s)	HR, HRS	Upper Level	UPR LEVEL
Information	INFO	Vehicles (s)	VEH, VEHS
It Is	ITS	Warning	WARN
Junction	JCT	Wednesday	WED
Left	LFT	Weight Limit	WT LIMIT
Left Lane	LFT LN	West	W
Lane Closed	LN CLOSED	Westbound	(route) W
Lower Level	LWR LEVEL	Wet Pavement	WET PVMT
Maintenance	MAINT	Will Not	WONT

Roadway designation # IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number

## APPLICATION GUIDELINES

- Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
- The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
- A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
- A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
- If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
- For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

## FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

- When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
- When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol" (CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
- When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
- A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

## WORDING ALTERNATIVES

- The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
- Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
- EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
- Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
- ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
- AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
- FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
- AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
- Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

SHEET 6 OF 12



# BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)

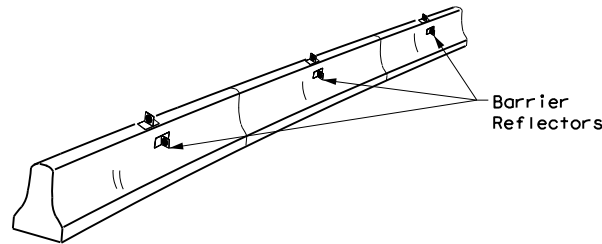
BC (6) - 21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2034	01	013	FM 1298
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
7-13 5-21	ABL	SCURRY	014	

DATE: FILE:

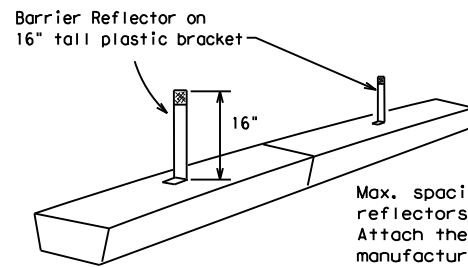
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

- Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
- Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.



**CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)**

- Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
- Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional) while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
- When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
- Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
- Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
- Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
- Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
- Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
- Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.

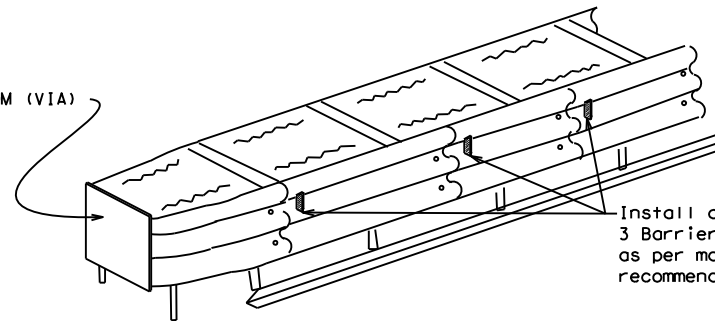


**LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB) USED IN WORK ZONES**

LPCB is approved for use in work zone locations, where the posted speed is 45mph, or less. See Roadway Standard Sheet LPCB.

Max. spacing of barrier reflectors is 20 feet. Attach the delineators as per manufacturer's recommendations.

**LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)**



**DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS**

**END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES**

End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet the appropriate crashworthy standards as defined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH). Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

**BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS**

**WARNING LIGHTS**

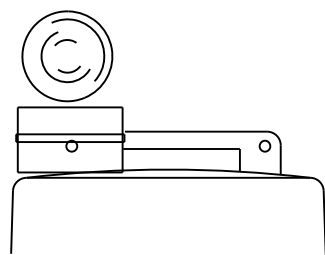
- Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
- Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
- Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B<sub>FL</sub> or C<sub>FL</sub> Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
- Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
- The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
- When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
- When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
- The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

**WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS**

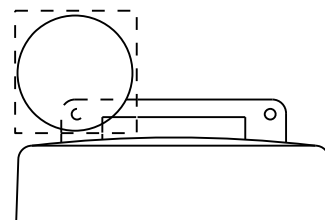
- Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
- Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
- A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
- Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
- Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
- Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
- The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.

**WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS**

- A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
- The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
- The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
- Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
- Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
- The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
- When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
- The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
- The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.



Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.

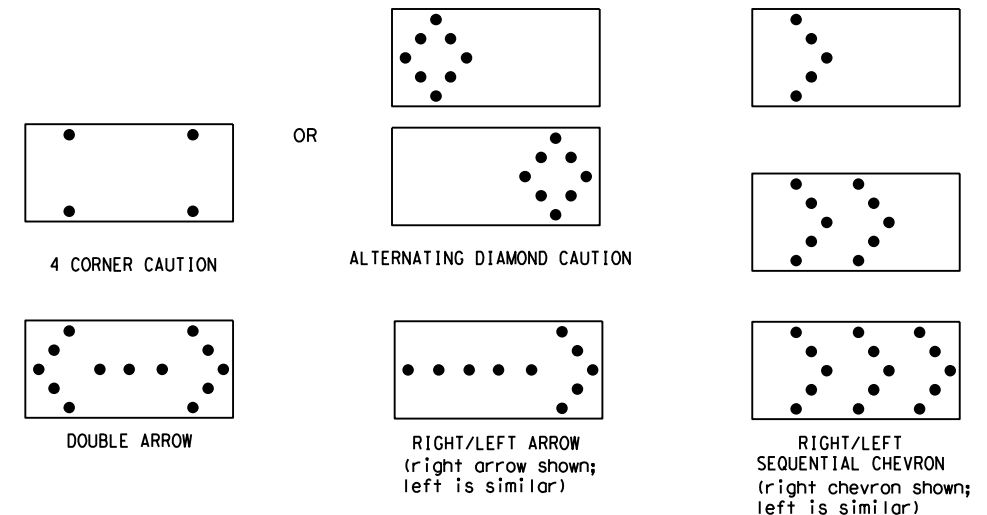


Warning reflector may be round or square. Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

DATE: FILE:

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

- The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
- Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
- The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
- The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



- The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
- The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
- The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
- Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
- The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
- The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
- The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
- A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
- A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
- Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

REQUIREMENTS			
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE
B	30 x 60	13	3/4 mile
C	48 x 96	15	1 mile

**ATTENTION**  
 Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

**FLASHING ARROW BOARDS**

SHEET 7 OF 12

**TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS**

- Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
- Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
- Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
- TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
- A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
- The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

**BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR**

**BC (7) -21**

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	2034	01	013	FM 1298
9-07 8-14				
7-13 5-21	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	ABL	SCURRY	015	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

**GENERAL NOTES**

- For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
- For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections, one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
- For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
- Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
- Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
- The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

**GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS**

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

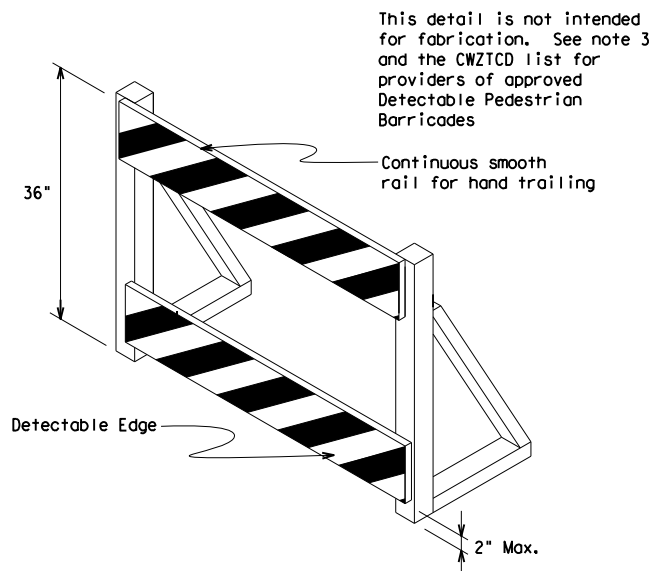
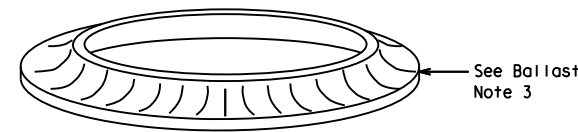
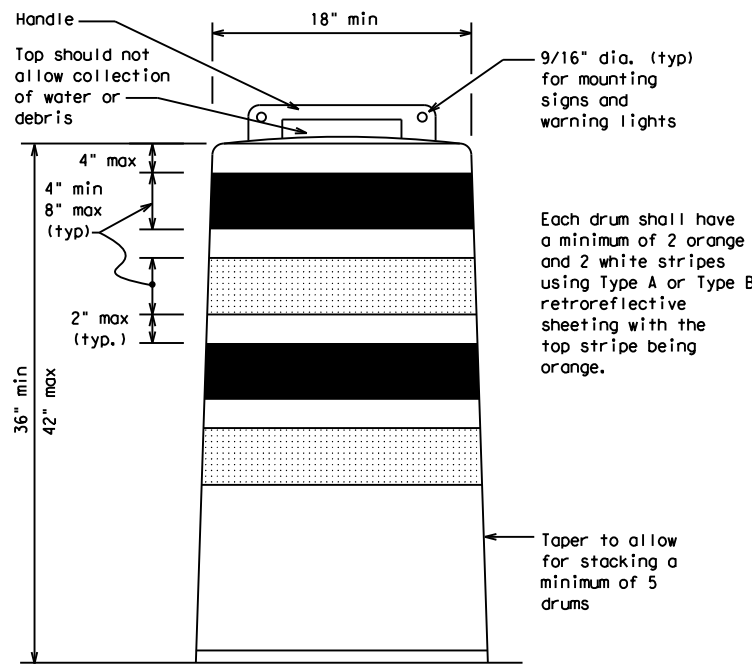
- Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
- The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
- Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
- Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
- The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
- The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectORIZED space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
- Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
- Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
- Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
- Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

**RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING**

- The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials." Type A or Type B reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
- The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

**BALLAST**

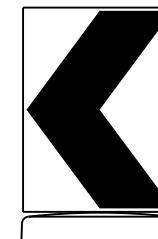
- Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
- Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
- Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
- The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
- When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
- Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
- Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.



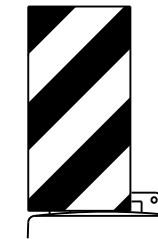
This detail is not intended for fabrication. See note 3 and the CWZTCD list for providers of approved Detectable Pedestrian Barricades

**DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES**

- When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility. Refer to WZ(BTS-2) for Pedestrian Control requirements for Sidewalk Diversions, Sidewalk Detours and Crosswalk Closures.
- Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a Detectable Pedestrian Barricade shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk instead of a Type 3 Barricade.
- Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
- Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
- Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
- Detectable pedestrian barricades should use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign  
(Maximum Sign Dimension)  
Chevron CW1-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right R4 series or other signs as approved by Engineer



12" x 24" Vertical Panel  
mount with diagonals sloping down towards travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

**SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS**

- Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
- Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B<sub>FL</sub> or Type C<sub>FL</sub> Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
- Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A or Type B. Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
- Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
- Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
- Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
- Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations, they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
- R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

SHEET 8 OF 12



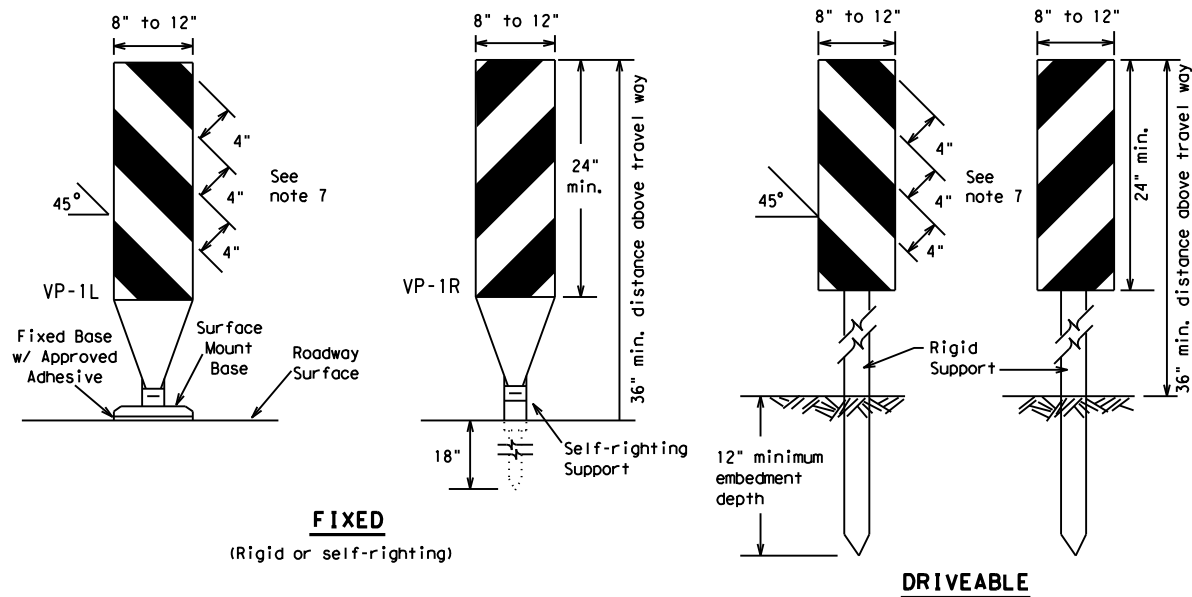
**BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES**

**BC (8) - 21**

FILE:	bc-21.dgn	DN:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT	DW:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY				
REVISIONS		2034	01	013	FM 1298				
4-03	8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.					
9-07	5-21	ABL	SCURRY	016					
7-13									

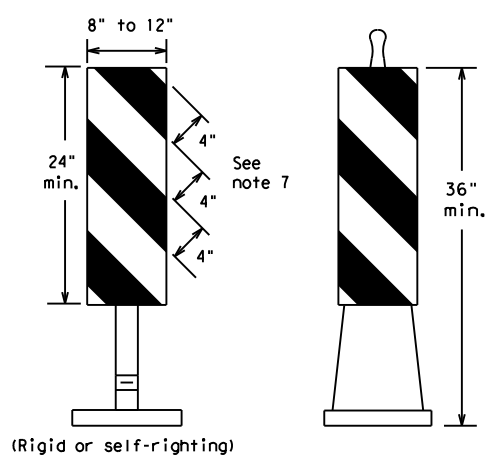
DATE:  
FILE:

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



**FIXED**  
(Rigid or self-righting)

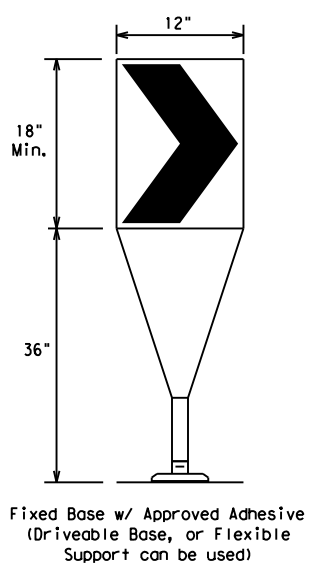
**DRIVEABLE**



**PORTABLE**

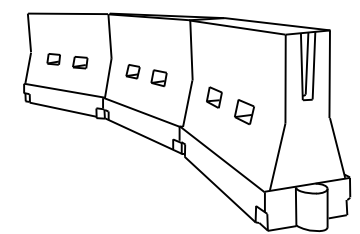
**VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)**

- Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
- VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual for additional requirements on the use VP's for drop-offs.
- VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
- VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
- Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
- Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
- Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.



- The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
- Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
- Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
- To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
- Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B<sub>FL</sub> or Type C<sub>FL</sub> conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
- For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways, self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

**CHEVRONS**



**LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)**

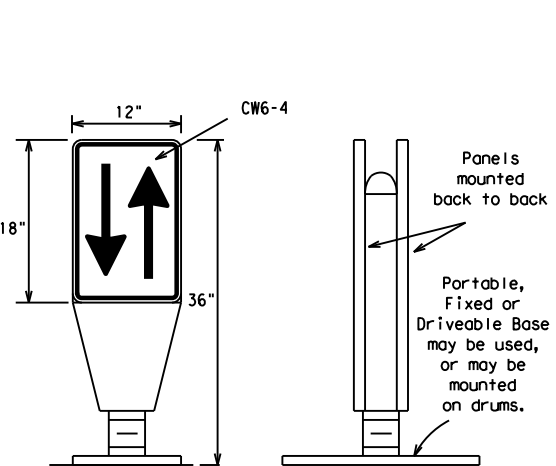
- LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
- LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
- LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
- LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
- LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
- LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10). Place reflective sheeting near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

**WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS**

- Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
- Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
- Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
- Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
- When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

**HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS**



**OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)**

- Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
- The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VPs.
- Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
- The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B<sub>FL</sub> or Type C<sub>FL</sub> conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.

**GENERAL NOTES**

- Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
- Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
- Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
- The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
- Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
- Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
- The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths * *			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices	
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent
30	L = WS <sup>2</sup> / 60	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'
70	700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	
75	750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	
80	800'	880'	960'	80'	160'	

\* \* \* Taper lengths have been rounded off.  
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)  
S=Posted Speed (MPH)

**SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS**

SHEET 9 OF 12



**BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES**

**BC (9) - 21**

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2034	01	013	FM 1298
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
7-13 5-21	ABL	SCURRY	017	

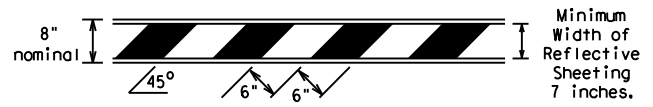
DATE: FILE:

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

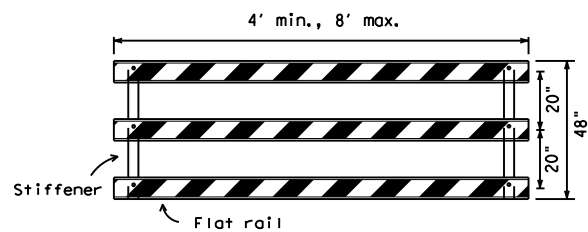
**TYPE 3 BARRICADES**

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road, striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.



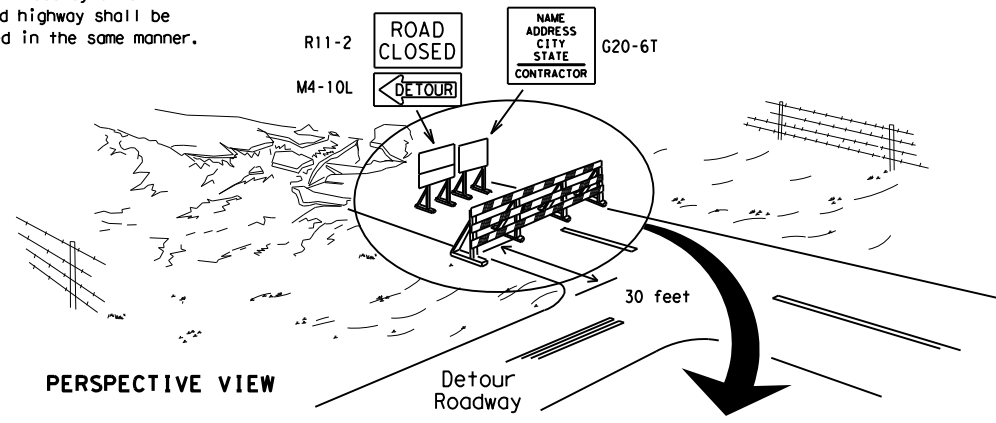
**TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL**



Stiffener may be inside or outside of support, but no more than 2 stiffeners shall be allowed on one barricade.

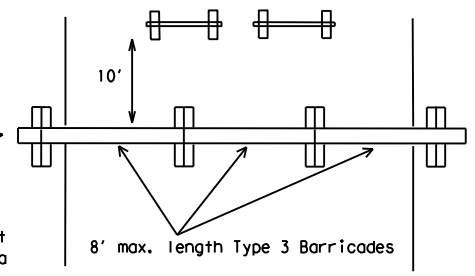
**TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES**

Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

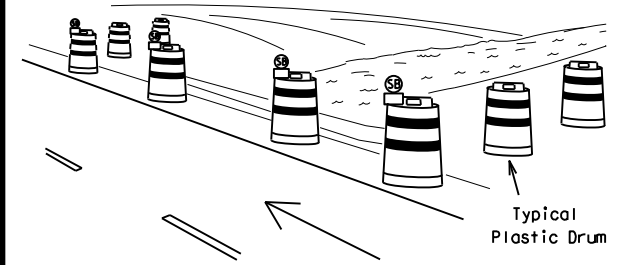
The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic. Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.



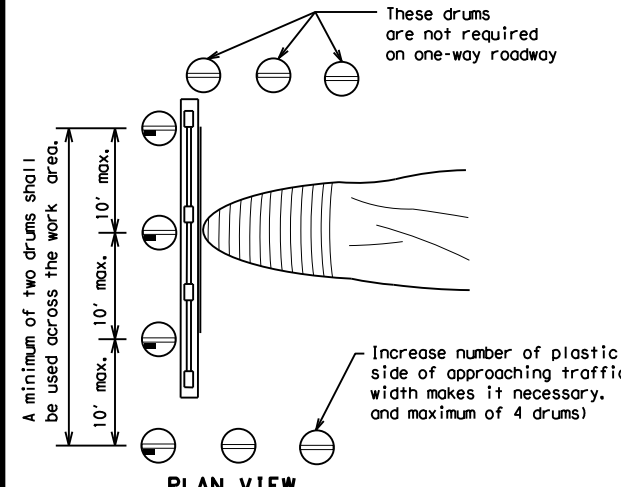
PLAN VIEW

1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

**TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION**



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

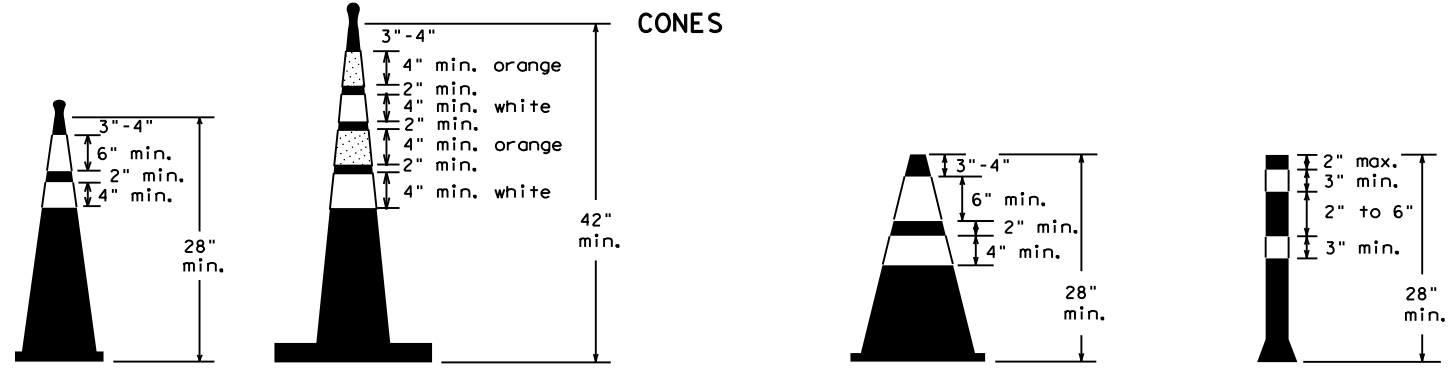


PLAN VIEW

**CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS**

1. Where positive redirection capability is provided, drums may be omitted.
2. Plastic construction fencing may be used with drums for safety as required in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels on flexible support may be substituted for drums when the shoulder width is less than 4 feet.
4. When the shoulder width is greater than 12 feet, steady-burn lights may be omitted if drums are used.
5. Drums must extend the length of the culvert widening.

LEGEND	
	Plastic drum
	Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector
	Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector



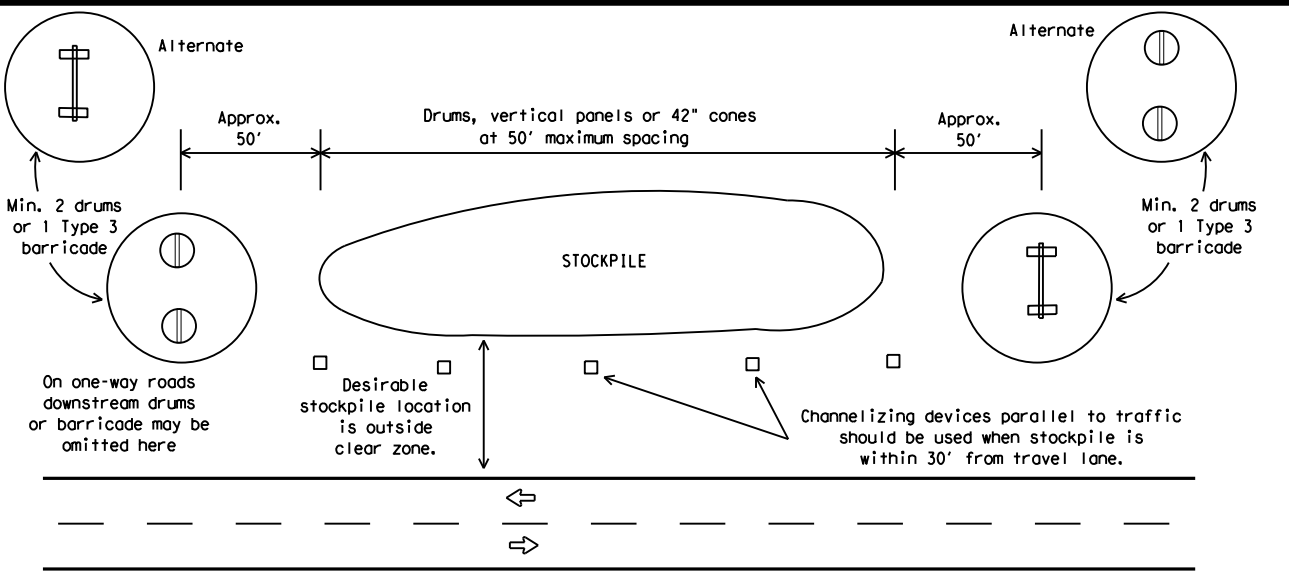
Two-Piece cones

One-Piece cones

Tubular Marker

28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.  
42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A or Type B.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.



**TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES**



**BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES**

**BC(10)-21**

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2034	01	013	FM 1298
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
7-13 5-21	ABL	SCURRY	018	

DATE: FILE:



## WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

### GENERAL

- The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
- Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
- Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
- Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
- When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
- When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
- All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

### RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

- Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
- All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

### PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
- Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

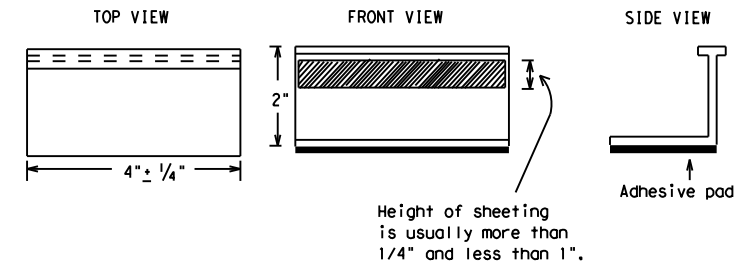
### MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
- Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
- The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
- Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

### REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
- The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
- Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
- The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
- Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
- Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
- Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
- Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
- Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
- Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

## Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



**STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE  
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER  
TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE**

- Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
- Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
  - Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
  - Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
- Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
- See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

### RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

- Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
- All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
- Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:  
 YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).  
 WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
TRAFFIC BUTTONS	DMS-4300
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS	DMS-8242

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

SHEET 11 OF 12



## BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

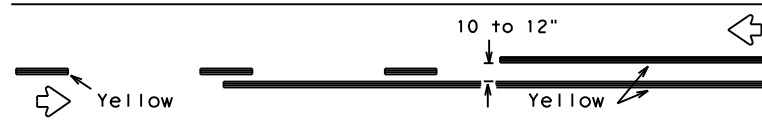
**BC(11)-21**

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2034	01	013	FM 1298
2-98 9-07 5-21	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
1-02 7-13	ABL	SCURRY	019	
11-02 8-14				

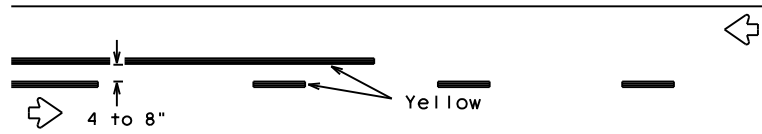
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:  
FILE:

## PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

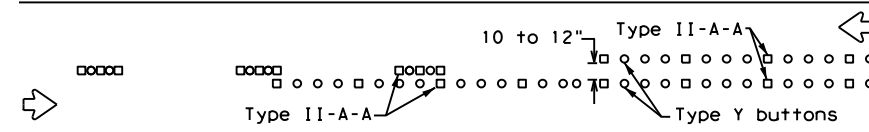


REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN A

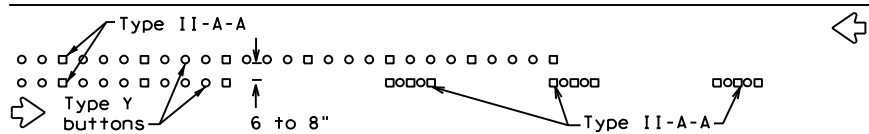


REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN B

Pattern A is the TXDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer. Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectORIZED pavement markings.

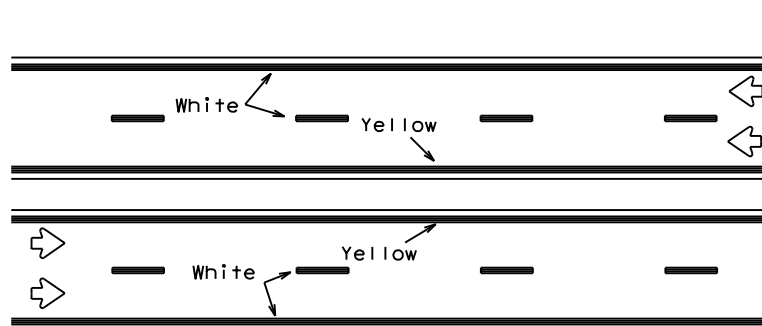


RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN A



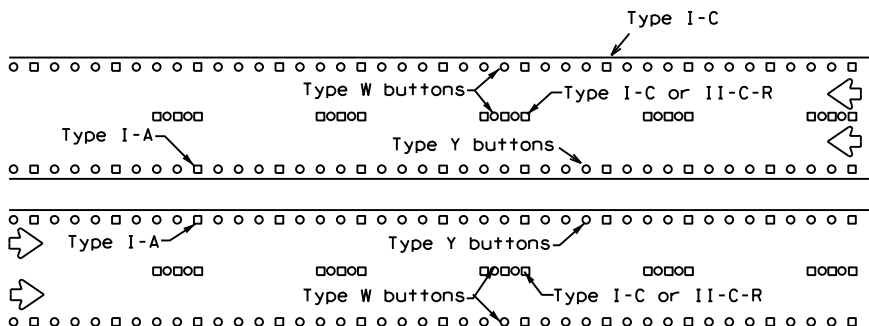
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN B

## CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



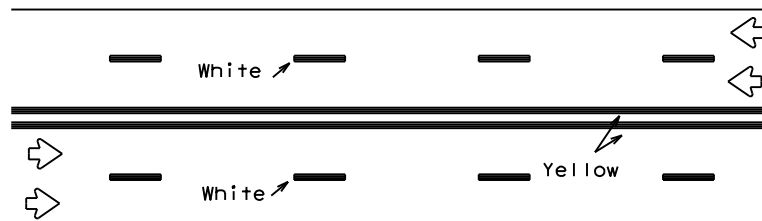
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectORIZED pavement markings.



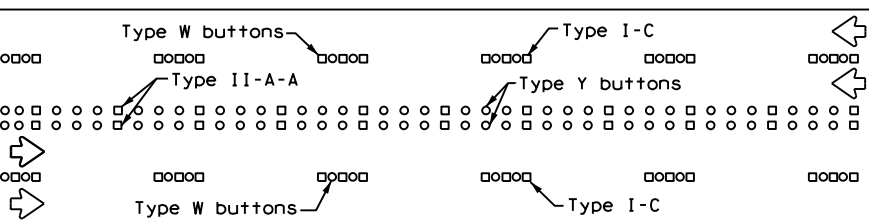
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

## EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



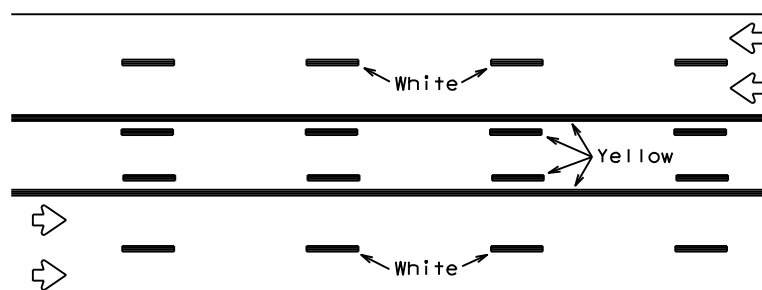
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectORIZED pavement markings.



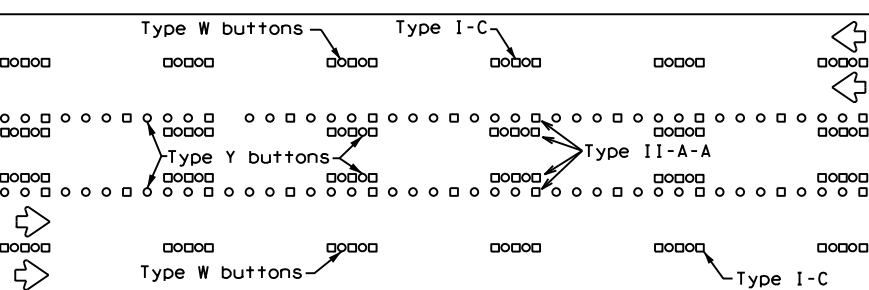
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

## LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

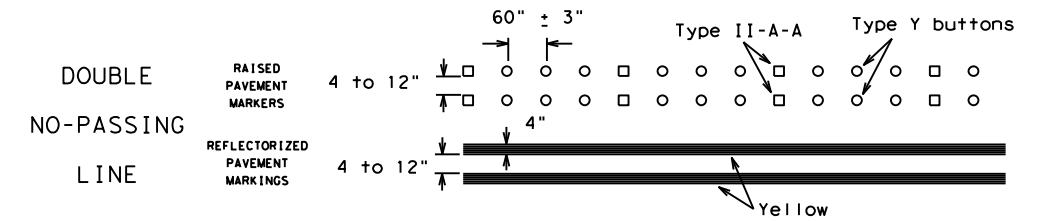
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectORIZED pavement markings.



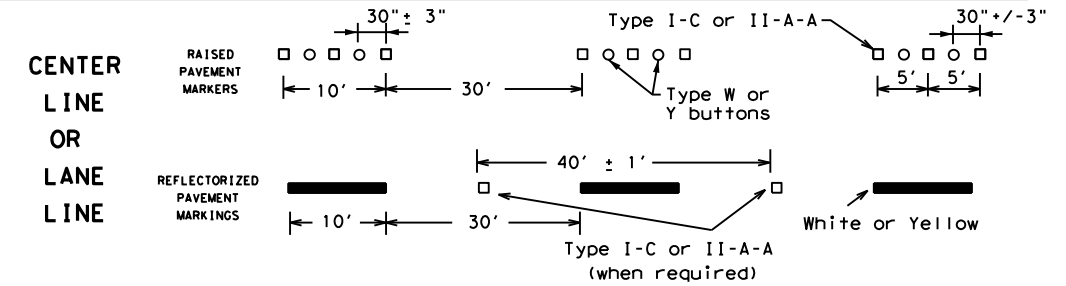
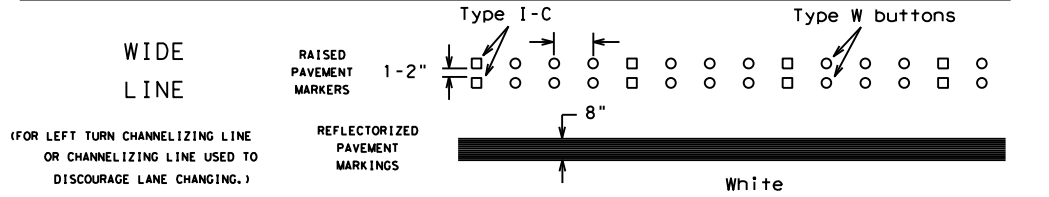
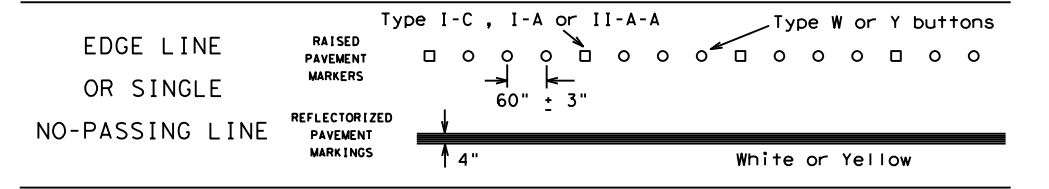
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

## TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

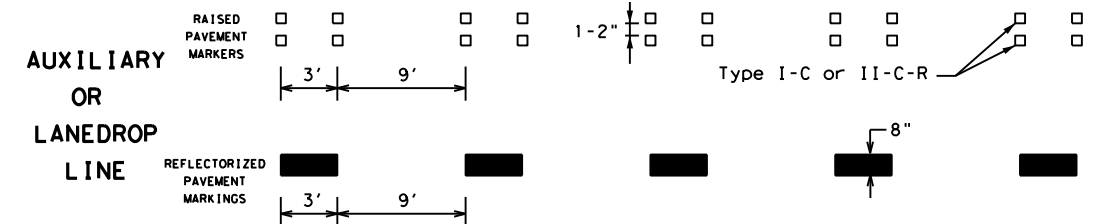
## STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS



### SOLID LINES

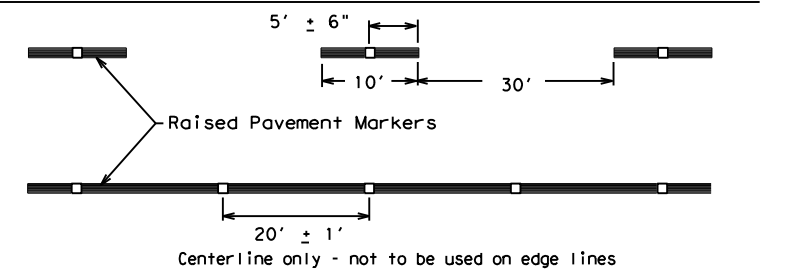


### BROKEN LINES



### REMOVABLE MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for solid lines. This allows an easier removal of raised pavement markers and tape.



SHEET 12 OF 12



## BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

BC(12)-21

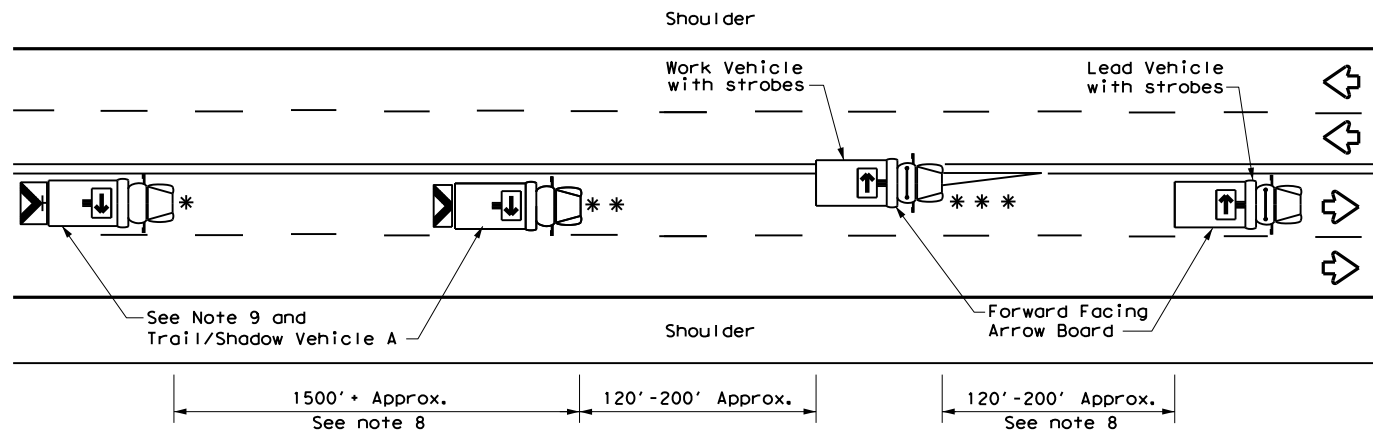
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2034	01	013	FM 1298
1-97 9-07 5-21	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
2-98 7-13	ABL	SCURRY	020	
11-02 8-14				

Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

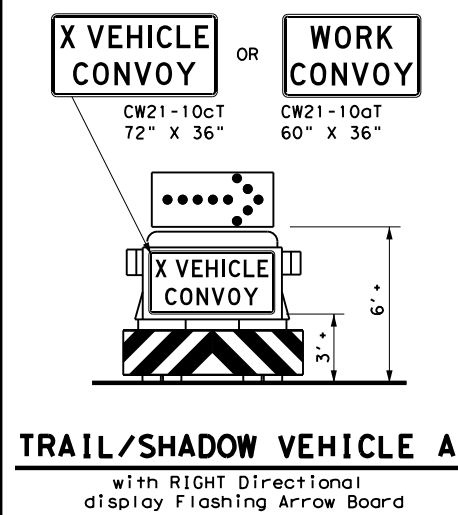
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: FILE:

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



**TCP (3-1a)**  
**UNDIVIDED MULTILANE ROADWAY**



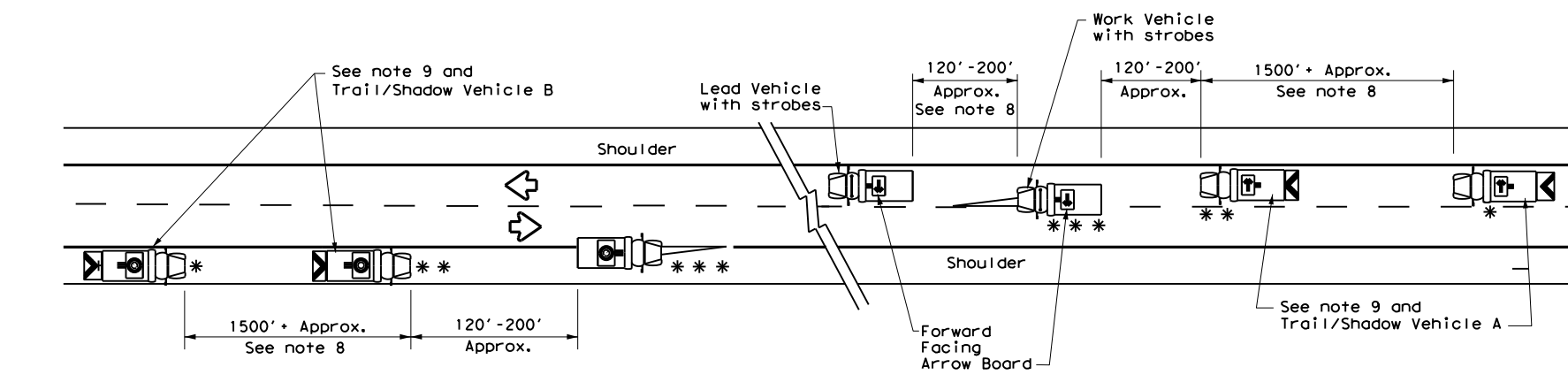
**TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A**  
with RIGHT Directional display Flashing Arrow Board

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

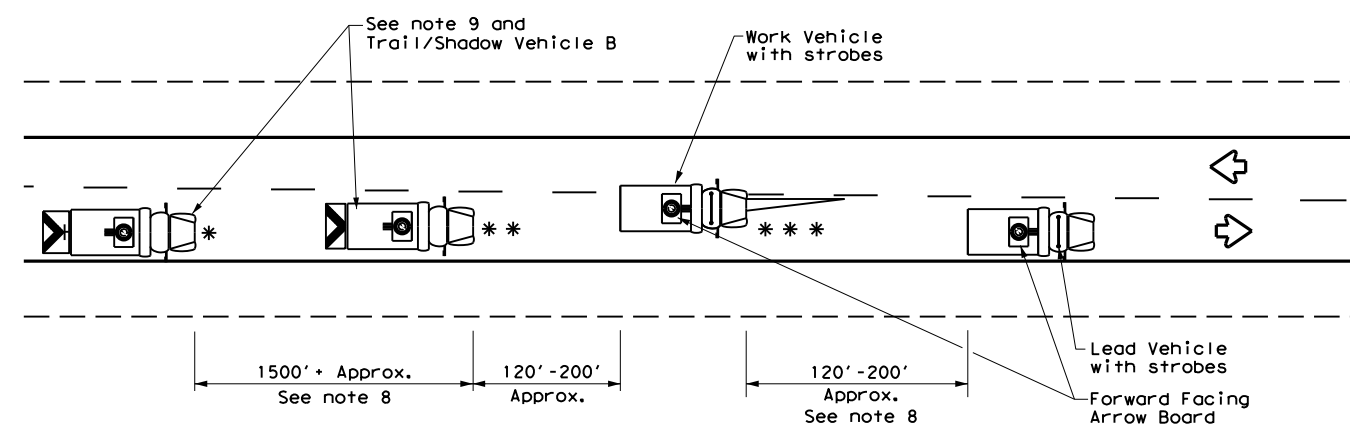
TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

**GENERAL NOTES**

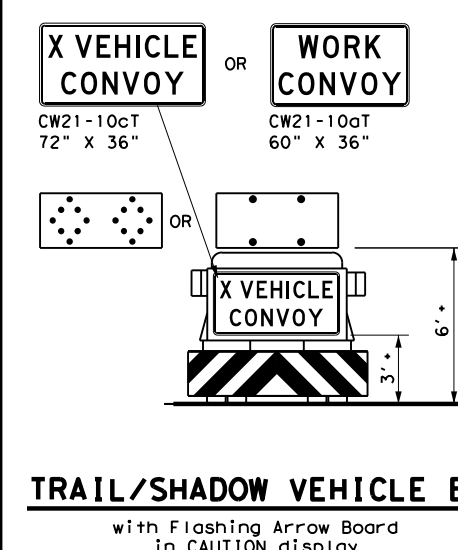
- TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used the WORK vehicle must be equipped with an arrow board. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD VEHICLE and/or TRAIL VEHICLE are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
- The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
- The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
- Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
- Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
- Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
- When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
- Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the work convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
- "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10cT) or "WORK CONVOY" (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" X 48" diamond shaped "WORK CONVOY" (CW21-10T) or "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The "X VEHICLE CONVOY" sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
- On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a "DO NOT PASS" (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.



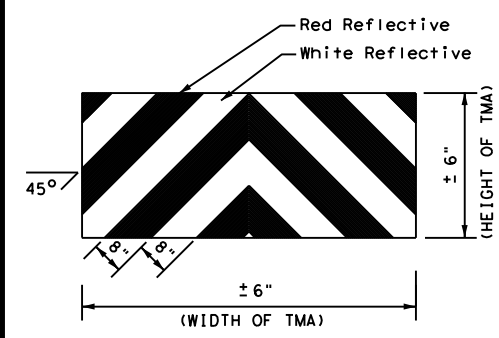
**TCP (3-1b)**  
**TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS**



**TCP (3-1c)**  
**TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS**



**TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B**  
with Flashing Arrow Board in CAUTION display



**STRIPING FOR TMA**

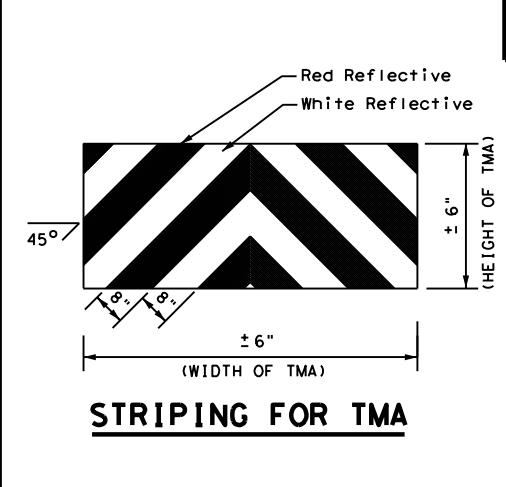
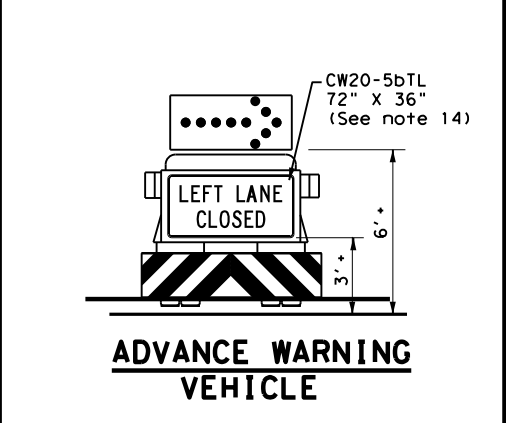
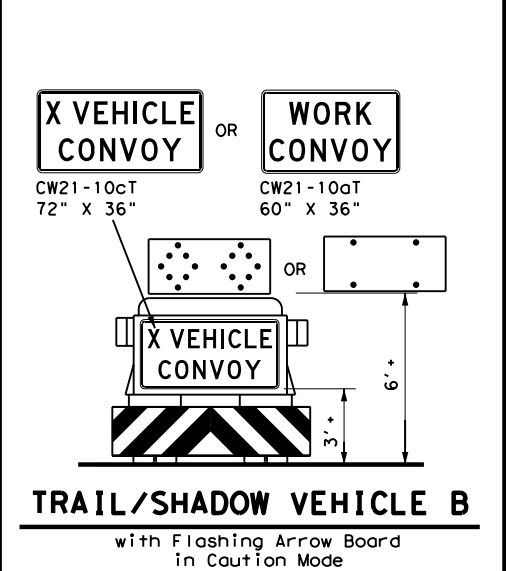
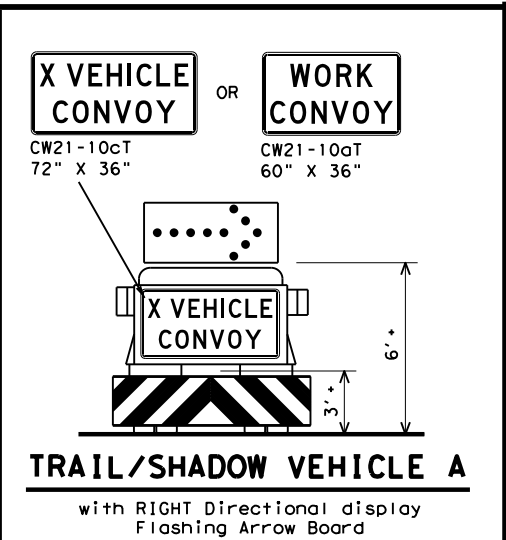
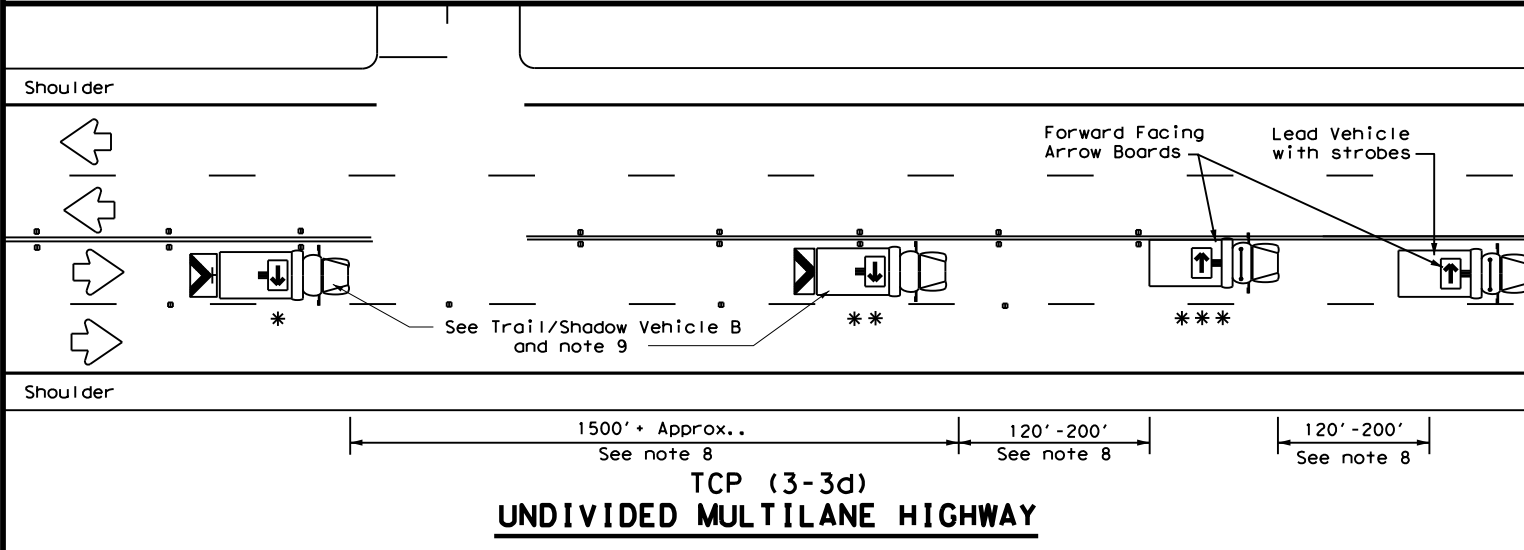
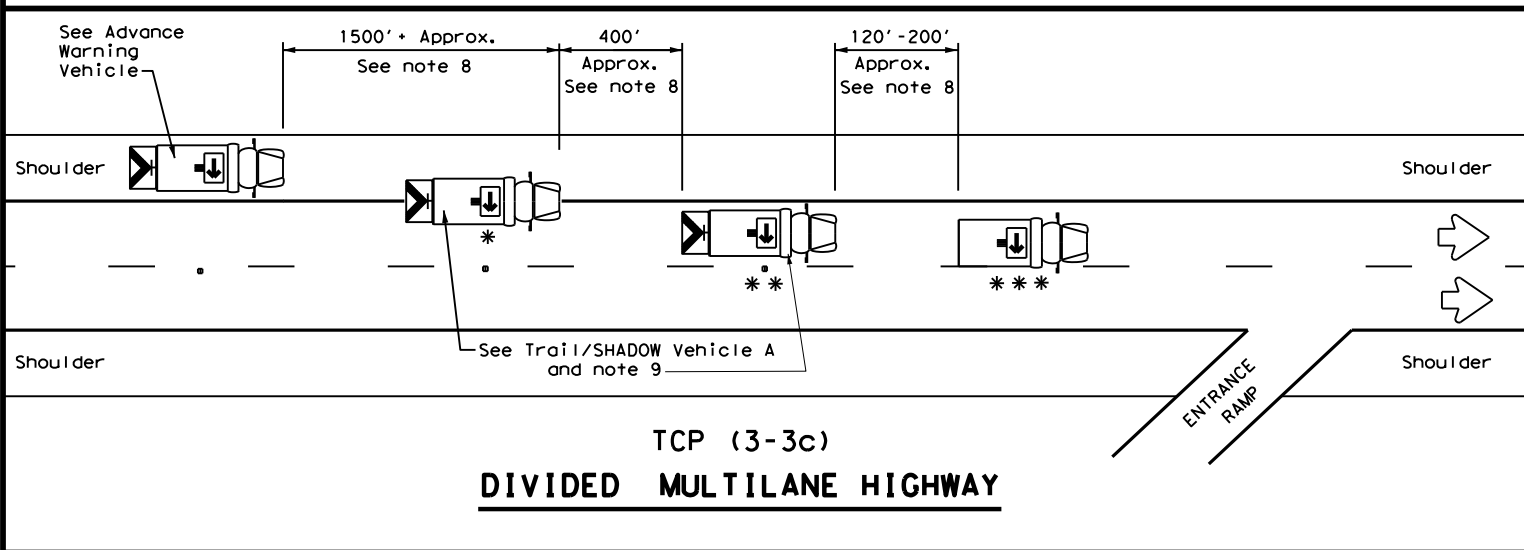
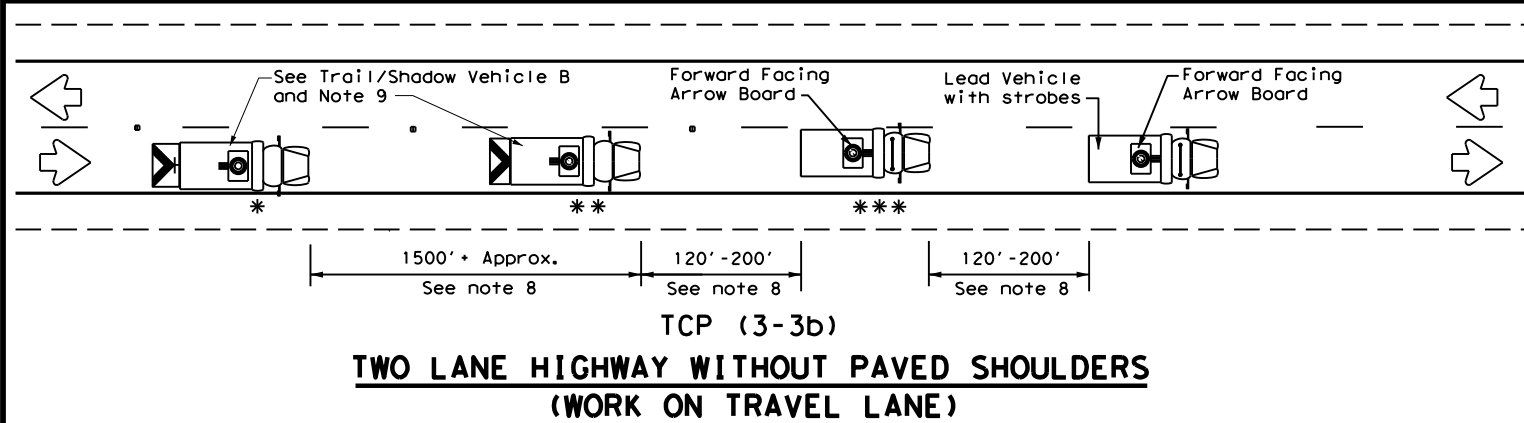
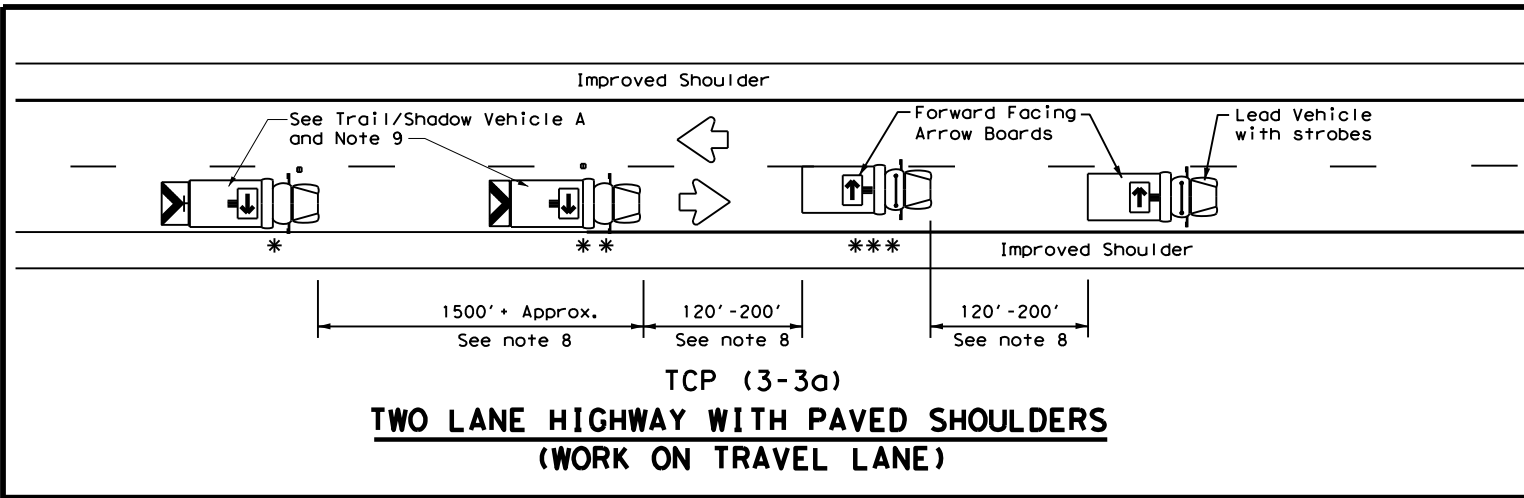
**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN  
MOBILE OPERATIONS  
UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS**

**TCP (3-1) - 13**

FILE:	tcp3-1.dgn	DN:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT	DW:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY				
REVISIONS		2034	01	013	FM 1298				
2-94	4-98	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.					
8-95	7-13	ABL	SCURRY	021					
1-97									

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: FILE:



LEGEND		
* Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
** Shadow Vehicle		
*** Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
		LEFT Directional
		Double Arrow
		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

**GENERAL NOTES**

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used on two way roads the WORK vehicle must have an arrow board. For divided roadways, the arrow board on the WORK vehicle is optional based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD vehicle and/or TRAIL vehicle are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE, ADVANCE WARNING and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10cT) or WORK CONVOY (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" x 48" diamond shaped WORK CONVOY (CW21-10T) or X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. For divided highways with two or three lanes in one direction, the appropriate LEFT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTL), RIGHT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTR), or CENTER LANE CLOSED (CW20-5dT) sign should be used on the Advance Warning Vehicle. As an option, a portable changeable message sign (PCMS) or truck mounted changeable message sign (TMCMS) with a minimum character height of 12", and displaying the same legend may be substituted for these signs. An appropriate directional arrow display, simulating the size and legibility of the flashing arrow board may be used in the second phase of the PCMS/TMCMS message. When this is done, the arrow board will not be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
11. A double arrow shall not be displayed on the arrow board on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
12. For divided highways with three or four lanes in each direction, use TCP(3-2).
13. Standard diamond shape versions of the CW20-5 series signs may be used as an option if the rectangular signs shown are not available.
14. The Advance Warning Vehicle may straddle the edgeline when Shoulder width makes it necessary.
15. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a DO NOT PASS (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.

Texas Department of Transportation  
 Traffic Operations Division Standard

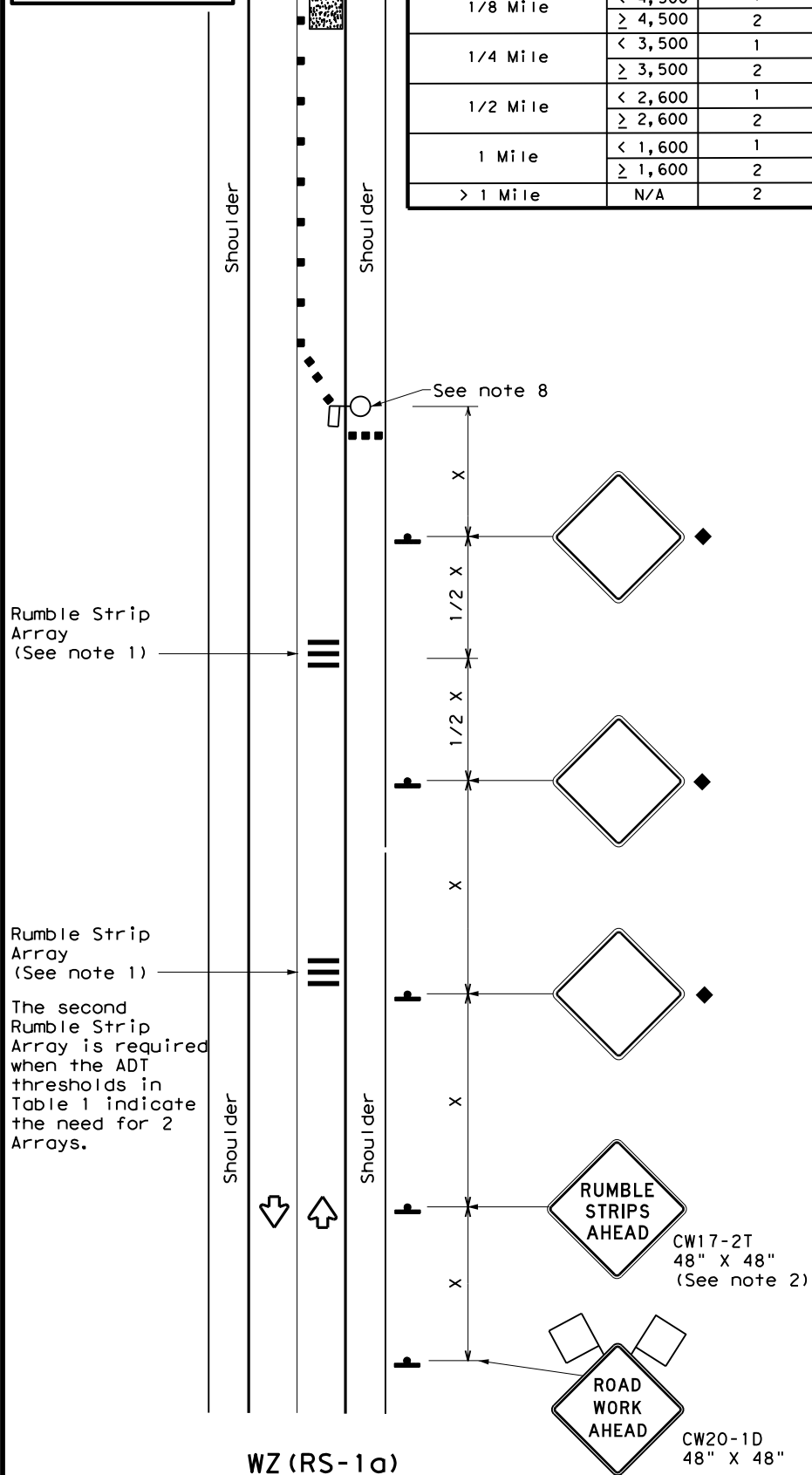
**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN  
MOBILE OPERATIONS  
RAISED PAVEMENT  
MARKER INSTALLATION/  
REMOVAL  
TCP (3-3) - 14**

FILE: tcp3-3.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT September 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2034	01	013	FM 1298
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
8-95 7-13	ABL	SCURRY	022	
1-97 7-14				

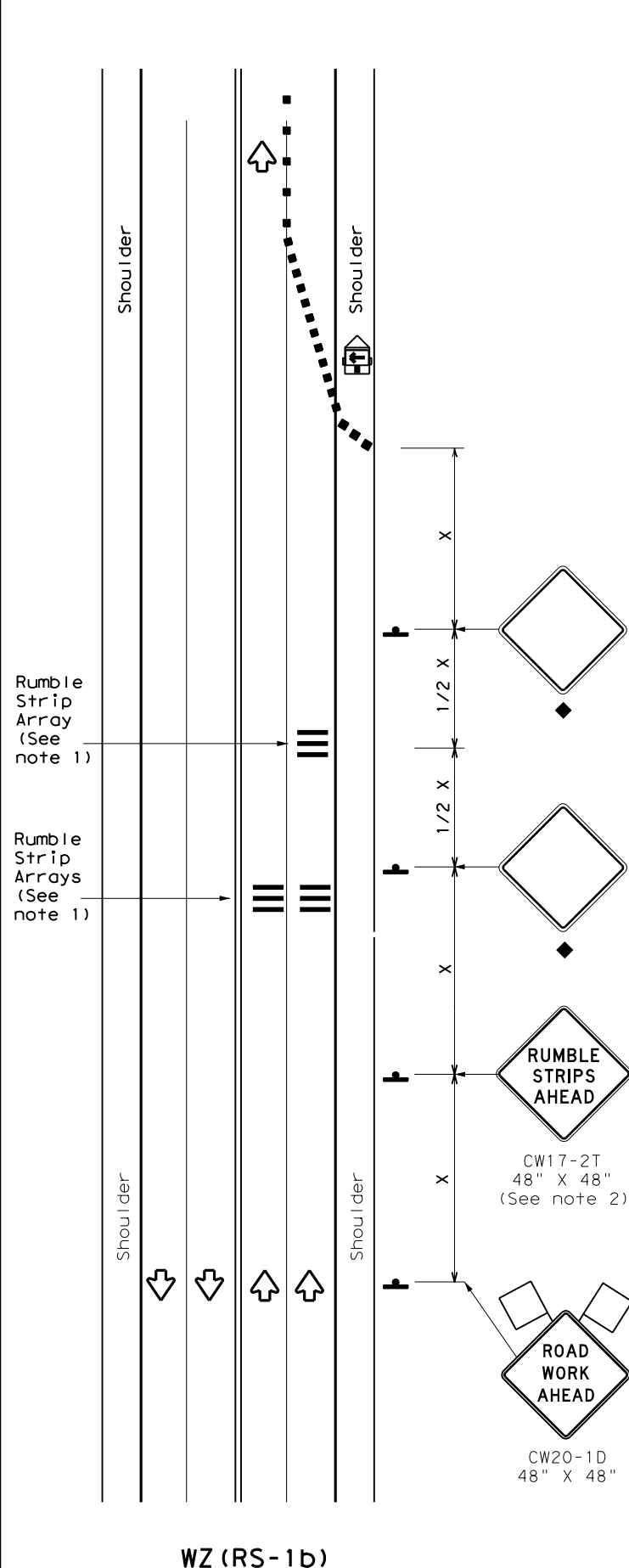
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

Warning sign and rumble strip sequence in opposite direction is same as below.

Flagger to Flagger (Length of Work Area)	ADT	# of Rumble Strip Arrays
1/8 Mile	< 4,500	1
	≥ 4,500	2
1/4 Mile	< 3,500	1
	≥ 3,500	2
1/2 Mile	< 2,600	1
	≥ 2,600	2
1 Mile	< 1,600	1
	≥ 1,600	2
> 1 Mile	N/A	2



**RUMBLE STRIPS ON ONE-LANE TWO-WAY APPLICATION**



**RUMBLE STRIPS FOR LANE CLOSURE ON CONVENTIONAL ROADWAY**

**GENERAL NOTES**

- Each Rumble Strip Array should consist of three rumble strips spaced center to center at the spacing shown in Table 2, placed transverse across the lane at locations shown.
- The CW17-2T "RUMBLE STRIPS AHEAD" sign should be located after the CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign and spaced as shown. If traffic is observed to be queuing, or is expected to queue beyond the Rumble Strips, the CW17-2T sign and the first Rumble Strip Array may be located upstream of the CW20-1D sign as necessary to provide needed warning.
- Temporary Rumble Strips will be considered subsidiary to Item 502, and shall be a product listed on the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices.
- Remove Temporary Rumble Strips before removing the advanced warning signs.
- Temporary Rumble Strips should not be used on horizontal curves, loose gravel, soft or bleeding asphalt, heavily rutted pavements or unpaved surfaces.
- Temporary Rumble Strips shall be installed and maintained as per manufacturer's recommendations.
- This standard sheet shall be used in conjunction with other appropriate TCP standard, TMUTCD typical application or project specific detail for the project.
- The one-lane two-way application may utilize a flagger, an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) or a Portable Traffic Signal (PTS).
- Replace defective Temporary Rumble Strips as directed by the Engineer.
- Temporary Rumble Strips may be used on freeways or expressways based on engineering judgment and written direction from the Engineer.

Speed	Approximate distance between strips in an array
≤ 40 MPH	10'
> 40 MPH & ≤ 55 MPH	15'
= 60 MPH	20'
≥ 65 MPH	* 35' +

	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Panel		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	L = WS <sup>2</sup> / 60	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

\* Conventional Roads Only  
 \*\* Taper lengths have been rounded off.  
 L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT)  
 S=Posted Speed (MPH)

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

◆ Signs are for illustrative purposes only. Signs required may vary depending on the TCP, TMUTCD Typical Application, or project specific details for the project.

\* For posted speeds in excess of 65 MPH, it is recommended that spacing is increased as speed limits increase. Increasing space between rumble strips will improve effectiveness.

Texas Department of Transportation Traffic Safety Division Standard

**TEMPORARY RUMBLE STRIPS**

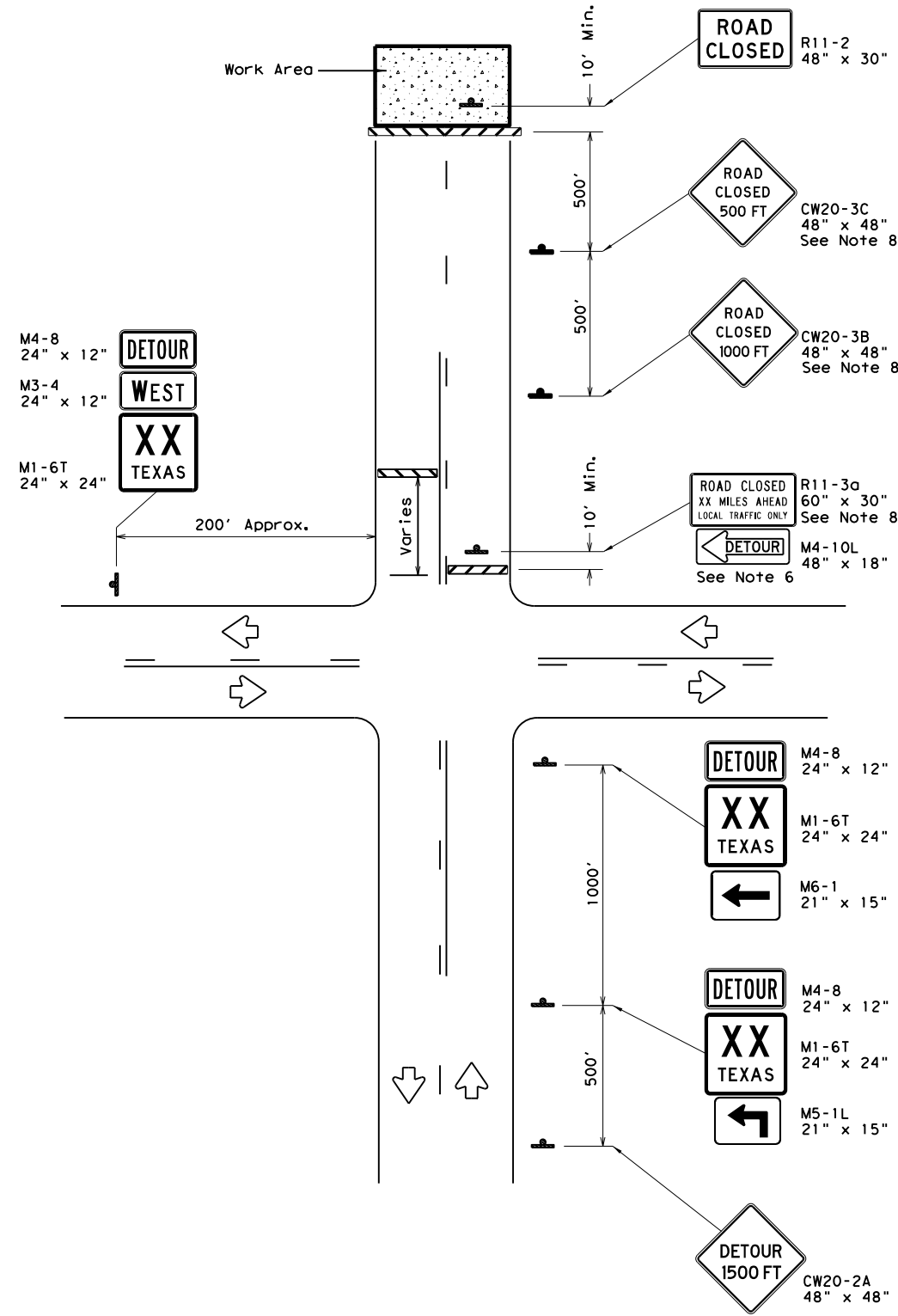
**WZ (RS) - 22**

FILE: wzrs22.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2012	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2034	01	013	FM 1298
2-14 1-22	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
4-16	ABL	SCURRY	023	

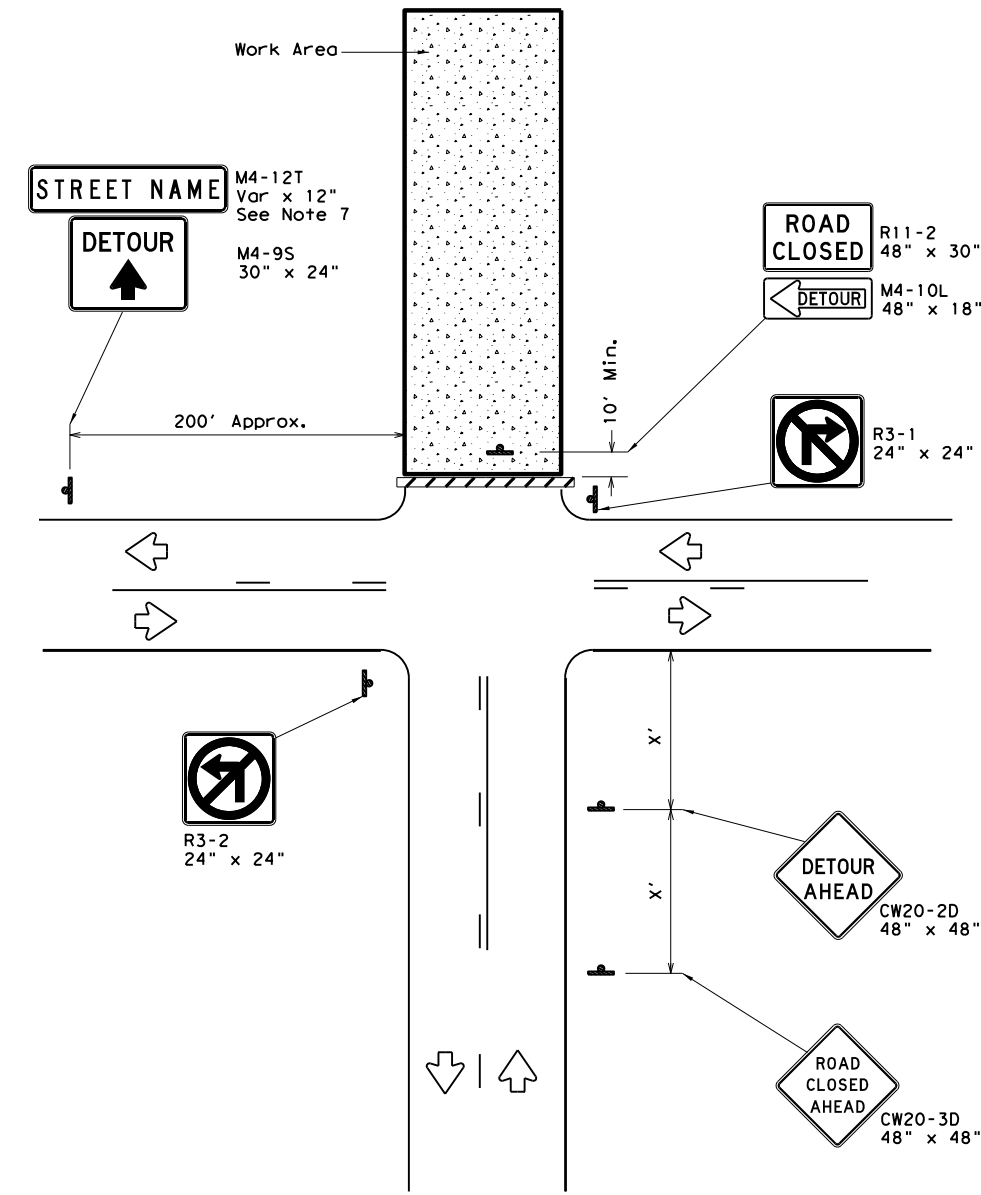
DATE: FILE:

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:  
FILE:



**ROAD CLOSURE BEYOND THE INTERSECTION**  
Signing for a Numbered Route with an Off-Site Detour



**ROAD CLOSURE AT THE INTERSECTION**  
Signing for an Un-numbered Route with an Off-Site Detour

LEGEND	
	Type 3 Barricade
	Sign

Posted Speed *	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance
30	120'
35	160'
40	240'
45	320'
50	400'
55	500'
60	600'
65	700'
70	800'
75	900'

\* Conventional Roads Only

**GENERAL NOTES**

1. This sheet is intended to provide details for temporary work zone road closures. For permanent road closure details see the D&OM standards.
2. Barricades used shall meet the requirements shown on Barricade and Construction Standard BC(10) and listed on the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD).
3. Stockpiled materials shall not be placed on the traffic side of barricades.
4. Barricades at the road closure should extend from pavement edge to pavement edge.
5. Detour signing shown is intended to illustrate the type of signing that is appropriate for numbered routes or un-numbered routes as labeled. It does not indicate the full extent of detour signing required. Detour routes should be signed as shown elsewhere in the plans.
6. If the road is open for a significant distance beyond the intersection or there are significant origin/destination points beyond the intersection, the signs and barricades at this location should be located at the edge of the traveled way.
7. The Street Name (M4-12T) sign is to be placed above the DETOUR (M4-9S) sign.
8. For urban areas where there is a shorter distance between the intersection and the actual closure location, the ROAD CLOSED XX MILES AHEAD (R11-3a) sign may be replaced with a ROAD CLOSED TO THRU TRAFFIC (R11-4) sign. If adequate space does not exist between the intersection and the closure a single ROAD CLOSED AHEAD (CW20-3D) sign spaced as per the table above may replace the ROAD CLOSED 1000 FT (CW20-3B) and ROAD CLOSED 500 FT (CW20-3C) signs.
9. Signs and barricades shown shall be subsidiary to Item 502. Locations where these details will be required shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.



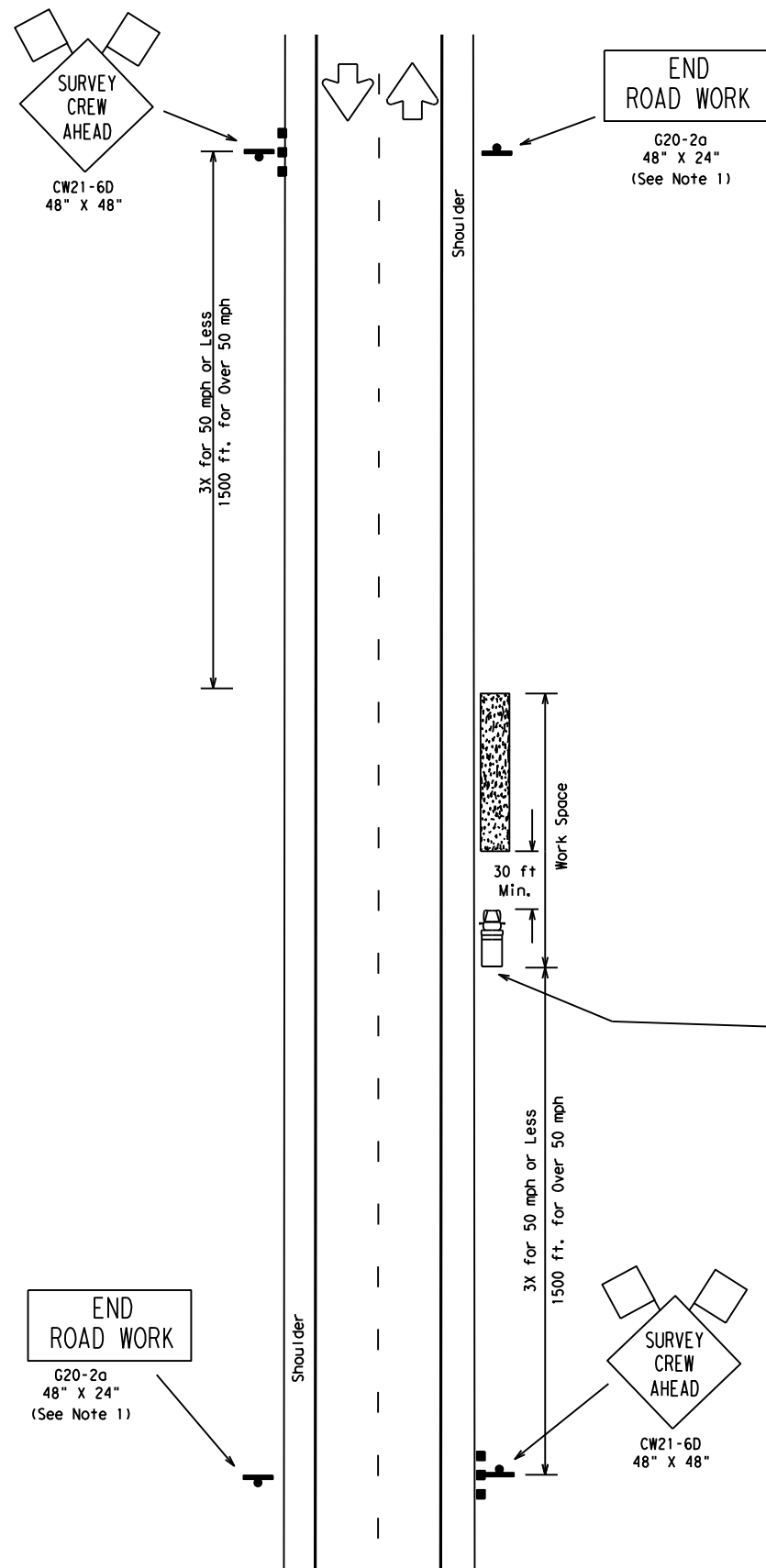
**WORK ZONE ROAD CLOSURE DETAILS**

**WZ (RCD) - 13**

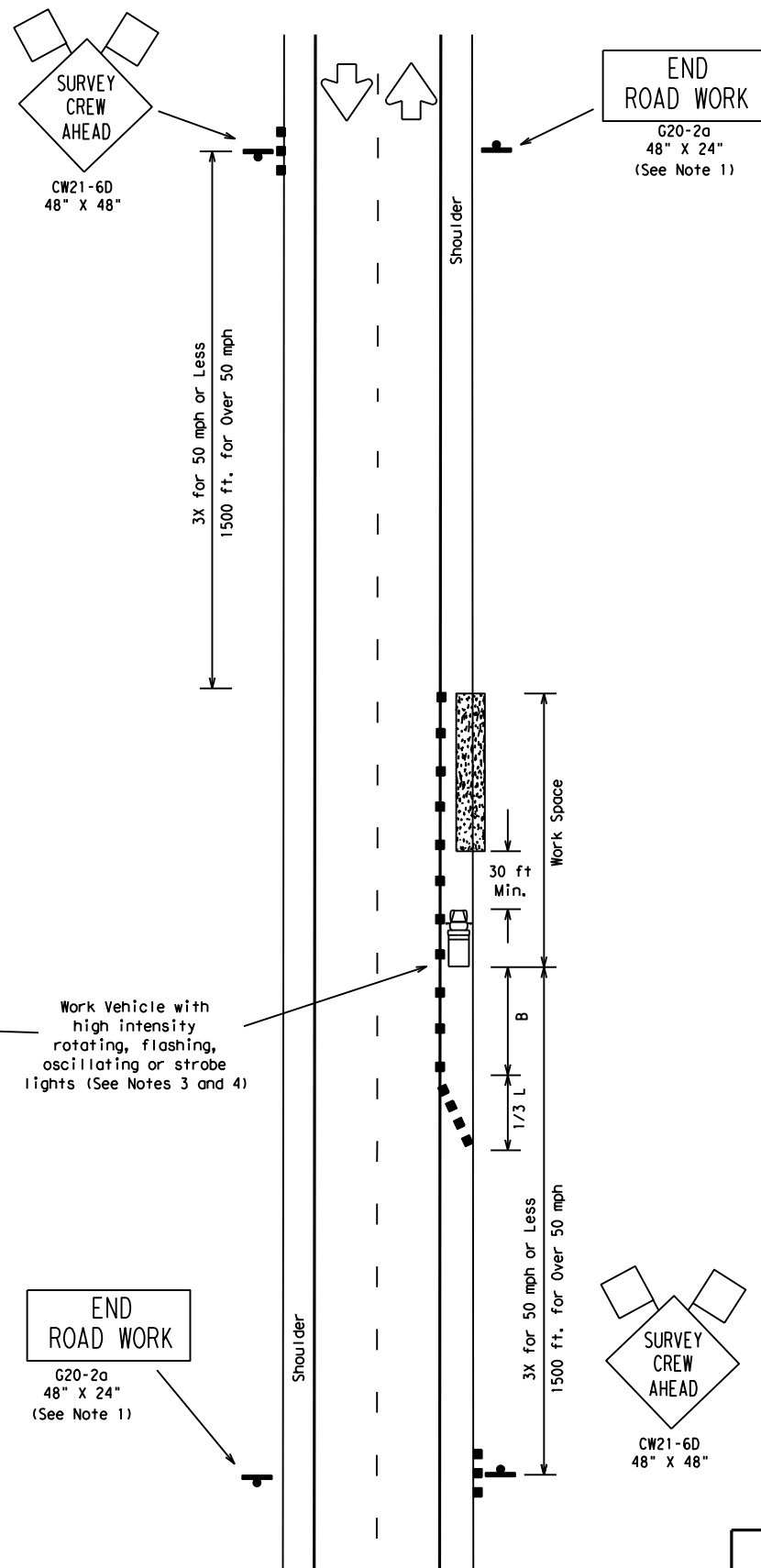
FILE: wzrcd-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT August 1995	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2034	01	013	FM 1298
1-97 4-98 7-13	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
2-98 3-03	ABL	SCURRY	024	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:  
FILE:



TCP (S-1a)  
WORK OFF SHOULDER  
OR PAVED SURFACE



TCP (S-1b)  
WORK ON SHOULDER

WHENEVER POSSIBLE, SURVEY PARTIES SHOULD AVOID, BY THE USE OF OFFSET LINES, ANY UNNECESSARY PERIODS OF TIME ON THE ROAD SURFACE.

8-18-08 Revision  
Corrected misspelling.

LEGEND

	Type III Barricade		Channelizing Devices		Flag
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Panel		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)		
	Flagger		Sign Post		

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Device		Min. Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60' - 75'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70' - 90'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80' - 100'	240'	155'
45		450'	495'	540'	45'	90' - 110'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100' - 125'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110' - 140'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120' - 150'	600'	350'
65	650'	715'	780'	65'	130' - 165'	700'	410'	
70	700'	770'	840'	70'	140' - 175'	800'	475'	
75	750'	825'	900'	75'	150' - 185'	900'	540'	

\* Conventional Roads Only  
 \*\* Taper lengths have been rounded off.  
 L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE:

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

DEFINITIONS:  
 SHORT DURATION - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.  
 SHORT TERM STATIONARY - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour within a single daylight period.

GENERAL NOTES:

- The G20-2a "END ROAD WORK" sign may be placed on the back of the CW21-6D "SURVEY CREW AHEAD" sign or may be omitted for short duration (less than 1 hour) work.
- Channelizing devices on the shoulder taper and tangent section may be omitted for short duration (less than 1 hour) work.
- If line-of-sight requirements for surveying operations will preclude the placement of the Work Vehicle to protect workers, the channelizing devices mentioned in Note 2 are required.
- A Shadow Vehicle with a Truck Mounted Attenuator and flashing warning lights/arrow panel in caution mode may be used in lieu of the Work Vehicle to protect the work space.
- The CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign may be substituted for the CW21-6D "SURVEY CREW AHEAD" sign.
- This plan may also be used for shoulder work or off shoulder work for multilane undivided roadways.
- The CW21-6D "SURVEY CREW AHEAD" sign for low volume intersecting side roads is desirable, but is not required when working less than 15 minutes in area of the side road, as determined by the Engineer.

- TCP (S-1a)
- Cones may be placed at edge of pavement adjacent to the work space to enhance safety.

**Texas Department of Transportation**  
Traffic Operations Division

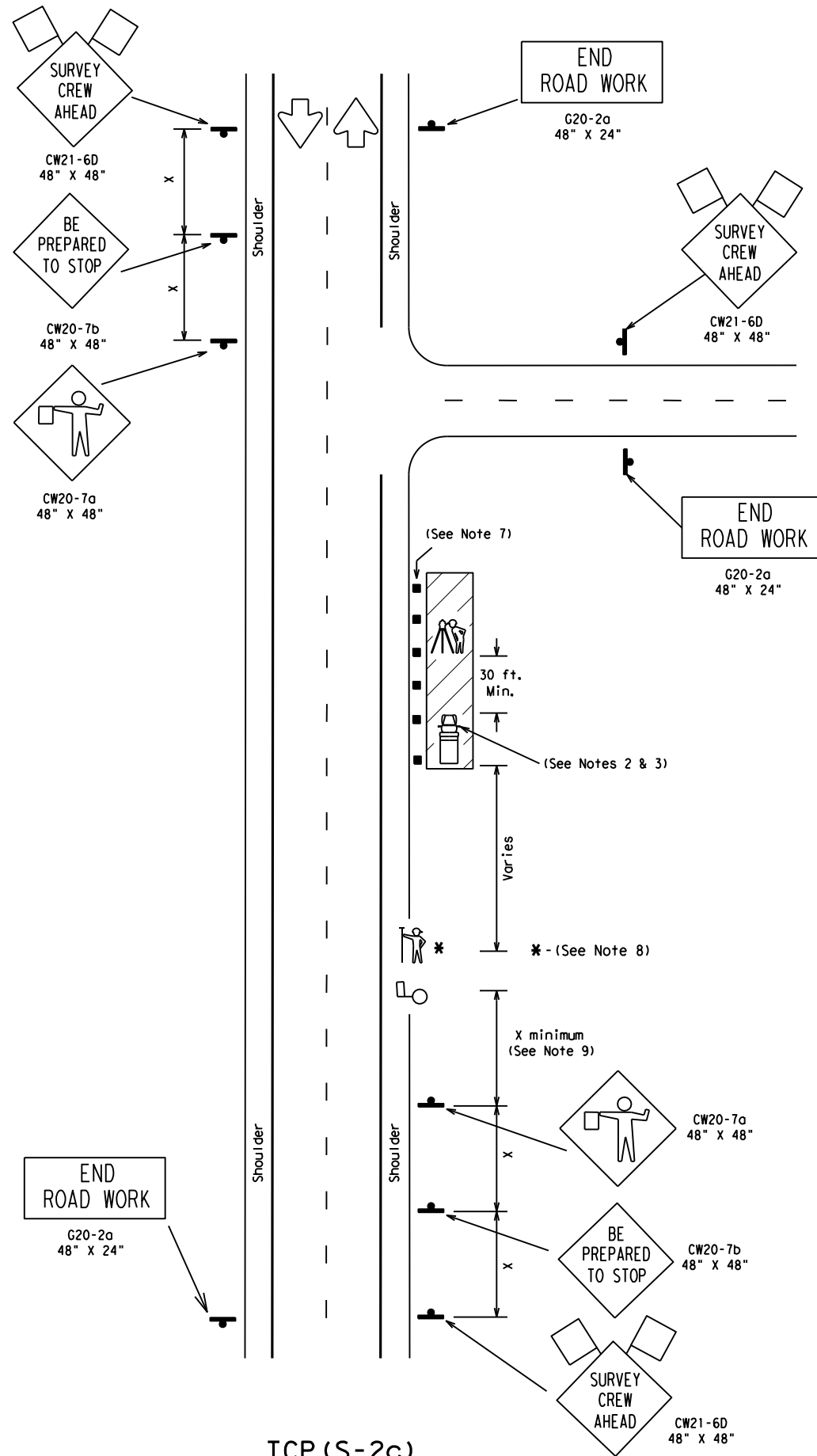
**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR SURVEYING OPERATIONS**

**TCP (S-1) - 08A**

© TxDOT August 2008		DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
8-08	REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
		2034	01	013	FM 1298
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		ABL	SCURRY		025

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:  
FILE:



TCP (S-2c)

Posted Speed (mph)	Distance (ft)
20	115
25	155
30	200
35	250
40	305
45	360
50	425
55	495
60	570
65	645
70	730
75	820
80	910

LEGEND

- Type III Barricade
- Channelizing Devices
- Flag
- Work Vehicle
- Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
- Flagger
- Sign Post
- Survey Rodman
- Instrument Person

Posted Speed %	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Device		Min. Sign Spacing "x" Distance	Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60' - 75'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70' - 90'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80' - 100'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90' - 110'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100' - 125'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110' - 140'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120' - 150'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130' - 165'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140' - 175'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150' - 185'	900'	540'

\* Conventional Roads Only

\*\* Taper lengths have been rounded off.

L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
MOBILE	✓	✓		

DEFINITIONS:

MOBILE - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping up to approximately 15 minutes).

SHORT DURATION - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.

SHORT TERM STATIONARY - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour within a single daylight period.

GENERAL NOTES:

- The G20-2a "END ROAD WORK" sign may be placed on the back of the CW21-6D "SURVEY CREW AHEAD" sign or may be omitted for short duration (less than 1 hour) work.
- Work Vehicle with high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights should be used to protect work space.
- When approved by the engineer, Type III barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Heavy Work Vehicle.
- CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs may be substituted for CW21-6D "SURVEY CREW AHEAD" SIGNS.
- The CW21-6D "SURVEY CREW AHEAD" sign for low volume intersecting side roads may be omitted when approved by the Engineer.
- The Surveying Instrument shall not be located on the paved surface.
- Cones at edge of pavement adjacent to instrument person may be omitted when approved by the Engineer.
- Rodman may only enter roadway when accompanied by flagger and as traffic allows.
- The distance between the advance warning signs and the work should not exceed a two mile maximum.
- Flaggers and Survey Crew should use two-way radios or other means of communication.
- Survey Crew and Flaggers shall wear high-visibility apparel meeting the ANSI 107-2007 standard performance for Class 2 or Class 3 risk exposure.
- Additional traffic control devices may be required to address local site conditions.
- Stopping Sight Distance shall be maintained from approaching traffic to the flagger. See "Stopping Sight Distance" table.

SURVEY PARTIES SHOULD AVOID ANY UNNECESSARY PERIODS OF TIME ON THE ROAD SURFACE.

This TCP is to cover two lane rural type roadways as determined by the Engineer. All other type roadways will be covered by other established Survey TCP'S.

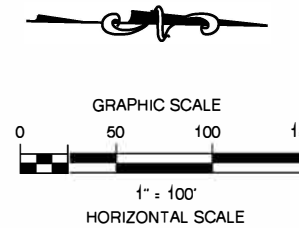
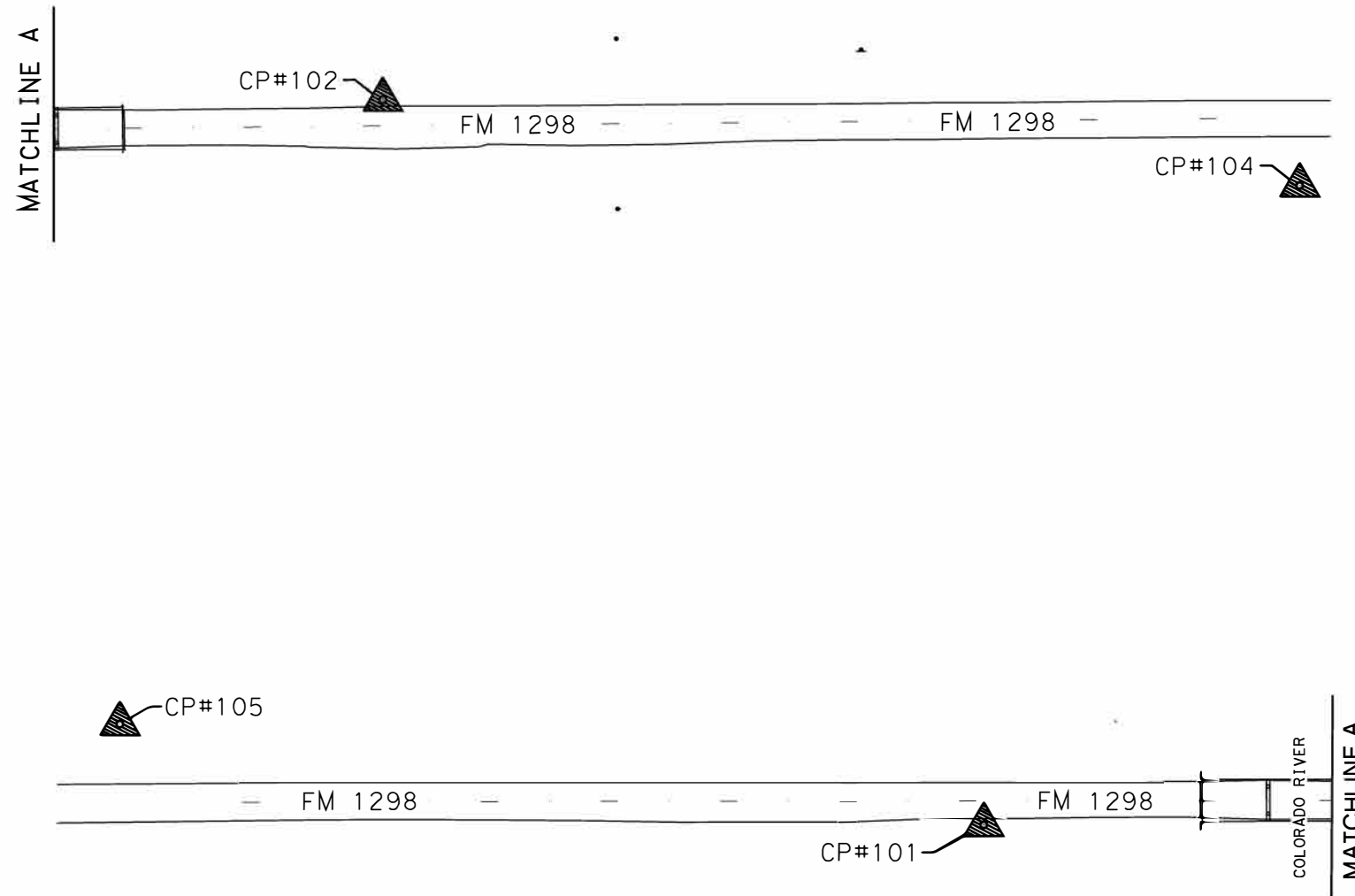


TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR SURVEYING OPERATIONS

TCP (S-2c) - 10

© TxDOT January 2010		DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
REVISIONS		CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
		2034	01	013	FM 1298
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		ABL	SCURRY		026





NOTES:

1. ALL COORDINATES SHOWN ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, NORTH CENTRAL ZONE, NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983 (NAD83), 2011 ADJUSTMENT. ALL COORDINATES SHOWN HERE ON ARE SURFACE AND MAY BE CONVERTED TO GRID BY DIVIDING BY THE COMBINED ADJUSTMENT FACTOR OF 1.00021.
2. HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL VALUES WERE ESTABLISHED FROM A TXDOT VRS GPS NETWORK AND FROM A DIGITAL LEVEL LOOP. ALL POINTS WERE ESTABLISHED AFTER CHECKING INTO TXDOT PRIMARY CONTROL. GPS ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON GEOID 12B, AND NAVD88.
3. THIS CONTROL WAS ESTABLISHED IN JULY 2022.



*Henry C. Casal, Jr.*  
HENRY C. CASAL JR., R.P.L.S. #4905  
09/08/2022



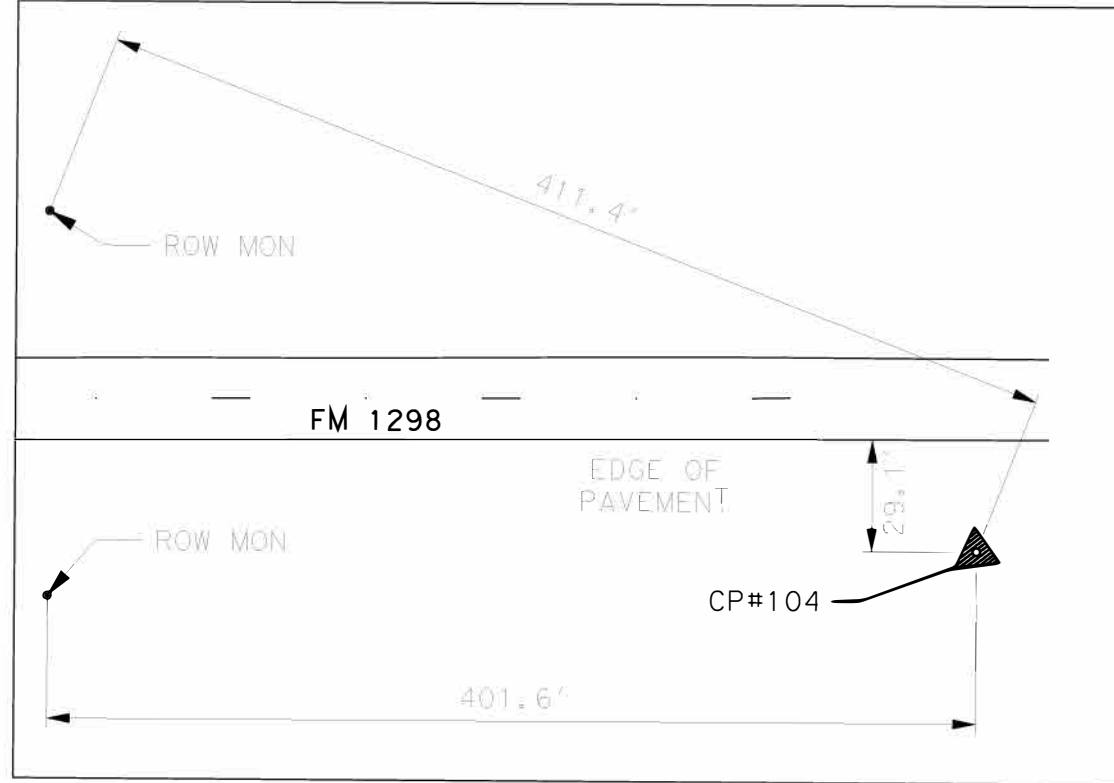
4800 FREDERICKSBURG RD SUITE 200SL  
SAN ANTONIO, TX 78229  
P:210-208-9400 F:210-208-9401  
TBPE #F-21809  
TBPLS #10194622



FM 1298  
OVERALL CONTROL AND INDEX

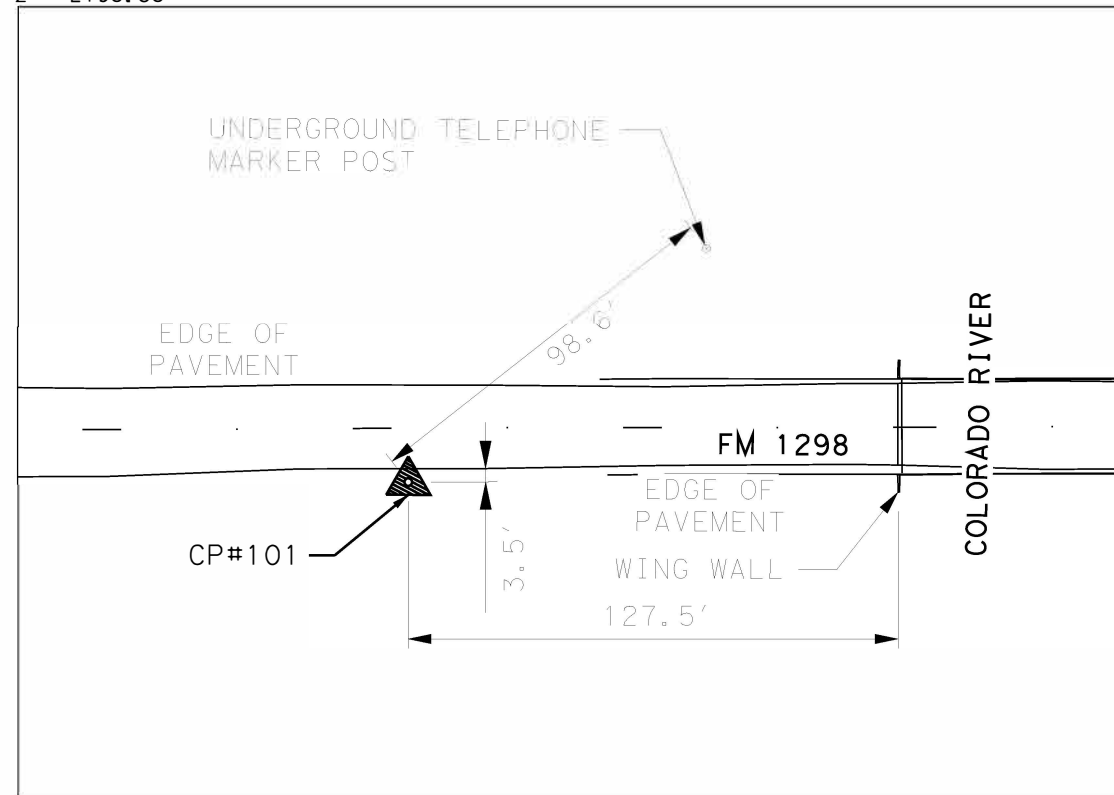
FED RD DIV NO	STATE	PROJECT NO			HWY NO
6	TEXAS	SEE TITLE SHEET			FM 1298
STATE DIST NO	COUNTY	CONT	SECT	JOB	SHEET NO
08	SCURRY	2034	01	013	27

CP#104  
 Y = 6,907,877.28  
 X = 1,158,706.33  
 Z = 2193.56



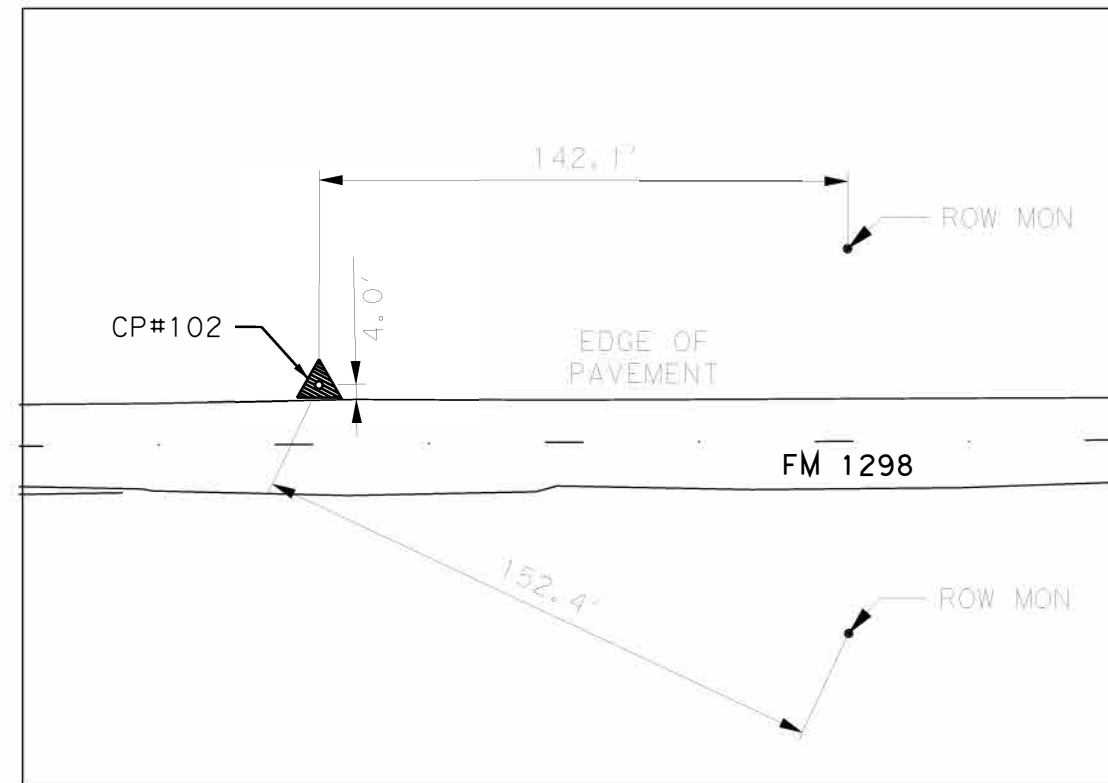
CP# 104 IS A 1/2" IRON ROD SET WITH CAP APPROXIMATELY 0.64 MILES SOUTH OF THE INTERSECTION OF FM 3214 AND FM 1298, 411.4' NORTHEAST OF A ROW MON, 401.6' NORTH OF A ROW MON, AND 29.1' WEST OF THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT ON FM 1298.

CP#101  
 Y = 6,906,938.14  
 X = 1,158,687.75  
 Z = 2193.53



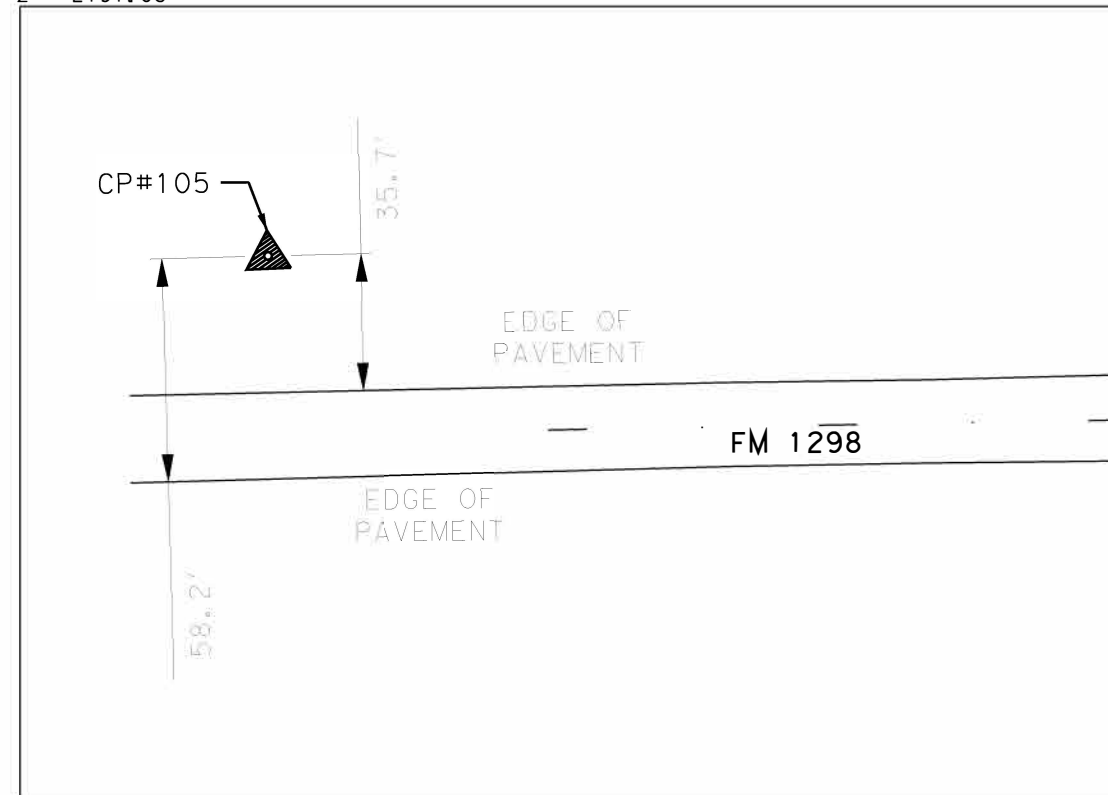
CP# 101 IS A 1/2" IRON ROD SET WITH CAP APPROXIMATELY 0.82 MILES SOUTH OF THE INTERSECTION OF FM 3214 AND FM 1298, 127.5' SOUTH OF THE SOUTHEAST BRIDGE WING WALL ON FM 1298, 3.5' EAST OF THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT ON FM 1298 AND 98.6' SOUTHEAST OF AN UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE MARKER POST.

CP#102  
 Y = 6,907,337.71  
 X = 1,158,655.40  
 Z = 2193.72



CP# 102 IS A 1/2" IRON ROD SET WITH CAP APPROXIMATELY 0.75 MILES SOUTH OF THE INTERSECTION OF FM 3214 AND FM 1298, 142.1' SOUTH OF A ROW MON, 152.4' SOUTHWEST OF A ROW MON, AND 4.0' WEST OF THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT ON FM 1298.

CP#105  
 Y = 6,906,429.05  
 X = 1,158,631.11  
 Z = 2191.08



CP# 105 IS A 1/2" IRON ROD SET WITH CAP APPROXIMATELY 0.92 MILES SOUTH OF THE INTERSECTION OF FM 3214 AND FM 1298, 35.71' WEST OF THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT ON FM 1298, 58.22' WEST OF THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT ON FM 1298.



N. T. S.

NOTES:

1. ALL COORDINATES SHOWN ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, NORTH CENTRAL ZONE, NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983 (NAD83), 2011 ADJUSTMENT. ALL COORDINATES SHOWN HERE ON ARE SURFACE AND MAY BE CONVERTED TO GRID BY DIVIDING BY THE COMBINED ADJUSTMENT FACTOR OF 1.00021.
2. HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL VALUES WERE ESTABLISHED FROM A TXDOT VRS GPS NETWORK AND FROM A DIGITAL LEVEL LOOP. ALL POINTS WERE ESTABLISHED AFTER CHECKING INTO TXDOT PRIMARY CONTROL. GPS ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON GEOID 12B, AND NAVD88.
3. THIS CONTROL WAS ESTABLISHED IN JULY 2022.



*Henry C. Casal, Jr.*  
 HENRY C. CASAL JR., R.P.L.S. #4905  
 09/08/22

**AG3**  
 AG3 Group, LLC  
 ENGINEERING - SURVEY - CONSTRUCTION  
 4800 FREDERICKSBURG RD SUITE 200SL  
 SAN ANTONIO, TX 78229  
 P:210-208-9400 F:210-208-9401  
 TBPLS #F-21809  
 TBPLS #10194622



FM 1298  
 HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL  
 CONTROL SHEET

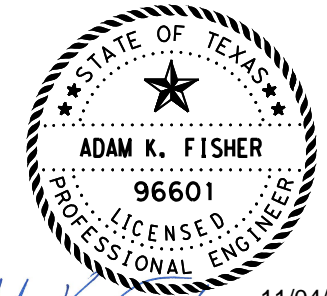
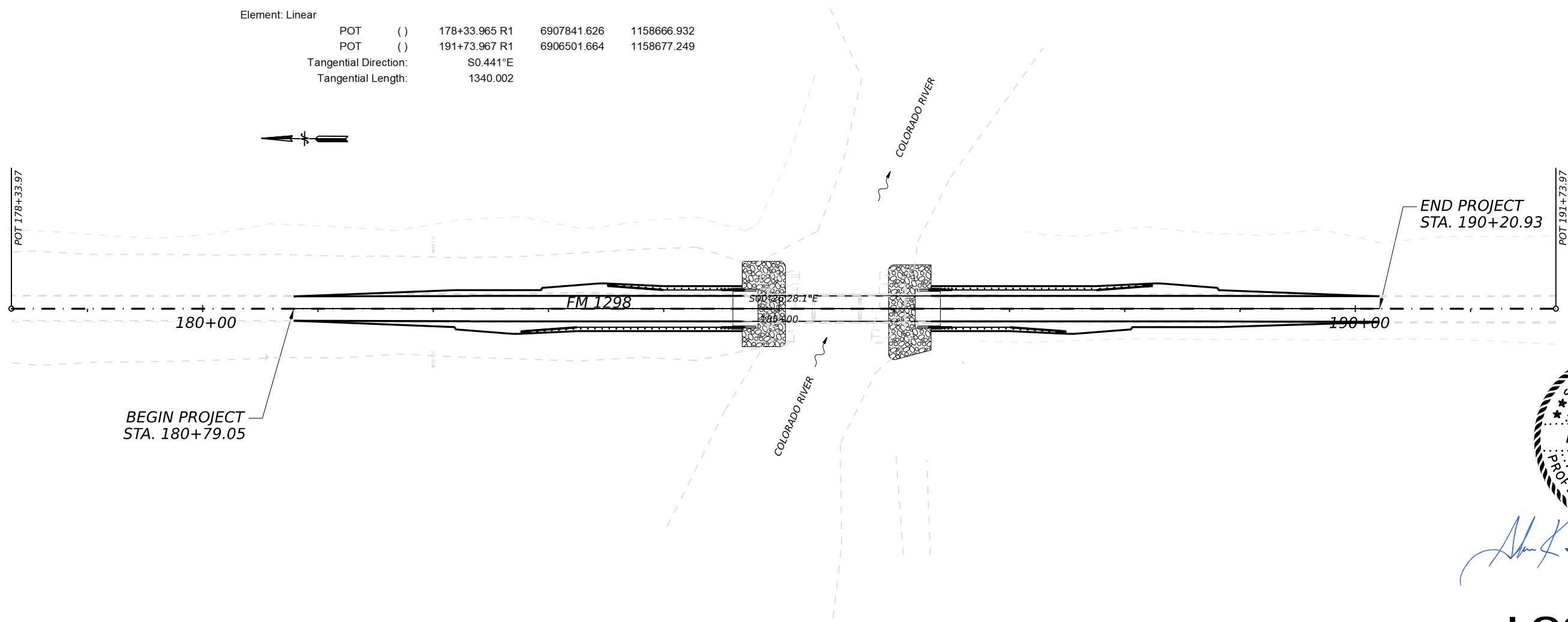
FED RD DIV NO	STATE	PROJECT NO	HWY NO		
6	TEXAS	SEE TITLE SHEET	FM 1298		
STATE DIST NO	COUNTY	CONT	SECT	JOB	SHEET NO
08	SCURRY	2034	01	013	28

# Horizontal Alignment Review Report

**Project:** FM 1298  
**Description:**  
**File Name:** c:\pw\_working\lochner-pw-01\dms45426\FM1298\_GEOMETRY.dgn  
**Note:** All units in this report are in feet unless specified otherwise.

**Alignment Name:** BL CL-FM1298  
**Alignment Description:**  
**Alignment Style:** Alignment\Baseline

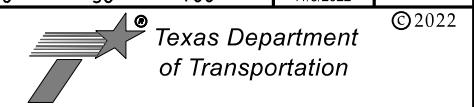
	Station	Northing	Easting
Element: Linear			
POT ( )	178+33.965 R1	6907841.626	1158666.932
POT ( )	191+73.967 R1	6906501.664	1158677.249
Tangential Direction:	S0.441°E		
Tangential Length:	1340.002		



  
 11/04/2022

**LOCHNER**  
 TBPE Firm Reg. No. 10488

0	50	100
PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE	
11/3/2022		

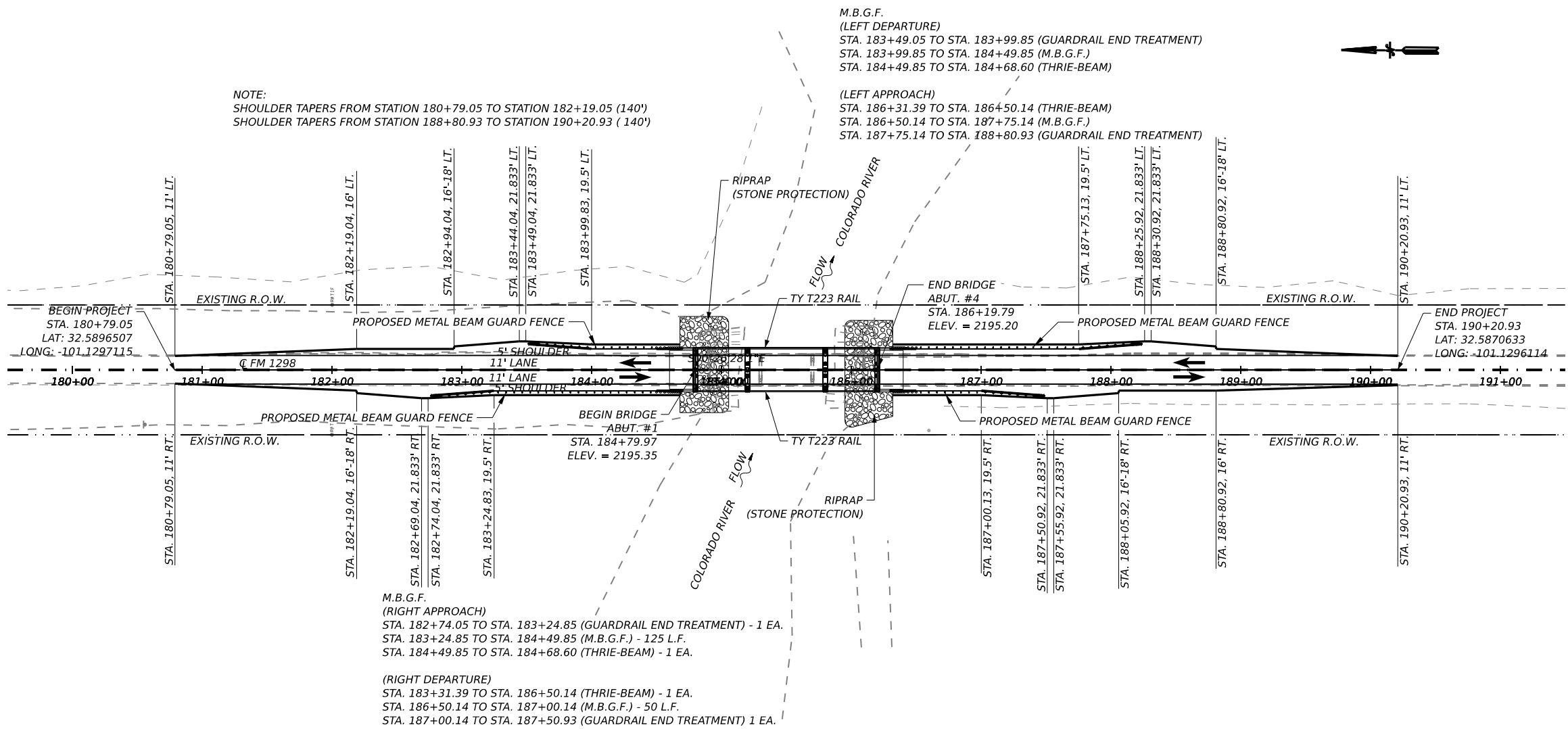


## ALIGNMENT DATA

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER	
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	FM 1298	
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ABL	SCURRY	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
2034	01	013	029

REV DATE: 2-12-2015  
 CSI: 2447-01-033  
 FILENAME: c:\pw\_working\lochner-pw-01\dms45444\FM1298\_CC01.dgn

CK:  
DW:  
CK:  
DW:



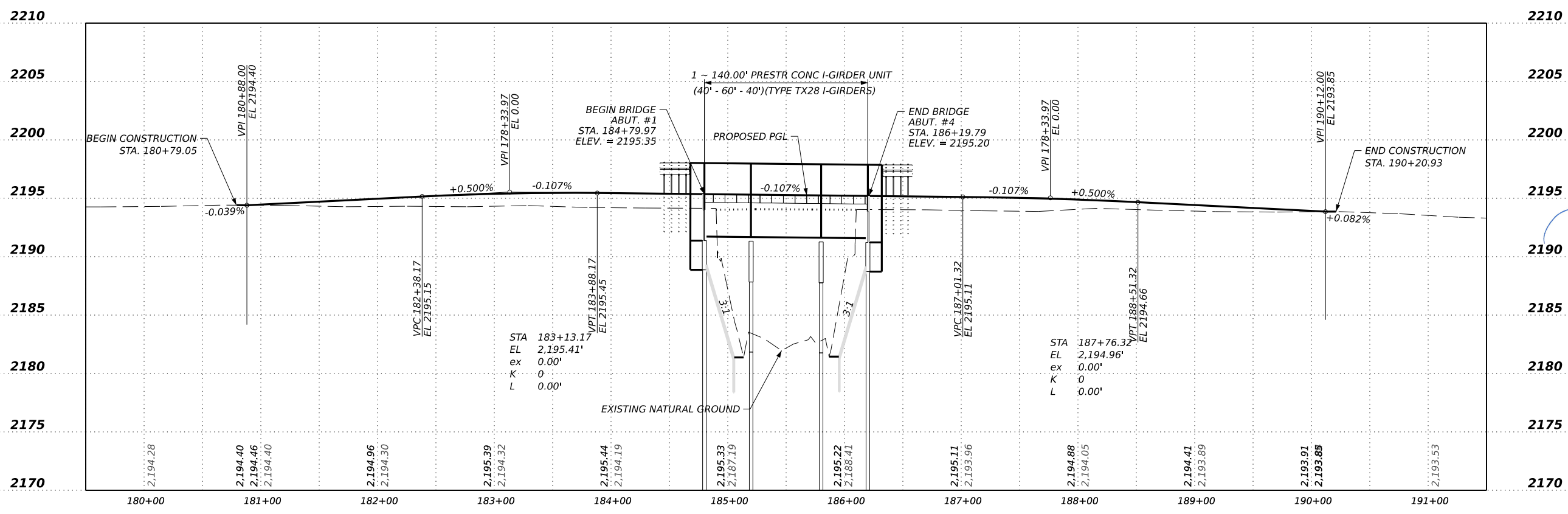
NOTE:  
SHOULDER TAPERS FROM STATION 180+79.05 TO STATION 182+19.05 (140')  
SHOULDER TAPERS FROM STATION 188+80.93 TO STATION 190+20.93 (140')

M.B.G.F.  
(LEFT DEPARTURE)  
STA. 183+49.05 TO STA. 183+99.85 (GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT)  
STA. 183+99.85 TO STA. 184+49.85 (M.B.G.F.)  
STA. 184+49.85 TO STA. 184+68.60 (THRIE-BEAM)

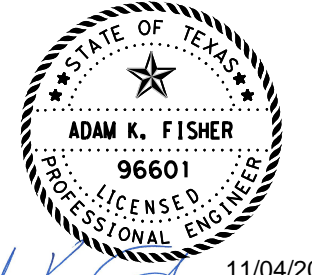
(LEFT APPROACH)  
STA. 186+31.39 TO STA. 186+50.14 (THRIE-BEAM)  
STA. 186+50.14 TO STA. 187+75.14 (M.B.G.F.)  
STA. 187+75.14 TO STA. 188+80.93 (GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT)

M.B.G.F.  
(RIGHT APPROACH)  
STA. 182+74.05 TO STA. 183+24.85 (GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT) - 1 EA.  
STA. 183+24.85 TO STA. 184+49.85 (M.B.G.F.) - 125 L.F.  
STA. 184+49.85 TO STA. 184+68.60 (THRIE-BEAM) - 1 EA.

(RIGHT DEPARTURE)  
STA. 183+31.39 TO STA. 186+50.14 (THRIE-BEAM) - 1 EA.  
STA. 186+50.14 TO STA. 187+00.14 (M.B.G.F.) - 50 L.F.  
STA. 187+00.14 TO STA. 187+50.93 (GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT) 1 EA.



SCALE:  
HORIZONTAL: 1" = 100'  
VERTICAL: 1" = 50'



11/04/2022  
*Adam K. Fisher*

**LOCHNER**  
TBPE Firm Reg. No. 10488



**PLAN & PROFILE**

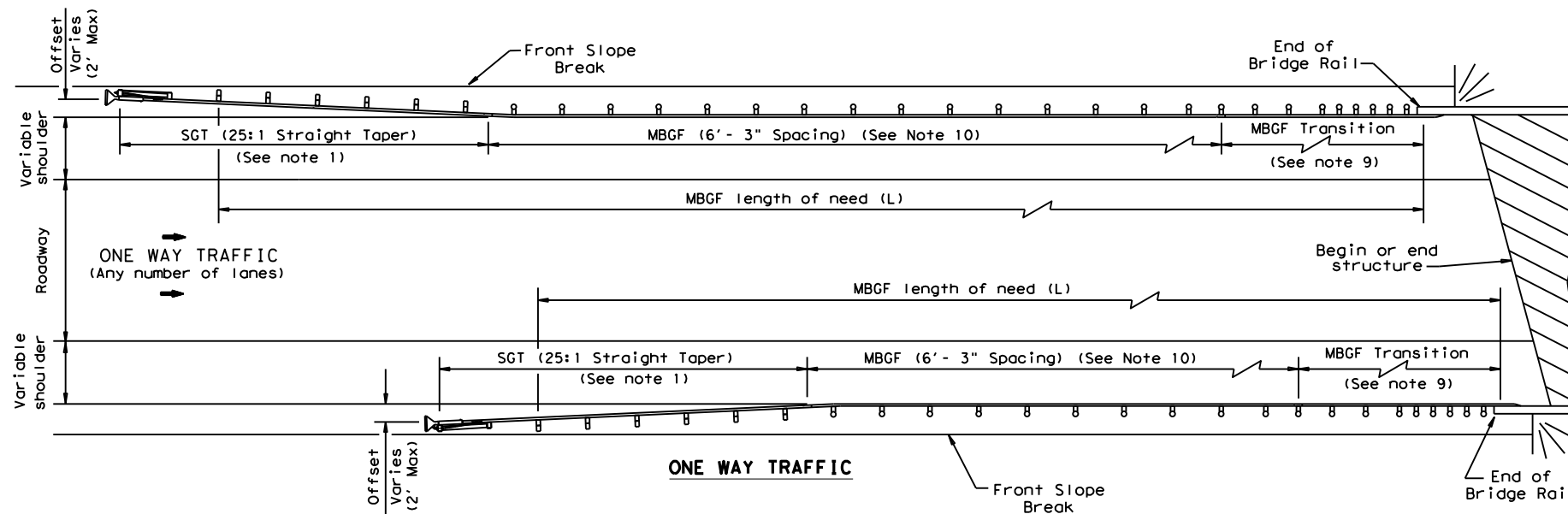
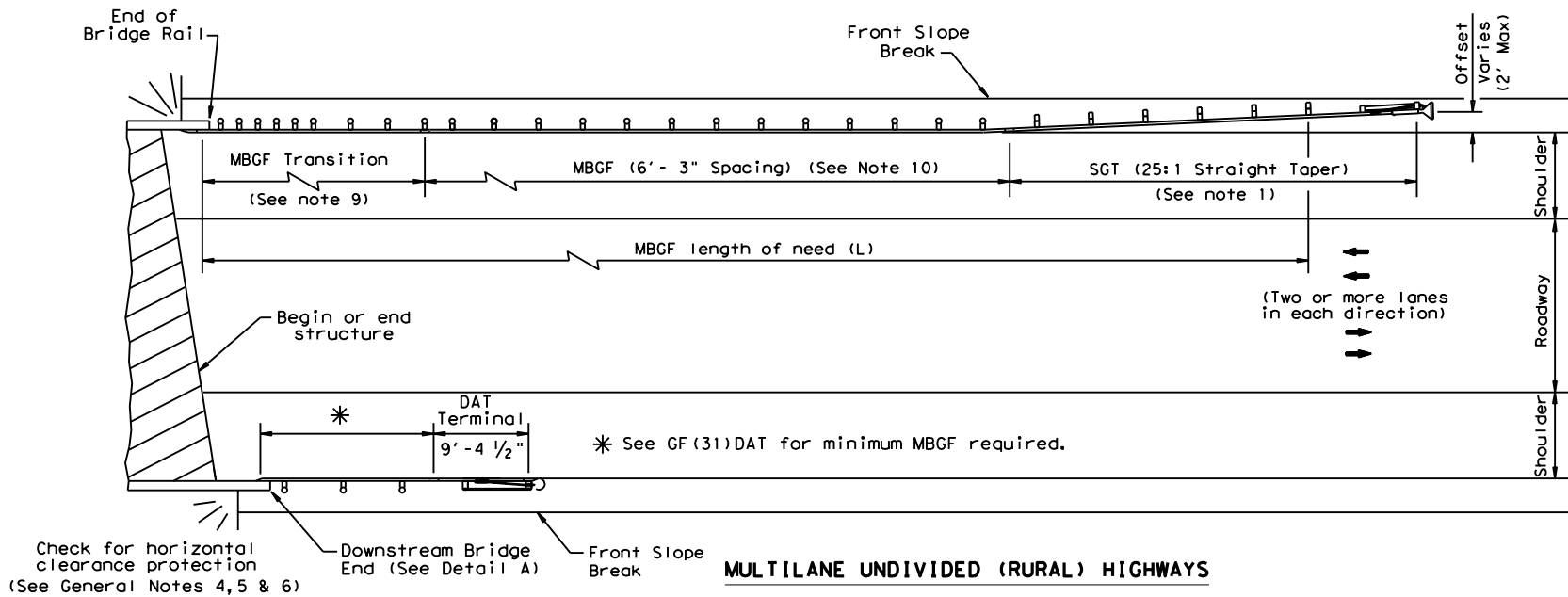
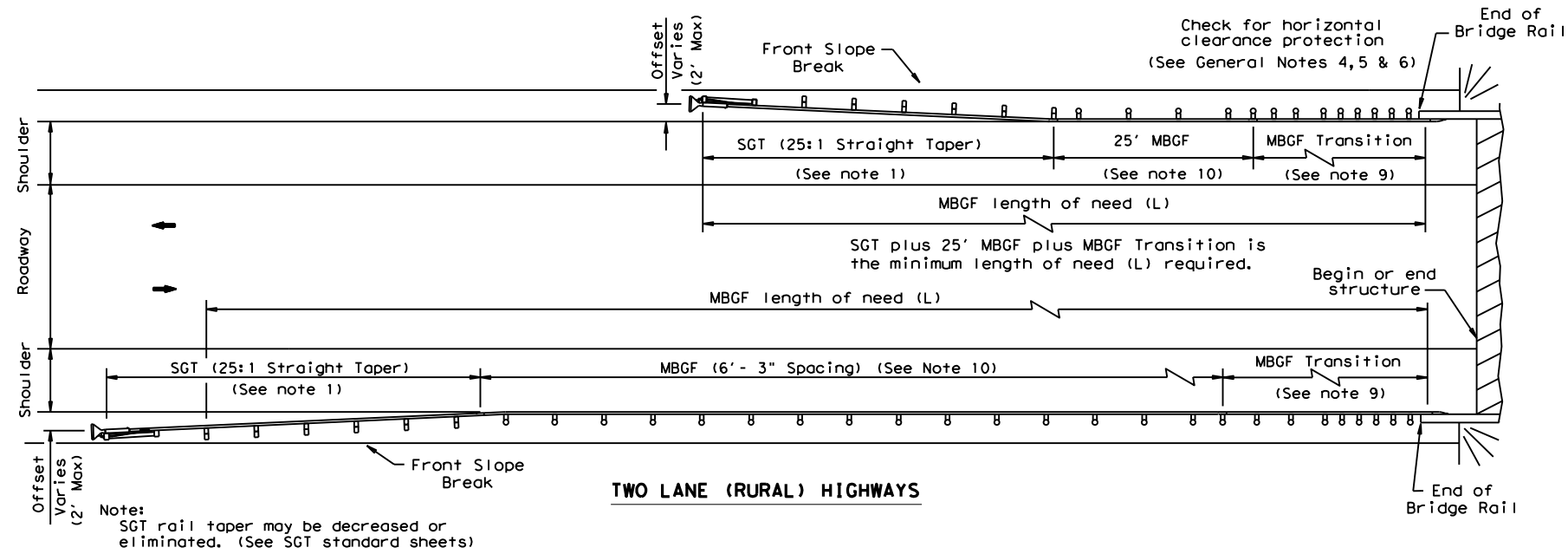
SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
2034	01	013	FM 1298
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
ABL	SCURRY	030	

DATE: 11/3/2022 8:27:04 AM  
FILE: c:\pw\_working\lochner-pw-01\dms45444\FM1298\_PP\_PLAN.dgn

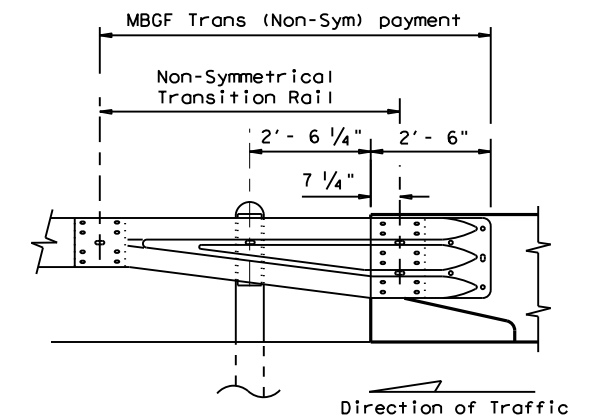
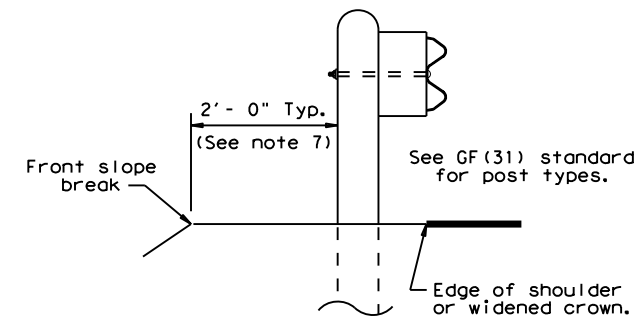
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:  
FILE:



**GENERAL NOTES**

1. For more detail: See GF(31), SGT( )31, GF(31)TR, and GF(31)TL2 standard sheets.
2. Quantities of metal beam guard fence (MBGF) at individual bridge ends are as shown in the plans.
3. Use average daily traffic (ADT) for the current year to determine MBGF length of need in accordance with the Roadway Design Manual unless otherwise specified. Where significant traffic volume growth is anticipated on low volume (0-750 ADT) highways, use length determinations for the higher volume category.
4. MBGF may not be required to shield departure end of bridge unless other obstacles within the horizontal clearance limits or opposing traffic indicate a MBGF consideration.
5. Downstream anchor terminals (DAT) are only for downstream end anchorage use, outside the horizontal clearance area of opposing traffic.
6. Direct connection of MBGF to concrete rails are only for downstream rail connections outside the horizontal clearance area of opposing traffic. (This requires a minimum of three standard line posts plus the DAT terminal, See Detail A)
7. The crown shall be widened to accommodate MBGF. Typically the "front slope" break should be 2'-0" from the back of the MBGF post. This applies to new construction on new alignment or where existing roadway cross section is to be widened to increase roadway width. This does not apply to rehabilitation work where existing roadway crown width is to be retained (See Typical Cross Section at MBGF).
8. For restrictive bridge widths: The MBGF should be properly transitioned from the existing bridge rail to the adjoining MBGF (See MBGF Transition Standards). Metal beam guard fence at these bridge location(s) shall be flared at the rate of 25:1 or flatter, and be of the length necessary to locate the terminal end at the 2 ft. "maximum" offset from the shoulder edge in the approach direction.
9. Transition length and post spacing will vary depending on the transition type. Transition type will be shown elsewhere in the plans.
10. A minimum 25' length of MBGF will be required.

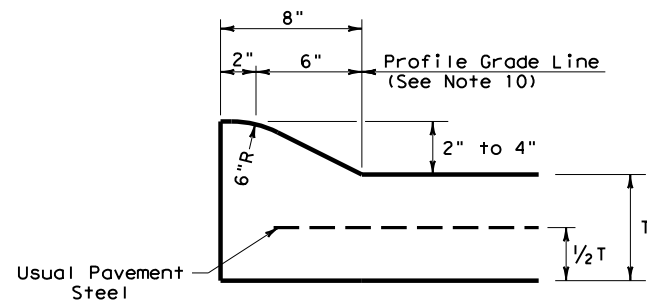


Note: All rail elements shall be lapped in the direction of adjacent traffic.

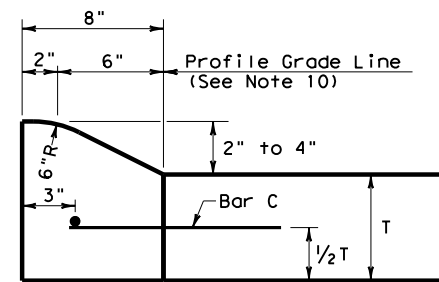
		<b>Design Division Standard</b>	
<b>BRIDGE END DETAILS</b> <b>(METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE APPLICATIONS TO RIGID RAILS)</b> <b>BED-14</b>			
FILE: bed14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AM	DW: BD/VP
© TxDOT: December 2011	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	2034	01	013
REVISED APRIL 2014 SEE (MEMO 0414)	DIST	COUNTY	HIGHWAY
	ABL	SCURRY	FM 1298
			SHEET NO.
			031

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

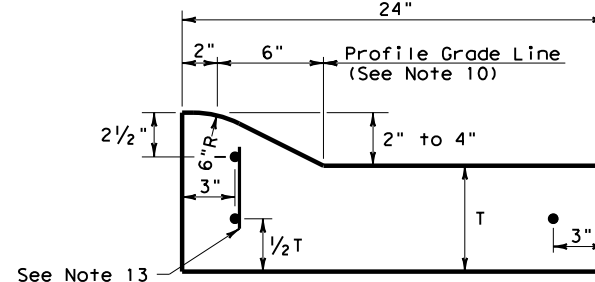
DATE: 2/16/2022  
FILE:



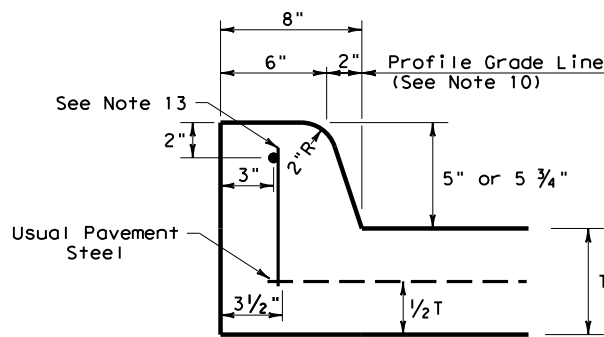
**TYPE I CURB (MONOLITHIC)**  
2" - 4" HEIGHT



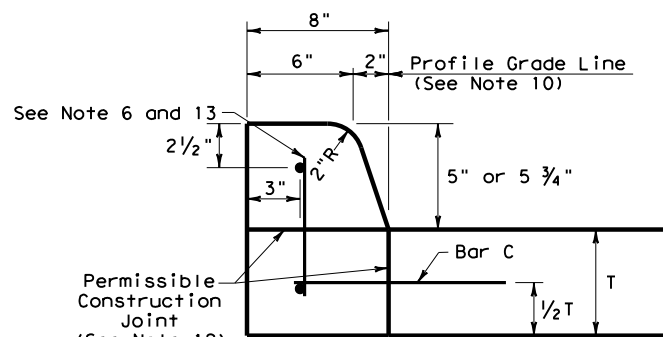
**TYPE I CURB**  
2" - 4" HEIGHT



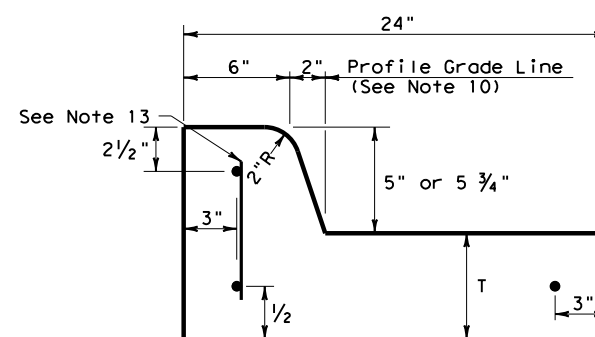
**TYPE I CURB AND GUTTER**  
2" - 4" HEIGHT



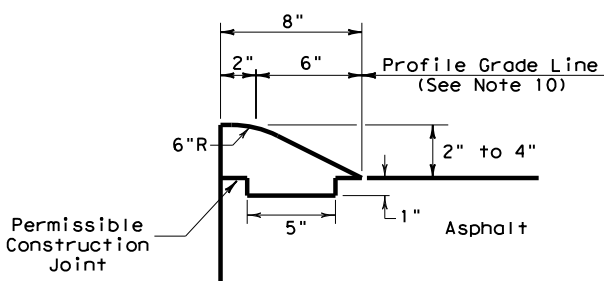
**TYPE II CURB (MONOLITHIC)**  
5" - 5 3/4" HEIGHT



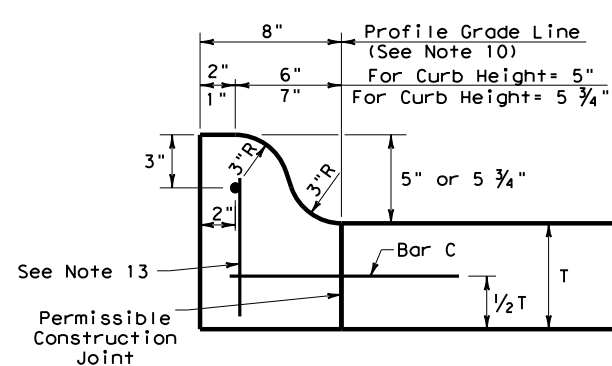
**TYPE II CURB**  
5" - 5 3/4" HEIGHT



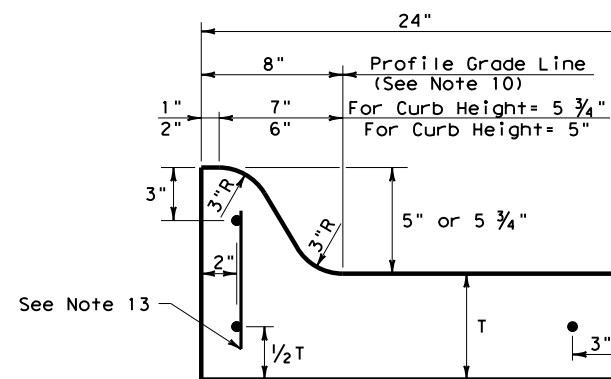
**TYPE II CURB AND GUTTER**  
5" - 5 3/4" HEIGHT



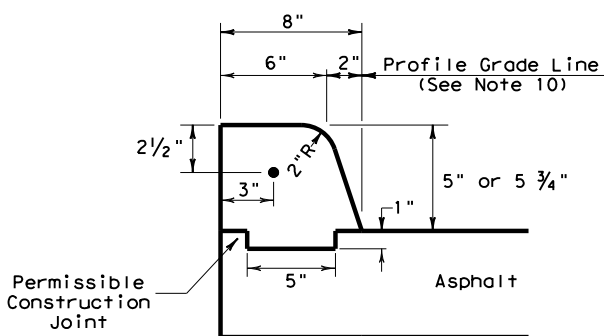
**TYPE III CURB (KEYED)**  
2" - 4" HEIGHT



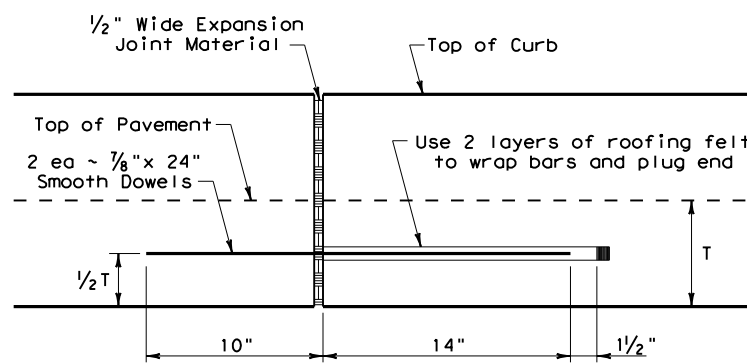
**TYPE IIa CURB**  
5" - 5 3/4" HEIGHT



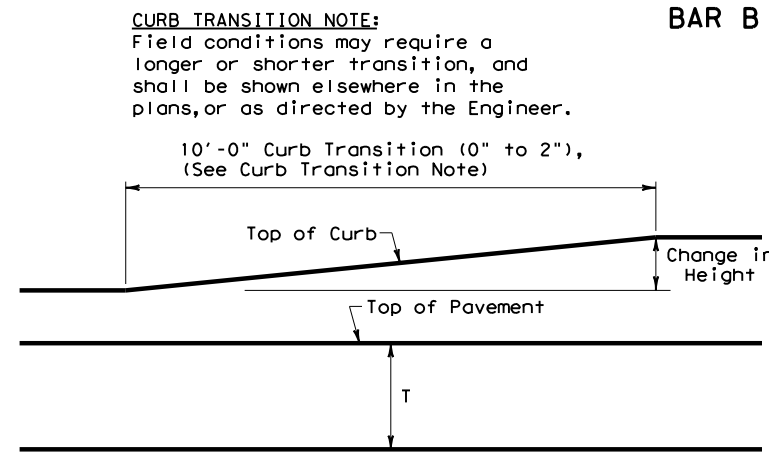
**TYPE IIa CURB AND GUTTER**  
5" - 5 3/4" HEIGHT



**TYPE IV CURB (KEYED)**  
5" - 5 3/4" HEIGHT



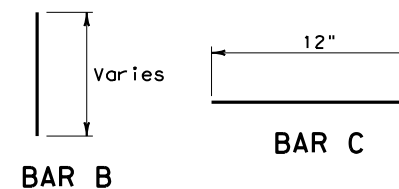
**EXPANSION JOINT DETAIL**



**CURB TRANSITION**  
Note: To be paid for as Highest Curb

**GENERAL NOTES**

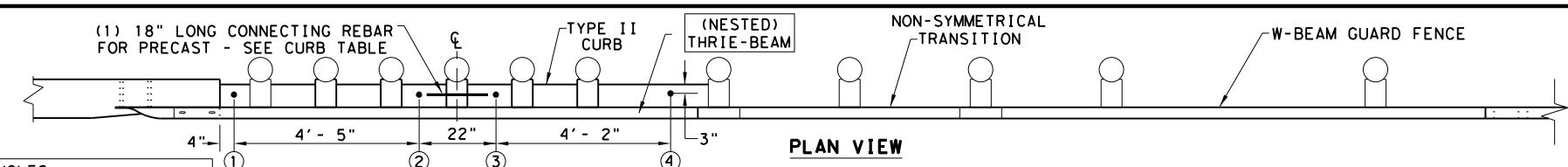
- All materials and construction shall be in accordance with Item 529, "Concrete Curb, Gutter, and Combined Curb and Gutter."
- Concrete shall be Class A.
- When reinforcing bars are used, they shall be No.4 unless otherwise shown. The use of fiber reinforced concrete in lieu of reinforcing steel is acceptable. Use fibers meeting the requirements of DMS 4550, "Fibers for Concrete," and dose fibers in accordance with Material Producers List (MPL) "Fibers for Class A and B Concrete Applications."
- Round exposed sharp edges with a rounding tool, to a minimum radius of 1/4 inch.
- All existing curbs and driveways to be removed shall be sawed or removed at existing joints.
- Where concrete curb is to be placed on existing concrete pavement, Bar B may be drilled and grouted in place, or may be inserted into fresh concrete.
- Expansion and contraction joints shall be constructed to match pavement joints in all curbs and curb and gutter adjacent to jointed concrete pavement. Where placement of curb or curb and gutter is not adjacent to concrete pavement, expansion joints shall be provided at structures, curb returns at streets, and at locations directed by The Engineer.
- Vertical and horizontal dowel bars and transverse reinforcing bars shall be placed at four feet C-C.
- Dimension 'T' shown is the thickness of concrete pavement. When curb is installed adjacent to flexible pavement dimension 'T' is 8" maximum.
- Usual profile grade line. Refer to typical sections and plan-profile sheets for exact locations.
- One-half inch expansion joint material shall be provided where curb or curb and gutter is adjacent to sidewalk or riprap.
- When horizontal permissible construction joints are used, the longitudinal pavement steel shall be placed in accordance with pavement details shown elsewhere in the plans. Reinforcing steel for curb section shall then conform to that required for concrete curb.
- Bar B placement as needed (typically at four ft. C-C) to support curb reinforcing steel during concrete placement.



**CURB TRANSITION NOTE:**  
Field conditions may require a longer or shorter transition, and shall be shown elsewhere in the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.

				<b>Design Division Standard</b>	
<b>CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER</b>					
<b>CCCG-22</b>					
FILE: cccg21.dgn	DW: TxDOT	CK: AN	DW: CS	CK: KM	
© TxDOT: JUNE 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	2034	01	013	FM 1298	
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.		
	ABL	SCURRY	032		

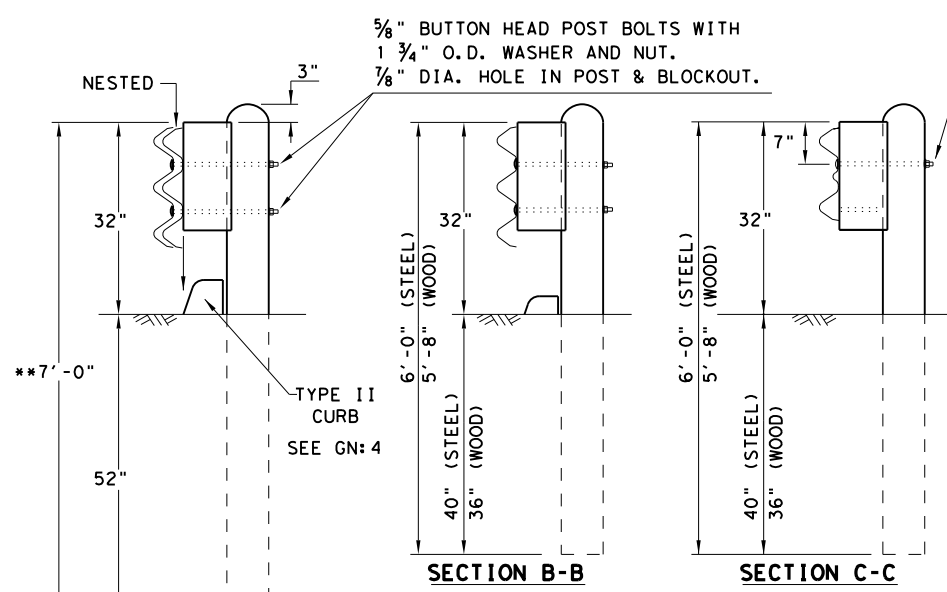
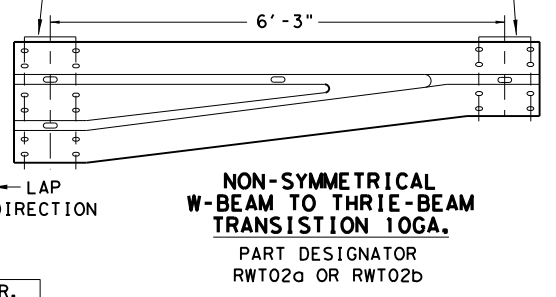
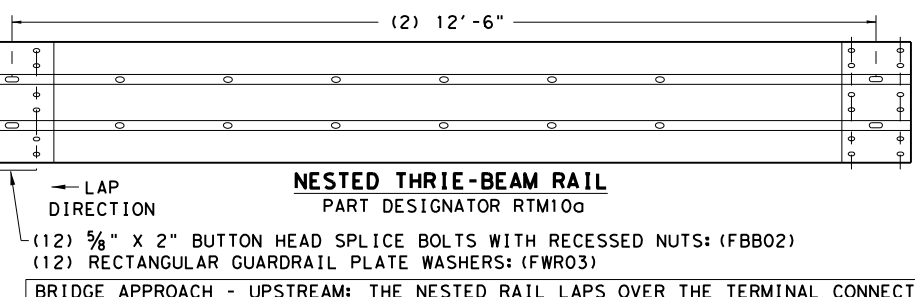
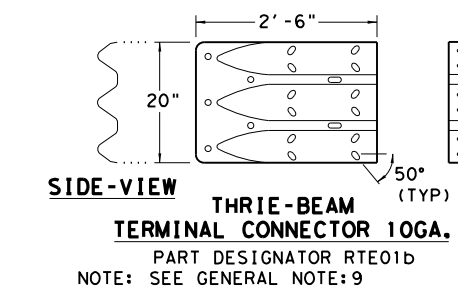
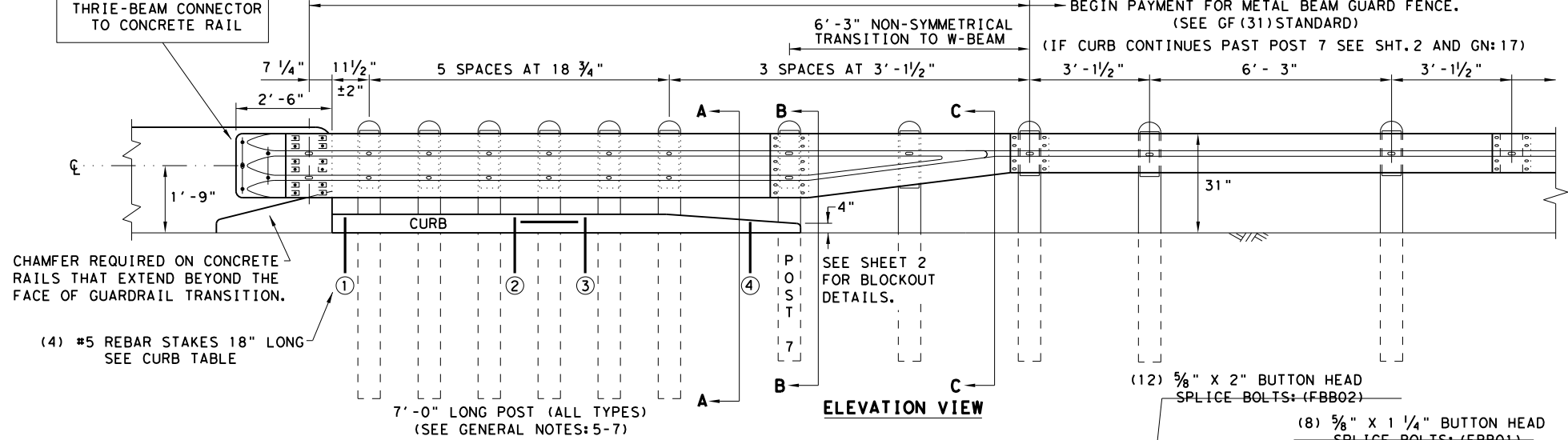
DISCLAIMER: THE USE OF THIS STANDARD IS GOVERNED BY THE "TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT". NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TxDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. TxDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCORRECT RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.



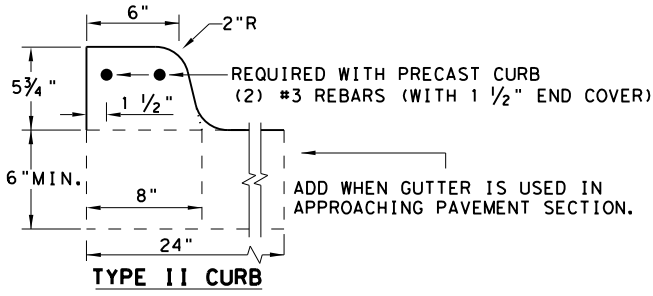
- (5) 1" DIA. HOLES.
- (5) 5/8" DIA. HEAVY HEX HEAD BOLTS (FACING TRAFFIC SIDE) (ASTM F3125 GR A325 OR A449).
- (10) 1 3/4" O.D. WASHER UNDER EACH HEX BOLT HEAD AND NUT.
- (5) 5/8" DIA. HEAVY HEX NUTS (ASTM A194 OR A563).

NOTE: HEAVY HEX BOLT LENGTH WILL VARY DEPENDING ON WIDTH CONCRETE RAIL, LEAVE 1" OF BOLT LENGTH PAST THE 5/8" HEX NUT. TRIM AS REQUIRED.

NOTE: CURB IS A REQUIRED COMPONENT FOR THE TRANSITION TO FUNCTION PROPERLY. SEE GENERAL NOTES: 2-4 AND 16-17.



THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL - CURB TABLE	
PRECAST CURB FULL LENGTH EQUALS 12' - 2"	
THE PRECAST CURB MAY BE FORMED INTO TWO SECTIONS.	
CURB (1) LENGTH	5' - 8"
CURB (2) LENGTH	6' - 6"
TAPER CURB (2) TO A HEIGHT OF 4" AT POST 7	
CONNECTING PRECAST CURB SECTIONS (1) & (2):	
FORM OR CORE 1" DIA. HOLE 9" LONG INTO EACH CURB END.	
USE (1) #5 GR.60 REBAR 18" LONG TO CONNECT BOTH CURBS.	
SECURING PRECAST OR CAST-IN-PLACE TO FINISHED GRADE * :	
FORM OR CORE (4) 1" DIA. HOLES, SEE PLAN AND ELEVATION VIEWS FOR HOLE LOCATIONS. DRIVE (4) #5 GR.60 REBAR STAKES 18" LONG INTO THE GROUND AND 1/2" BELOW TOP OF CURB.	
FILL HOLES WITH APPROVED GROUT MIXTURE.	



NOTE: OPTIONS FOR TYPE II CURB:  
1. PRECAST  
2. CAST-IN-PLACE

\* NOTES: NOT NEEDED FOR CAST-IN-PLACE. SEE TYPE II CURB DETAIL FOR REBAR AND COVER REQUIREMENTS. PERCUSSION DRILLING IS NOT PERMITTED WITH: TYPE II CURB, BRIDGE RAIL OR CONCRETE TRAFFIC RAIL.

**GENERAL NOTES**

1. CONTACT THE DESIGN DIVISION FOR DRAINAGE CUT OUT OPTIONS NEEDED WITHIN THE CURB SECTION OF THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION. (512) 416-2678
2. CONCRETE CURB MAY BE CAST-IN-PLACE OR PRECAST AS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET. WHEN USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITIONS, CURB SHALL BE TYPE II (5- 3/4" HEIGHT); SEE CURRENT CCG STANDARD SHEET FOR FURTHER DETAILS. IF OTHER CURB HEIGHTS ARE SHOWN IN THE PLANS IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE TRANSITION, THE CURB HEIGHT MAY BE FROM 4" TO 8" WITH A RELATIVELY VERTICAL FACE. CONCRETE CURB SHALL BE CONTINUOUS TO THE SEVENTH POST UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS. SEE GENERAL NOTE:17 FOR CIRCUMSTANCES WHERE CURB CONTINUES PAST POST 7.
3. CONCRETE CURB TYPE II SUBSIDIARY TO "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE TRANSITION". IF NO ADDITIONAL CURB IS INDICATED BEYOND THE TRANSITION, THEN ANY CURB HEIGHT GREATER THAN 4" WILL BE TAPERED DOWN BEGINNING AT THE LAST 7 FT. POST TO A MAXIMUM HEIGHT OF 4" AT POST 7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS, ADDITIONAL CURB UNDERNEATH GUARDRAIL WILL BE PAID FOR BY THE LINEAR FOOT.
4. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, TRANSITIONS SHALL BE PLACED WITH THE BLOCKOUT FACE IN FRONT OF OR DIRECTLY ABOVE THE CURB FACE. SEE SECTION A-A.
5. FOR ROUND WOOD POST SYSTEMS, ALL ROUND WOOD POSTS SHALL BE 7 1/2" DIA. MINIMUM THROUGHOUT THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION.
6. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. REFER TO GF (31) STANDARD SHEET.
7. THE POST LENGTH SHALL BE MARKED ON ALL 7' - 0" LONG POSTS BY THE MANUFACTURER. THE MARK SHALL BE LOCATED WITHIN THE TOP 1 FT. REGION OF THE POST, AT LEAST 5/8" IN HEIGHT, AND VISIBLE AFTER INSTALLATION. WOODEN POSTS SHALL BE MARKED WITH A BRAND, AND STEEL POSTS WITH A STENCIL BEFORE GALVANIZING.
8. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
9. RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED ON THE PLANS. THE THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR AND THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TO W-BEAM SHALL BE OF THE SAME MATERIAL, BUT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 10 GAUGE. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THAT THE LOCATIONS OF BOLT HOLES MATCH THOSE IN THE THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS.
10. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND 5/8" WASHER (FWC16a) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
11. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
12. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE TRANSITIONS.
13. WHERE SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED, CONTACT THE DESIGN DIVISION FOR ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE. (512) 416-2678
14. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, "COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. TxDOT'S MATERIALS AND TESTS DIVISION MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210. ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL CAN FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
15. REFER TO GF (31) STANDARD SHEET & BRIDGE RAILING DETAILS FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
16. THE INSTALLATION OF THE TYPE II CURB IS CRITICAL FOR THE PERFORMANCE OF THE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION SYSTEM. THE CURB PREVENTS (VEHICLE WHEEL SNAGGING) AT THE CONCRETE RAIL AND IS REQUIRED TO MEET MASH CRASH TEST CRITERIA.
17. IF CURB EXTENDS BEYOND POST 7, 25' OF NESTED W-BEAM GUARDRAIL SHALL BE INSTALLED BEYOND THE PAY LIMITS OF THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION SECTION, (SEE SHT.2). PAYMENT FOR THIS 25' SECTION WILL BE BY LINEAR FOOT, PAY ITEM "0540 6XXX MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (NESTED) (TIM POST)" OR "540 6XXX MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (NESTED) (STEEL POST)" AS APPLICABLE FOR POST TYPE. SEE SHT.2 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

**HIGH-SPEED TRANSITION  
SHEET 1 OF 2**

		Design Division Standard
<b>METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT</b>		
<b>GF (31) TR TL3-20</b>		
FILE: gf31tr+1320.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM
© TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2020	CONT	SECT
REVISIONS	01	013
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
ABL	SCURRY	033

DATE: FILE:

NOTE: \*\* "WOOD" INDICATES DIMENSIONS FOR BOTH ROUND AND RECTANGULAR WOOD POST SYSTEMS.

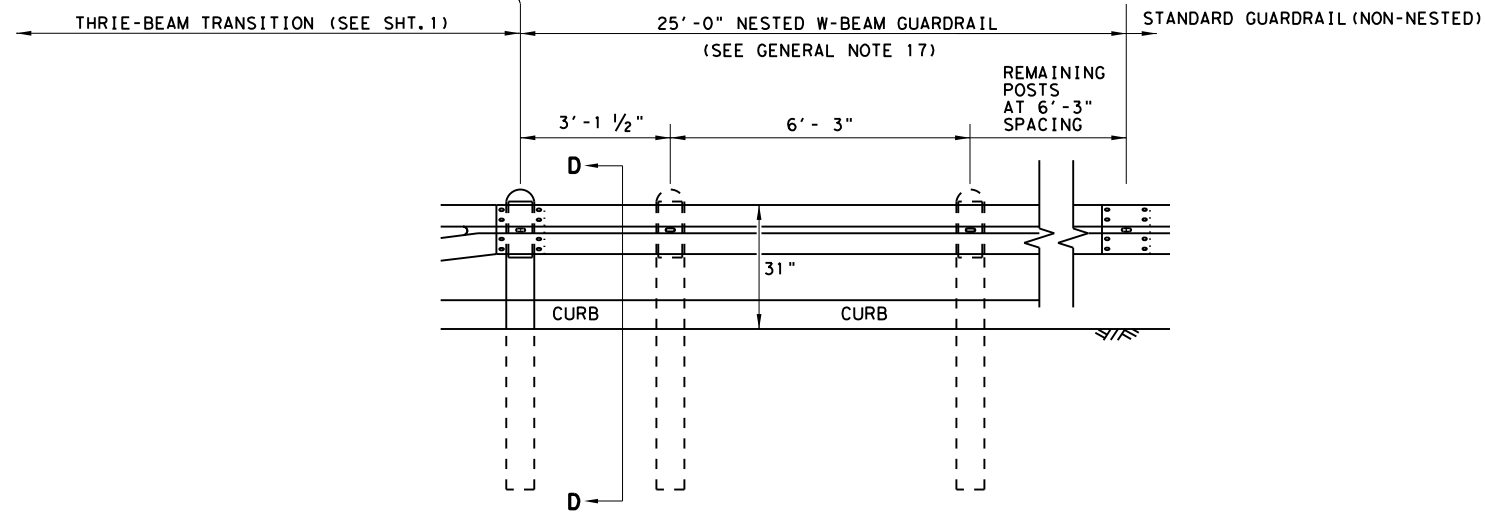
DISCLAIMER: THIS STANDARD IS GOVERNED BY THE "TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT". NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TXDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. TXDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCORRECT RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.

DATE:  
FILE:

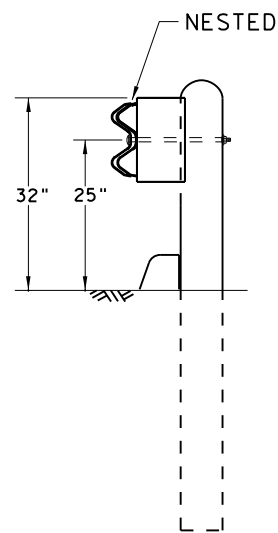
REQUIRED ALTERNATIVE FOR CONTINUOUS CURB EXTENDING PAST POST 7 (SEE SHT. 1 GENERAL NOTE 17)

END PAYMENT FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE TRANSITION.  
BEGIN PAYMENT FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE.

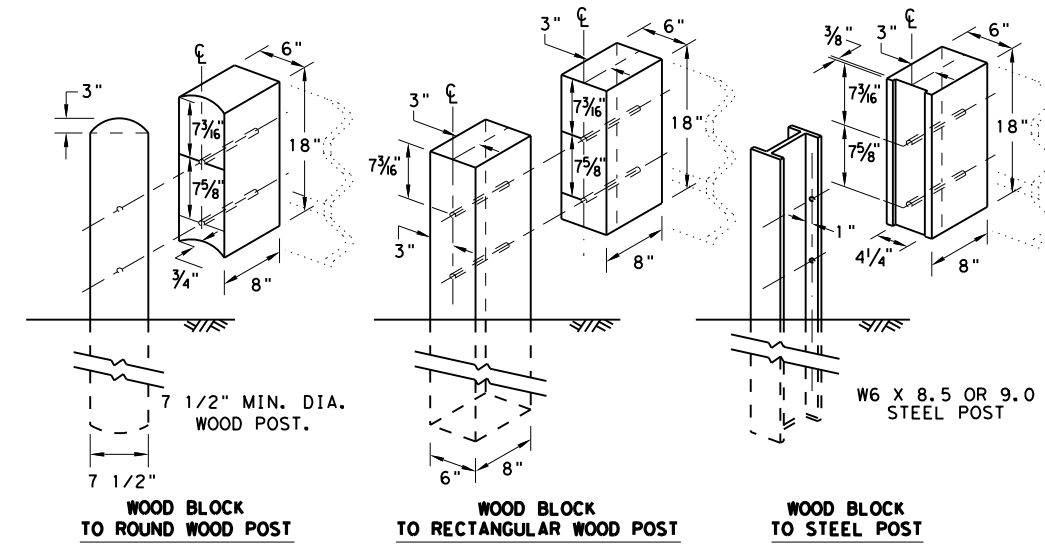
(SEE GF (31) STANDARD SHEET)



ELEVATION VIEW



SECTION D-D



THRIE BEAM TRANSITION BLOCKOUT DETAILS

HIGH-SPEED TRANSITION

SHEET 2 OF 2



METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE  
THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION  
TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT

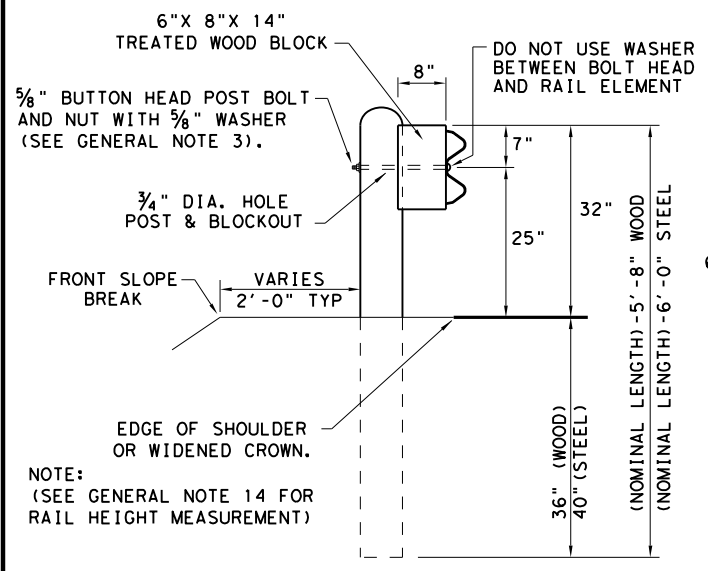
GF (31) TR TL3-20

FILE: gf31+r+r1320.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: KM	DW: KM	CK: CGL/AG
© TXDOT: NOVEMBER 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2034	01	013	FM 1298
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	SCURRY		034

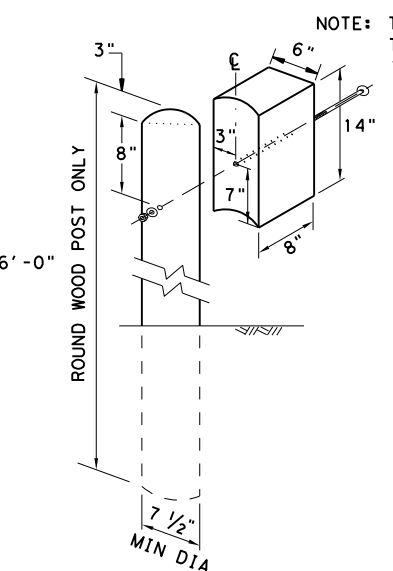


DISCLAIMER: THE USE OF THIS STANDARD IS GOVERNED BY THE "TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT". NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TxDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. TxDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCORRECT RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.

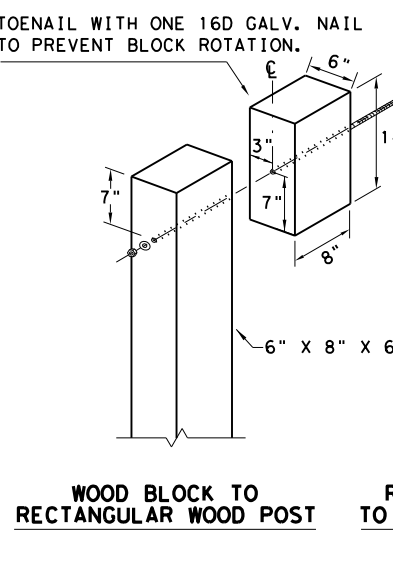
DATE: FILE:



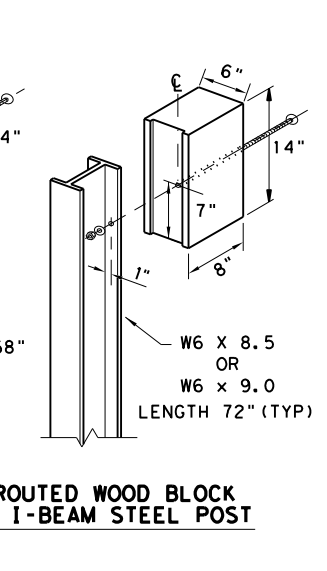
**TYPICAL POST PLACEMENT**



**WOOD BLOCK TO ROUND WOOD POST**



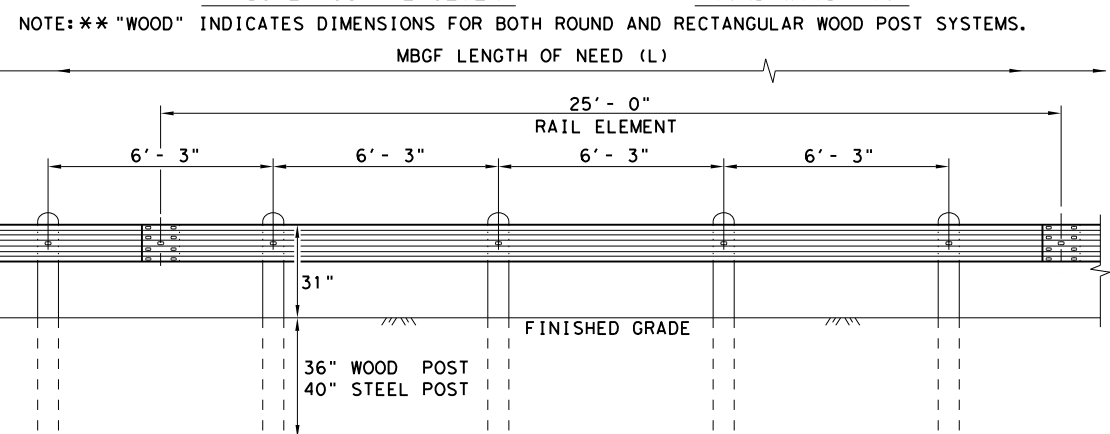
**WOOD BLOCK TO RECTANGULAR WOOD POST**



**ROUTED WOOD BLOCK TO I-BEAM STEEL POST**

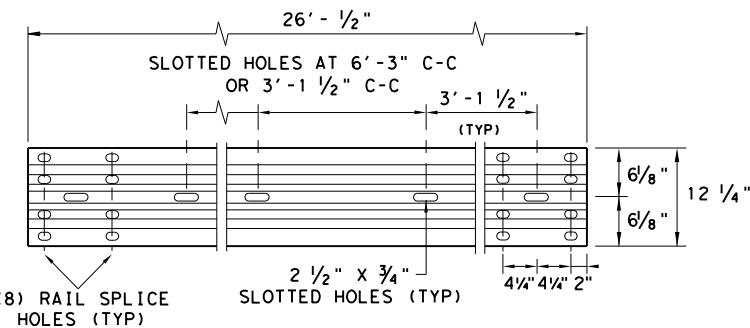
**GENERAL NOTES**

1. THE TYPE OF POST (ROUND WOOD POST, RECTANGULAR WOOD POST, OR STEEL POST) WILL BE AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS. THE EXACT POSITION OF MBSG SHALL BE SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. STEEL POSTS TO BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING."
2. RAIL ELEMENTS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ITEM 540, "METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" EXCEPT AS MODIFIED IN THE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR MAY FURNISH RAIL ELEMENTS OF 25'-0", OR 12'-6" (NOM.) LENGTHS. RAIL ELEMENTS MAY HAVE SLOTTED HOLES AT 3'-1 1/2" C-C OR 6'-3" C-C. A SPECIAL LENGTH OF RAIL MAY BE MANUFACTURED TO ACCOMMODATE THE DOWNSTREAM ANCHOR TERMINAL (DAT) AND THE TRANSITION SECTIONS OF GUARDRAIL.
3. BUTTON HEAD "POST BOLTS & NUTS" SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF (ASTM A307), AND SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXTEND THROUGH THE FULL THICKNESS OF THE NUT AND 5/8" WASHER (FWC16G) AND NOT MORE THAN 1" BEYOND IT. TRIM REMAINING BOLT LENGTH TO MEET REQUIRED LENGTH.
4. FITTINGS (BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING." FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
5. CROWN SHALL BE WIDENED TO ACCOMMODATE THE METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE.
6. THE LATERAL APPROACH TO THE GUARD FENCE, SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 1V:10H.
7. IF SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, THE GUARD FENCE MAY BE FLARED AT A RATE OF 25:1 OR FLATTER.
8. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, GUARD FENCE PLACED IN THE VICINITY OF CURBS SHALL BE POSITIONED SO THAT THE FACE OF CURB IS LOCATED DIRECTLY BELOW OR BEHIND THE FACE OF THE RAIL. RAIL PLACED OVER CURBS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT THE POST BOLT IS LOCATED APPROXIMATELY 25 INCHES ABOVE THE GUTTER PAN OR EDGE OF SHOULDER.
9. APPLICATIONS IN SOLID ROCK ARE ONLY ALLOWED WITH STEEL POSTS. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED WITHIN 0 TO 18" OF THE FINISHED GRADE, DRILL A 24" DIA. HOLE, 24" INTO THE ROCK. IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED BELOW 18", DRILL A 12" DIA. HOLE, 12" INTO THE ROCK OR TO THE STANDARD EMBEDMENT DEPTH, WHICHEVER MAYBE LESS. ANY EXCESS POST LENGTH, AFTER MEETING THESE DEPTHS, MAY BE FIELD CUT TO ENSURE PROPER GUARDRAIL MOUNTING HEIGHT. BACKFILL WITH COARSE AGGREGATE MATERIAL.
10. POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE, OF ANY DEPTH.
11. SPECIAL FABRICATION WILL BE REQUIRED AT INSTALLATION LOCATIONS HAVING A CURVATURE OF LESS THAN 150 FT. RADIUS.
12. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCK THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, "COMPOSITE MATERIAL POSTS AND BLOCKS FOR METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE" MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. THE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION, TxDOT MAINTAINS A MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR PRODUCERS OF MATERIALS CONFORMING TO DMS-7210 ONLY PRODUCERS ON THE MPL MAY FURNISH COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKS.
13. FOR THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION, POSTS LOCATED PARTIALLY OR WHOLLY BETWEEN PRECAST BOX CULVERT UNITS, THE USE OF A CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE BETWEEN BOXES IS REQUIRED. THE LENGTH OF THE CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE CLOSURE SHALL ACCOMMODATE THE PLACEMENT OF THE LOW FILL CULVERT OPTION. SEE CONCRETE CLOSURE DETAILS ON BRIDGE STANDARD SCP-MD.
14. GUARDRAIL HEIGHT MEASUREMENT: WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED ABOVE PAVEMENT, MEASURE THE HEIGHT FROM THE PAVEMENT TO THE TOP OF THE W-BEAM RAIL. WHEN THE GUARDRAIL IS LOCATED UP TO 2 FT. OFF OF THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT OR FOR A PAVEMENT OVERLAY, USE A 10-FOOT STRAIGHTEDGE TO EXTEND THE PAVEMENT/SHOULDER SLOPE TO THE BACK OF RAIL, MEASURE FROM THE BOTTOM OF STRAIGHTEDGE TO THE TOP OF RAIL. FOR GUARDRAIL LOCATED DOWN A 10:1 SLOPE, MEASURE FROM THE NOMINAL TERRAIN.



**ELEVATION MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE**

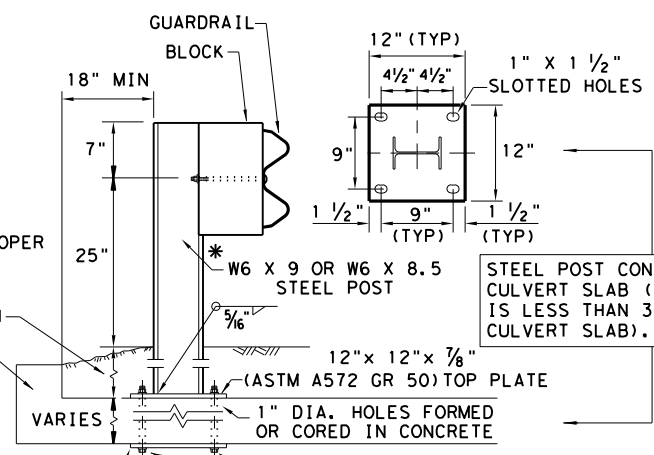
NOTE: \*\* "WOOD" INDICATES DIMENSIONS FOR BOTH ROUND AND RECTANGULAR WOOD POST SYSTEMS.



**ELEVATION 25'-0" (NOM.) W-BEAM SECTION**

NOTES: SEE GENERAL NOTE 2 FOR ALLOWABLE RAIL TYPES. SEE RAIL SPLICE DETAIL FOR REQUIRED HARDWARE.

\* POST(S) MAY REQUIRE FIELD MODIFICATION TO ENSURE PROPER GUARDRAIL HEIGHT.

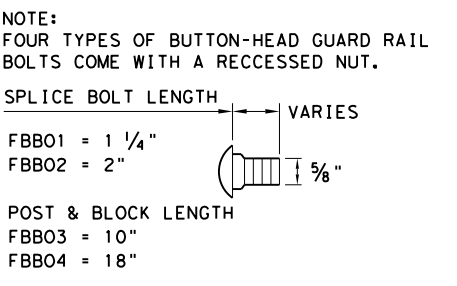


**LOW FILL CULVERT POST**

NOTE: TWO INSTALLATION OPTIONS.

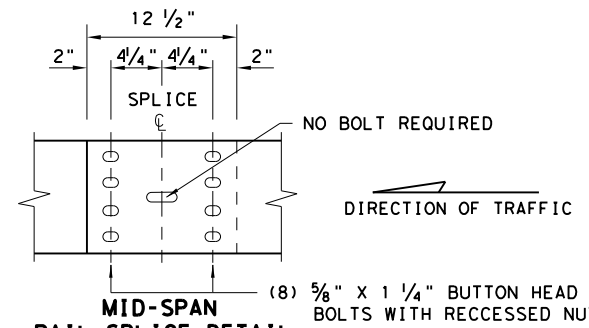
1. **BOLT-THROUGH OPTION:** REQUIRES A 6" MIN. SLAB THICKNESS. 7/8" DIA (ASTM A449) HEAVY HEX BOLTS WITH TWO HARDENED WASHER EACH AND HEAVY HEX NUTS. NOTE: BOLT LENGTH = SLAB PLUS 2 1/4" MIN.
2. **EPOXY ANCHOR OPTION:** THIS OPTION MAY ONLY BE USED IF THE CULVERT SLAB IS 9" MIN. THICK. THREADED ANCHOR RODS MUST BE 7/8" DIA. ASTM A449 OR A193 GRADE B7 WITH HEAVY HEX NUT, AND ONE HARDENED WASHER EACH. EMBED ANCHOR RODS 6" WITH HILTI HIT RE 500 EPOXY ADHESIVE. OTHER TYPE III CLASS C EPOXY ADHESIVES MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-6100, "EPOXIES AND ADHESIVES", MAY BE USED IF IT CAN BE DEMONSTRATED THAT THEY MEET OR EXCEED THE STRENGTH OF HILTI HIT RE 500 WITH THE SAME EMBEDMENT DEPTH AND THREADED ROD DIA. FOLLOW THE MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS FOR INSTALLING EPOXIED THREADED RODS. EXTEND RODS 1/4" MIN. BEYOND NUT.

NOTE: CULVERTS OF 25 FT. OR LESS, SEE GF(31)LS STANDARD FOR "LONG SPAN" OPTION.



**BUTTON HEAD BOLT**

NOTE: SEE GENERAL NOTE 3 FOR SPLICE & POST BOLT DETAILS.

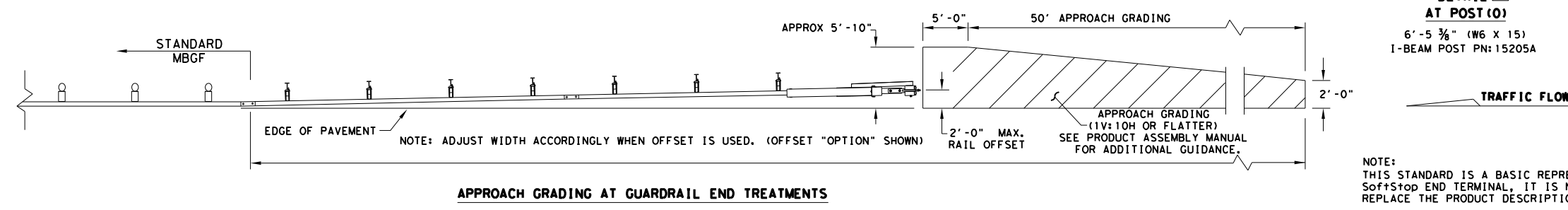
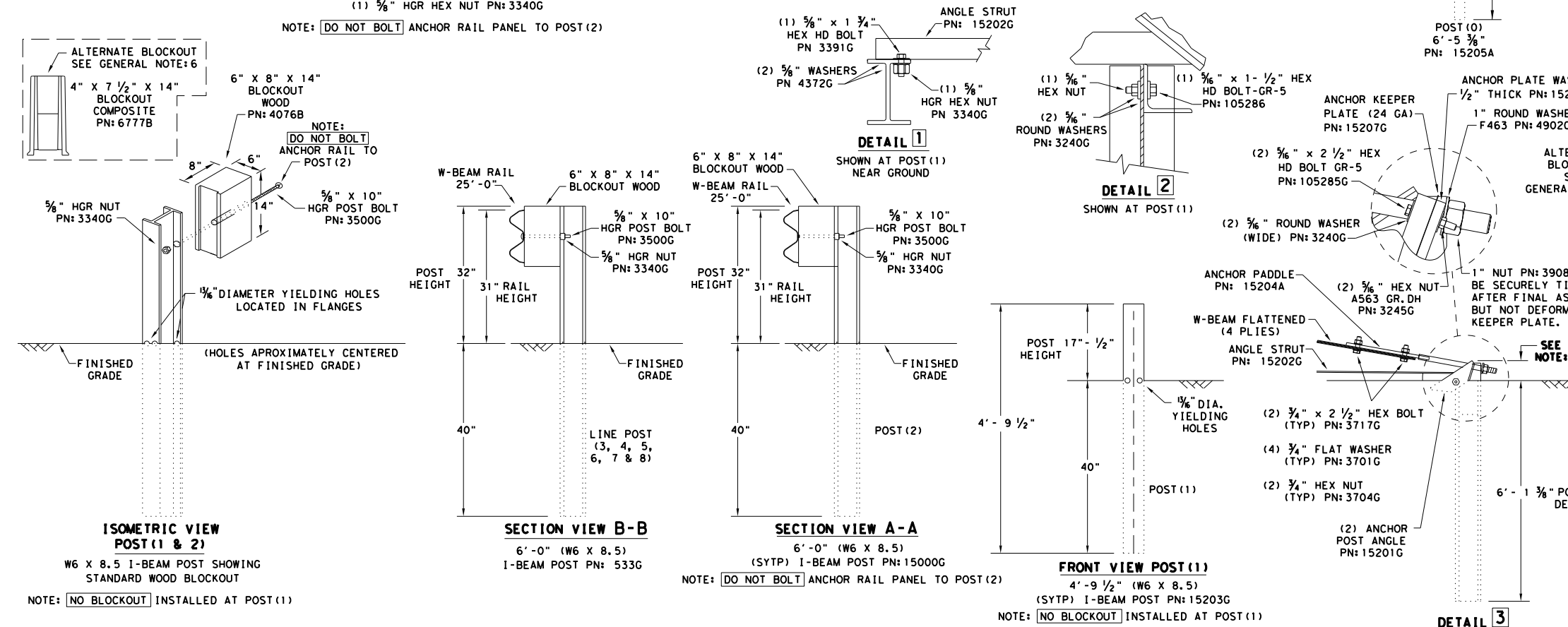
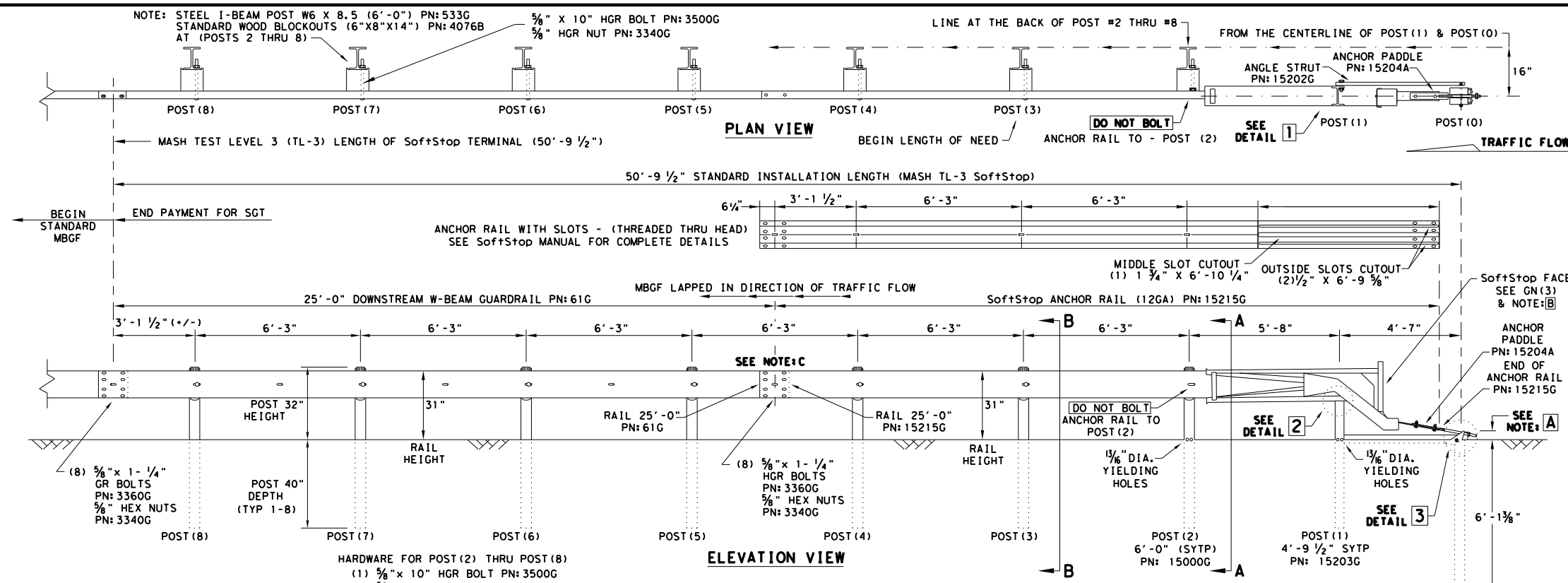


**MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICE DETAIL**

NOTE: GF(31), MID-SPAN RAIL SPLICES ARE REQUIRED WITH 6'-3" POST SPACINGS.

		<b>Design Division Standard</b>	
<b>METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE</b> <b>TL-3 MASH COMPLIANT</b> <b>GF(31)-19</b>			
FILE: gf3119.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	OW: VP
© TxDOT: NOVEMBER 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	2034	01	013
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	ABL	SCURRY	035

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



- GENERAL NOTES**
- FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: TRINITY HIGHWAY AT 1(888)323-6374, 2525 N. STEMMONS FREEWAY, DALLAS, TX 75207
  - FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE; SoftStop END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL. PN:620237B
  - APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
  - FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TxDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
  - HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
  - A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
  - IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED SEE THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL AND REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBGF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
  - POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
  - IT IS ACCEPTABLE TO INSTALL THE SoftStop IMPACT HEAD PARALLEL TO THE GRADE LINE OR WITH AN UPWARD TILT.
  - DO NOT ATTACH THE SoftStop SYSTEM DIRECTLY TO A RIGID BARRIER.
  - UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE SoftStop SYSTEM BE CURVED.
  - A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCRoaching ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

**NOTE: A** THE INSTALLATION HEIGHT OF FULLY ASSEMBLED ANCHOR POST WILL VARY FROM 3'-3/4" MIN. TO 4" MAX. ABOVE FINISHED GRADE.

**NOTE: B** PART PN:5852B RIGHT-SIDE (HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING) PART PN:5851B LEFT-SIDE (HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING)

**NOTE: C** W-BEAM SPLICE LOCATED BETWEEN LINE POST(4) AND LINE POST(5) GUARDRAIL PANEL 25'-0" PN:61G ANCHOR RAIL 25'-0" PN:15215G LAP GUARDRAIL IN DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW.

PART	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS
620237B	1	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (LATEST REV.)
15208A	1	SoftStop HEAD (SEE MANUAL FOR RIGHT-LEFT APPROACH)
15215G	1	SoftStop ANCHOR RAIL (12GA) WITH CUTOUT SLOTS
61G	1	SoftStop DOWNSTREAM W-BEAM RAIL (12GA) (25'-0")
15205A	1	POST #0 - ANCHOR POST (6'-5 3/8")
15203G	1	POST #1 - (SYTP) (4'-9 1/2")
15000G	1	POST #2 - (SYTP) (6'-0")
533G	6	POST #3 THRU #8 - I-BEAM (W6 X 8.5) (6'-0")
4076B	7	BLOCKOUT - WOOD (ROUTED) (6" X 8" X 14")
6777B	7	BLOCKOUT - COMPOSITE (4" X 7 1/2" X 14")
15204A	1	ANCHOR PADDLE
15207G	1	ANCHOR KEEPER PLATE (24 GA)
15206G	1	ANCHOR PLATE WASHER (1/2" THICK)
15201G	2	ANCHOR POST ANGLE (10" LONG)
15202G	1	ANGLE STRUT
HARDWARE		
4902G	1	1" ROUND WASHER F436
3908G	1	1" HEAVY HEX NUT A563 GR.DH
3717G	2	3/4" X 2 1/2" HEX BOLT A325
3701G	4	3/4" ROUND WASHER F436
3704G	2	3/4" HEAVY HEX NUT A563 GR.DH
3360G	16	5/8" X 1 1/4" W-BEAM RAIL SPLICE BOLTS HGR
3340G	25	5/8" W-BEAM RAIL SPLICE NUTS HGR
3500G	7	5/8" X 10" HGR POST BOLT A307
3391G	1	5/8" X 1 3/4" HEX HD BOLT A325
4489G	1	5/8" X 9" HEX HD BOLT A325
4372G	4	5/8" WASHER F436
105285G	2	5/8" X 2 1/2" HEX HD BOLT GR-5
105286G	1	5/8" X 1 1/2" HEX HD BOLT GR-5
3240G	6	5/8" ROUND WASHER (WIDE)
3245G	3	5/8" HEX NUT A563 GR.DH
5852B	1	HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING - SEE NOTE: B

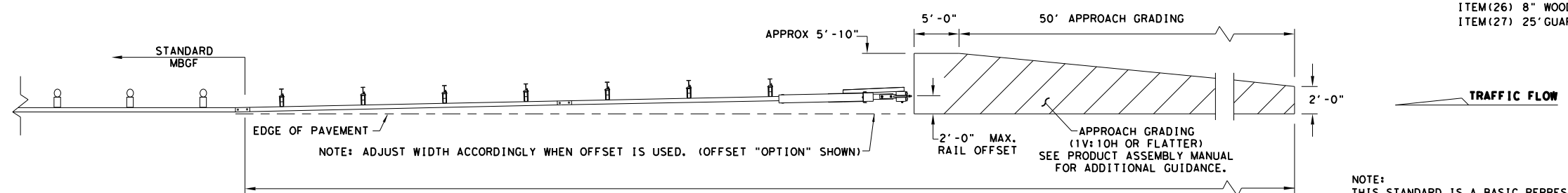
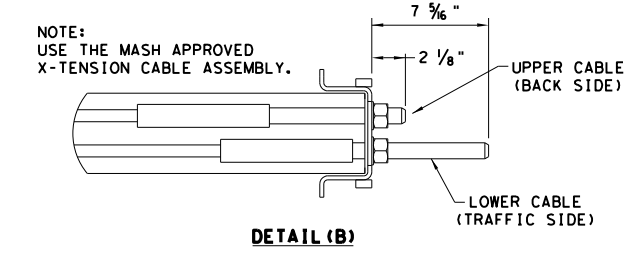
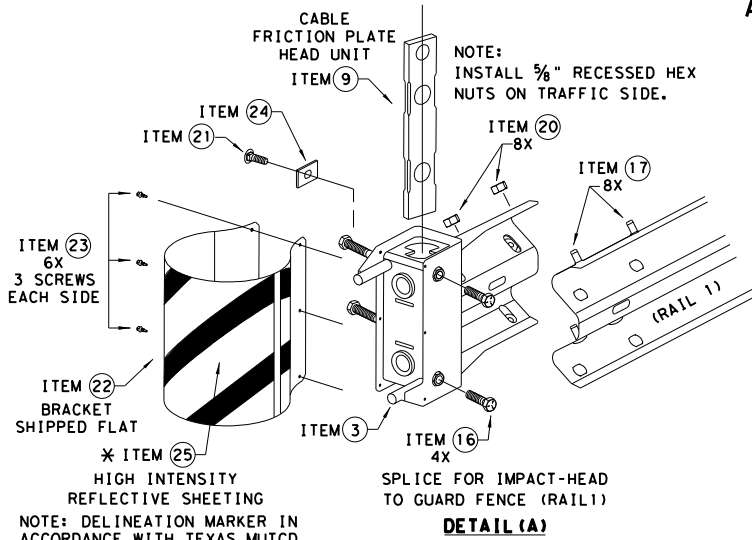
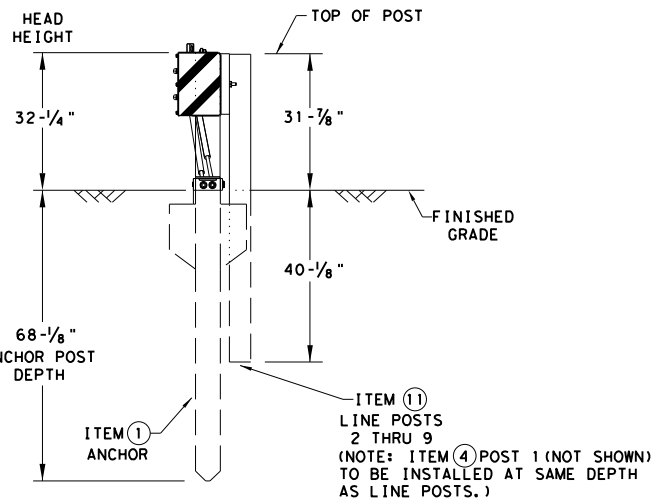
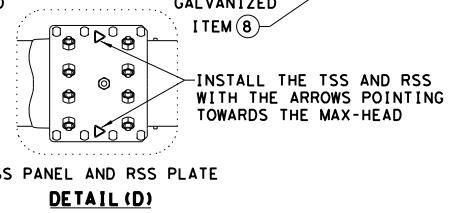
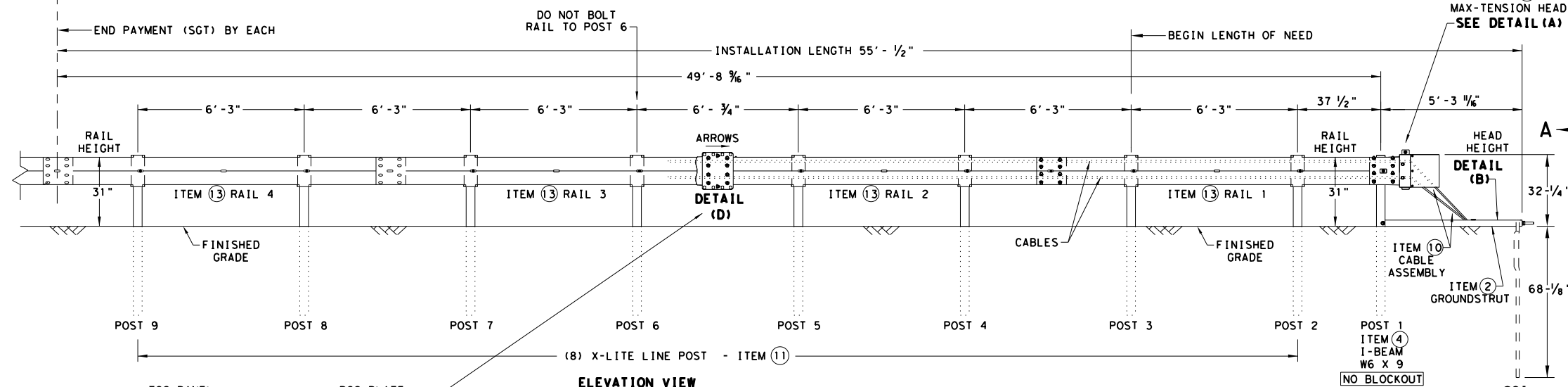
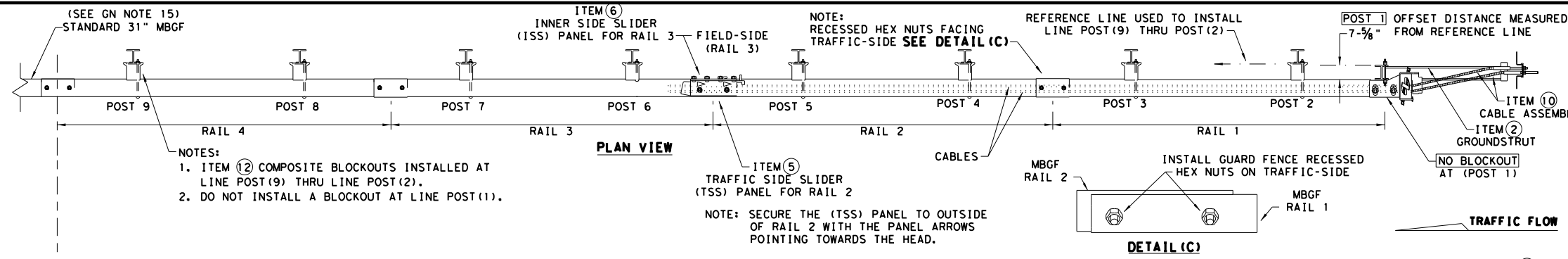
Texas Department of Transportation  
**TRINITY HIGHWAY**  
**SOFTSTOP END TERMINAL**  
**MASH - TL-3**  
**SGT (10S) 31-16**

FILE: sgt10s3116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: MB/VP
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2034	01	013	FM 1298
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	ABL	SCURRY	036	

NOTE: THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE SoftStop END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

DATE: FILE:

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



- GENERAL NOTES**
- FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: LINDSAY TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS (LTS) - BARRIER SYSTEMS, INC. AT (707) 374-6800
  - FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR, & MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE: MAX-TENSION INSTALLATION INSTRUCTION MANUAL. P/N MANMAX REV D (ECN 3516).
  - APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
  - FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TxDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
  - ALL STEEL COMPONENTS ARE GALVANIZED PER ASTM A123 OR EQUIVALENT UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED.
  - SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POST WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
  - COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
  - REFER TO INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR SPECIFIC PANEL LAPPING GUIDANCE.
  - IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED SEE THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION MANUAL FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
  - POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
  - A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POST TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST.
  - MAX-TENSION SYSTEM SHALL NEVER BE INSTALLED WITHIN A CURVED SECTION OF GUARDRAIL.
  - IF A DELINEATION MARKER IS REQUIRED, MARKER SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEXAS MUTCD.
  - THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH 12'-6" MBGF PANELS, 25'-0" MBGF PANELS ARE ALSO ALLOWED.
  - A MINIMUM OF 12'-6" OF 12GA. MBGF IS REQUIRED IMMEDIATELY DOWNSTREAM OF THE MAX-TENSION SYSTEM.

ITEM#	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	BSI-1610060-00	SOIL ANCHOR - GALVANIZED	1
2	BSI-1610061-00	GROUND STRUT - GALVANIZED	1
3	BSI-1610062-00	MAX-TENSION IMPACT HEAD	1
4	BSI-1610063-00	W6x9 I-BEAM POST 6FT. -GALVANIZED	1
5	BSI-1610064-00	TSS PANEL - TRAFFIC SIDE SLIDER	1
6	BSI-1610065-00	ISS PANEL - INNER SIDE SLIDER	1
7	BSI-1610066-00	TOOTH - GEOMET	1
8	BSI-1610067-00	RSS PLATE - REAR SIDE SLIDER	1
9	B061058	CABLE FRICTION PLATE - HEAD UNIT	1
10	BSI-1610069-00	CABLE ASSEMBLY - MASH X-TENSION	2
11	BSI-1012078-00	X-LITE LINE POST-GALVANIZED	8
12	B090534	8" W-BEAM COMPOSITE-BLOCKOUT XT110	8
13	BSI-4004386	12'-6" W-BEAM GUARD FENCE PANELS 12GA.	4
14	BSI-1102027-00	X-LITE SQUARE WASHER	1
15	BSI-2001886	$\frac{3}{8}$ " X 7" THREAD BOLT HH (GR.5)GEOMET	1
16	BSI-2001885	$\frac{3}{4}$ " X 3" ALL-THREAD BOLT HH (GR.5)GEOMET	4
17	4001115	$\frac{5}{8}$ " X 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ " GUARD FENCE BOLTS (GR.2)MGAL	48
18	2001840	$\frac{5}{8}$ " X 10" GUARD FENCE BOLTS MGAL	8
19	2001636	$\frac{3}{8}$ " WASHER F436 STRUCTURAL MGAL	2
20	4001116	$\frac{5}{8}$ " RECESSED GUARD FENCE NUT (GR.2)MGAL	59
21	BSI-2001888	$\frac{3}{8}$ " X 2" ALL THREAD BOLT (GR.5)GEOMET	1
22	BSI-1701063-00	DELINEATION MOUNTING (BRACKET)	1
23	BSI-2001887	$\frac{1}{4}$ " X $\frac{3}{4}$ " SCREW SD HH 410SS	7
24	4002051	GUARDRAIL WASHER RECT AASHTO FWRO3	1
25	SEE NOTE BELOW	HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING	1
26	4002337	8" W-BEAM TIMBER-BLOCKOUT, PDB01B	8
27	BSI-4004431	25' W-BEAM GUARDRAIL PANEL, 8-SPACE, 12GA.	2
28	MANMAX Rev-(D)	MAX-TENSION INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS	1

\* TO BE PROVIDED BY DISTRIBUTOR OR CONTRACTOR.

\*\* ALTERNATIVE ITEMS NOT SHOWN. ITEM(26) 8" WOOD-BLOCKOUTS ITEM(27) 25' GUARD FENCE PANELS

**Texas Department of Transportation**

**Design Division Standard**

**MAX-TENSION END TERMINAL**

**MASH - TL-3**

**SGT (11S) 31-18**

FILE: sg+11s3118.dgn DN: TxDOT CK: KM DW: TxDOT CK: CL

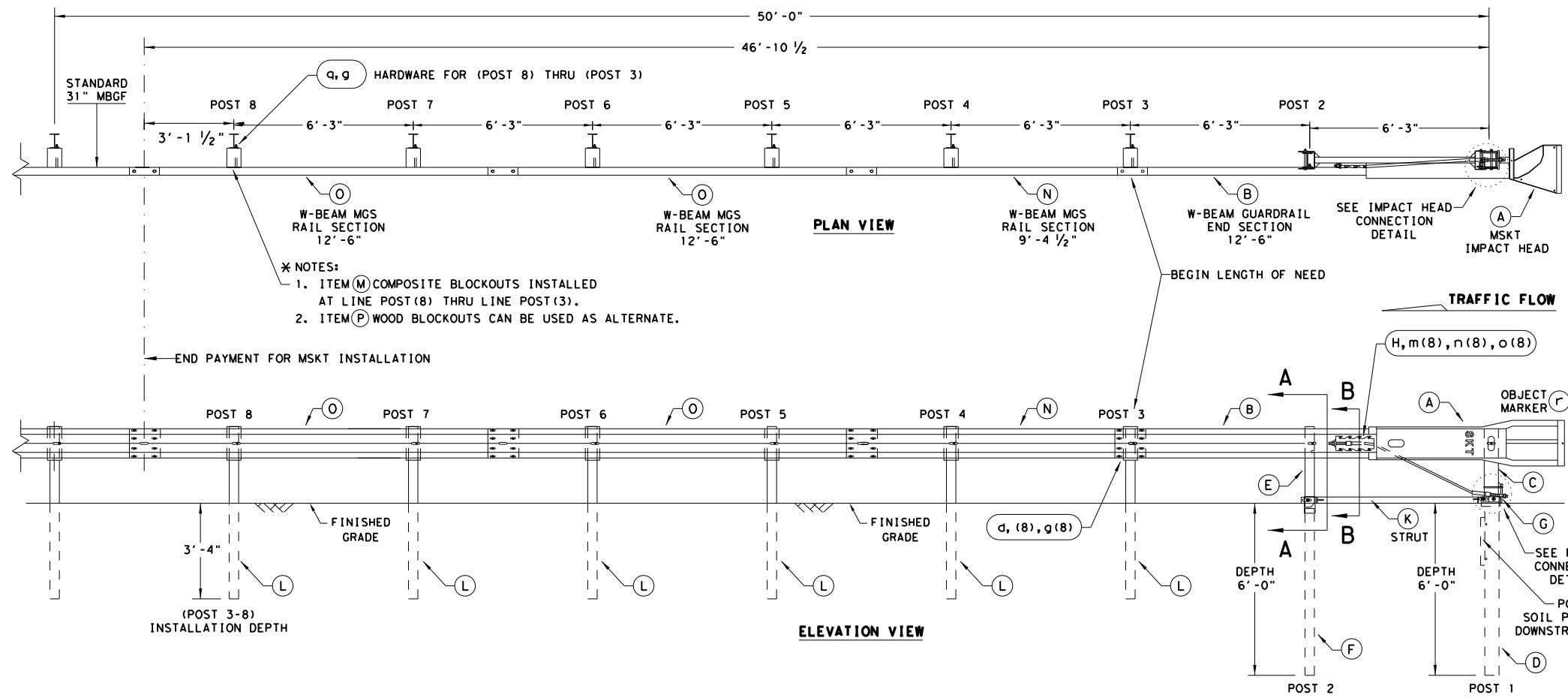
© TxDOT: FEBRUARY 2018 CONT SECT JOB HIGHWAY

REVISIONS

2034	01	013	FM 1298
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
ABL	SCURRY	037	

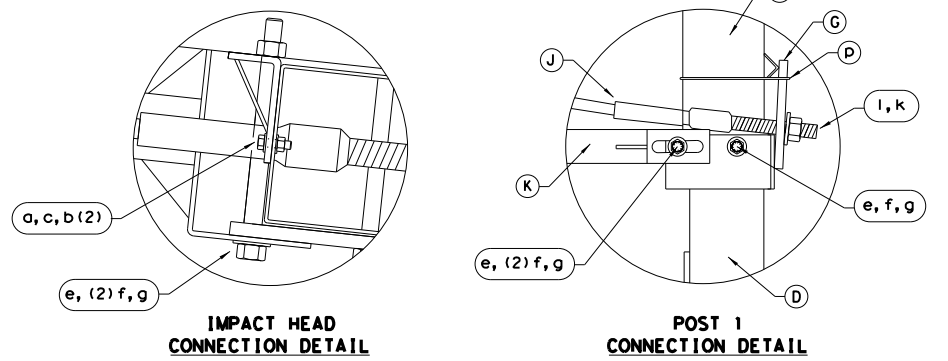
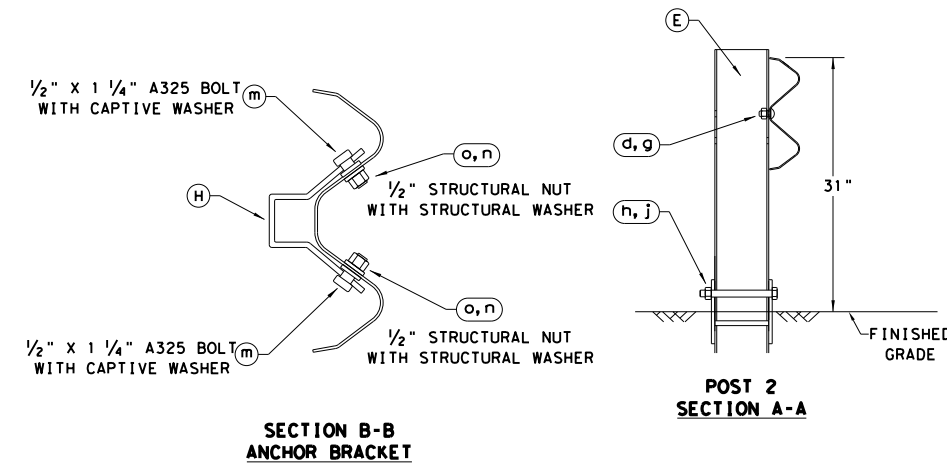
DATE: FILE:

DISCLAIMER: THIS STANDARD IS GOVERNED BY THE "TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT". NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TXDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. TXDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCORRECT RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.

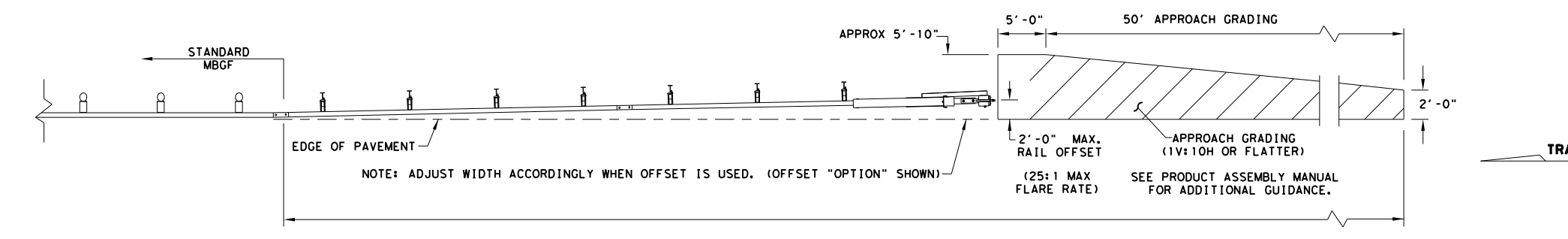


- GENERAL NOTES**
- FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: ROAD SYSTEMS, INC. (432)263-2435. 3616 OLD HOWARD COUNTY AIRPORT, BIG SPRING, TX 79720
  - FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE: MSKT END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL (PUBLICATION-062717).
  - APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" ON THE FRONT FACE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
  - FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
  - HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
  - SYSTEM SHOWN USING STEEL WIDE FLANGE POSTS WITH COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS.
  - A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUTS THAT MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF DMS-7210, MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR BLOCKOUTS OF SIMILAR DIMENSIONS. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
  - IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED IN THE AREA OF (POST 1) AND / OR (POST 2) CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER, & REFER TO THE LATEST ROADWAY MBGF STANDARD FOR INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
  - POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
  - SYSTEM MUST BE ATTACHED TO STANDARD 31" MBGF.
  - UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN THE MSKT SYSTEM BE CURVED.
  - A FLARE RATE OF UP TO 25:1 MAY BE USED TO PREVENT THE TERMINAL HEAD FROM ENCRANCHING ON THE SHOULDER. THE FLARE MAY BE DECREASED OR ELIMINATED FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATIONS, IF DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
  - THE SYSTEM IS SHOWN WITH TWO 12'-6" MBGF PANELS, ONE 25'-0" MBGF PANEL IS ALSO ALLOWED IN ITS PLACE.
  - A DRIVING CAP WITH A TIMBER OR PLASTIC INSERT SHALL BE USED WHEN DRIVING POSTS 3-8 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE GALVANIZING ON TOP OF THE POST. SPECIAL DRIVING CAP TO BE USED ON LOWER POSTS 1 & 2 TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO THE WELDED PLATES.

ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM NUMBERS
A	1	MSKT IMPACT HEAD	MS3000
B	1	W-BEAM GUARDRAIL END SECTION, 12 Ga.	SF1303
C	1	POST 1 - TOP (6" X 6" X 1/8" TUBE)	MTPHP1A
D	1	POST 1 - BOTTOM (6' W6X15)	MTPHP1B
E	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY TOP	UHP2A
F	1	POST 2 - ASSEMBLY BOTTOM (6' W6X9)	HP2B
G	1	BEARING PLATE	E750
H	1	CABLE ANCHOR BOX	S760
J	1	BCT CABLE ANCHOR ASSEMBLY	E770
K	1	GROUND STRUT	MS785
L	6	W6X9 OR W6X8.5 STEEL POST	P621
M	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUTS	CBSP-14
N	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (9'-4 1/2")	G12025
O	2	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (12'-6")	G1203A
P	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	P675
Q	1	W-BEAM MGS RAIL SECTION (25'-0")	G1209
SMALL HARDWARE			
a	2	3/8" x 1" HEX BOLT (GRD 5)	B5160104A
b	4	3/8" WASHER	W0516
c	2	3/8" HEX NUT	N0516
d	25	3/8" Dia. x 1 1/4" SPLICE BOLT (POST 2)	B580122
e	2	3/8" Dia. x 9" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B580904A
f	3	3/8" WASHER	W050
g	33	3/8" Dia. H.G.R NUT	N050
h	1	3/4" Dia. x 8 1/2" HEX BOLT (GRD A449)	B340854A
j	1	3/4" Dia. HEX NUT	N030
k	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE HEX NUT	N100
l	2	1 ANCHOR CABLE WASHER	W100
m	8	1/2" x 1 1/4" A325 BOLT WITH CAPTIVE WASHER	SB12A
n	8	1/2" STRUCTURAL NUTS	N012A
o	8	1 1/8" O.D. x 3/8" I.D. STRUCTURAL WASHERS	W012A
p	1	BEARING PLATE RETAINER TIE	CT-100ST
q	6	3/8" x 10" H.G.R. BOLT	B581002
r	1	OBJECT MARKER 18" X 18"	E3151



ALTERNATIVE ITEMS NOT SHOWN. \*  
 \* ITEM (P) 8" WOOD-BLOCKOUT  
 \*\* ITEM (Q) 25' GUARD FENCE PANEL



NOTE: TXDOT GENERIC APPROACH GRADING LAYOUT USED FOR ALL TANGENT TYPE END TREATMENTS.

NOTE: THIS STANDARD IS A BASIC REPRESENTATION OF THE MSKT END TERMINAL, IT IS NOT INTENDED TO REPLACE THE PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.

Design Division Standard

## SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL

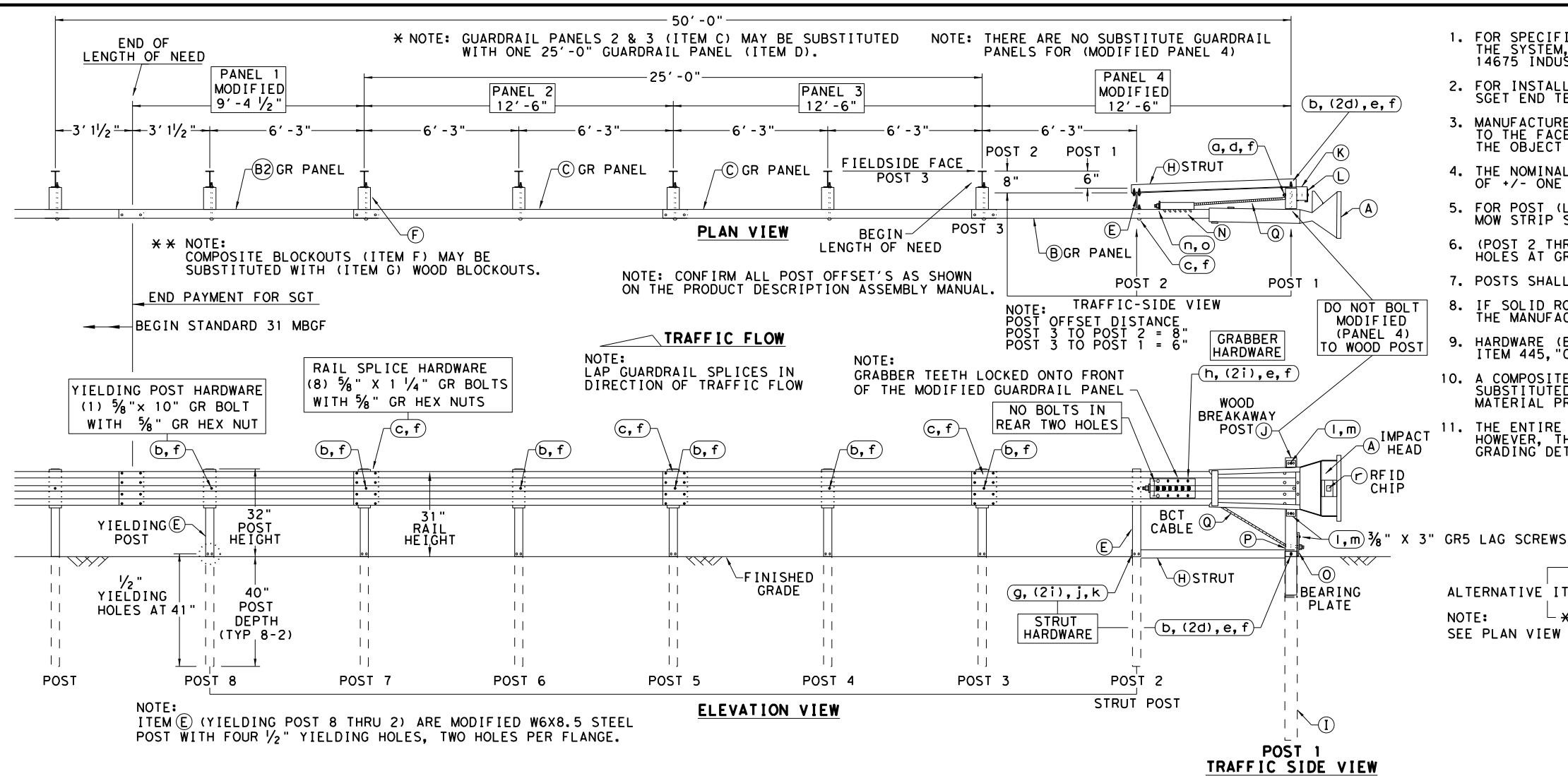
### MSKT-MASH-TL-3

### SGT (12S) 31-18

FILE: sgt12s3118.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: CL
© TxDOT: APRIL 2018	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2034	01	013	FM 1298
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	ABL	SCURRY	038	

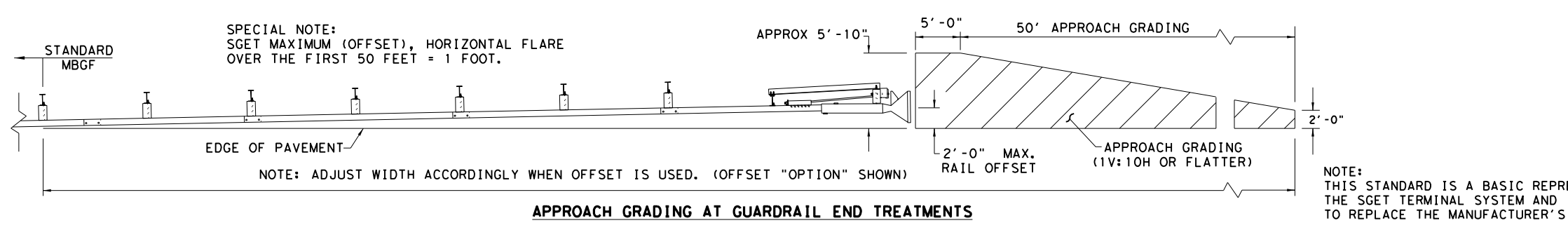
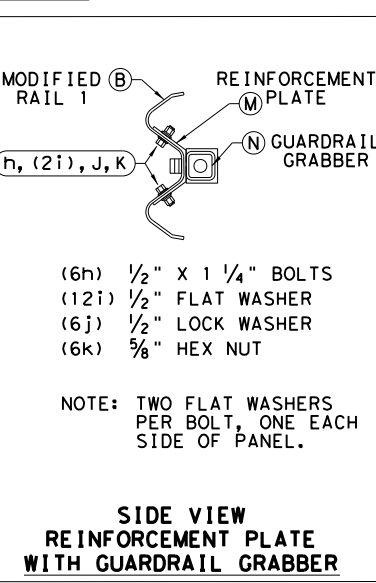
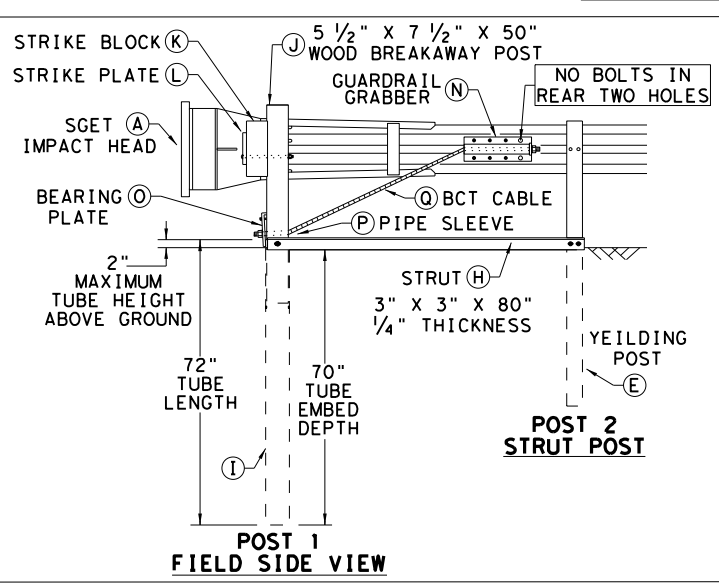
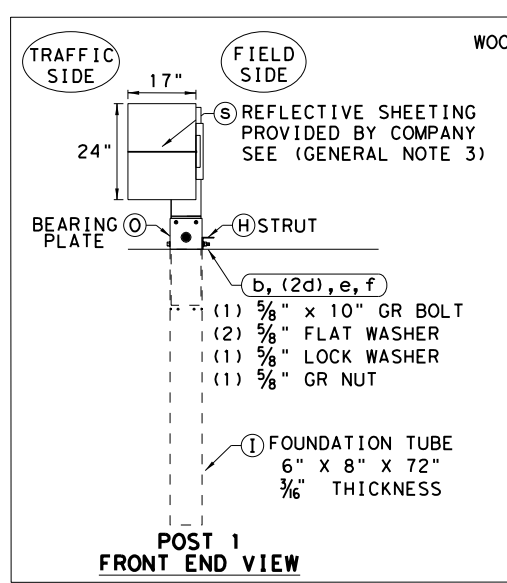
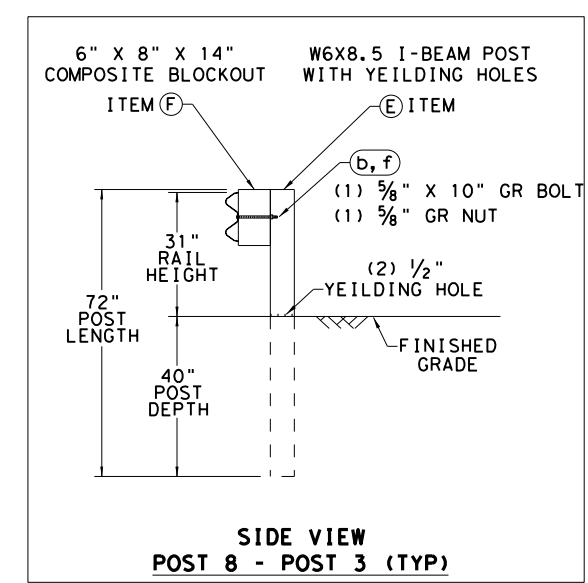
DATE: FILE:

DISCLAIMER: THE USE OF THIS STANDARD IS GOVERNED BY THE "TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT". NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TXDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. TXDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF THIS STANDARD TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCORRECT RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.



- GENERAL NOTES**
- FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION REGARDING INSTALLATION AND TECHNICAL GUIDANCE OF THE SYSTEM, CONTACT: SPIG INDUSTRY, INC. AT 1(267) 644-9510. 14675 INDUSTRIAL PARK RD; BRISTOL, VA 24202
  - FOR INSTALLATION, REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE REFER TO THE MANUFACTURER'S; SGET END TERMINAL, PRODUCT DESCRIPTION ASSEMBLY MANUAL.
  - MANUFACTURER WILL APPLY HIGH INTENSITY REFLECTIVE SHEETING, "OBJECT MARKER" TO THE FACE PLATE OF THE DEVICE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. THE OBJECT MARKER SHALL CONFORM TO THE STANDARDS REQUIRED IN TEXAS MUTCD.
  - THE NOMINAL HEIGHT OF THE GUARDRAIL BEAM IS 31 INCHES WITH A TOLERANCE OF +/- ONE INCH.
  - FOR POST (LEAVE-OUT) INSTALLATION AND GUIDANCE SEE TXDOT'S LATEST ROADWAY MOW STRIP STANDARD.
  - (POST 2 THROUGH POST 8) ARE MODIFIED STEEL-YIELDING POSTS WITH YIELDING HOLES AT GROUND LEVEL. THERE ARE NO SUBSTITUTE POSTS.
  - POSTS SHALL NOT BE SET IN CONCRETE.
  - IF SOLID ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED FOR ANY OF THE POSTS IN THE SYSTEM, CONTACT THE MANUFACTURER FOR SPECIFIC INSTALLATION GUIDANCE.
  - HARDWARE (BOLTS, NUTS, & WASHERS) SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ITEM 445, "GALVANIZING". FITTINGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO THE BID ITEM.
  - A COMPOSITE MATERIAL BLOCKOUT THAT MEETS DMS-7210 REQUIREMENTS MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR AN APPROVED WOOD BLOCKOUT. SEE CONSTRUCTION DIVISION MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL) FOR CERTIFIED PRODUCERS.
  - THE ENTIRE SYSTEM MUST BE INSTALLED IN A STRAIGHT LINE WITHOUT ANY CURVE. HOWEVER, THE SYSTEM CAN BE OFFSET BY TWO FEET AS SHOWN ON THE APPROACH GRADING DETAIL TO HELP OFF-SET THE IMPACT HEAD FROM SHOULDER OF THE ROAD.

ITEM	QTY	MAIN SYSTEM COMPONENTS	ITEM #
A	1	SGET IMPACT HEAD	SIH1A
B	1	MODIFIED GUARDRAIL PANEL 12'-6" 12GA	126SPZGP
B2	1	MODIFIED GUARDRAIL PANEL 9'-4 1/2" 12GA	GP94
C	2	STANDARD GUARDRAIL PANEL 12'-6" 12GA	GP126
D	1	STANDARD GUARDRAIL PANEL 25'-0" 12GA	GP25
E	7	MODIFIED YIELDING I-BEAM POST W6x8.5	YP6MOD
F	6	COMPOSITE BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	CB08
G	6	WOOD BLOCKOUT 6" X 8" X 14"	WB08
H	1	STRUT 3" X 3" X 80" X 1/4" A36 ANGLE	STR80
I	1	FOUNDATION TUBE 6" X 8" X 72" X 3/8"	FNDT6
J	1	WOOD BREAKAWAY POST 5 1/2" X 7 1/2" X 50"	WBRK50
K	1	WOOD STRIKE BLOCK	WSBLK14
L	1	STRIKE PLATE 1/4" A36 BENT PLATE	SPLT8
M	1	REINFORCEMENT PLATE 12 GA. GR55	REPLT17
N	1	GUARDRAIL GRABBER 2 1/2" X 2 1/2" X 16 1/2"	GGRI17
O	1	BEARING PLATE 8" X 8 5/8" X 5/8" A36	BPLT8
P	1	PIPE SLEEVE 4 1/4" X 2 3/8" O.D. (2 1/8" I.D.)	PSLV4
Q	1	BCT CABLE 3/4" X 81" LENGTH	CBL81
SMALL HARDWARE			
a	1	5/8" X 12" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG	12GRBLT
b	7	5/8" X 10" GUARDRAIL BOLT 307A HDG	10GRBLT
c	33	5/8" X 1 1/4" GR SPLICE BOLTS 307A HDG	1GRBLT
d	3	5/8" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	58FW436
e	1	5/8" LOCK WASHER HDG	58LW
f	39	5/8" GUARDRAIL HEX NUT HDG	58HN563
g	2	1/2" X 2" STRUT BOLT A325 HDG	2BLT
h	6	1/2" X 1 1/4" PLATE BOLT A325 HDG	125BLT
i	16	1/2" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	12FWF436
j	8	1/2" LOCK WASHER HDG	12LW
k	8	1/2" HEX NUT A563 HDG	12HN563
l	4	3/8" X 3" HEX LAG SCREW GR5 HDG	38LS
m	4	3/8" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	38FW844
n	2	1" FLAT WASHER F436 A325 HDG	1FWF436
o	2	1" HEX NUT A563HDG	1HN563
p	1	18" TO 24" LONG ZIP TIE RATED 175-200LB	ZPT18
q	1	1 1/2" X 4" SCH-40 PVC PIPE	PSPCR4
r	1	RFID CHIP RATED MIL-STD-810F	RFID810F
s	1	IMPACT HEAD REFLECTIVE SHEETING	RS30M



**Texas Department of Transportation**

**Design Division Standard**

**SPIG INDUSTRY, LLC**

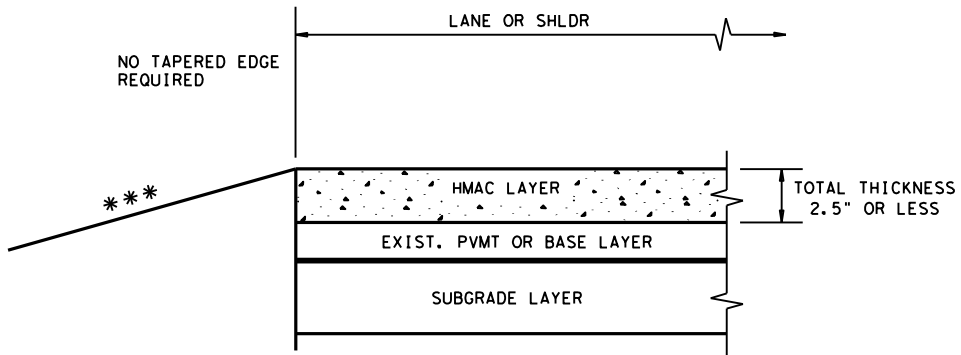
**SINGLE GUARDRAIL TERMINAL**

**SGET - TL-3 - MASH**

**SGT (15) 31-20**

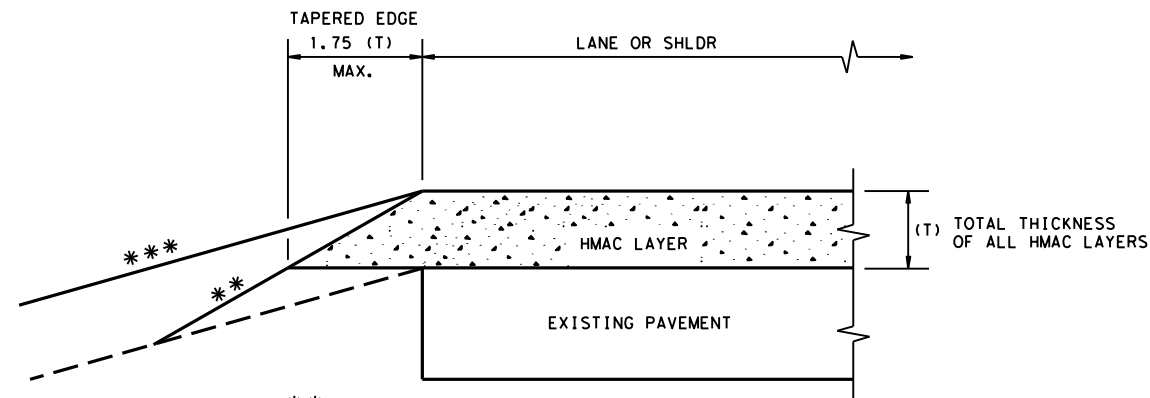
FILE: sg+153120.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	CK: VP
© TXDOT: APRIL 2020	CONT: 2034	SECT: 01	JOB: 013	HIGHWAY: FM 1298
REVISIONS	DIST: ABL	COUNTY: SCURRY	SHEET NO. 039	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



\*\*\* SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

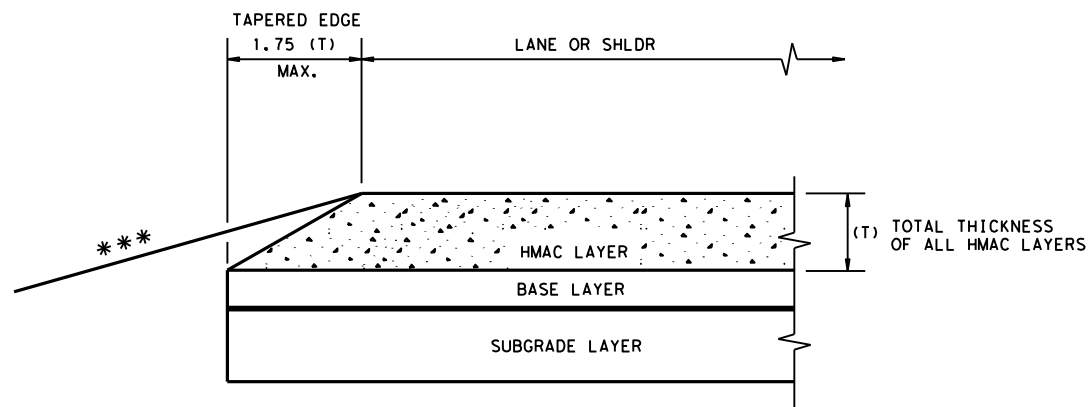
**CONDITION - 1**  
THIN HMAC SURFACES OR HMAC OVERLAY  
WITH THICKNESS OF 2.5" OR LESS



\*\* EXISTING ROADSIDE EMBANKMENT TO BE GRADED TO PRODUCE A SMOOTH LEVEL SURFACE FOR PLACEMENT OF TAPERED EDGE. THIS WORK IS SUBSIDIARY TO THE VARIOUS BID ITEMS.

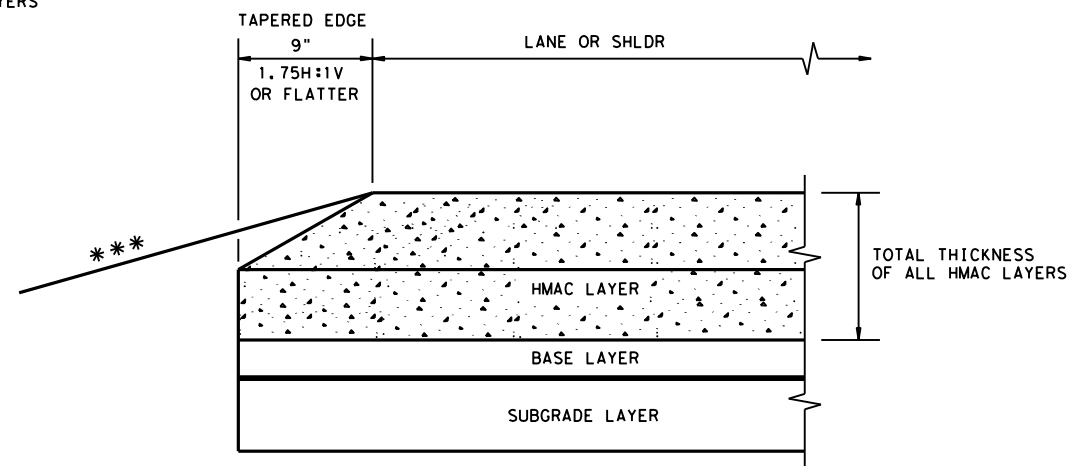
\*\*\* SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

**CONDITION - 2**  
OVERLAY OF EXISTING PAVEMENT  
HMAC THICKNESS 2.5" TO 5"



\*\*\* SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

**CONDITION - 3**  
NEW OR RECONSTRUCTED PAVEMENT  
HMAC THICKNESS 2.5" TO 5"



\*\*\* SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

**CONDITION - 4**  
NEW OR RECONSTRUCTED PAVEMENT  
HMAC THICKNESS 5" OR GREATER

**GENERAL NOTES**

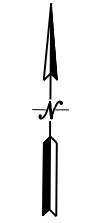
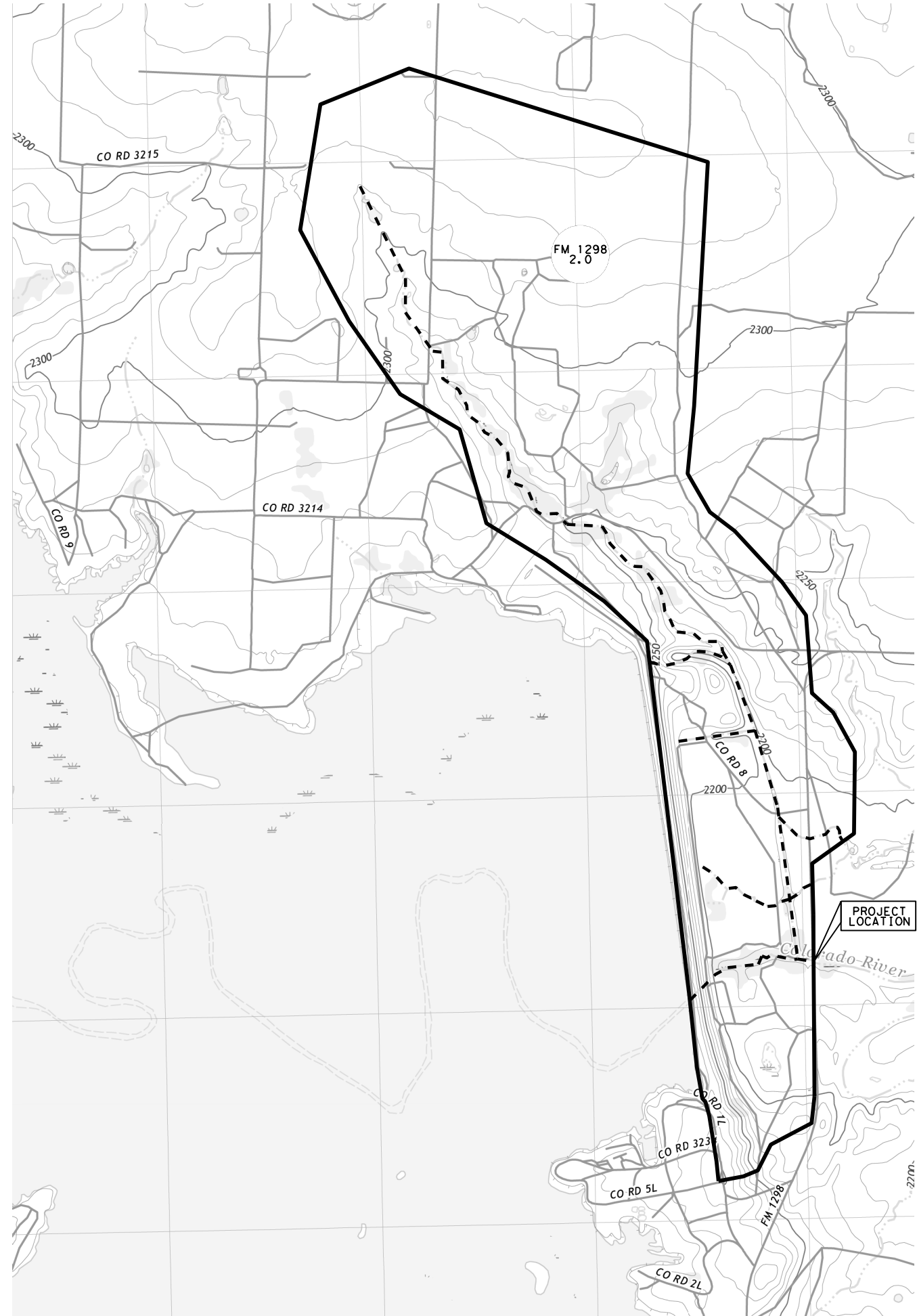
1. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A VERTICAL EDGE IS PERMISSIBLE FOR HMAC PLACED GREATER THAN 5" BELOW THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT AND FOR THICKNESS OF HMAC LESS THAN 2.5".
2. FOR FURTHER INFORMATION REGARDING THE ROADSIDE AND PAVEMENT DETAILS, SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS.
3. PAYMENT FOR TAPERED EDGE WILL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE ITEMS IN THE CONTRACT.
4. THE SLOPE OF THE TAPERED EDGE SHALL BE 1.75H:1V OR FLATTER.
5. THE TAPERED EDGE SHALL BE PRODUCED BY USE OF A SCREED ATTACHMENT CAPABLE OF PRODUCING A SMOOTH COMPACTED SURFACE. ADDITIONAL COMPACTING EFFORT BEHIND THE SCREED IS NOT REQUIRED.

(NOT TO SCALE)

DATE:  
FILE:

					Design Division Standard	
<b>TAPERED EDGE DETAILS HMAC PAVEMENT</b>						
<b>TE (HMAC) - 11</b>						
FILE: tehmac11.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: RL	DW: KB	CK:		
© TxDOT January 2011	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY		
REVISIONS						
2034	01	013	FM 1298			
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.			
ABL	SCURRY		040			

DATE: 11/3/2022 8:32:00 AM  
 FILE: c:\pw\_working\lochner-pw-01\dms4546\FM1298\_EA01.dgn



LEGEND

- DRAINAGE AREA SQUARE MILES
- DRAINAGE AREA BOUNDARY
- STREAM CENTERLINE

Dam Storage Scenario	FLOW RATE SUMMARY, Q (CFS)					
	10 YR	25 YR	50 YR	100 YR	200 YR	500 YR
Flood Routing with Lake JB Thomas at Normal Pool Elevation	5981	10038	20136	40338	67429	112538
Flood Routing with Lake JB Thomas 98th Storage Percentile	2770	6698	11977	27899	54189	99599
Flood Routing with Lake JB Thomas at 85th Storage Percentile	419	732	3898	7961	21811	64864
Flood Routing with Lake JB Thomas at 50th Storage Percentile	419	732	1016	1362	6673	30607

PEAK DISCHARGE, Q (CFS) (FLOOD ROUTING WITH LAKE JB THOMAS AT 85TH STORAGE PERCENTILE)	
10 YR	419
25 YR	732
50 YR	3898
100 YR	7961
200 YR	21811
500 YR	64864

NOTES: ALL FLOW RATES CALCULATED WITH HEC-HMS 4.10.

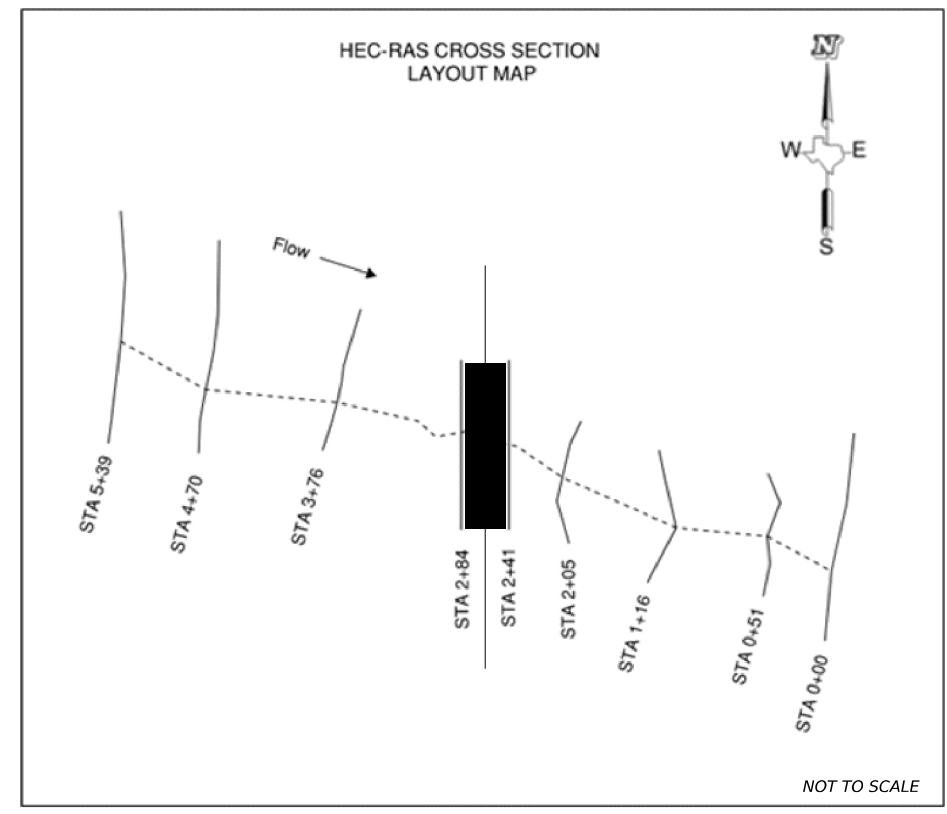
**LOCHNER**  
 TBPE Firm Reg. No. 10488

© 2022  
 Texas Department of Transportation

### DRAINAGE AREA MAP

FILE:	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TXDOT	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2034	01	013	FM 1298
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
ABL	SCURRY		41	

EXISTING												
Reach	River Sta	Profile	Q Total (cfs)	Min Ch El (ft)	W.S. Elev (ft)	Crit W.S. (ft)	E.G. Elev (ft)	E.G. Slope (ft/ft)	Vel Chnl (ft/s)	Flow Area (sq ft)	Top Width (ft)	Froude # Chl
Main	376	10 yr	419.00	2181.87	2187.21		2187.21	0.000	0.18	2302.79	905.16	0.02
Main	376	25 yr	732.00	2181.87	2188.07		2188.07	0.000	0.24	3109.62	972.12	0.02
Main	376	50 yr	3898.00	2181.87	2190.00		2190.01	0.000	0.75	5123.99	1138.72	0.06
Main	376	100 yr	7961.00	2181.87	2191.11		2191.13	0.000	1.21	6590.83	1579.87	0.10
Main	376	200 yr	21811.00	2181.87	2193.45		2193.50	0.001	1.76	12359.94	3503.07	0.17
Main	284	25 yr	732.00	2184.00	2187.96	2186.67	2188.06	0.009	2.56	285.61	328.42	0.48
Main	284	50 yr	3898.00	2184.00	2189.83	2188.72	2189.97	0.005	3.07	1271.70	732.08	0.41
Main	284	100 yr	7961.00	2184.00	2190.82	2189.58	2191.05	0.005	3.81	2089.80	916.32	0.44
Main	284	200 yr	21811.00	2184.00	2193.11	2191.18	2193.34	0.006	3.84	5681.27	2580.22	0.46
Main	284	500 yr	64864.00	2184.00	2195.23	2193.75	2195.60	0.006	4.84	13402.43	4272.61	0.48
Main	264		Bridge									
Main	241	10 yr	419.00	2183.84	2185.96	2185.96	2186.53	0.036	6.06	69.15	62.38	1.01
Main	241	25 yr	732.00	2183.84	2186.50	2186.50	2187.25	0.033	6.95	105.37	71.83	1.01
Main	241	50 yr	3898.00	2183.84	2188.77	2188.77	2189.43	0.035	6.55	595.17	462.31	1.02
Main	241	100 yr	7961.00	2183.84	2189.63	2189.63	2190.50	0.032	7.47	1065.40	632.32	1.01
Main	241	200 yr	21811.00	2183.84	2191.65	2191.31	2192.68	0.025	8.16	2671.38	1155.98	0.95
Main	241	500 yr	64864.00	2183.84	2194.66		2195.20	0.011	5.89	11007.72	4188.13	0.64
Main	205	10 yr	419.00	2180.94	2186.30	2181.76	2186.30	0.000	0.19	2188.70	739.93	0.02
Main	205	25 yr	732.00	2180.94	2186.61	2182.01	2186.61	0.000	0.30	2419.94	781.68	0.03
Main	205	50 yr	3898.00	2180.94	2188.22	2183.34	2188.23	0.000	1.01	3848.74	993.42	0.09
Main	205	100 yr	7961.00	2180.94	2189.51	2184.30	2189.55	0.000	1.53	5196.94	1082.74	0.12
Main	205	200 yr	21811.00	2180.94	2192.17		2192.27	0.001	2.53	8630.26	2557.63	0.24
Main	205	500 yr	64864.00	2180.94	2194.74		2194.95	0.002	3.69	17592.55	4287.06	0.32
PROPOSED												
Reach	River Sta	Profile	Q Total (cfs)	Min Ch El (ft)	W.S. Elev (ft)	Crit W.S. (ft)	E.G. Elev (ft)	E.G. Slope (ft/ft)	Vel Chnl (ft/s)	Flow Area (sq ft)	Top Width (ft)	Froude # Chl
Main	376	10 yr	419.00	2181.87	2187.12		2187.12	0.000	0.19	2214.32	897.65	0.02
Main	376	25 yr	732.00	2181.87	2188.01		2188.01	0.000	0.24	3047.60	967.17	0.02
Main	376	50 yr	3898.00	2181.87	2189.98		2189.99	0.000	0.75	5101.49	1136.28	0.06
Main	376	100 yr	7961.00	2181.87	2191.09		2191.11	0.000	1.21	6564.28	1573.48	0.10
Main	376	200 yr	21811.00	2181.87	2193.45		2193.49	0.001	1.77	12347.96	3502.28	0.17
Main	376	500 yr	64864	2181.87	2195.7		2195.84	0.001	3.06	21174.48	4343.34	0.24
Main	284	10 yr	419.00	2184.00	2186.90	2186.10	2187.09	0.007	3.54	118.44	70.77	0.48
Main	284	25 yr	732.00	2184.00	2187.87	2186.67	2187.99	0.012	2.85	256.76	304.28	0.55
Main	284	50 yr	3898.00	2184.00	2189.80	2188.72	2189.95	0.005	3.11	1253.52	728.32	0.42
Main	284	100 yr	7961.00	2184.00	2190.80	2189.58	2191.03	0.006	3.85	2069.71	912.75	0.45
Main	284	200 yr	21811.00	2184.00	2193.11	2191.18	2193.34	0.006	3.85	5669.31	2577.25	0.46
Main	284	500 yr	64864	2184	2195.24	2193.75	2195.6	0.005744	4.83	13426.42	4273.08	0.48
Main	264		Bridge									
Main	241	10 yr	419	2183.84	2185.96	2185.96	2186.53	0.036357	6.06	69.15	62.38	1.01
Main	241	25 yr	732	2183.84	2186.5	2186.5	2187.25	0.032923	6.95	105.37	71.83	1.01
Main	241	50 yr	3898	2183.84	2188.77	2188.77	2189.43	0.034735	6.55	595.17	462.31	1.02
Main	241	100 yr	7961	2183.84	2189.63	2189.63	2190.5	0.031578	7.47	1065.4	632.32	1.01
Main	241	200 yr	21811	2183.84	2191.65	2191.31	2192.68	0.024732	8.16	2671.38	1155.98	0.95
Main	241	500 yr	64864	2183.84	2194.66		2195.2	0.010843	5.89	11007.72	4188.13	0.64
Main	205	10 yr	419	2180.94	2186.3	2181.76	2186.3	0.00001	0.19	2188.7	739.93	0.02
Main	205	25 yr	732	2180.94	2186.61	2182.01	2186.61	0.000023	0.3	2419.94	781.68	0.03
Main	205	50 yr	3898	2180.94	2188.22	2183.34	2188.23	0.000191	1.01	3848.74	993.42	0.09
Main	205	100 yr	7961	2180.94	2189.51	2184.3	2189.55	0.000328	1.53	5196.94	1082.74	0.12
Main	205	200 yr	21811	2180.94	2192.17		2192.27	0.00143	2.53	8630.26	2557.63	0.24
Main	205	500 yr	64864	2180.94	2194.74		2194.95	0.002344	3.69	17592.55	4287.06	0.32



NOTES: EXISTING AND PROPOSED BRIDGES MODELED IN HEC-RAS 6.2.

DATE: 11/3/2022 8:32:11 AM  
 FILE: c:\pw\_working\lochner-pw-01\dms45446\FM1298\_EA02.dgn

STATE OF TEXAS  
 ADAM K. FISHER  
 96601  
 LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER  
 11/04/2022

**LOCHNER**  
 TBPE Firm Reg. No. 10488

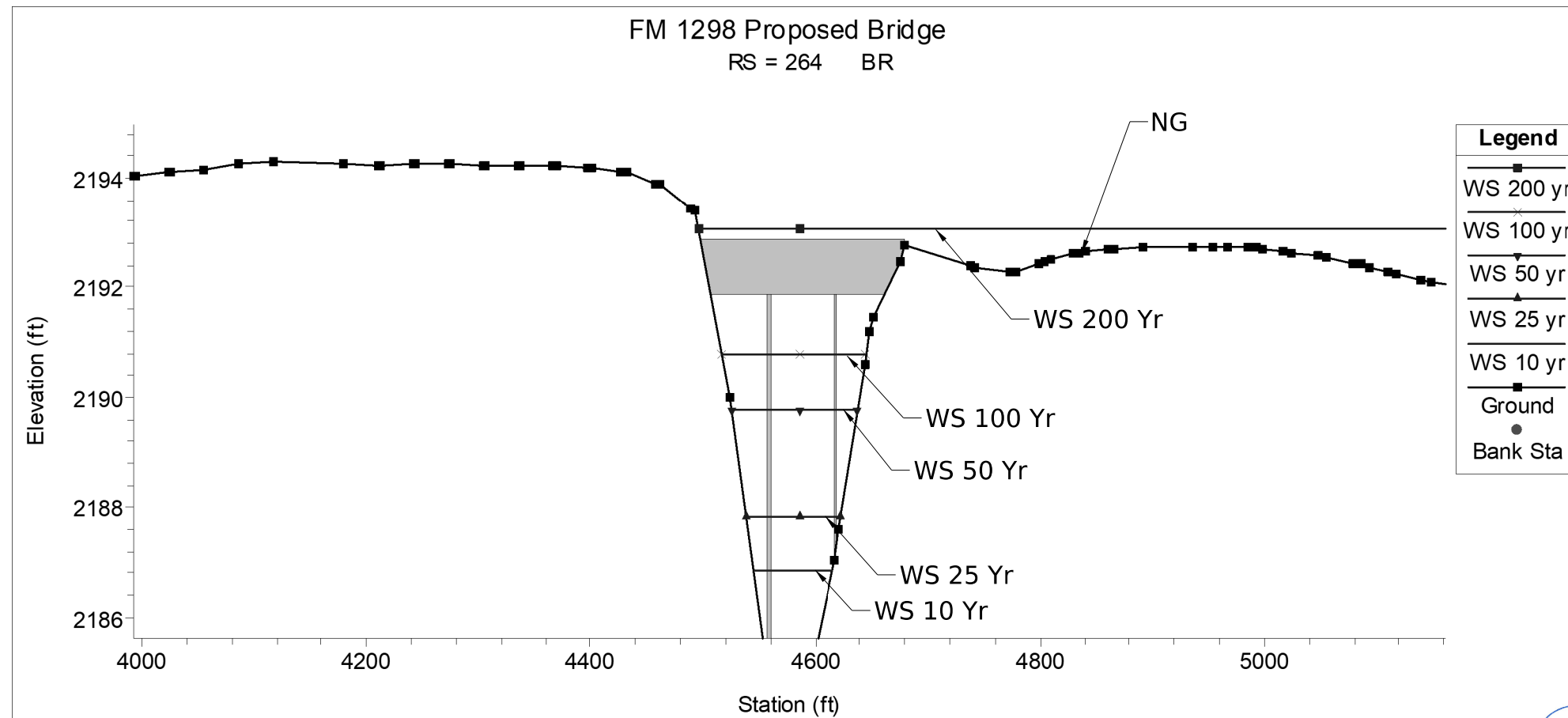
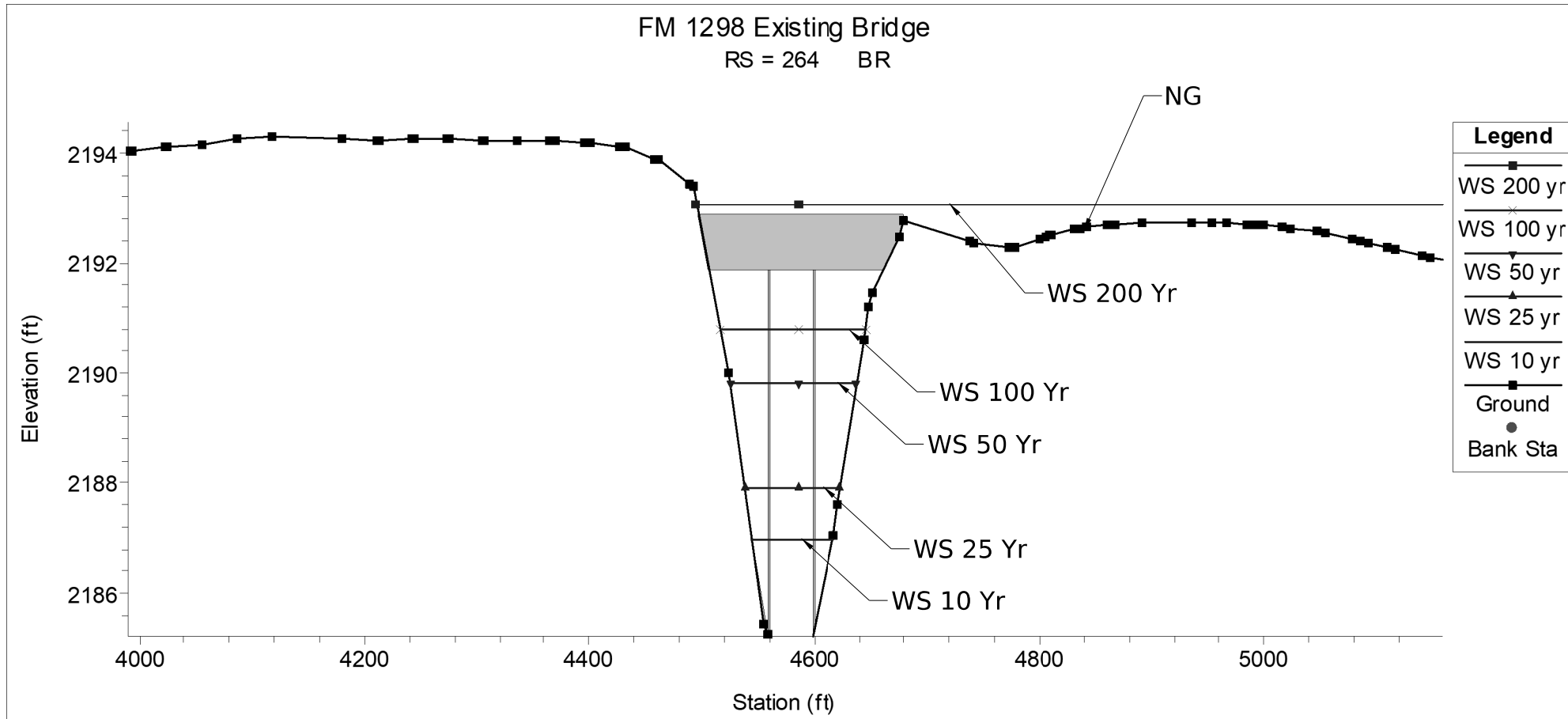
Texas Department of Transportation © 2022

**HYDRAULIC DATA SHEET**

SHEET 1 OF 2

FILE:	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TXDOT	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2034	01	013	FM 1298
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
ABL	SCURRY		042	





DATE: 11/3/2022 8:32:22 AM  
 FILE: c:\pw\_working\lochner-pw-01\dms4546\FM1298\_EA03.dgn

**ADAM K. FISHER**  
96601  
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

*Adam K. Fisher*  
11/04/2022

**LOCHNER**  
TBPE Firm Reg. No. 10488

NOT TO SCALE

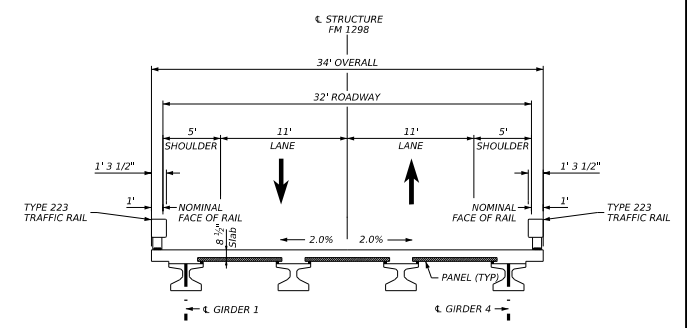
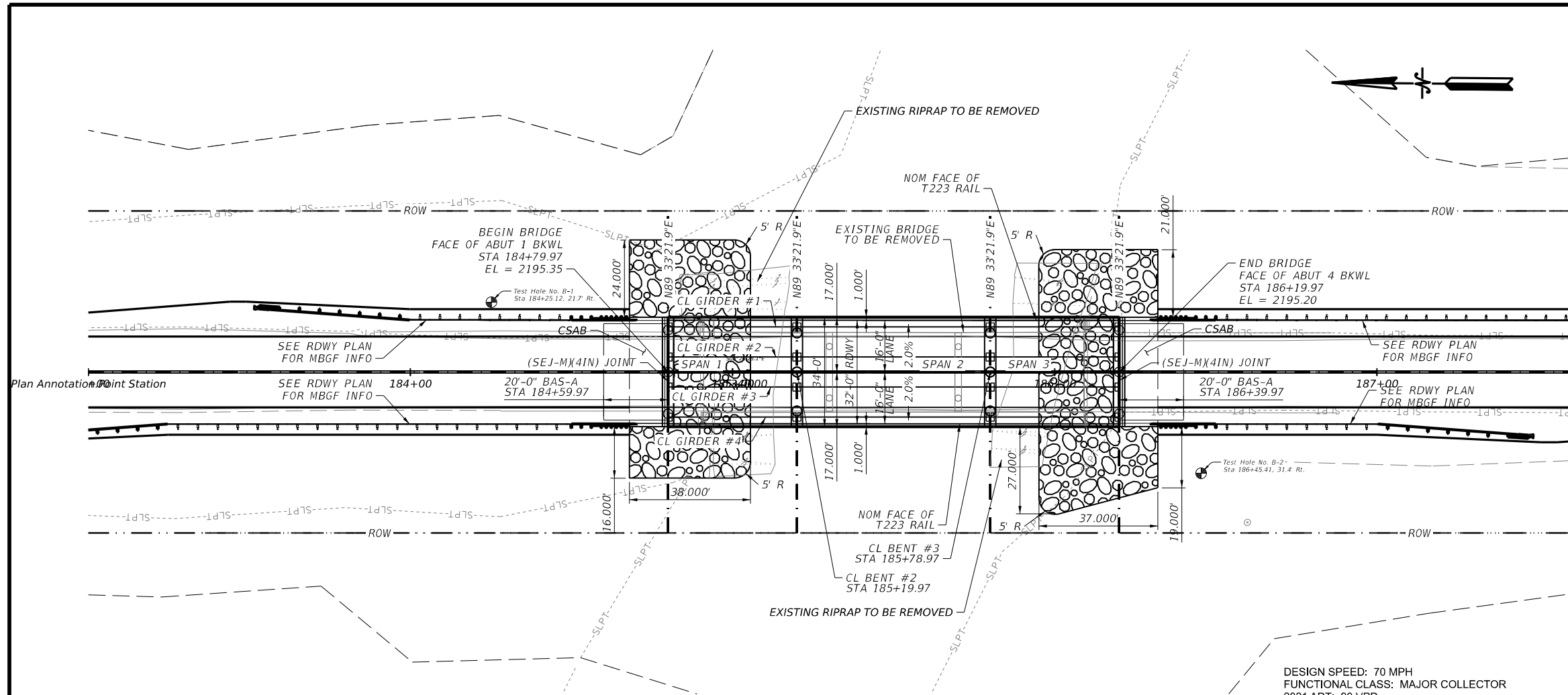
© 2022

**Texas Department of Transportation**

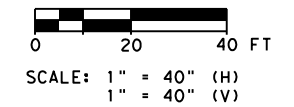
## HYDRAULIC DATA SHEET

SHEET 2 OF 2

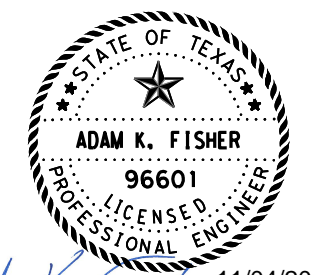
FILE:	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TXDOT	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2034	01	013	FM 1298
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
ABL	SCURRY		043	



- GENERAL NOTES:**
- DESIGNED ACCORDING TO AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS, 8TH EDITION, 2017, AND CURRENT INTERIMS
  - "H" HEIGHTS SHOWN ARE ESTIMATED COLUMN HEIGHTS. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR CALCULATING THE ACTUAL COLUMN HEIGHTS BASED ON FIELD CONDITIONS.
  - THE LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES IS APPROXIMATE. THE CONTRACTOR WILL VERIFY THE LOCATION OF THESE UTILITIES IN THE FIELD.
  - DRILLED SHAFTS WILL BE FOUNDED AT THE ELEVATIONS SHOWN OR DEEPER AS NECESSARY TO PROVIDE A MINIMUM OF TWO SHAFT DIAMETER PENETRATION INTO HARD CLAY LAYER.



DESIGN SPEED: 70 MPH  
FUNCTIONAL CLASS: MAJOR COLLECTOR  
2021 ADT: 90 VPD  
2041 ADT: 126 VPD  
EXIST NBI: 08-208-0-2034-01-003  
PROP NBI: 08-208-0-2034-01-006



*Adam K. Fisher*  
11/04/2022

Scale  
H: 1"=40'  
V: 1"=40'  
**LOCHNER**  
TBPE Firm Reg. No. 10488

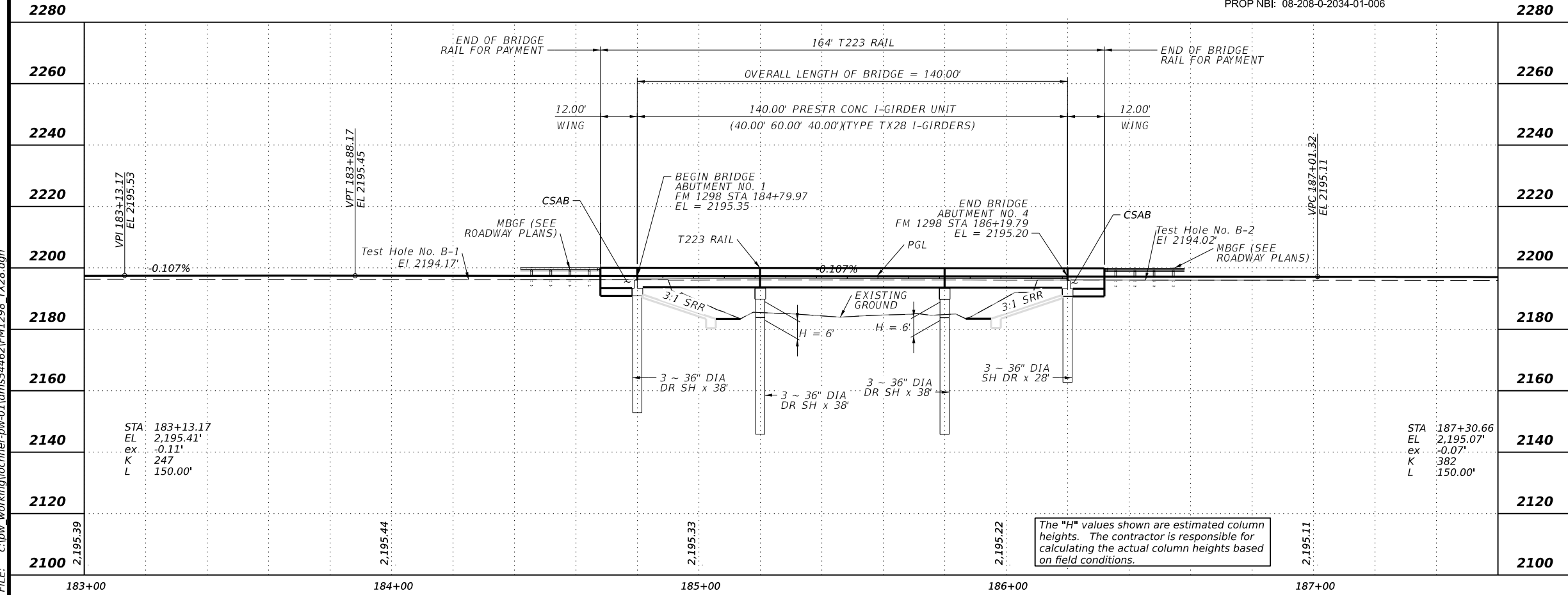
Texas Department of Transportation  
Bridge Division

**FM 1298 @ COLORADO RIVER  
BRIDGE LAYOUT**

NBI NO. 08-208-0-2034-01-006

HL-93 LOADING

FILE:	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TXDOT	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2034	01	013	FM 1298
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	ABL	SCURRY	044	



The "H" values shown are estimated column heights. The contractor is responsible for calculating the actual column heights based on field conditions.

DATE: 11/3/2022 8:32:37 AM  
FILE: c:\pw\_working\lochner-pw-01\dms54462\FM1298\_TX28.dgn



# DRILLING LOG

1 of 3

WinCore  
Version 3.3

County Scurry  
Highway FM 1298  
CSJ 2034-01

Hole B-1  
Structure Bridge  
Station  
Offset

District Abilene  
Date 8/16-19/22  
Grnd. Elev. 0.00 ft  
GW Elev. N/A

Elev. (ft)	LOG	Texas Cone Penetrometer	Strata Description	Triaxial Test		Properties				Additional Remarks
				Lateral Deviator Press. (psi)	Stress (psi)	MC	LL	PI	Wet Den. (pcf)	
-0.5			3.5" Asphalt							
-1.0			4" Gray sandy gravel base							
		7 (6) 12 (6)	CLAY, Sandy; Lean; soft becoming stiff @ 13.5'; reddish brown; dry; fine-grained; with minor gravel; laminated @ 5'; ((Qal) Alluvium) (CL)							Hand Penetrometer =4.5+ (tsf)
5										
		7 (6) 9 (6)								
10				7.3	57	13.5	37	22	133.1	Hand Penetrometer =4.5+ (tsf) Minus #200 Sieve =69% +40 Sieve =0%, +4 Sieve =0%
		11 (6) 10 (6)								
-15			CLAY, Sandy; Lean; stiff; reddish brown; slightly moist; fine-grained (CL)	10.2	59	15.7	37	22	133.5	Hand Penetrometer =4.5+ (tsf) Minus #200 Sieve =70% +40 Sieve =1%, +4 Sieve =0%
		14 (6) 14 (6)								
-20			SAND, Silty; slightly compact; reddish brown; moist; medium-grained; with rounded river gravels (SM)							N/A
		10 (6) 11 (6)								
-25			SAND, Silty; compact; reddish brown; wet; medium to coarse-grained; with rounded river gravels and clay partings (SM)							SPT Data =20 (Blows/Ft.) Minus #200 Sieve =41% +40 Sieve =38%, +4 Sieve =2%
		13 (6) 18 (6)								
-30										SPT Data=50/5.75" (Blows/In.)

Remarks: GPS Coordinates: N32.584700°, W101.130276° Seepage @ 20' while drilling. Water level @ 22' and caved to 23' while drilling. Water level @ 22' and caved to 40' upon completion.

The ground water elevation was not determined during the course of this boring.

Driller: CoreCo USA

Logger: Daniel Rodriguez

Organization: E TTL

C:\Users\ldann\Desktopt\T676-22 Bridge Boring Logs.CLG



# DRILLING LOG

2 of 3

WinCore  
Version 3.3

County Scurry  
Highway FM 1298  
CSJ 2034-01

Hole B-1  
Structure Bridge  
Station  
Offset

District Abilene  
Date 8/16-19/22  
Grnd. Elev. 0.00 ft  
GW Elev. N/A

Elev. (ft)	LOG	Texas Cone Penetrometer	Strata Description	Triaxial Test		Properties				Additional Remarks
				Lateral Deviator Press. (psi)	Stress (psi)	MC	LL	PI	Wet Den. (pcf)	
			SAND, Silty; compact; reddish brown grades to greenish gray; wet; coarse-grained grades to fine-grained silty sand; with rounded river gravels and clay partings (SM)							
		32 (6) 37 (6)								
-35			CLAY, Lean; with Sand; very hard becoming hard @ 48.5' and very hard @ 53.5'; reddish brown with greenish gray; moist becoming slightly moist @ 40', dry @ 50', moist @ 55' and dry @ 60'; slightly mottled; ((TRd) Dockum Group) (CL)							SPT Data=87/10" (Blows/In.) Minus #200 Sieve =78% +40 Sieve =5%, +4 Sieve =1%
		50 (1.75) 50 (1)								SPT Data=50/4" (Blows/In.)
40										
		50 (1.5) 50 (1.5)								
45										SPT Data=50/3" (Blows/In.) Minus #200 Sieve =85% +40 Sieve =3%, +4 Sieve =1%
		50 (6) 50 (3)								
50										
										SPT Data=50/5" (Blows/In.)
		50 (0.5) 50 (0.25)								
55										
		50 (1) 50 (1)								
60										

Remarks: GPS Coordinates: N32.584700°, W101.130276° Seepage @ 20' while drilling. Water level @ 22' and caved to 23' while drilling. Water level @ 22' and caved to 40' upon completion.

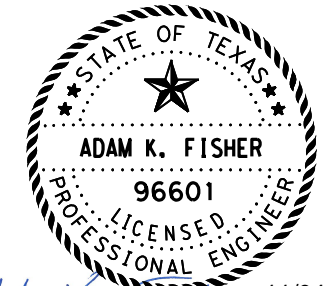
The ground water elevation was not determined during the course of this boring.

Driller: CoreCo USA

Logger: Daniel Rodriguez

Organization: E TTL

C:\Users\ldann\Desktopt\T676-22 Bridge Boring Logs.CLG



*Adam K. Fisher*  
11/04/2022

**LOCHNER**  
TBPE Firm Reg. No. 10488

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
11/3/2022	

©2022

Texas Department of Transportation  
Abilene District

## BORING LOGS COLORADO RIVER BRIDGE

SHEET 1 OF 3

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER	
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	FM 1298	
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ABL	SCURRY	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
2034	01	013	045

REV DATE: 2-12-2015  
CSJ: 2447-01-033  
FILENAME: c:\pw\_working\lochne-pw-01\dms4548\FM1298\_Bore\_Data.dgn



WinCore  
Version 3.3

# DRILLING LOG

3 of 3

County Scurry  
Highway FM 1298  
CSJ 2034-01

Hole B-1  
Structure Bridge  
Station  
Offset

District Abilene  
Date 8/16-19/22  
Grnd. Elev. 0.00 ft  
GW Elev. N/A

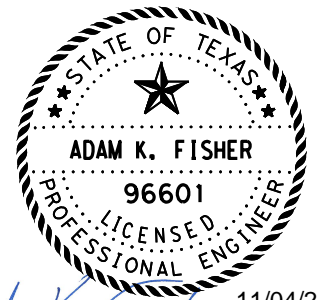
Elev. (ft)	LOG	Texas Cone Penetrometer	Strata Description	Triaxial Test		Properties			Additional Remarks
				Lateral Deviator Press. (psi)	Stress (psi)	MC	LL	PI	
-65.65		50 (0.5) 50 (0.5)	CLAY, Lean; with Sand; very hard becoming hard @ 48.5' and very hard @ 53.5'; reddish brown with greenish gray; moist becoming slightly moist @ 40', dry @ 50', moist @ 55' and dry @ 60'; slightly mottled; ((TRd) Dockum Group) (CL)						REC.=60%, RQD=18%
70									
75									
80									
85									
90									
<p>Remarks: GPS Coordinates: N32.584700°, W101.130276° Seepage @ 20' while drilling. Water level @ 22' and caved to 23' while drilling. Water level @ 22' and caved to 40' upon completion.</p> <p>The ground water elevation was not determined during the course of this boring.</p>									

Driller: CoreCo USA

Logger: Daniel Rodriguez

Organization: E TTL

C:\Users\dannr\Desktop\T676-22 Bridge Boring Logs.CLG



*Adam K. Fisher*

11/04/2022

**LOCHNER**

TBPE Firm Reg. No. 10488

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
11/3/2022	



## BORING LOGS COLORADO RIVER BRIDGE

SHEET 2 OF 3

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER	
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	FM 1298	
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ABL	SCURRY	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
2034	01	013	046

REV DATE: 2-12-2015  
CSJ: 2447-01-033  
FILENAME: c:\pw\_working\lochne-pw-01\dms4548\FM1298\_Bore\_Data.dgn



# DRILLING LOG

1 of 2

WinCore  
Version 3.3

County Scurry  
Highway FM 1298  
CSJ 2034-01

Hole B-2  
Structure Bridge  
Station  
Offset

District Abilene  
Date 8/20/22  
Grnd. Elev. 0.00 ft  
GW Elev. N/A

Elev. (ft)	LOG	Texas Cone Penetrometer	Strata Description	Triaxial Test		Properties			Additional Remarks
				Lateral Deviator Press. (psi)	Stress (psi)	MC	LL	PI	
-0.5			4" Asphalt						Hand Penetrometer =4.5+ (tsf)
-1.0			4" Gray sandy gravel base CLAY, Sandy; Lean; very stiff; reddish brown; dry; fine-grained; ((Qal) Alluvium) (CL)						
		20 (6) 23 (6)							
-5.0			SAND, Clayey; slightly compact; reddish brown; dry; fine-grained (SC)			3	26	11	SPT Data =15 (Blows/Ft.) Minus #200 Sieve =41% +40 Sieve =2%, +4 Sieve =0%
		18 (6) 18 (6)							
-10.0			CLAY, Lean; stiff; reddish brown; dry; with minor calcareous nodules; fissile (CL)			10	48	30	SPT Data =22 (Blows/Ft.) Minus #200 Sieve =89% +40 Sieve =1%, +4 Sieve =0%
		12 (6) 14 (6)							
-15.0			SAND, Silty; loose becoming slightly compact @ 23.5'; reddish brown; dry becoming wet @ 20'; fine-grained becoming medium to coarse-grained @ 25'; with silt laminations; with rounded river gravels @ 25' (SM)			4			SPT Data =10 (Blows/Ft.) Minus #200 Sieve =20% +40 Sieve =3%, +4 Sieve =0%
		6 (6) 9 (6)							
-20.0									SPT Data =10 (Blows/Ft.)
		10 (6) 11 (6)							
-25.0									SPT Data =78 (Blows/Ft.)
		46 (6) 50 (4)							
-30.0			CLAY, Lean; with Sand; hard becoming very hard @ 35'; reddish brown with greenish gray; slightly moist becoming moist @ 30' then dry @ 35'; slightly mottled; with sandstone interbeds @ 35' ((TRd) Dockum Group) (CL)			10	41	23	SPT Data =50/5" (Blows/In.)

Remarks: GPS Coordinates: N32.584090°, W101.130425° Seepage @ 20' while drilling. Water level @ 20' and open while drilling.

The ground water elevation was not determined during the course of this boring.

Driller: CoreCo USA

Logger: Daniel Rodriguez

Organization: E TTL

C:\Users\ldannr\Desktop\T676-22 Bridge Boring Logs.CLG



# DRILLING LOG

2 of 2

WinCore  
Version 3.3

County Scurry  
Highway FM 1298  
CSJ 2034-01

Hole B-2  
Structure Bridge  
Station  
Offset

District Abilene  
Date 8/20/22  
Grnd. Elev. 0.00 ft  
GW Elev. N/A

Elev. (ft)	LOG	Texas Cone Penetrometer	Strata Description	Triaxial Test		Properties			Additional Remarks
				Lateral Deviator Press. (psi)	Stress (psi)	MC	LL	PI	
			CLAY, Lean; with Sand; hard becoming very hard @ 35'; reddish brown with greenish gray; slightly moist becoming moist @ 30' then dry @ 35'; slightly mottled; with sandstone interbeds @ 35' ((TRd) Dockum Group) (CL)						Minus #200 Sieve =85% +40 Sieve =5%, +4 Sieve =0%
		36 (6) 50 (4)							
-35.0						50 (0.75)	50 (0.25)		REC.=67% RQD=0%
		50 (0.75) 50 (0.25)							
-40.0						50 (0.5)	50 (0.5)		REC.=60% RQD=0%
		50 (0.5) 50 (0.25)							
-45.0						50 (0.5)	50 (0.25)		
		50 (0.5) 50 (0.25)							
-50.0									
-55.0									
-60.0									

Remarks: GPS Coordinates: N32.584090°, W101.130425° Seepage @ 20' while drilling. Water level @ 20' and open while drilling.

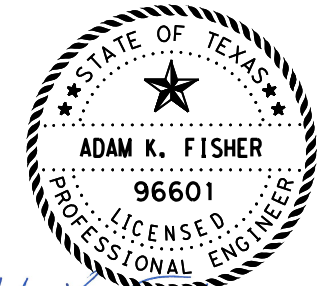
The ground water elevation was not determined during the course of this boring.

Driller: CoreCo USA

Logger: Daniel Rodriguez

Organization: E TTL

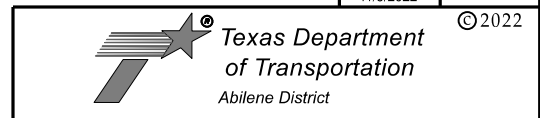
C:\Users\ldannr\Desktop\T676-22 Bridge Boring Logs.CLG



*Adam K. Fisher*  
11/04/2022

**LOCHNER**  
TBPE Firm Reg. No. 10488

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
11/3/2022	



## BORING LOGS COLORADO RIVER BRIDGE

SHEET 3 OF 3

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER	
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	FM 1298	
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ABL	SCURRY	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
2034	01	013	047

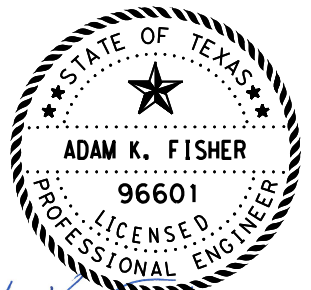
REV DATE: 2-12-2015  
CSJ: 2447-01-033  
FILENAME: c:\pw\_working\lochne-pw-01\dms4548\FM1298\_Bore\_Data.dgn

**ESTIMATED BRIDGE QUANTITIES**

LOCATION N.B.I. NO. 08-208-0-2034-01-006	0400 CEM STABIL BKFL	0416 DRILL SHAFT (36 IN)	0420 CL C CONC (ABUT)	0420 CL C CONC (CAP)	0420 CL C CONC (COLUMN)	0422 REINF CONC SLAB	0422 APPROACH SLAB	0425 PRESTR CONC GIRDER (TX28)	0432 RIPRAP (STONE PROTECTION) (12 IN)	0450 RAIL (TY T223)	0454 SEALED EXPANSION JOINT(4IN)(SEJ-M)	0740 ANTI - GRAFFITI COATING (PERMNET-TY III)
	CY	LF	CY	CY	CY	SF	CY	LF	CY	LF	LF	SF
2 ~ ABUTMENTS	88	198	42.2					316				
2 ~ INTERIOR BENTS		228		28.6	9.4							
140' PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-GIRDER UNIT						4760		238		328		
OTHER							48.1		218.9		128	3180
<b>TOTALS:</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>426</b>	<b>42.2</b>	<b>28.6</b>	<b>9.4</b>	<b>4760</b>	<b>48.1</b>	<b>554</b>	<b>218.9</b>	<b>328</b>	<b>128</b>	<b>3180</b>

**BEARING SEAT ELEVATIONS**

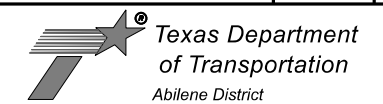
	Bearing Line	Girder1(') Beam-L	Girder2(') Beam-2	Girder3(') Beam-3	Girder4(') Beam-R
Abutment 1	Ahead	2191.6192	2191.8059	2191.8059	2191.6192
Bent 2	Back	2191.5780	2191.7646	2191.7646	2191.5780
	Ahead	2191.5763	2191.7630	2191.7630	2191.5763
Bent 3	Back	2191.5137	2191.7003	2191.7003	2191.5137
	Ahead	2191.5121	2191.6987	2191.6987	2191.5121
Abutment 4	Back	2191.4708	2191.6575	2191.6575	2191.4708



*Adam K. Fisher* 11/04/2022

**LOCHNER**  
TBPE Firm Reg. No. 10488

PRINT DATE	REVISION DATE
11/3/2022	



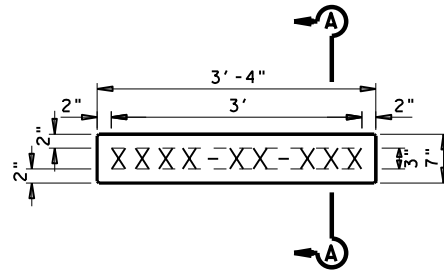
**ESTIMATED QUANTITIES AND BEARING SEAT ELEVATIONS**

SHEET 1 OF 1

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NUMBER	HIGHWAY NUMBER	
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	FM 1298	
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	ABL	SCURRY	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	SHEET NO.
2034	01	013	048

REV DATE: 2-12-2015  
CSI: 2447-01-033  
FILENAME: c:\pw\_working\lochne-pw-01\dms4548\FM1298\_GC.dgn

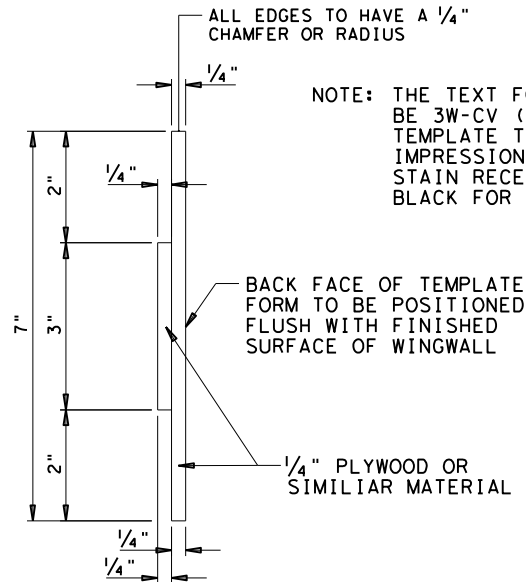
**STRUCTURE ID TEMPLATES**



NOTE: THE SYMBOLS XXXX-XX-XXX REPRESENT THE STRUCTURE NUMBER WHICH IS SHOWN IN THE TABLE TO THE RIGHT.

ALL CHARACTERS ARE REQUIRED, AND ARE TO BE FORMATTED EXACTLY AS SHOWN IN THE STRUCTURE NUMBER COLUMN TO THE RIGHT.

STRUCTURE ID TEMPLATE NUMBERS							
NBI NUMBER	LOCATION	STRUCTURE NUMBER	"WL"	"Lw"	"Hw"	"FBW" #	"FTS" #
08-208-0-2034-01-006	FM 1298 OVER COLORADO RIVER	2034-01-006	12'	NA	NA	VARIOUS	VARIOUS

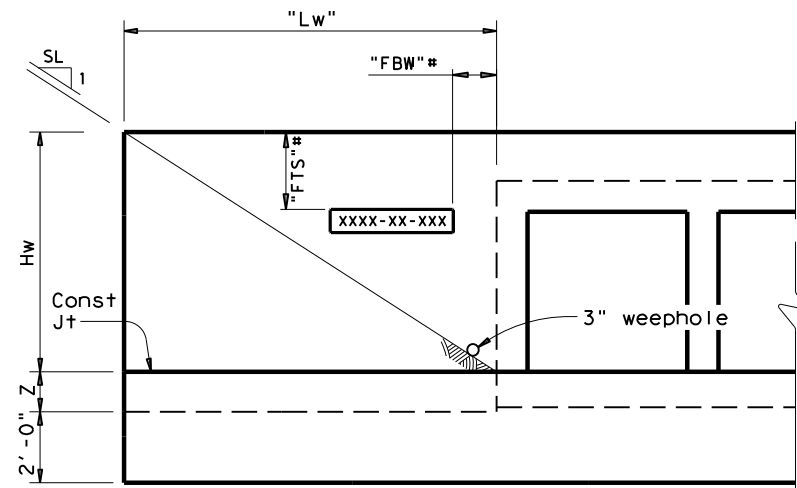


NOTE: THE TEXT FOR ALL TEMPLATES SHOULD BE 3W-CV (3") CLEAR VIEW FONT. TEMPLATE TO PROVIDE A RECESSED IMPRESSION INTO CAST CONCRETE. STAIN RECESSED NUMERAL SURFACES BLACK FOR CONTRAST.

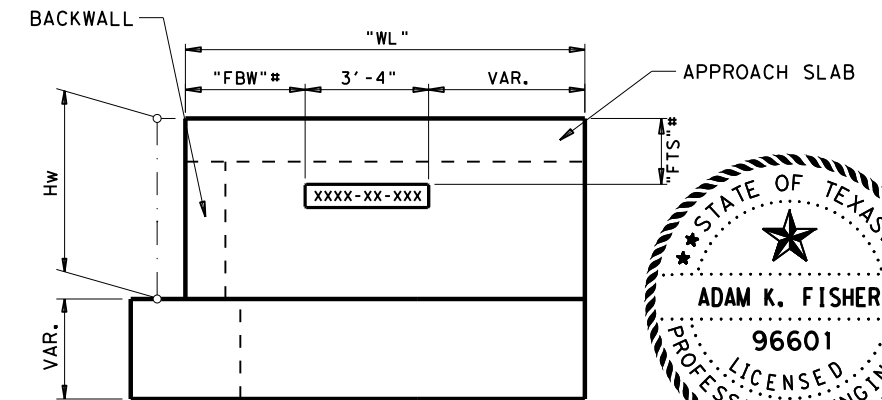
BACK FACE OF TEMPLATE FORM TO BE POSITIONED FLUSH WITH FINISHED SURFACE OF WINGWALL

1/4" PLYWOOD OR SIMILIAR MATERIAL

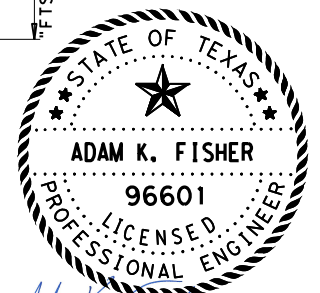
**SECTION A-A**



**PARALLEL WING ELEVATION**

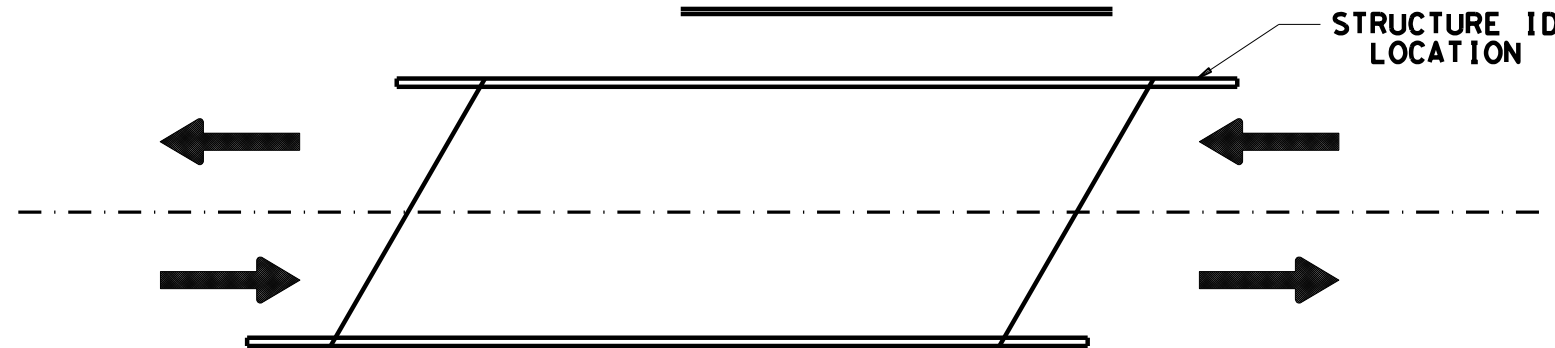


**WINGWALL ELEVATION**



11/04/2022

# FIELD LOCATE TO AVOID CONFLICT WITH REINFORCEMENT AND RIPRAP. THE ENGINEER SHALL APPROVE INSTALLATION LOCATION PRIOR TO PLACEMENT.



**STRUCTURE ID LOCATION**

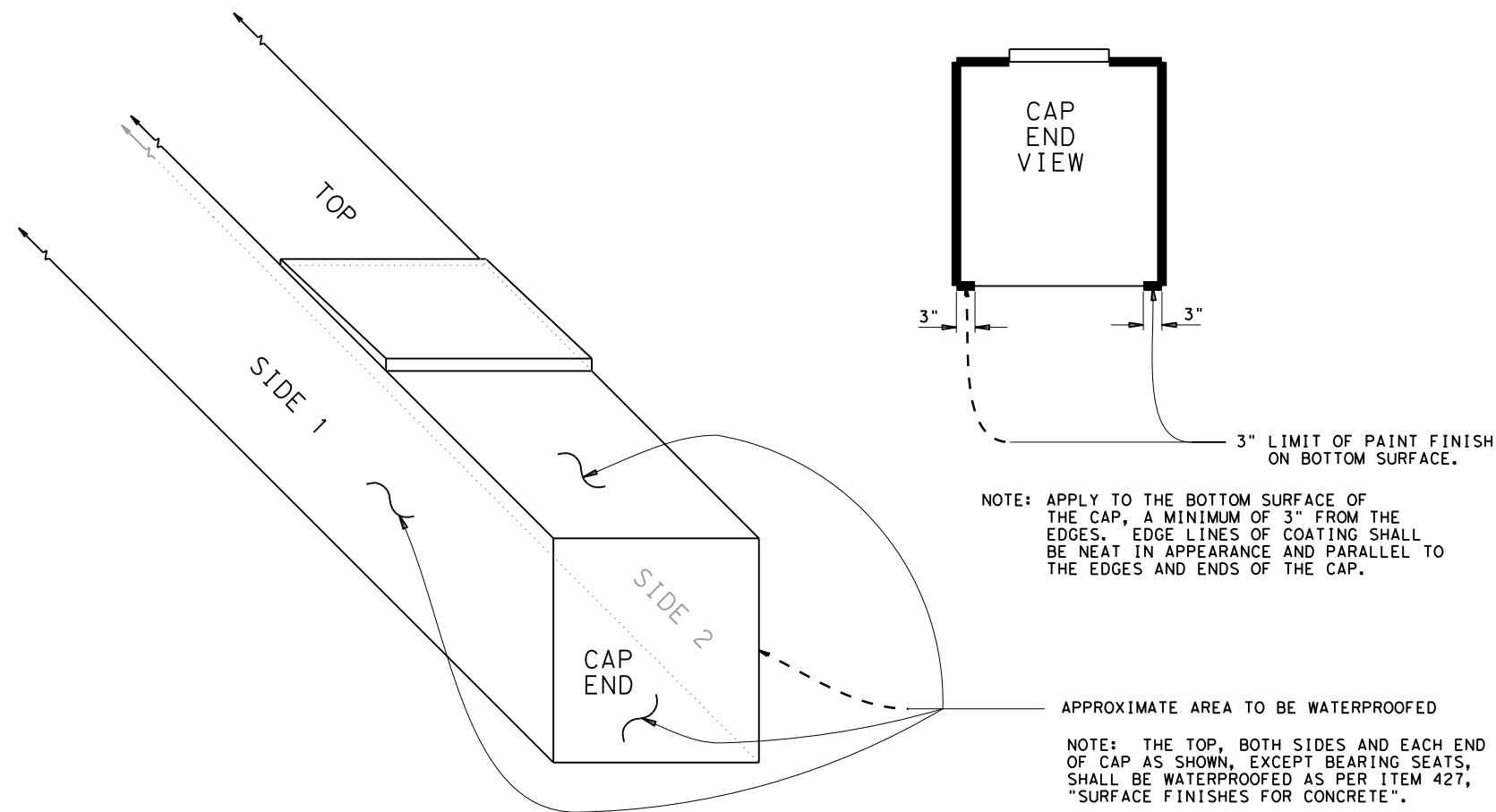
NOTE: THE STRUCTURE ID'S ARE USUALLY PLACED ON THE RIGHT HAND SIDE OF APPROACHES. THIS PLACES THE ID'S ON DIAGONAL CORNERS. THE STRUCTURE ID'S WILL NOT BE PAID FOR DIRECTLY, BUT WILL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO THE VARIOUS BRIDGE ITEMS.

**STRUCTURE ID DETAILS  
SIDD-14**

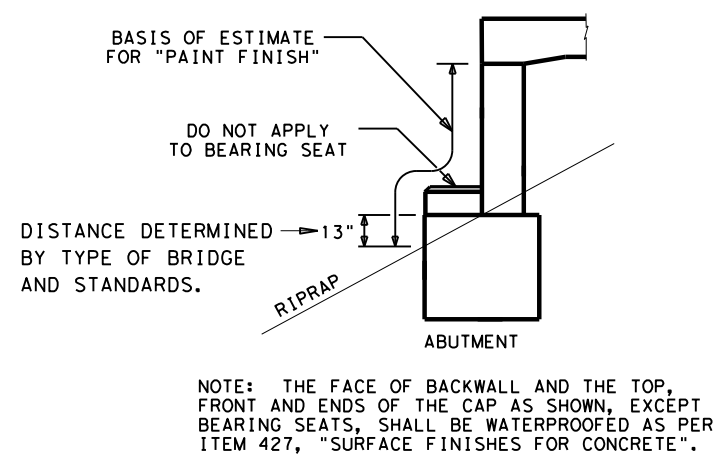
© 2022 Texas Department of Transportation

NO SCALE SHEET 1 OF 1

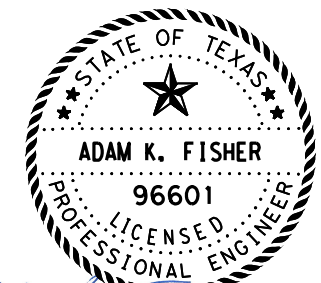
FHWA DIVISION	PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.	
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		FM 1298	
STATE	COUNTY			SHEET NO.
TEXAS	SCURRY			049
DISTRICT	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
ABL	2034	01	013	



TYPICAL WATERPROOFING DETAIL OF INTERIOR BENTS AT EXPANSION JOINTS  
USE AT BENT #2,..... etc.



TYPICAL WATERPROOFING DETAIL AT ABUTMENTS



*Adam K. Fisher* 11/04/2022

CONCRETE WATERPROOFING  
DETAILS  
CWD-15

© 2022 Texas Department of Transportation

NO SCALE SHEET 1 OF 1

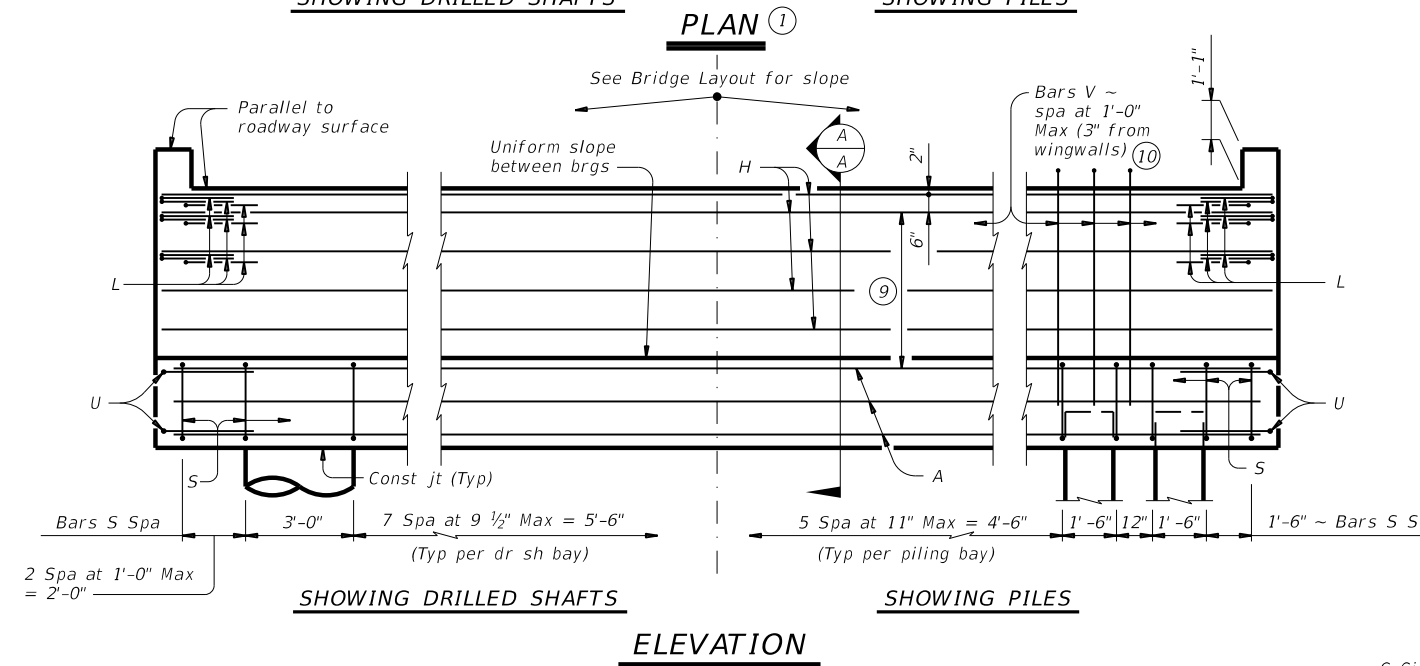
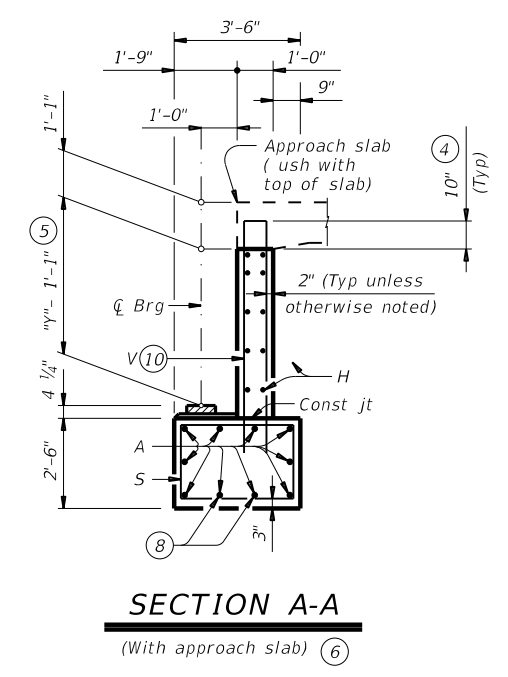
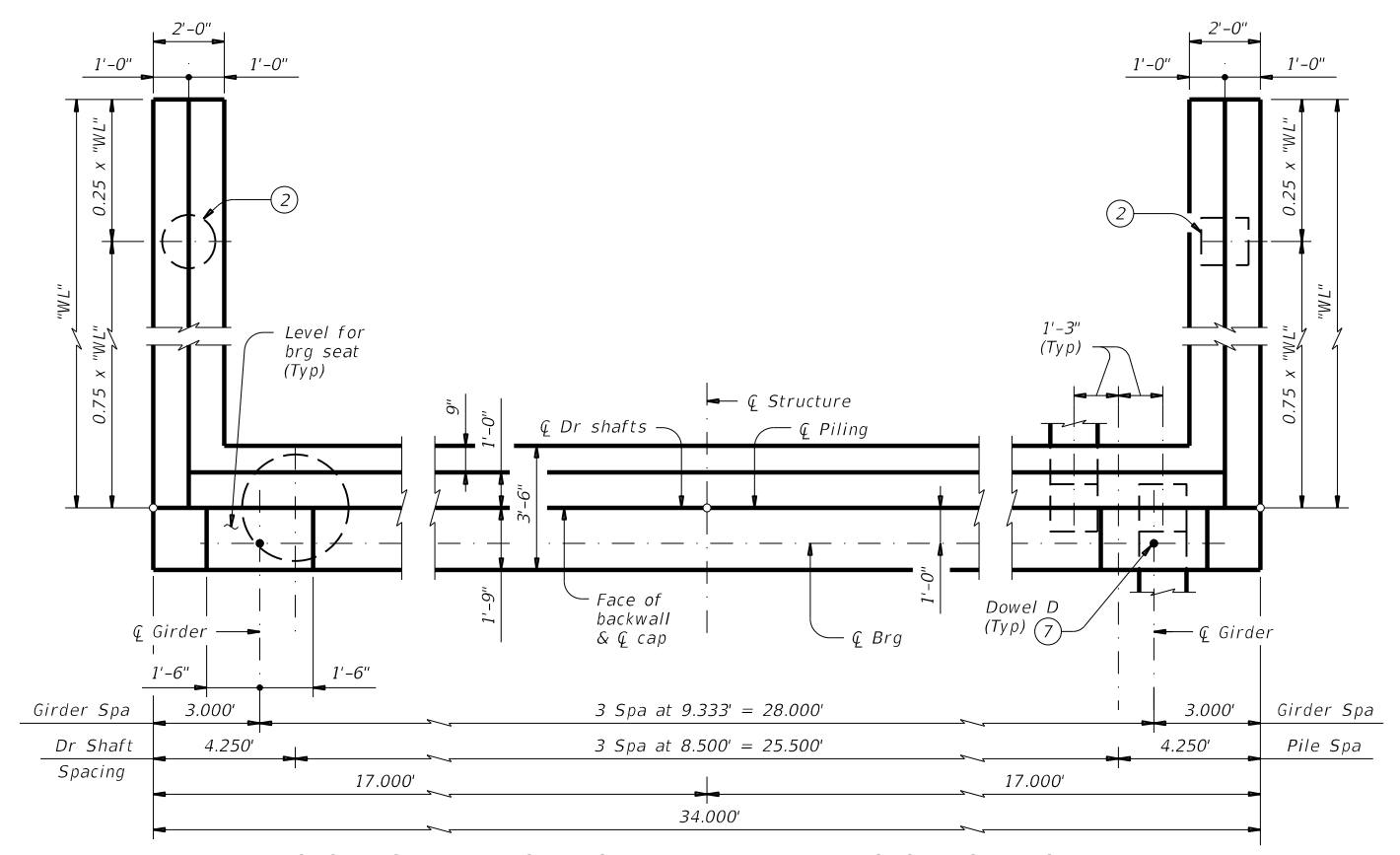
FHWA DIVISION	PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.	
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		SH 141	
STATE	COUNTY			SHEET NO.
TEXAS	SCURRY			050
DISTRICT	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	
ABL	2034	01	013	



DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: FILE:

TABLE OF FOUNDATION LOADS		
Span Length	All Girder Types	
	Tons/Shaft	Tons/Pile
40	53	47
45	56	49
50	60	51
55	63	53
60	66	54
65	70	56
70	73	58
75	76	59
80	79	61
85	82	62
90	86	64
95	89	66
100	92	67
105	95	69
110	98	70
115	101	72
120	104	74



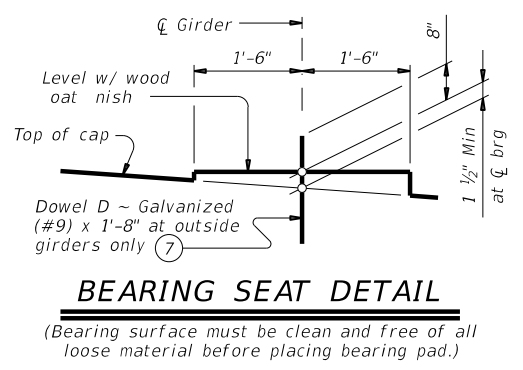
- See Table A for variable dimensions based on header slope and girder type.
- See Table A to determine if wingwall foundations are required.
- For piling larger than 16" adjust Bars S spacing as required to avoid piling.
- Increase as required to maintain 3" from nished grade.
- See Span details for "Y" value.
- See Bridge Layout to determine if approach slab is present.
- Omit Dowels D at end of multi-span unit. Adjust reinforcing steel total accordingly.
- With pile foundations, move Bars A shown to clear piles.
- Spacing based on girder type:  
Tx28 ~ 3 spaces at 1'-0" Max  
Tx34 ~ 3 spaces at 1'-0" Max  
Tx40 ~ 4 spaces at 1'-0" Max  
Tx46 ~ 4 spaces at 1'-0" Max  
Tx54 ~ 5 spaces at 1'-0" Max
- Field bend as needed to clear piles.

**GENERAL NOTES:**  
 Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.  
 See Bridge Layout for header slope and foundation type, size and length.  
 See Common Foundation Details (FD) standard sheet for all foundation details and notes.  
 See Concrete Riprap (CRR) standard sheet or Stone Riprap (SRR) standard sheet for riprap attachment details, if applicable.  
 See applicable rail details for rail anchorage in wingwalls.  
 These abutment details may be used with standard SIG-32 only.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.  
 Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

**MATERIAL NOTES:**  
 Provide Class C concrete ( $f'c = 3,600$  psi).  
 Provide Class C (HPC) concrete if shown elsewhere in the plans.  
 Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.  
 Galvanize dowel bars D.

TABLE A			
Header Slope	Girder Type	Wingwall Type	Wingwall Lgth "WL"
2:1	Tx28	Cantilevered	8.000'
	Tx34	Cantilevered	9.000'
	Tx40	Cantilevered	10.000'
	Tx46	Cantilevered	11.000'
	Tx54	Cantilevered	12.000'
3:1	Tx28	Cantilevered	12.000'
	Tx34	Founded	13.000'
	Tx40	Founded	15.000'
	Tx46	Founded	16.000'
	Tx54	Founded	18.000'



HL93 LOADING SHEET 1 OF 3

**Texas Department of Transportation** Bridge Division Standard

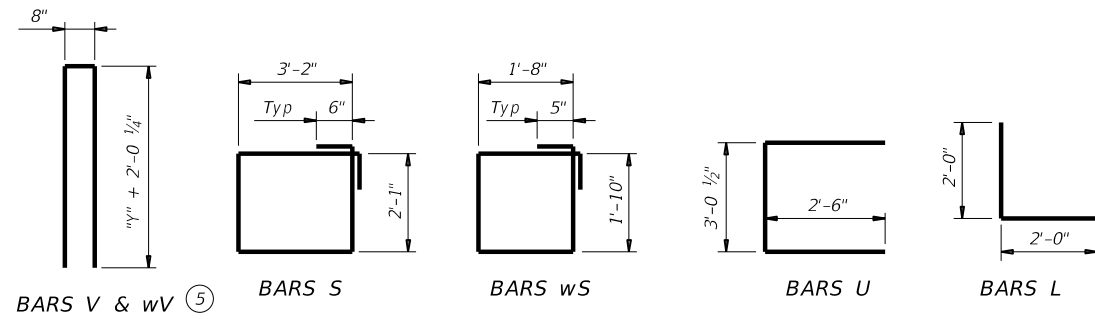
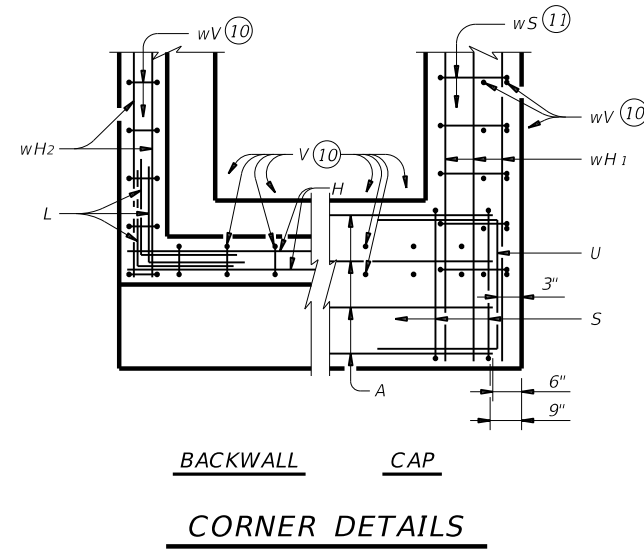
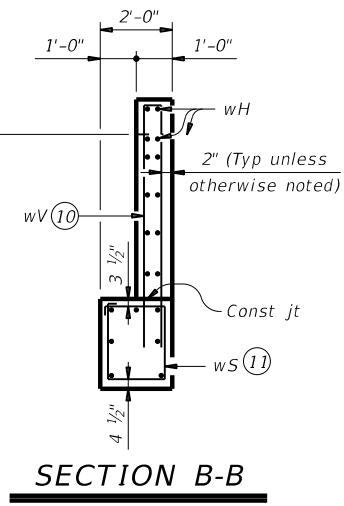
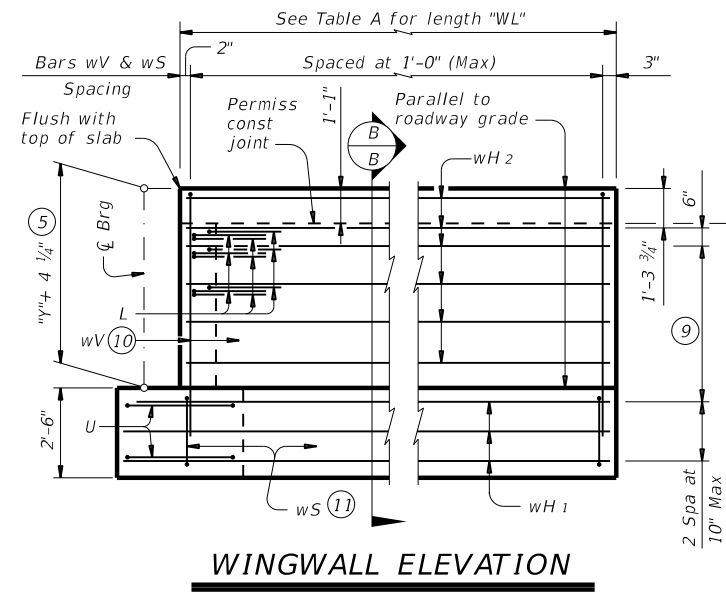
**ABUTMENTS**  
 TYPE TX28 THRU TX54  
 PRESTR CONC I-GIRDERS  
 32' ROADWAY

**AIG-32**

FILE: aig41sts-17.dgn	DN: TAR	CK: KCM	DW: JTR	CK: TAR
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2034	01	013	FM 1298
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	ABL	SCURRY	051	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:  
FILE:



- (5) See Span details for "y" value.
- (9) Spacing based on girder type:  
Tx28 ~ 3 spaces at 1'-0" Max  
Tx34 ~ 3 spaces at 1'-0" Max  
Tx40 ~ 4 spaces at 1'-0" Max  
Tx46 ~ 4 spaces at 1'-0" Max  
Tx54 ~ 5 spaces at 1'-0" Max
- (10) Field bend as needed to clear piles.
- (11) Adjust as required to avoid piling.

		<b>Bridge Division Standard</b>	
<b>ABUTMENTS</b> TYPE TX28 THRU TX54 PRESTR CONC I-GIRDERS 32' ROADWAY <b>AIG-32</b>			
FILE: aig41sts-17.dgn	DN: TAR	CK: KCM	DW: JTR
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT 2034	SECT 01	JOB 013
REVISIONS	COUNTY		HIGHWAY
	ABL		SCURRY
			SHEET NO. 052

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

**TABLES OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES WITH 2:1 HEADER SLOPE <sup>(12)</sup>**


TYPE Tx28 Girders					TYPE Tx34 Girders					TYPE Tx40 Girders					TYPE Tx46 Girders					TYPE Tx54 Girders									
Bar	No.	Size	Length	Weight	Bar	No.	Size	Length	Weight	Bar	No.	Size	Length	Weight	Bar	No.	Size	Length	Weight	Bar	No.	Size	Length	Weight					
A	10	#11	33'-0"	1,753	A	10	#11	33'-0"	1,753	A	10	#11	33'-0"	1,753	A	10	#11	33'-0"	1,753	A	10	#11	33'-0"	1,753					
D <sup>(7)</sup>	2	#9	1'-8"	11	D <sup>(7)</sup>	2	#9	1'-8"	11	D <sup>(7)</sup>	2	#9	1'-8"	11	D <sup>(7)</sup>	2	#9	1'-8"	11	D <sup>(7)</sup>	2	#9	1'-8"	11					
H	8	#6	33'-8"	405	H	8	#6	33'-8"	405	H	10	#6	33'-8"	506	H	10	#6	33'-8"	506	H	12	#6	33'-8"	607					
L	18	#6	4'-0"	108	L	18	#6	4'-0"	108	L	18	#6	4'-0"	108	L	18	#6	4'-0"	108	L	18	#6	4'-0"	108					
S	30	#5	11'-6"	360	S	30	#5	11'-6"	360	S	30	#5	11'-6"	360	S	30	#5	11'-6"	360	S	30	#5	11'-6"	360					
U	4	#6	8'-1"	49	U	4	#6	8'-1"	49	U	4	#6	8'-1"	49	U	4	#6	8'-1"	49	U	4	#6	8'-1"	49					
V	33	#5	11'-4"	390	V	33	#5	12'-4"	425	V	33	#5	13'-4"	459	V	33	#5	14'-4"	493	V	33	#5	15'-8"	539					
wH1	14	#6	9'-5"	198	wH1	14	#6	10'-5"	219	wH1	14	#6	11'-5"	240	wH1	14	#6	12'-5"	261	wH1	14	#6	13'-5"	282					
wH2	20	#6	7'-8"	230	wH2	20	#6	8'-8"	260	wH2	24	#6	9'-8"	348	wH2	24	#6	10'-8"	385	wH2	28	#6	11'-8"	491					
wS	18	#4	7'-10"	94	wS	20	#4	7'-10"	105	wS	22	#4	7'-10"	115	wS	24	#4	7'-10"	126	wS	26	#4	7'-10"	136					
wV	18	#5	11'-4"	213	wV	20	#5	12'-4"	257	wV	22	#5	13'-4"	306	wV	24	#5	14'-4"	359	wV	26	#5	15'-8"	425					
Reinforcing Steel				Lb	3,811	Reinforcing Steel				Lb	3,952	Reinforcing Steel				Lb	4,255	Reinforcing Steel				Lb	4,411	Reinforcing Steel				Lb	4,761
Class "C" Concrete				CY	18.5	Class "C" Concrete				CY	20.1	Class "C" Concrete				CY	21.8	Class "C" Concrete				CY	23.5	Class "C" Concrete				CY	25.6

**TABLES OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES WITH 3:1 HEADER SLOPE <sup>(12)</sup>**

TYPE Tx28 Girders					TYPE Tx34 Girders					TYPE Tx40 Girders					TYPE Tx46 Girders					TYPE Tx54 Girders									
Bar	No.	Size	Length	Weight	Bar	No.	Size	Length	Weight	Bar	No.	Size	Length	Weight	Bar	No.	Size	Length	Weight	Bar	No.	Size	Length	Weight					
A	10	#11	33'-0"	1,753	A	10	#11	33'-0"	1,753	A	10	#11	33'-0"	1,753	A	10	#11	33'-0"	1,753	A	10	#11	33'-0"	1,753					
D <sup>(7)</sup>	2	#9	1'-8"	11	D <sup>(7)</sup>	2	#9	1'-8"	11	D <sup>(7)</sup>	2	#9	1'-8"	11	D <sup>(7)</sup>	2	#9	1'-8"	11	D <sup>(7)</sup>	2	#9	1'-8"	11					
H	8	#6	33'-8"	405	H	8	#6	33'-8"	405	H	10	#6	33'-8"	506	H	10	#6	33'-8"	506	H	12	#6	33'-8"	607					
L	18	#6	4'-0"	108	L	18	#6	4'-0"	108	L	18	#6	4'-0"	108	L	18	#6	4'-0"	108	L	18	#6	4'-0"	108					
S	30	#5	11'-6"	360	S	30	#5	11'-6"	360	S	30	#5	11'-6"	360	S	30	#5	11'-6"	360	S	30	#5	11'-6"	360					
U	4	#6	8'-1"	49	U	4	#6	8'-1"	49	U	4	#6	8'-1"	49	U	4	#6	8'-1"	49	U	4	#6	8'-1"	49					
V	33	#5	11'-4"	390	V	33	#5	12'-4"	425	V	33	#5	13'-4"	459	V	33	#5	14'-4"	493	V	33	#5	15'-8"	539					
wH1	14	#6	13'-5"	282	wH1	14	#6	14'-5"	303	wH1	14	#6	16'-5"	345	wH1	14	#6	17'-5"	366	wH1	14	#6	19'-5"	408					
wH2	20	#6	11'-8"	350	wH2	20	#6	12'-8"	381	wH2	24	#6	14'-8"	529	wH2	24	#6	15'-8"	565	wH2	28	#6	17'-8"	743					
wS	26	#4	7'-10"	136	wS	28	#4	7'-10"	147	wS	32	#4	7'-10"	167	wS	34	#4	7'-10"	178	wS	38	#4	7'-10"	199					
wV	26	#5	11'-4"	307	wV	28	#5	12'-4"	360	wV	32	#5	13'-4"	445	wV	34	#5	14'-4"	508	wV	38	#5	15'-8"	621					
Reinforcing Steel				Lb	4,151	Reinforcing Steel				Lb	4,302	Reinforcing Steel				Lb	4,732	Reinforcing Steel				Lb	4,897	Reinforcing Steel				Lb	5,398
Class "C" Concrete				CY	21.1	Class "C" Concrete				CY	22.8	Class "C" Concrete				CY	25.3	Class "C" Concrete				CY	27.2	Class "C" Concrete				CY	30.4

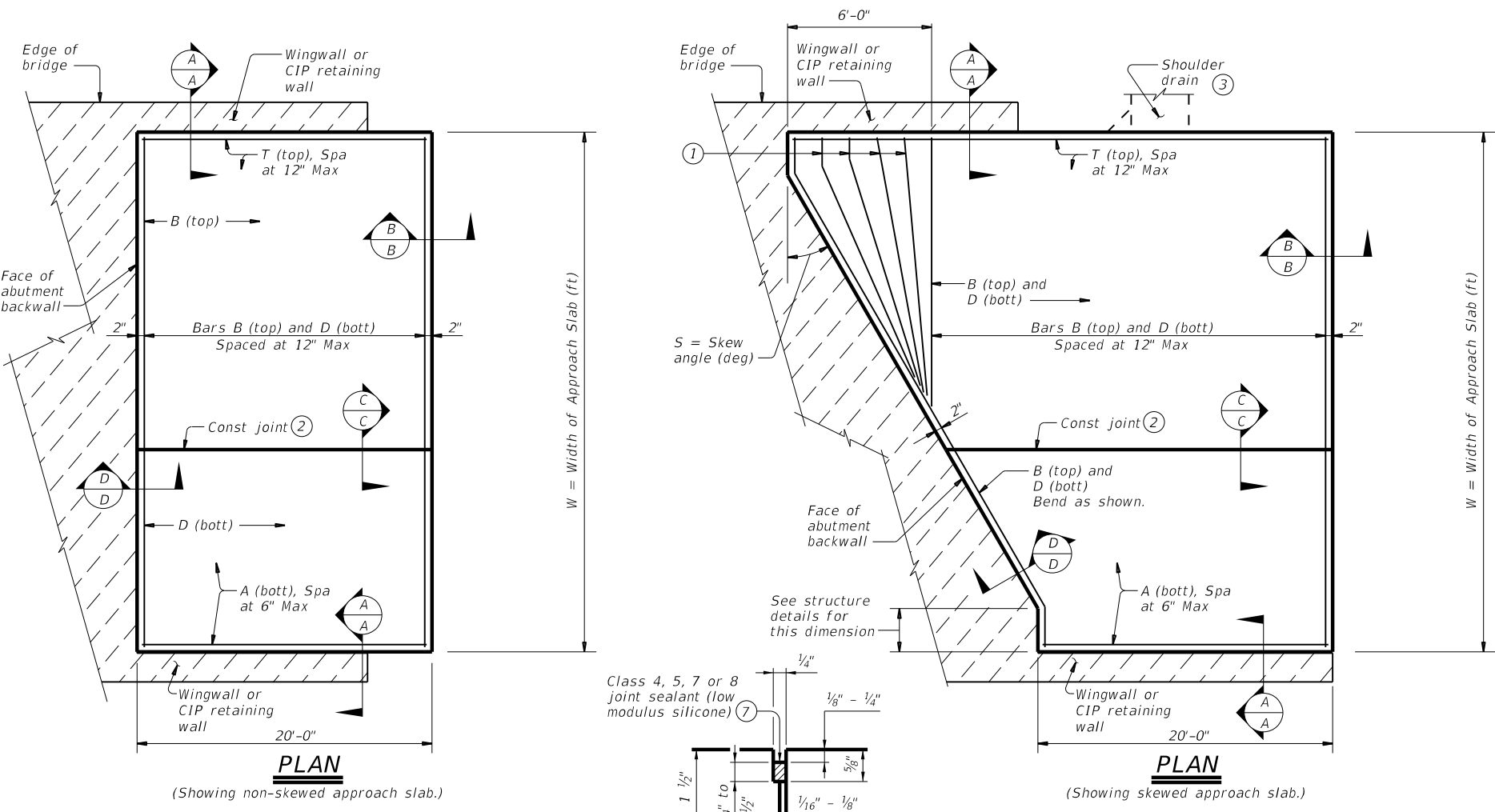
<sup>(7)</sup> Omit Dowels D at end of multi-span unit. Adjust reinforcing steel total accordingly.

<sup>(12)</sup> Quantities shown are for one abutment only (with approach slab). With no approach slab, add 1.3 CY Class "C" concrete and 202 lbs reinforcing steel for 4 additional Bars H.

 Texas Department of Transportation				Bridge Division Standard	
<b>ABUTMENTS</b> TYPE TX28 THRU TX54 PRESTR CONC I-GIRDERS 32' ROADWAY					
<b>AIG-32</b>					
FILE:	aig41sts-17.dgn	DN:	TAR	CK:	KCM
©TxDOT	August 2017	CON:	SECT	JOB:	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		2034	01	013	FM 1298
		DIST:	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
		ABL:	SCURRY		053

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: FILE:



BAR TABLE	
BAR	SIZE
A	#8
B	#5
D	#5
T	#5

**APPROXIMATE QUANTITIES** ④

Reinf steel weight = 8.5 Lbs/SF of Approach Slab

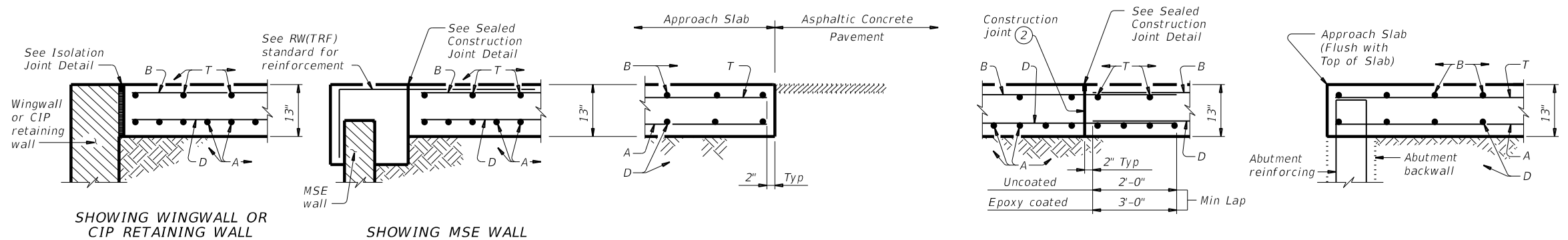
Volume of Appr Slab Conc (CY) = 0.802W + 0.02W<sup>2</sup> Tan S

W = Width of Approach Slab (ft)

S = Skew Angle (deg)

- ① Flare Bars B and D in this region (1'-6" Max Spa, 3" Min Spa). Minimum arc bar length = 2'-6". Bend bars as necessary.
- ② Provide longitudinal construction joints that align with longitudinal construction joints in the bridge slab with bridges built in stages. Other longitudinal construction joints must receive approval of the Engineer.
- ③ See details elsewhere in plans for shoulder drain location and details.
- ④ For Contractor's information only. Quantities shown are for one approach slab.
- ⑤ Multiple piece tie bars are acceptable at longitudinal construction joints provided minimum laps shown are achieved.
- ⑥ See details elsewhere in plans for required cross-slope.
- ⑦ Place in accordance with Item 438.
- ⑧ Provide backer rod that is 25% larger than joint opening and compatible with the sealant.
- ⑨ If bridge rail is present at the wingwall or CIP retaining wall, place 1/2" rebonded recycled tire rubber between concrete railing and top of approach slab as shown when concrete railing projects over the approach slab.

**LONGITUDINAL SAW CUT JOINT DETAIL**



**GENERAL NOTES:**

Construct approach slab in accordance with Item 422.

Provide Class "S" concrete with a minimum compressive strength of 4,000 psi.

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.

Provide longitudinal joints as shown on the Longitudinal Saw Cut Joint Detail at lane lines and shoulders when width between longitudinal construction joints or edges of approach slab exceeds 16 feet. Saw cut joints within 24 hours of concrete placement to a depth of 1 1/2" and seal in accordance with Item 438. Alternately, provide a controlled joint consisting of 1 1/2" vinyl or plastic joint former (Stress Cap, Zip Strip, Stress Lock, or equal as approved by the Engineer.)

Provide rebonded recycled tire rubber joint filler that meets the requirements of DMS-6310. "Joint Sealants and Fillers."

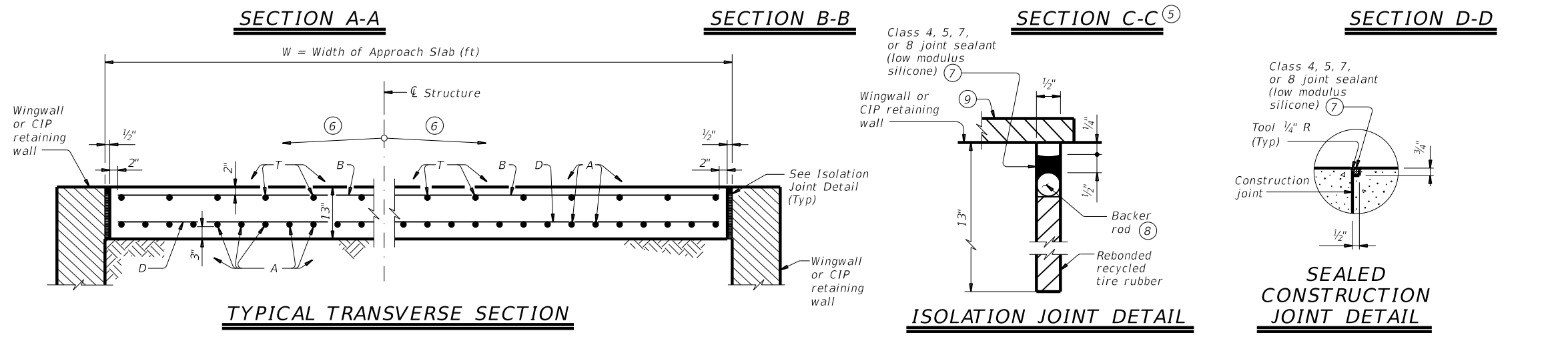
Construct the subgrade or subbase away from the bridge for a minimum distance of 100 feet prior to the approach slab, unless otherwise indicated on the plans.

Compact and nish the subgrade or foundation for the approach slab to the typical cross-section and to the lines and grades shown on the plans.

Cure for 4 days using water or membrane curing per Item 422.

All details shown herein are subsidiary to bridge approach slab.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.



**Texas Department of Transportation** Bridge Division Standard

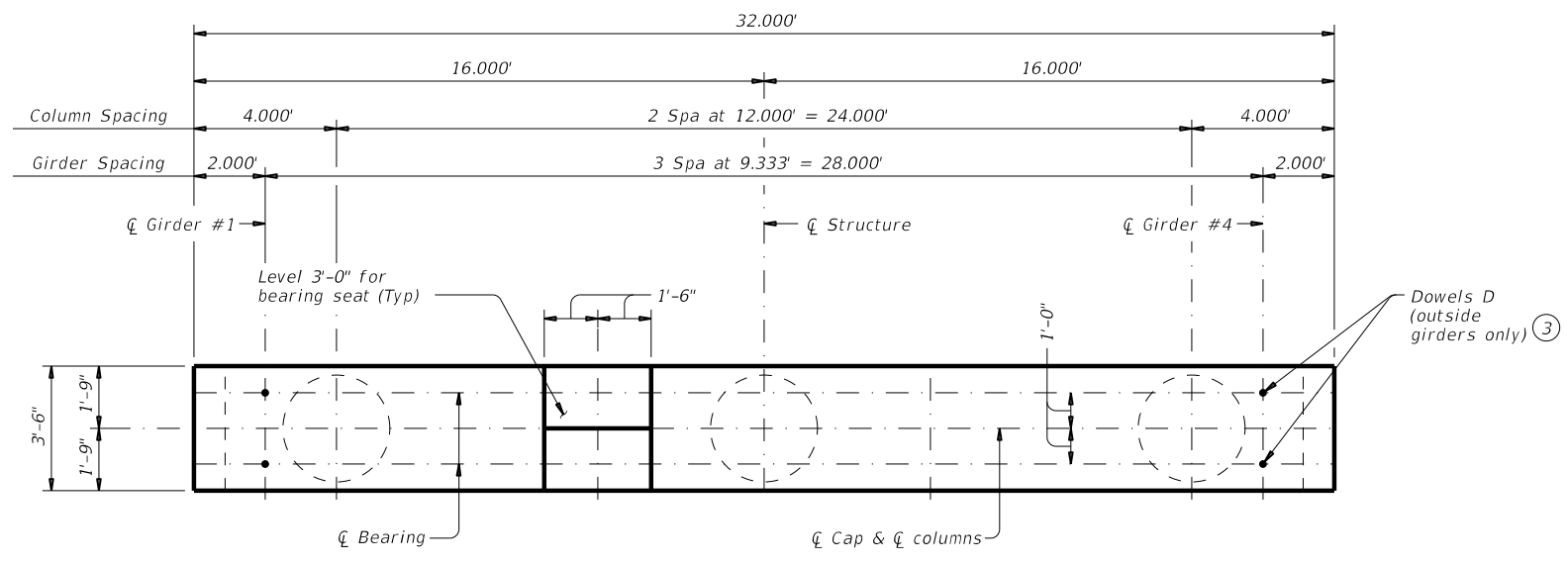
**BRIDGE APPROACH SLAB ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PAVEMENT**

**BAS-A**

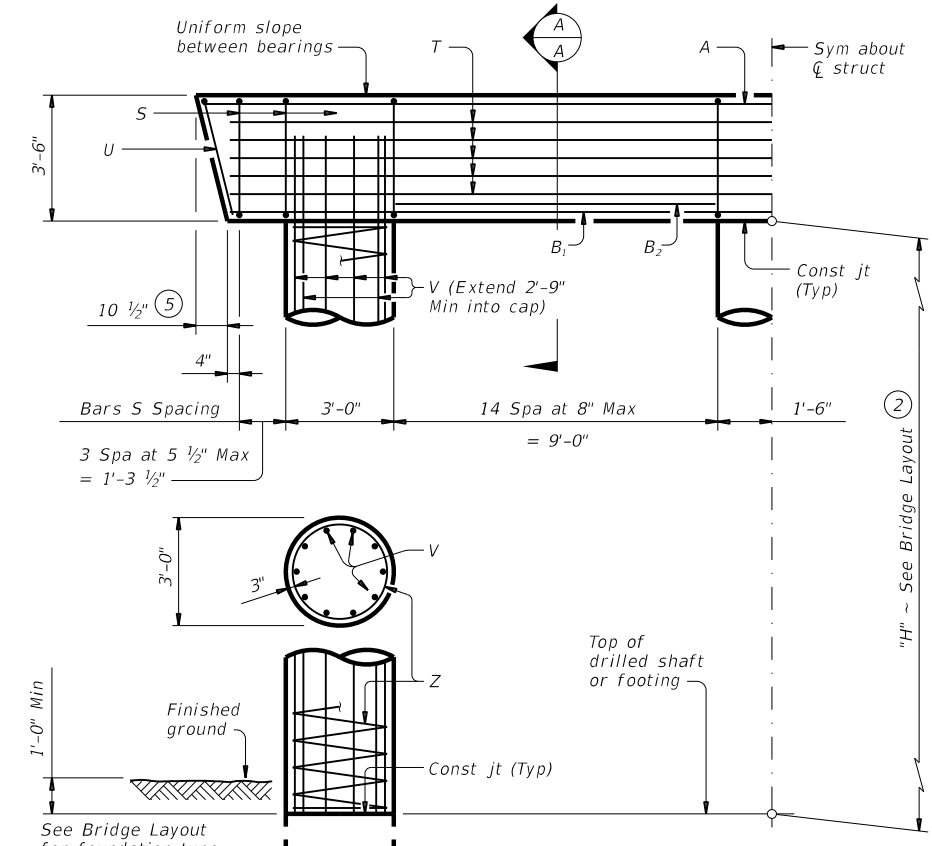
FILE: basaste1-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	OW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2034	01	013	FM 1298
02-20: Removed stress relieving pad.	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	ABL	SCURRY	054	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

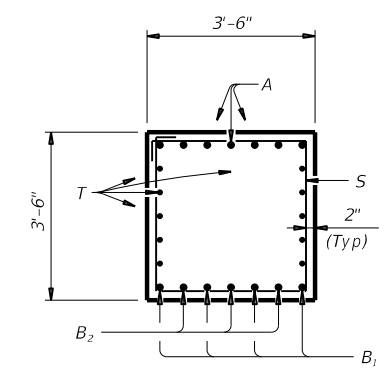
DATE: FILE:



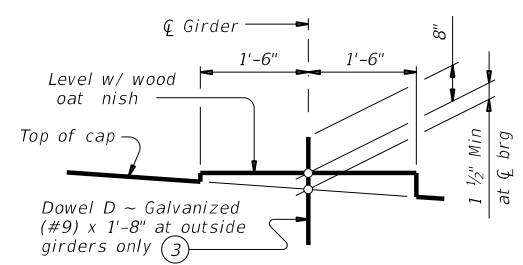
**PLAN**



**HALF ELEVATION**

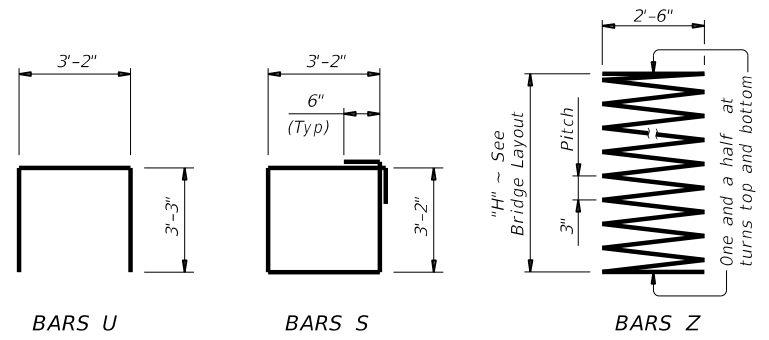


**SECTION A-A**



**BEARING SEAT DETAIL**

(Bearing surface must be clean and free of all loose material before placing bearing pad.)



- ① Quantities shown are based on an "H" value of 36'. For each linear foot variation in "H" value, make the following adjustments:  
 Bars V length, 1'-0"  
 Bars Z length, 31'-5"  
 Reinforcing steel, 165 Lb  
 Class "C" conc (col), 0.78 CY
- ② This standard may not be used for "H" heights exceeding 36'. In areas of very soft soil or where scour is anticipated, allowable "H" heights must be evaluated by the Engineer prior to the use of this standard.
- ③ Omit Dowels D at end of multi-span units. Adjust reinforcing steel total accordingly.
- ④ Foundation Loads based on "H" = 36'.
- ⑤ Measured parallel to top of cap cross-slope.

TABLE OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES ①				
Bar	No.	Size	Length	Weight
A	7	#11	31'- 6"	1,172
B <sub>1</sub>	4	#11	30'- 0"	638
B <sub>2</sub>	6	#11	9'- 0"	287
D ③	4	#9	1'- 8"	23
S	38	#5	13'- 8"	627
T	10	#5	30'- 0"	313
U	2	#5	9'- 8"	20
V	30	#9	38'- 9"	3,953
Z	3	#4	1154'- 7"	2,314
Reinforcing Steel			Lb	9,262
Class "C" Concrete (Cap)			CY	14.3
Class "C" Concrete (Col)			CY	28.3

FOUNDATION LOADS ④				
Span Average	Drilled Shaft Loads	Pile Load (Tons/Pile)		
		3 Pile Ftg	4 Pile Ftg	5 Pile Ftg
Ft	Tons/Shaft			
40	113	41	31	26
45	121	44	33	27
50	130	47	36	29
55	138	49	38	31
60	147	52	40	33
65	155	55	42	34
70	163	58	44	36
75	172	61	46	38
80	180	63	48	39
85	188	66	50	41
90	196	69	52	42
95	205	72	54	44
100	213	74	56	46
105	221	77	58	47
110	229	80	60	49
115	237	82	62	51
120	245	85	64	52

**GENERAL NOTES:**  
 Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications. See Bridge Layout for foundation type, size and length. See Common Foundation Details (FD) standard sheet for all foundation details and notes. See Shear Key (IGSK) standard sheet for all shear key details and notes, if applicable. Bent selected must be based on the average span length rounded up to the next 5 ft increment. These bent details may be used with standard SIG-32 only.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise. Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

**MATERIAL NOTES:**  
 Provide Class C concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi). Provide Class C (HPC) concrete if shown elsewhere in the plans. Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel. Galvanize dowel bars D.

HL93 LOADING

**Bridge Division Standard**

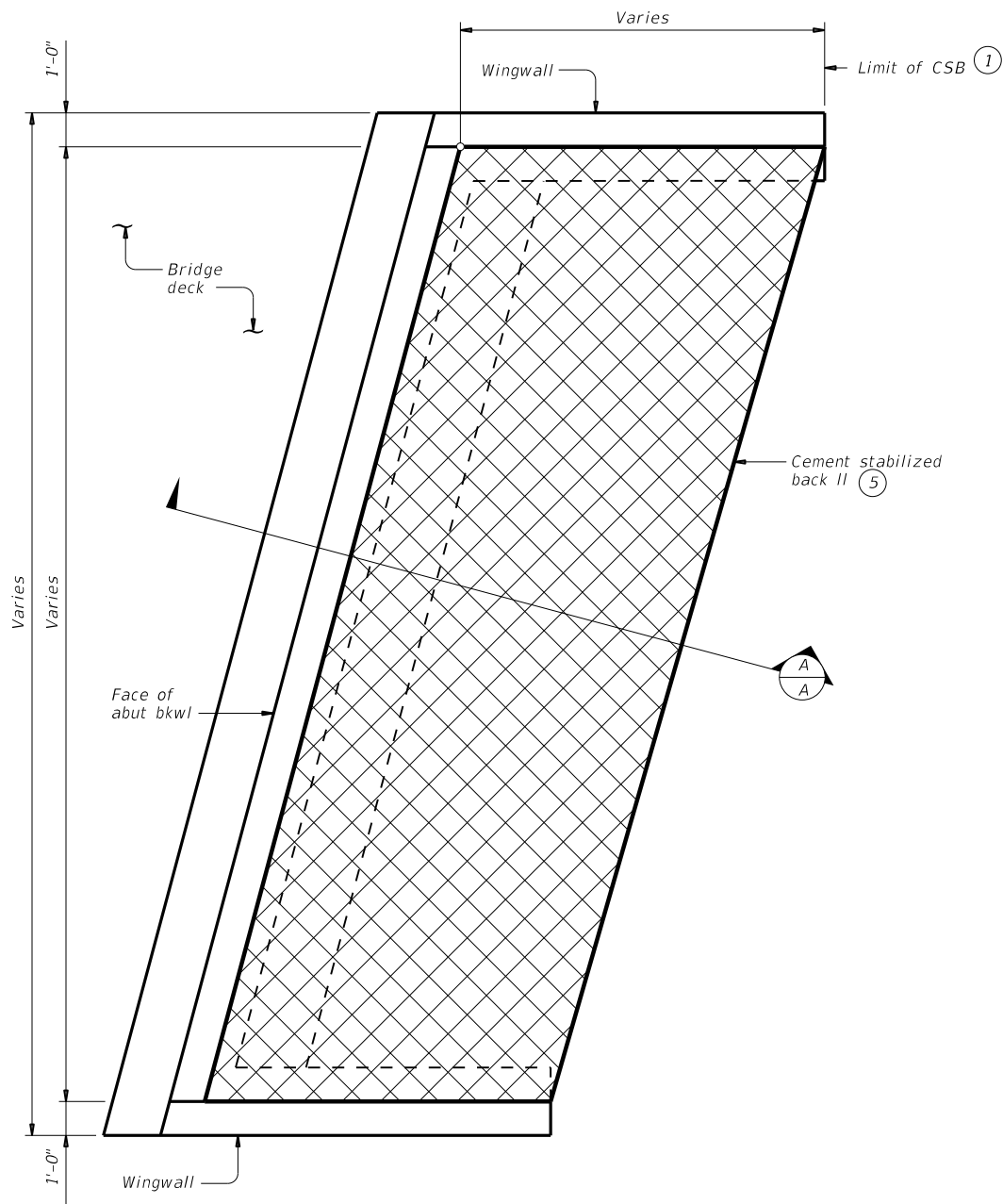
**INTERIOR BENTS  
 TYPE TX28 THRU TX54  
 PRESTR CONC I-GIRDERS  
 32' ROADWAY**

**BIG-32**

FILE: big41sts-17.dgn	DN: TAR	CK: SDB	DW: JTR	CK: TAR
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2034	01	013	FM 1298
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	SCURRY		055

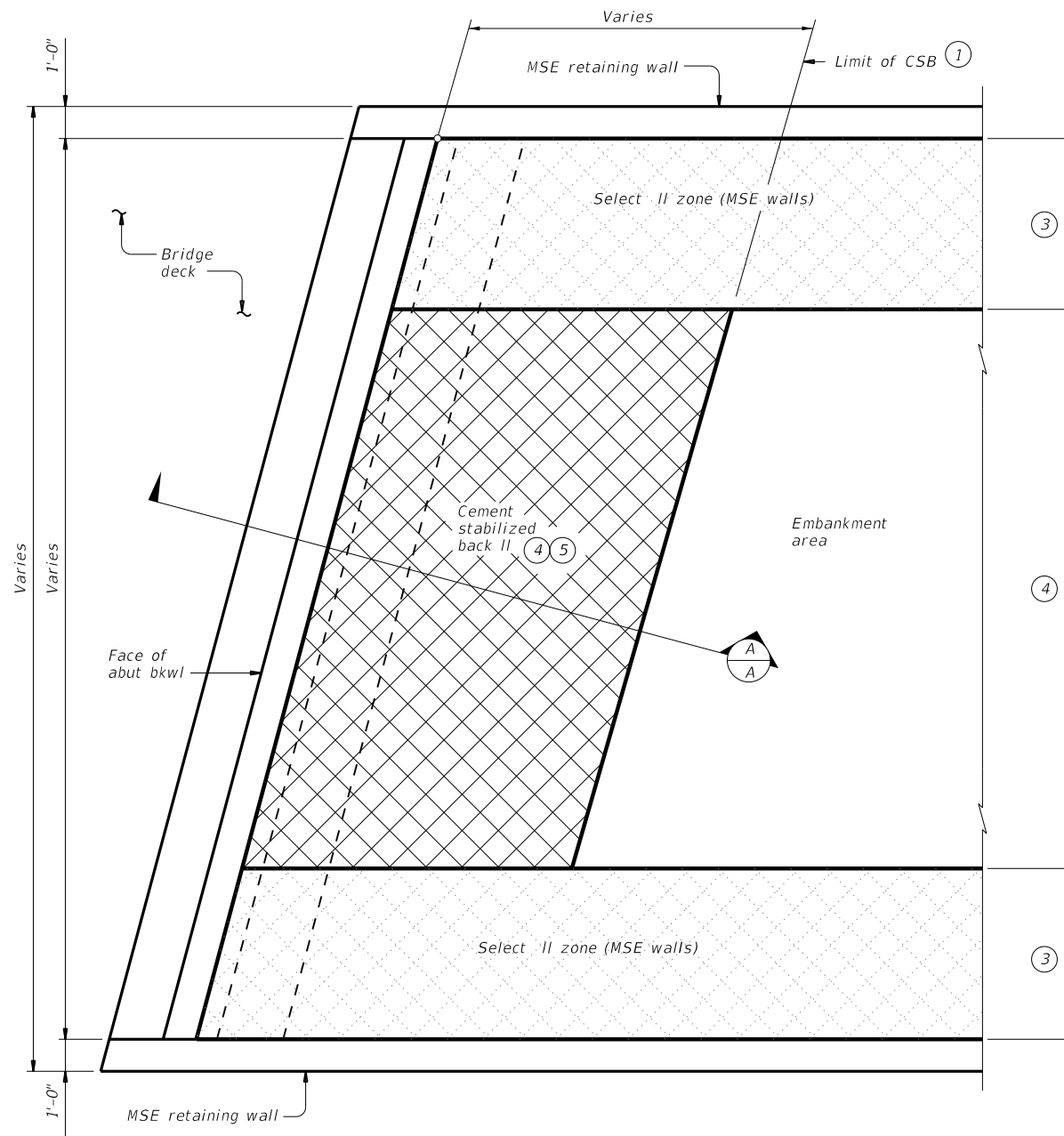
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: FILE:



**OPTION 1 ~ PLAN WITH WINGWALLS**

Cast-in-place retaining walls similar.

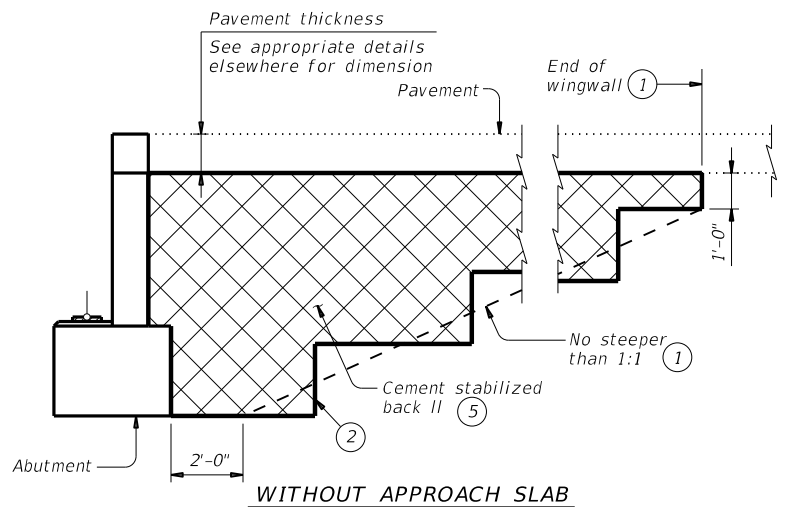


**OPTION 1 ~ PLAN WITH MSE RETAINING WALLS**

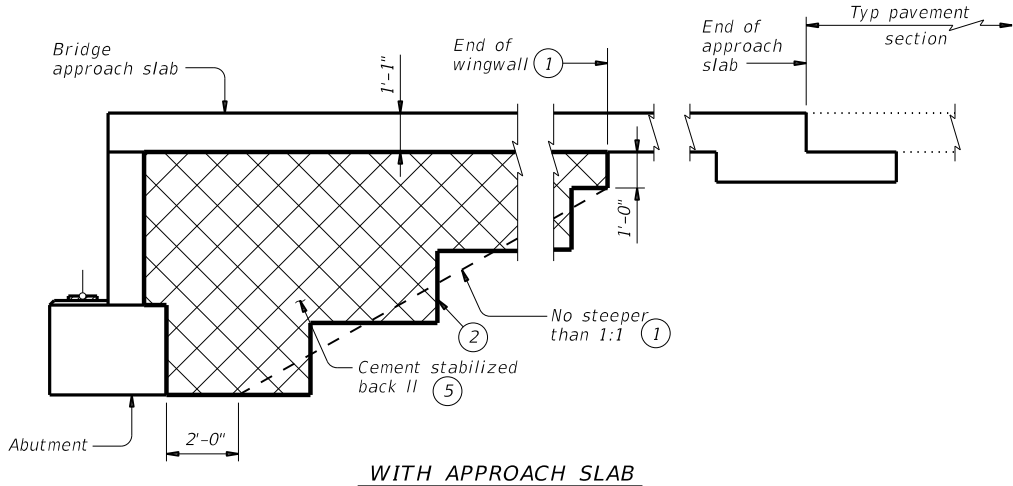
- ① Usual limit of Cement Stabilized Back II is at end of wingwall. Extend CSB limits as required to maintain a slope no steeper than 1:1 at bottom of back II.
- ② Bench back II as shown with 12" (approximate) bench depths.
- ③ Where MSE retaining walls are present, adjust CSB limits to accommodate the select II zone. See retaining wall details for additional information.
- ④ When distance between select II zones is less than 5'-0", MSE select II may be substituted for cement stabilized back II with approval from the Engineer.
- ⑤ If shown in the plans, owable back II can be used as a substitute for cement stabilized back II with the following constraints:
  - a) If owable back II is to be placed over MSE back II then a filter fabric will be placed over the MSE back II prior to placement of the owable II; and
  - b) Place owable II in lifts not exceeding 2 feet in height, place each successive lift when the previous lift has stiffened/hardened (i.e. has lost its owability).

**GENERAL NOTES:**

See the Bridge Layout for selected Option. Option 2 is intended for new construction requiring high plasticity embankment II with a plasticity index (PI) greater than 30 or pavement built in poor native soil. Poor soils are defined as high plasticity clays or expansive clays. Option 1 is intended for construction only requiring PI controlled embankment II or excavation in competent soils/rocks in order to construct the abutment. Provide Cement Stabilized Back II (CSB) meeting the requirements of Item 400, "Excavation and Back II for Structures", to the limits shown at bridge abutments. If required elsewhere in the plans, provide Flowable Back II meeting the requirements of Item 401, "Flowable Back II", to the limits shown at bridge abutments. Details are drawn showing left forward skew. See Bridge Layout for actual skew direction. These details do not apply when Concrete Block retaining walls are used in lieu of wingwalls.



**WITHOUT APPROACH SLAB**



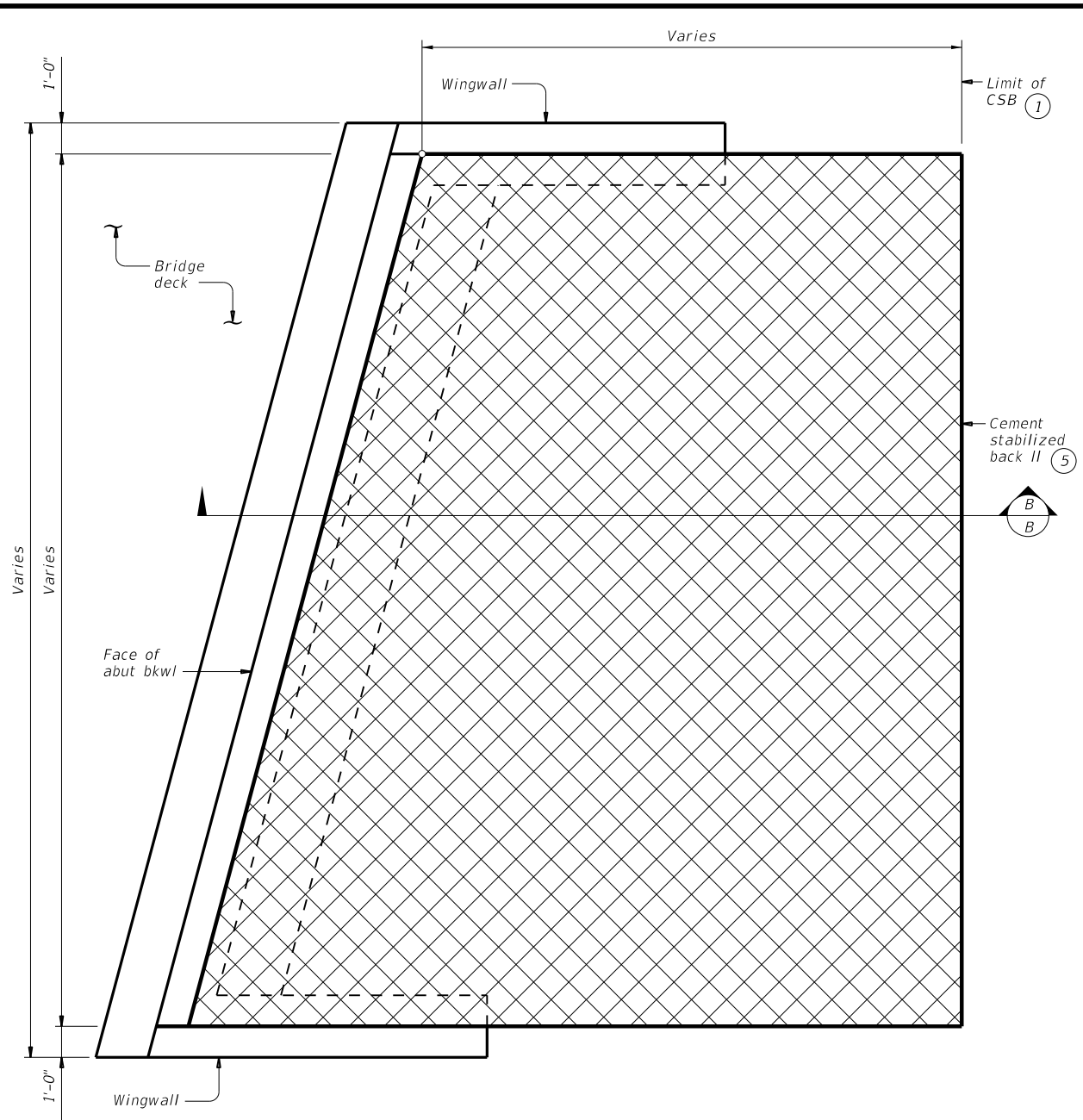
**WITH APPROACH SLAB**

(Showing BAS-C, BAS-A similar.)

**SECTION A-A**

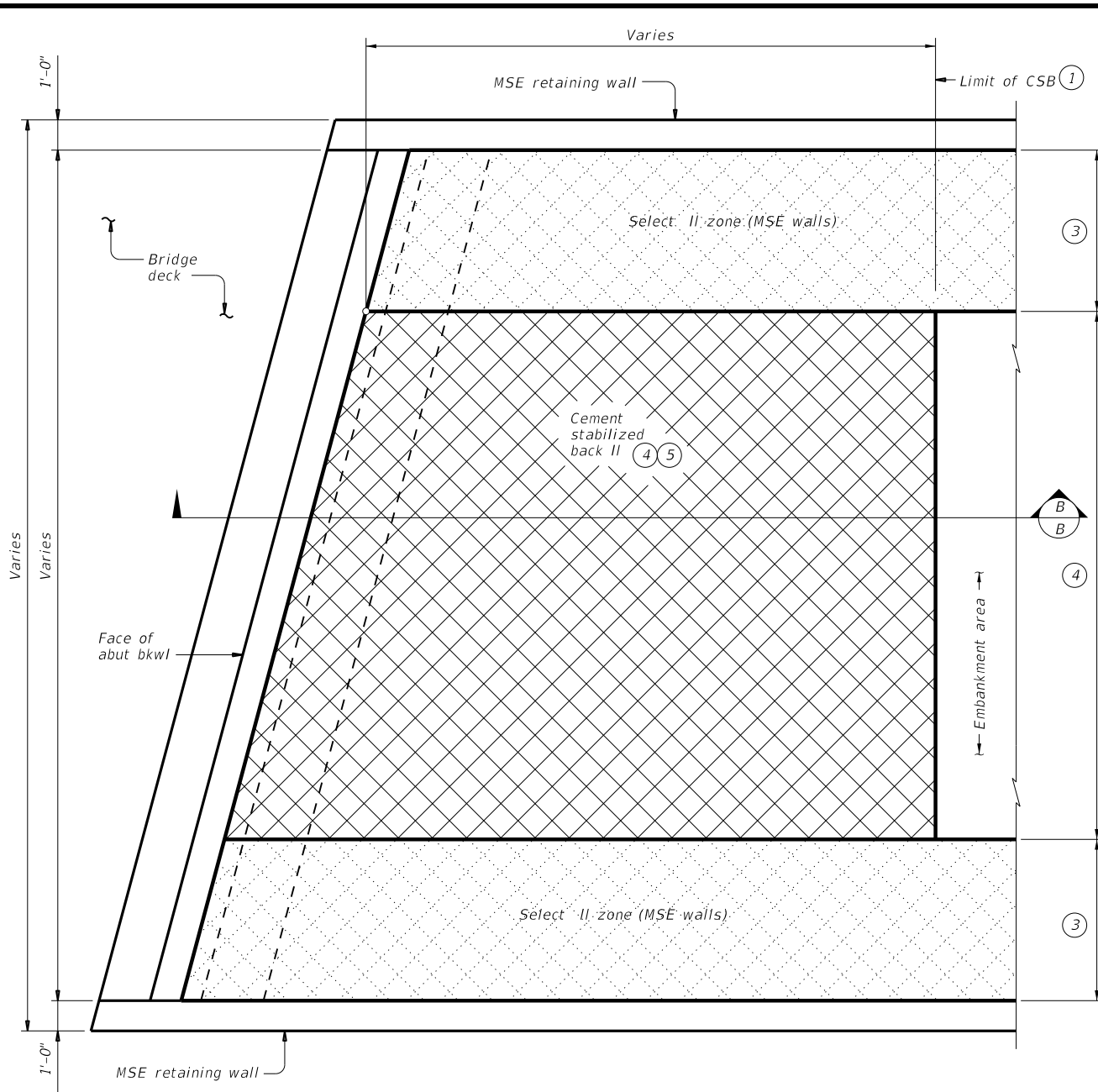
		<b>Bridge Division Standard</b>	
<b>CEMENT STABILIZED ABUTMENT BACKFILL BRIDGE ABUTMENT</b>			
<b>CSAB</b>			
FILE: csabste1-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	2034	01	013
02-20: Added Option 2.	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	ABL	SCURRY	056

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



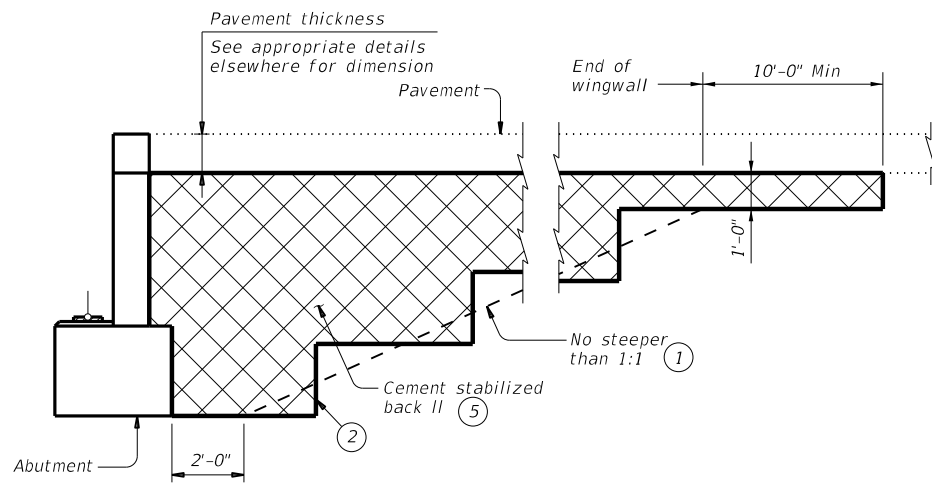
**OPTION 2 ~ PLAN WITH WINGWALLS**

Cast-in-place retaining walls similar.

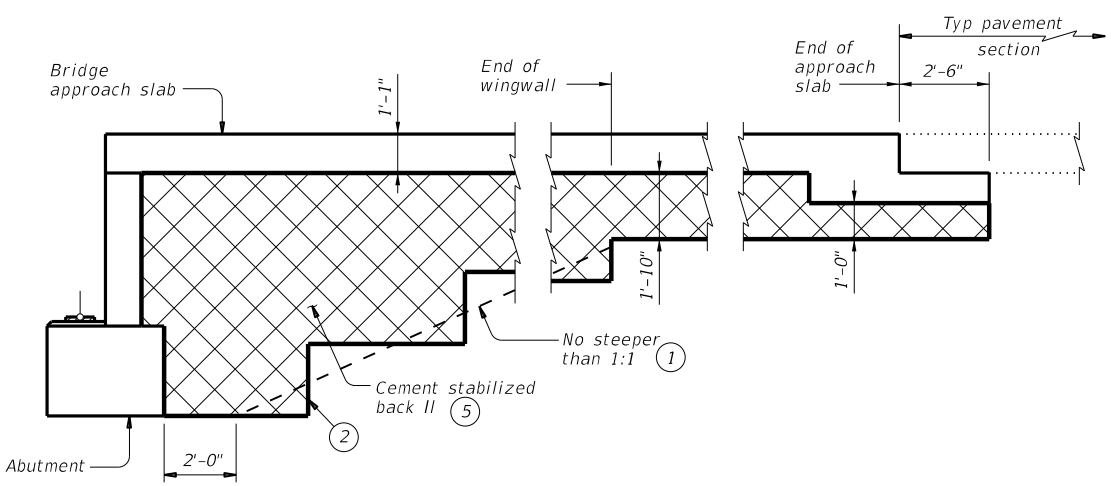


**OPTION 2 ~ PLAN WITH MSE RETAINING WALLS**

- ① Usual limit of Cement Stabilized Back II is at end of wingwall. Extend CSB limits as required to maintain a slope no steeper than 1:1 at bottom of back II.
- ② Bench back II as shown with 12" (approximate) bench depths.
- ③ Where MSE retaining walls are present, adjust CSB limits to accommodate the select II zone. See retaining wall details for additional information.
- ④ When distance between select II zones is less than 5'-0", MSE select II may be substituted for cement stabilized back II with approval from the Engineer.
- ⑤ If shown in the plans owable back II can be used as a substitute for cement stabilized back II with the following constraints:
  - a). If owable back II is to be placed over MSE back II then a filter fabric will be placed over the MSE back II prior to placement of the owable II; and
  - b). Place owable II in lifts not exceeding 2 feet in height, place each successive lift when the previous lift has stiffened/hardened (i.e. has lost its owability).



**WITHOUT APPROACH SLAB**



**SECTION B-B**

**WITH APPROACH SLAB**  
(Showing BAS-C, BAS-A similar.)

SHEET 2 OF 2



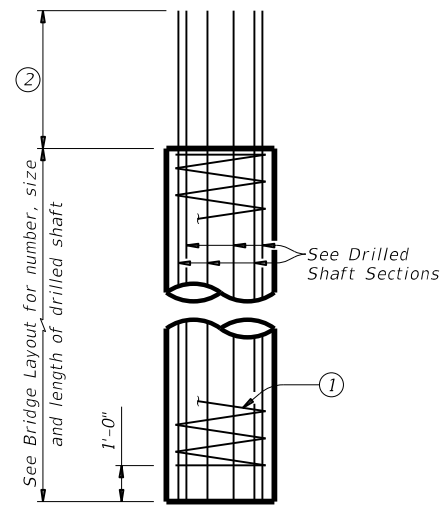
**CEMENT STABILIZED  
ABUTMENT BACKFILL  
BRIDGE ABUTMENT**

**CSAB**

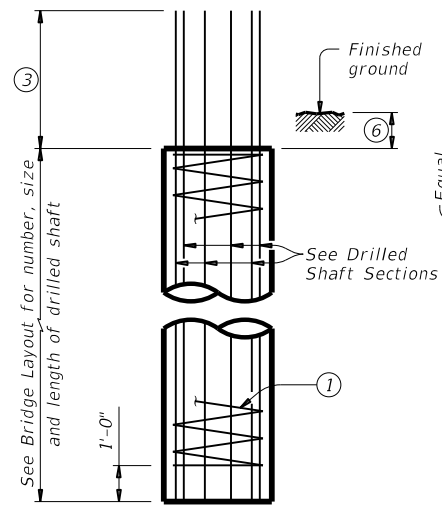
FILE: csabste1-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	OW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT	CONTRACT	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2034	01	013	FM 1298
02-20: Added Option 2.	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	ABL	SCURRY	057	

DATE:  
FILE:

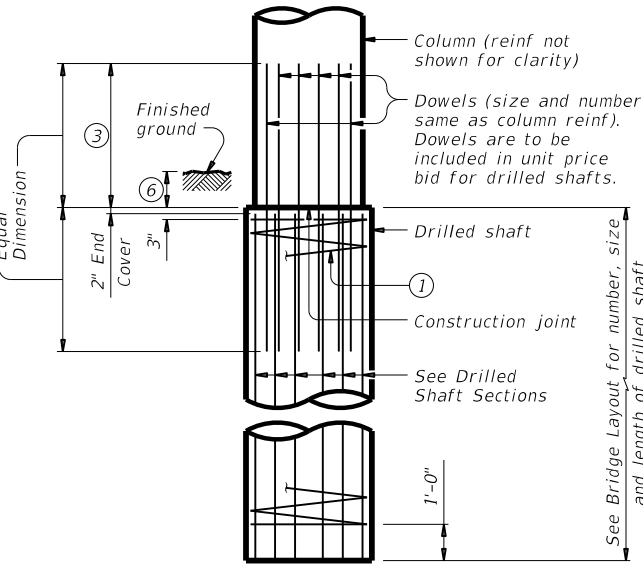
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



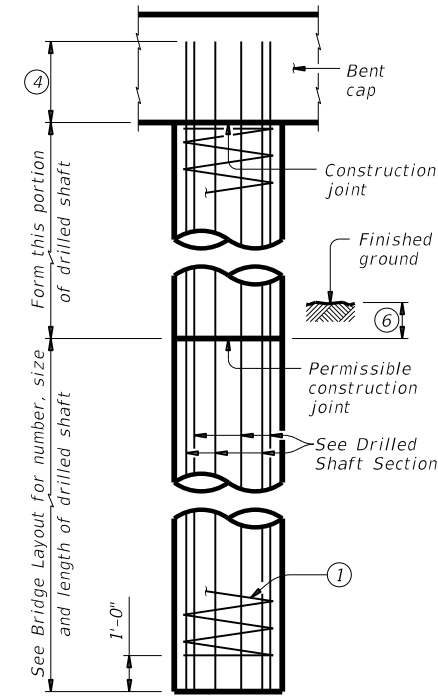
ABUTMENTS, WINGWALLS AND MULTI-DRILLED SHAFT FOOTINGS



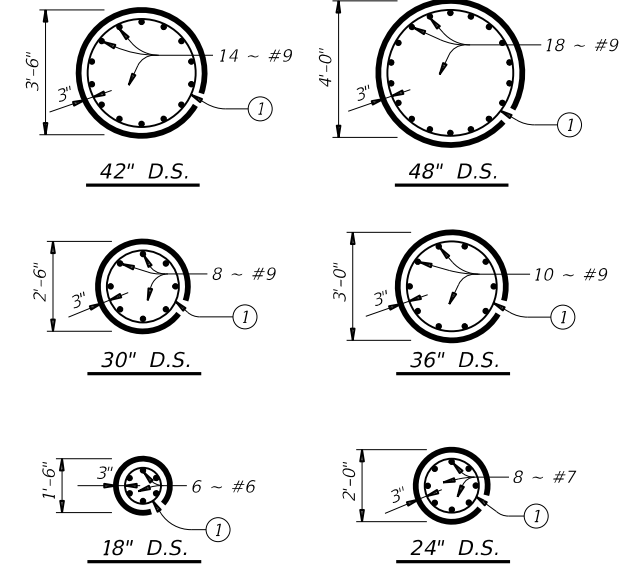
INTERIOR BENTS DRILLED SHAFT DIA EQUAL TO COLUMN DIA



INTERIOR BENTS DRILLED SHAFT DIA GREATER THAN COLUMN DIA



OPTIONAL INTERIOR BENT DRILLED SHAFT DETAIL 5

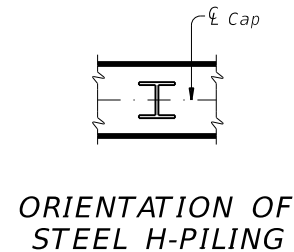


DRILLED SHAFT SECTIONS

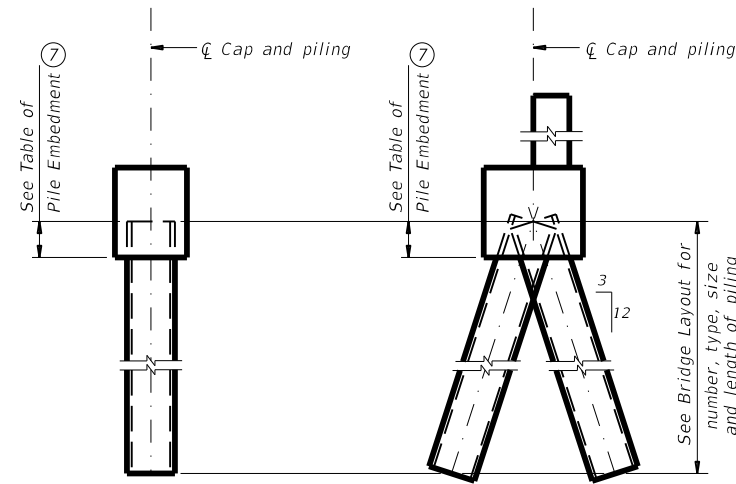
**DRILLED SHAFT DETAILS**

TABLE OF PILE EMBEDMENT	
Pile Type	Embedment Depth (Ft)
16" Sq Concrete 18" Sq Concrete HP14 Steel HP16 Steel	1'-0"
20" Sq Concrete 24" Sq Concrete HP18 Steel	1'-6"

See Prestressed Concrete Piling (CP) standard for additional details on concrete pile embedment.



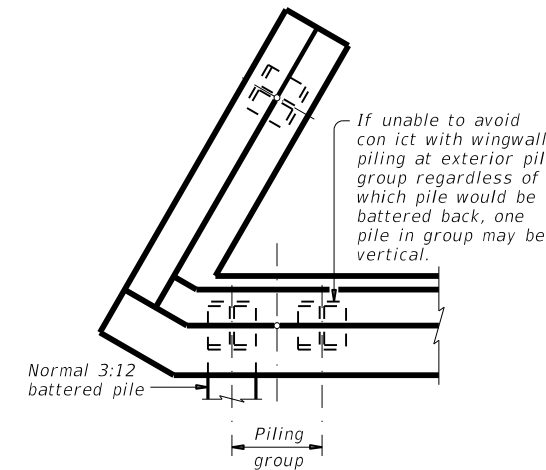
ORIENTATION OF STEEL H-PILING



VERTICAL PILE

BATTERED PILE

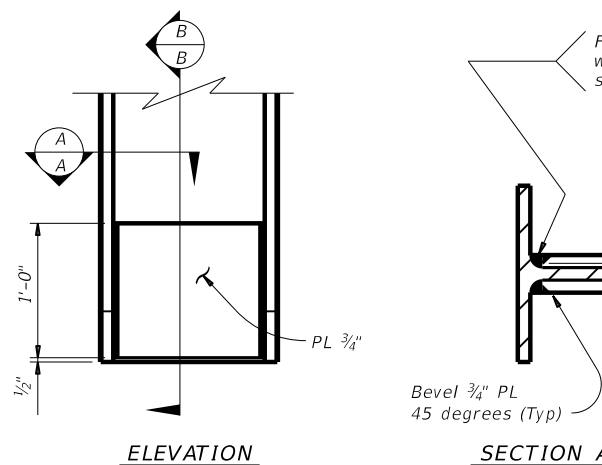
PILING DETAILS  
(Concrete or steel H)



DETAIL "A"

(Showing plan view of a 30° skewed abutment)

- 1 #3 spiral at 6" pitch (one and a half at turns top and bottom).
- 2 Min extension into supported element:  
#6 Bars = 1'-11"  
#7 Bars = 2'-0"  
#9 Bars = 2'-3"
- 3 Min lap with column reinf:  
#7 Bars = 2'-11"  
#9 Bars = 3'-9"  
#11 Bars = 4'-8"
- 4 Min extension into supported element:  
#6 Bars = 1'-11"  
#7 Bars = 2'-3"  
#9 Bars = 2'-9"
- 5 Drilled shafts may extend to the bottom of bent caps for "H" heights of 6 ft and less (as shown on the Bridge Layout), if approved. This option can only be used when the drilled shaft diameter equals the column diameter. Obtain approval of the forming method above the ground line prior to construction. No adjustments in payment will be made if this option is used.
- 6 1'-0" Min, unless shown otherwise on plans.
- 7 Or as shown on plans.

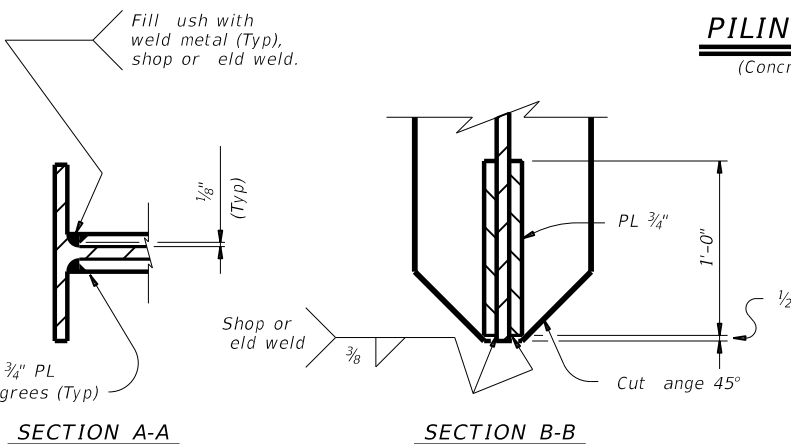


ELEVATION

SECTION A-A

**STEEL H-PILE TIP REINFORCEMENT**

See Item 407 "Steel Piling" to determine when tip reinforcement is required and for options to the details shown.



SECTION B-B

SECTION THRU FLANGE OR WEB

**STEEL H-PILE SPLICE DETAIL**

Use when required.

SHEET 1 OF 2

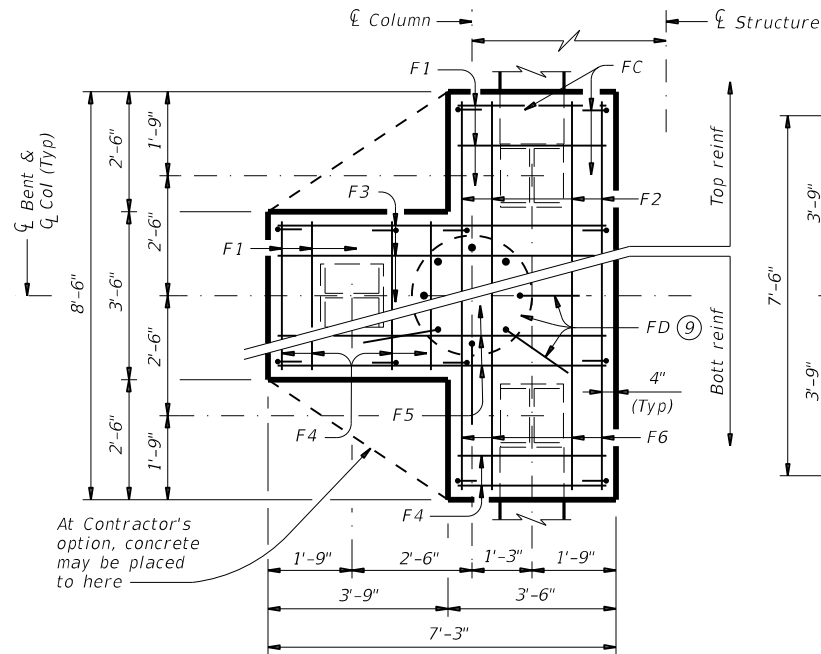
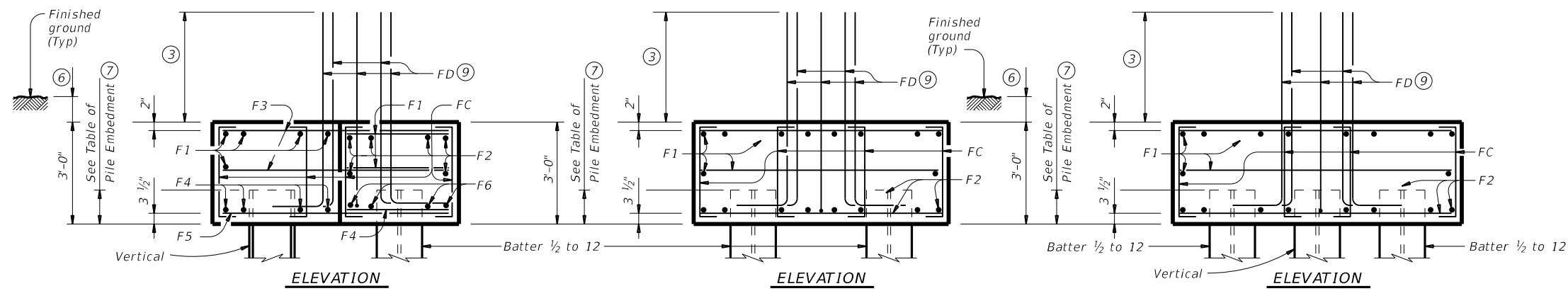
		<b>Bridge Division Standard</b>	
<b>COMMON FOUNDATION DETAILS</b>			
<b>FD</b>			
FILE: fdstd01-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB
2034	01	013	FM 1298
01-20: Added #11 bars to the FD bars.	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
ABL	SCURRY		058

DATE: FILE:

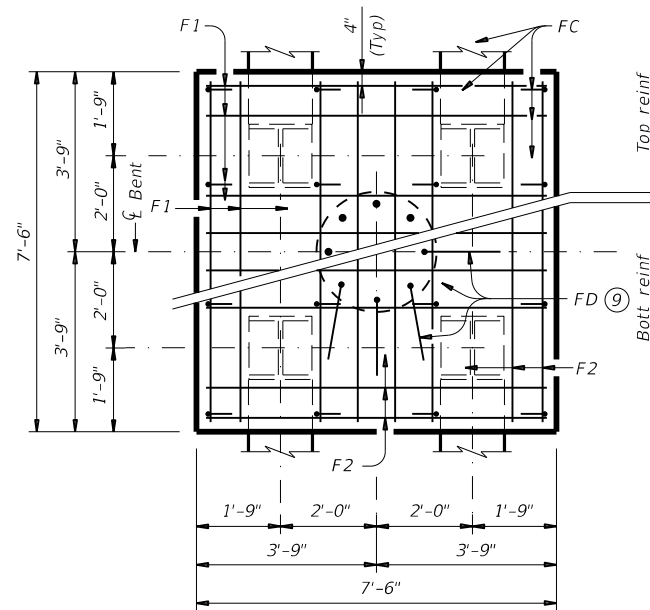


DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

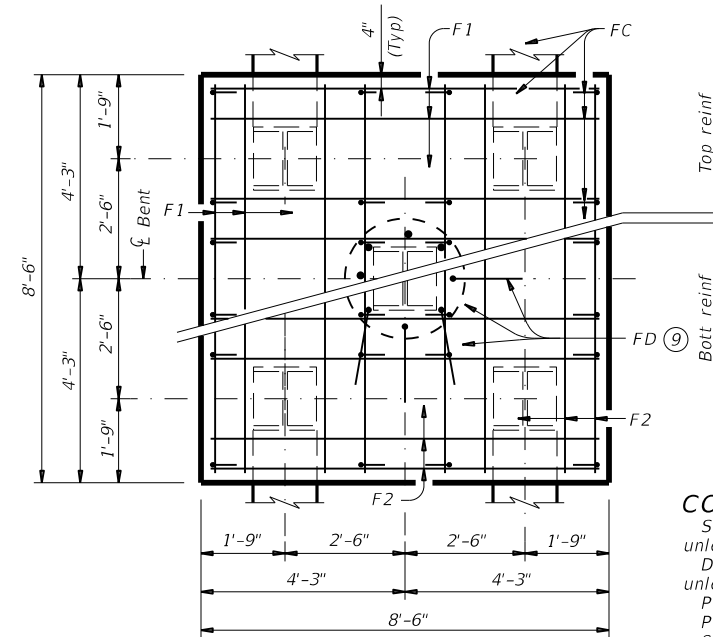
DATE: FILE:



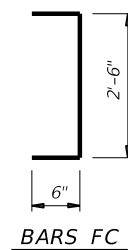
**THREE PILE FOOTING**<sup>⑧</sup>  
For 36" Dia and smaller columns.



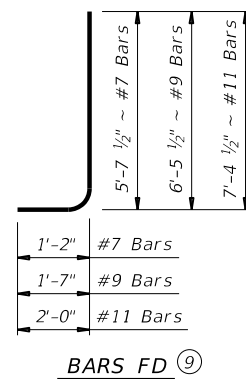
**FOUR PILE FOOTING**<sup>⑧</sup>  
For 42" Dia and smaller columns.



**FIVE PILE FOOTING**<sup>⑧</sup>  
For 42" Dia and smaller columns.



**BARS FC**



**BARS FD**<sup>⑨</sup>

- ③ Min lap with column reinforcing:  
#7 Bars = 2'-11"  
#9 Bars = 3'-9"  
#11 Bars = 4'-8"
- ⑥ 1'-0" Min, unless shown otherwise on plans.
- ⑦ Or as shown on plans.
- ⑧ See Bridge Layout for type, size and length of piling.
- ⑨ Number and size of FD bars must match column reinforcing. Tie FD bars to the top of the bottom reinforcing mat.
- ⑩ Adjust FD quantity, size and weight as needed to match column reinforcing.

**TABLE OF FOOTING QUANTITIES FOR 30" COLUMNS**

ONE 3 PILE FOOTING					
Bar	No.	Size	Length	Weight	
F1	11	#4	3'- 2"	23	
F2	6	#4	8'- 2"	33	
F3	6	#4	6'- 11"	28	
F4	8	#9	3'- 2"	86	
F5	4	#9	6'- 11"	94	
F6	4	#9	8'- 2"	111	
FC	12	#4	3'- 6"	28	
FD <sup>⑩</sup>	8	#9	8'- 1"	220	
Reinforcing Steel				Lb	623
Class "C" Concrete				CY	4.8
ONE 4 PILE FOOTING					
Bar	No.	Size	Length	Weight	
F1	20	#4	7'- 2"	96	
F2	16	#8	7'- 2"	306	
FC	16	#4	3'- 6"	37	
FD <sup>⑩</sup>	8	#9	8'- 1"	220	
Reinforcing Steel				Lb	659
Class "C" Concrete				CY	6.3
ONE 5 PILE FOOTING					
Bar	No.	Size	Length	Weight	
F1	20	#4	8'- 2"	109	
F2	16	#9	8'- 2"	444	
FC	24	#4	3'- 6"	56	
FD <sup>⑩</sup>	8	#9	8'- 1"	220	
Reinforcing Steel				Lb	829
Class "C" Concrete				CY	8.0

**CONSTRUCTION NOTES:**

See Bridge Layout for foundation type required. Use these foundation details unless shown otherwise.  
 Drive piling under abutment wingwalls to a minimum resistance of 10 Tons/Pile unless shown otherwise.  
 Provide Class C Concrete ( $f'_c = 3,600$  psi), unless shown otherwise.  
 Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.  
 Galvanize reinforcing if shown elsewhere in the plans.  
 Provide bar laps for drilled shaft reinforcing, where required, as follows:  
 Uncoated or galvanized (#6) ~ 2'-6"  
 Uncoated or galvanized (#7) ~ 2'-11"  
 Uncoated or galvanized (#9) ~ 3'-9"

**GENERAL NOTES:**

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.  
 Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

**DESIGNER NOTES:**

Do not use the drilled shaft details shown on this standard for retaining wall, noise wall, barrier, or sign foundations without structural evaluation.  
 Do not use the footings shown on this standard in direct contact with salt water or exposed to salt water spray.  
 Maximum allowable pile loads for the footings shown are:

- 72 Tons/Pile with 24" Dia Columns
- 80 Tons/Pile with 30" Dia Columns
- 100 Tons/Pile with 36" Dia Columns
- 120 Tons/Pile with 42" Dia Columns

SHEET 2 OF 2



**COMMON FOUNDATION DETAILS**

FD

FILE: fdstd01-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2034	01	013	FM 1298
01-20: Added #11 bars to the FD bars.	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	ABL	SCURRY	059	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

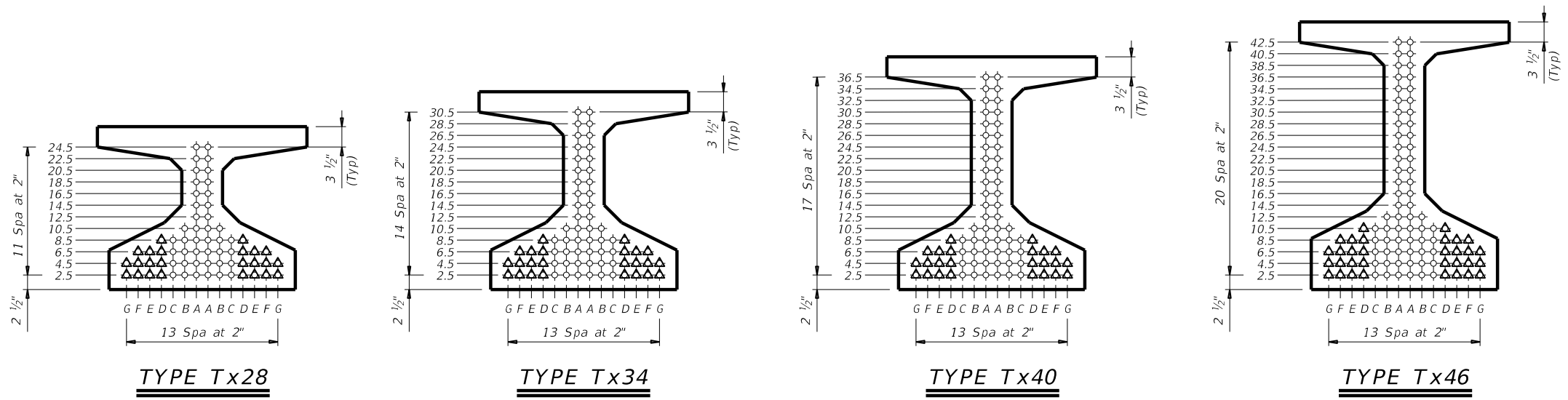
STRUCTURE	DESIGNED GIRDERS									DEPRESSED STRAND PATTERN		CONCRETE		OPTIONAL DESIGN					LOAD RATING FACTORS		
	SPAN NO.	GIRDER NO.	GIRDER TYPE	PRESTRESSING STRANDS					NO.					TO END (in)	RELEASE STRGTH (1) f'ci (ksi)	MINIMUM 28 DAY COMP STRGTH f'c (ksi)	DESIGN LOAD COMP STRESS (TOP $\epsilon$ ) (SERVICE I) fct(ksi)	DESIGN LOAD TENSILE STRESS (BOTT $\epsilon$ ) (SERVICE III) fcb(ksi)	REQUIRED MINIMUM ULTIMATE MOMENT CAPACITY (STRENGTH I) (kip-ft)	LIVE LOAD DISTRIBUTION FACTOR (2)	
				NON-STD STRAND PATTERN	TOTAL NO.	SIZE (in)	STRGTH fpu (ksi)	"e" $\epsilon$ (in)		"e" END (in)	Moment	Shear	Inv							Opr	Inv
Type Tx28 Girders 32' Roadway 8.5" Slab	40	ALL	Tx28		14	0.6	270	10.48	9.34	2	10.5	4.000	5.000	1.189	-1.700	1731	0.850	1.070	1.58	2.04	2.01
	45	ALL	Tx28		14	0.6	270	10.48	9.34	2	10.5	4.000	5.000	1.507	-2.077	1717	0.820	1.080	1.48	1.91	1.57
	50	ALL	Tx28		16	0.6	270	10.23	9.23	4	8.5	4.000	5.800	1.853	-2.508	2040	0.800	1.080	1.39	1.80	1.30
	55	ALL	Tx28		18	0.6	270	10.04	8.26	4	12.5	4.100	6.400	2.247	-2.980	2377	0.780	1.090	1.26	1.69	1.07
	60	ALL	Tx28		22	0.6	270	9.75	7.57	4	16.5	4.800	6.900	2.655	-3.462	2715	0.760	1.090	1.24	1.82	1.05
	65	ALL	Tx28		26	0.6	270	9.56	7.71	4	16.5	5.600	7.300	3.104	-3.978	3064	0.740	1.100	1.09	1.76	1.07
Type Tx34 Girders 32' Roadway 8.5" Slab	40	ALL	Tx34		12	0.6	270	13.01	13.01			4.000	5.000	0.934	-1.303	1975	0.880	1.050	1.77	2.29	2.35
	45	ALL	Tx34		14	0.6	270	13.01	12.15	2	8.5	4.000	5.000	1.180	-1.588	2124	0.850	1.060	1.75	2.27	2.11
	50	ALL	Tx34		16	0.6	270	12.76	11.76	4	8.5	4.000	5.000	1.437	-1.907	2248	0.830	1.060	1.64	2.13	1.82
	55	ALL	Tx34		16	0.6	270	12.76	11.76	4	8.5	4.000	5.000	1.739	-2.263	2449	0.810	1.060	1.37	1.77	1.35
	60	ALL	Tx34		18	0.6	270	12.57	11.23	4	10.5	4.000	5.500	2.068	-2.640	2806	0.790	1.070	1.30	1.72	1.17
	65	ALL	Tx34		22	0.6	270	12.28	7.92	4	28.5	4.000	6.000	2.424	-3.039	3173	0.770	1.070	1.59	2.08	1.34
	70	ALL	Tx34		26	0.6	270	12.09	8.09	4	30.5	4.700	6.500	2.807	-3.458	3548	0.750	1.080	1.08	1.81	1.04
	75	ALL	Tx34		30	0.6	270	11.81	7.41	6	28.5	5.200	6.700	3.195	-3.894	3951	0.740	1.080	1.44	1.93	1.12
Type Tx40 Girders 32' Roadway 8.5" Slab	40	ALL	Tx40		12	0.6	270	15.60	15.60			4.000	5.000	0.768	-1.053	2052	0.910	1.030	2.02	2.62	2.88
	45	ALL	Tx40		14	0.6	270	15.60	15.60			4.700	5.000	0.967	-1.282	2430	0.880	1.040	2.01	2.61	2.63
	50	ALL	Tx40		14	0.6	270	15.60	15.60			4.500	5.000	1.195	-1.554	2558	0.860	1.040	1.91	2.48	2.29
	55	ALL	Tx40		16	0.6	270	15.35	14.35	4	8.5	4.000	5.000	1.442	-1.834	2685	0.830	1.050	1.60	2.07	1.79
	60	ALL	Tx40		18	0.6	270	15.16	13.82	4	10.5	4.000	5.000	1.687	-2.118	2875	0.810	1.050	1.57	2.03	1.61
	65	ALL	Tx40		18	0.6	270	15.16	13.82	4	10.5	4.000	5.000	1.978	-2.447	3277	0.800	1.060	1.31	1.70	1.22
	70	ALL	Tx40		20	0.6	270	15.00	13.40	4	12.5	4.000	5.200	2.288	-2.783	3666	0.780	1.060	1.13	1.68	1.08
	75	ALL	Tx40		24	0.6	270	14.77	9.77	4	34.5	4.100	5.700	2.619	-3.135	4064	0.760	1.060	1.60	2.07	1.26
	80	ALL	Tx40		28	0.6	270	14.60	10.60	4	32.5	4.900	6.000	2.964	-3.509	4498	0.750	1.070	1.27	1.99	1.14
	85	ALL	Tx40		32	0.6	270	14.23	8.60	6	36.5	5.100	6.200	3.328	-3.900	4944	0.740	1.070	1.29	2.04	1.08
Type Tx46 Girders 32' Roadway 8.5" Slab	40	ALL	Tx46		12	0.6	270	17.60	17.60			4.000	5.000	0.678	-0.844	2150	0.950	1.020	2.22	2.88	3.41
	45	ALL	Tx46		14	0.6	270	17.60	17.60			4.500	5.000	0.846	-1.024	2543	0.920	1.020	2.22	2.88	3.17
	50	ALL	Tx46		14	0.6	270	17.60	17.60			4.500	5.000	1.041	-1.235	3012	0.890	1.030	1.82	2.36	2.47
	55	ALL	Tx46		16	0.6	270	17.35	16.35	4	8.5	4.000	5.000	1.257	-1.465	3277	0.870	1.030	1.77	2.30	2.22
	60	ALL	Tx46		16	0.6	270	17.35	16.35	4	8.5	4.000	5.000	1.489	-1.701	3221	0.840	1.040	1.51	1.95	1.77
	65	ALL	Tx46		18	0.6	270	17.16	15.83	4	10.5	4.000	5.000	1.732	-1.957	3424	0.830	1.040	1.48	1.92	1.59
	70	ALL	Tx46		18	0.6	270	17.16	15.83	4	10.5	4.000	5.000	2.001	-2.227	3834	0.810	1.040	1.26	1.64	1.23
	75	ALL	Tx46		20	0.6	270	17.00	15.40	4	12.5	4.000	5.000	2.289	-2.510	4254	0.790	1.040	1.16	1.63	1.10
	80	ALL	Tx46		24	0.6	270	16.77	14.10	4	20.5	4.000	5.100	2.579	-2.804	4703	0.780	1.050	1.28	1.83	1.14
	85	ALL	Tx46		28	0.6	270	16.60	11.46	4	40.5	4.200	5.500	2.905	-3.125	5181	0.770	1.050	1.38	1.98	1.14
90	ALL	Tx46		32	0.6	270	16.23	9.48	6	42.5	4.400	5.700	3.234	-3.438	5624	0.750	1.050	1.46	2.11	1.13	
95	ALL	Tx46		34	0.6	270	16.07	11.13	6	34.5	5.000	5.900	3.582	-3.777	6117	0.740	1.060	1.49	2.12	1.12	
100	ALL	Tx46		38	0.6	270	15.81	11.39	6	34.5	5.600	6.600	3.961	-4.139	6635	0.730	1.060	1.31	1.78	1.03	

- ① Based on the following allowable stresses (ksi):  
 Compression = 0.65 f'ci  
 Tension = 0.24  $\sqrt{f'ci}$   
 Optional designs must likewise conform.
- ② Portion of full HL93.

**DESIGN NOTES:**  
 Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications. Load rated using Load and Resistance Factor Rating according to AASHTO Manual for Bridge Evaluation.  
 Optional designs for girders 120 feet or longer must have a calculated residual camber equal to or greater than that of the designed girder.  
 Prestress losses for the designed girders have been calculated for a relative humidity of 60 percent. Optional designs must likewise conform.

**FABRICATION NOTES:**  
 Provide Class H concrete.  
 Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel bars.  
 Use low relaxation strands, each pretensioned to 75 percent of fpu.  
 Strand debonding must comply with Item 424.4.2.2.4. Full-length debonded strands are only permitted in positions marked  $\Delta$ . Double wrap full-length debonded strands in outer most position of each row.  
 When shown on this sheet, the Fabricator has the option of furnishing either the designed girder or an approved optional design. All optional design submittals must be signed, sealed and dated by a Professional Engineer registered in the State of Texas.  
 Seal cracks in girder ends exceeding 0.005" in width as directed by the Engineer. The fabricator is permitted to decrease the spacing of Bars R and S by providing additional bars to help limit crack width provided the decreased spacing results in no less than 1" clear between bars. The fabricator must take an approved corrective action if cracks greater than 0.005" form on a repetitive basis.

**DEPRESSED STRAND DESIGNS:**  
 Locate strands for the designed girder as low as possible on the 2" grid system unless a non-standard strand pattern is indicated. Fill row "2.5", then row "4.5", then row "6.5", etc., beginning each row in the "A" position and working outward until the required number of strands is reached. All strands in the "A" position must be depressed, maintaining the 2" spacing so that, at the girder ends, the upper two strands are in the position shown in the table.



SHEET 1 OF 2

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation  
 Bridge Division Standard

**PRESTRESSED CONCRETE  
 I-GIRDER STANDARD  
 DESIGNS**

**32' ROADWAY**

**IGSD-32**

FILE: ig06stds-21.dgn	DN: EFC	CK: AJF	DW: EFC	CK: TAR
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2034	01	013	FM 1298
10-19: Redesigned girders. 1-21: Added load rating.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	SCURRY		060

DATE: FILE:

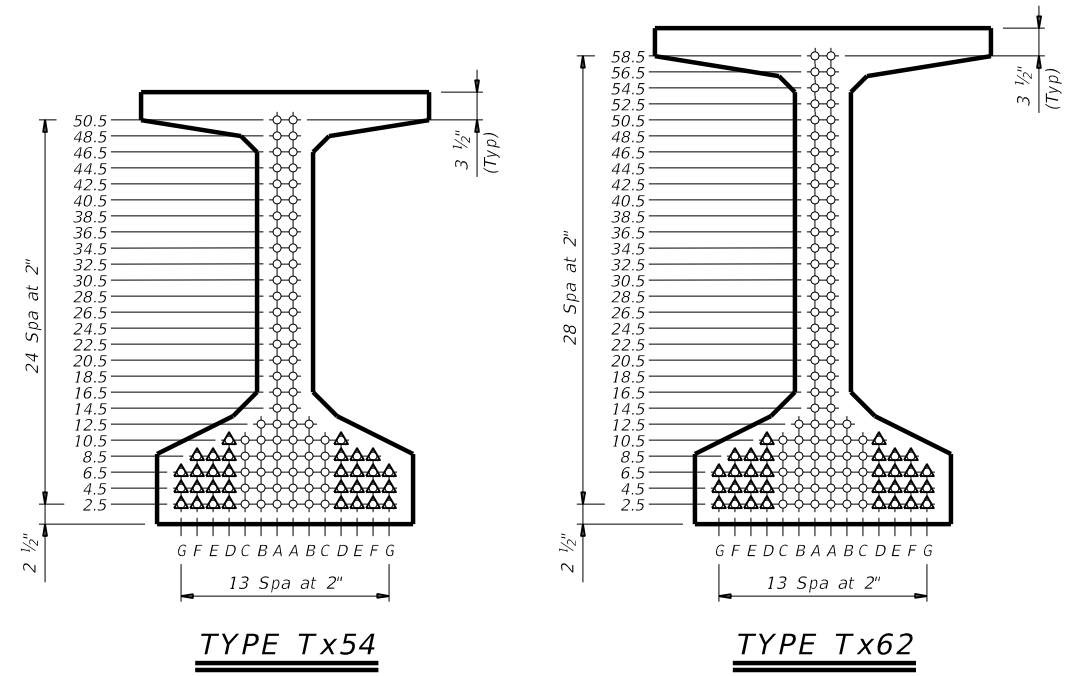
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: FILE:

STRUCTURE	DESIGNED GIRDERS									DEPRESSED STRAND PATTERN		CONCRETE		OPTIONAL DESIGN				LOAD RATING FACTORS			
	SPAN NO.	GIRDER NO.	GIRDER TYPE	PRESTRESSING STRANDS					DESIGN LOAD COMP STRESS (TOP $\epsilon$ ) (SERVICE I) $f_{ct}(ksi)$					DESIGN LOAD TENSILE STRESS (BOT $\epsilon$ ) (SERVICE III) $f_{cb}(ksi)$	REQUIRED MINIMUM ULTIMATE MOMENT CAPACITY (STRENGTH I) (kip-ft)	LIVE LOAD DISTRIBUTION FACTOR		STRENGTH I		SERVICE III	
				NON-STD STRAND PATTERN	TOTAL NO.	SIZE (in)	STRGTH $f_{pu}$ (ksi)	"e" $\epsilon$ (in)		"e" END (in)	Moment	Shear	Inv			Opr	Inv				
Type Tx54 Girders 32' Roadway 8.5" Slab	40	ALL	Tx54		12	0.6	270	21.01	21.01			4.000	5.000	0.561	-0.686	2216	0.980	1.010	2.55	3.30	4.09
	45	ALL	Tx54		12	0.6	270	21.01	21.01			4.000	5.000	0.703	-0.835	2629	0.950	1.010	2.12	2.75	3.32
	50	ALL	Tx54		14	0.6	270	21.01	21.01			4.000	5.000	0.858	-1.003	3108	0.920	1.020	2.10	2.73	3.05
	55	ALL	Tx54		16	0.6	270	20.76	20.26	4	6.5	4.000	5.000	1.035	-1.189	3629	0.900	1.020	2.05	2.66	2.77
	60	ALL	Tx54		16	0.6	270	20.76	20.26	4	6.5	4.000	5.000	1.224	-1.381	3931	0.870	1.020	1.76	2.28	2.27
	65	ALL	Tx54		18	0.6	270	20.56	19.23	4	10.5	4.000	5.000	1.430	-1.588	4159	0.850	1.020	1.75	2.26	2.09
	70	ALL	Tx54		18	0.6	270	20.56	19.23	4	10.5	4.000	5.000	1.653	-1.815	4103	0.840	1.030	1.49	1.93	1.68
	75	ALL	Tx54		20	0.6	270	20.41	18.81	4	12.5	4.000	5.000	1.877	-2.035	4399	0.820	1.030	1.50	1.94	1.56
	80	ALL	Tx54		20	0.6	270	20.41	18.81	4	12.5	4.000	5.000	2.129	-2.284	4880	0.810	1.030	1.29	1.67	1.23
	85	ALL	Tx54		22	0.6	270	20.28	18.46	4	14.5	4.000	5.000	2.392	-2.534	5339	0.790	1.040	1.30	1.68	1.12
	90	ALL	Tx54		26	0.6	270	20.08	16.39	4	28.5	4.000	5.000	2.665	-2.800	5839	0.780	1.040	1.22	1.67	1.00
	95	ALL	Tx54		28	0.6	270	20.01	14.29	4	44.5	4.000	5.000	2.951	-3.075	6353	0.770	1.040	1.38	1.86	1.03
	100	ALL	Tx54		32	0.6	270	19.63	12.51	6	44.5	4.300	5.200	3.262	-3.370	6892	0.760	1.040	1.42	1.99	1.03
	105	ALL	Tx54		36	0.6	270	19.34	12.01	6	50.5	4.700	5.400	3.574	-3.667	7434	0.750	1.040	1.48	2.10	1.05
110	ALL	Tx54		40	0.6	270	19.11	12.51	6	50.5	5.300	6.100	3.899	-3.973	7988	0.740	1.050	1.53	2.19	1.08	
115	ALL	Tx54		44	0.6	270	18.83	11.55	8	48.5	5.600	6.400	4.252	-4.301	8569	0.730	1.050	1.29	1.74	1.03	
120	ALL	Tx54	*	48	0.6	270	18.42	10.09	10	50.5	5.800	7.700	4.619	-4.640	9165	0.720	1.050	1.28	1.69	1.01	
Type Tx62 Girders 32' Roadway 8.5" Slab	60	ALL	Tx62		16	0.6	270	25.53	25.53			4.000	5.000	0.961	-1.157	4309	0.900	1.010	1.98	2.56	2.74
	65	ALL	Tx62		16	0.6	270	25.53	25.53			4.000	5.000	1.121	-1.331	4614	0.880	1.010	1.69	2.19	2.26
	70	ALL	Tx62		18	0.6	270	25.33	25.33			4.000	5.000	1.292	-1.514	4894	0.860	1.020	1.71	2.21	2.12
	75	ALL	Tx62		18	0.6	270	25.33	25.33			4.000	5.000	1.475	-1.705	4844	0.840	1.020	1.48	1.92	1.75
	80	ALL	Tx62		20	0.6	270	25.18	24.38	4	8.5	4.000	5.000	1.659	-1.903	5116	0.830	1.020	1.49	1.93	1.64
	85	ALL	Tx62		20	0.6	270	25.18	24.38	4	8.5	4.000	5.000	1.866	-2.120	5578	0.820	1.020	1.29	1.67	1.32
	90	ALL	Tx62		20	0.6	270	25.18	24.38	4	8.5	4.500	5.500	2.080	-2.338	6072	0.800	1.030	1.31	1.70	1.23
	95	ALL	Tx62		24	0.6	270	24.94	22.94	4	16.5	4.000	5.000	2.310	-2.574	6621	0.790	1.030	1.31	1.70	1.12
	100	ALL	Tx62		26	0.6	270	24.85	22.39	4	20.5	4.000	5.000	2.531	-2.805	7159	0.780	1.030	1.27	1.70	1.03
	105	ALL	Tx62		30	0.6	270	24.58	14.18	6	58.5	4.800	5.800	2.771	-3.050	7723	0.770	1.030	1.64	2.16	1.31
	110	ALL	Tx62		34	0.6	270	24.25	15.42	6	56.5	4.200	5.000	3.020	-3.304	8301	0.760	1.030	1.60	2.10	1.21
	115	ALL	Tx62		36	0.6	270	24.11	17.44	6	46.5	4.700	5.600	3.291	-3.576	8909	0.750	1.030	1.53	2.04	1.13
	120	ALL	Tx62		40	0.6	270	23.88	16.68	6	54.5	5.100	6.000	3.545	-3.835	9493	0.740	1.040	1.63	2.12	1.47
	125	ALL	Tx62		44	0.6	270	23.60	14.87	8	56.5	5.300	6.100	3.836	-4.124	10128	0.730	1.040	1.51	2.04	1.35
130	ALL	Tx62		48	0.6	270	23.28	15.28	8	56.5	5.800	6.700	4.144	-4.438	10849	0.730	1.040	1.44	1.80	1.11	

NON-STANDARD STRAND PATTERNS	
PATTERN	STRAND ARRANGEMENT AT $\epsilon$ OF GIRDER
*	2.5(14),4.5(14),6.5(14),8.5(4),10.5(2)

- ① Based on the following allowable stresses (ksi):  
 Compression = 0.65  $f'_{ci}$   
 Tension = 0.24  $\sqrt{f'_{ci}}$   
 Optional designs must likewise conform.
- ② Portion of full HL93.



HL93 LOADING SHEET 2 OF 2

Bridge Division Standard

## PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-GIRDER STANDARD DESIGNS

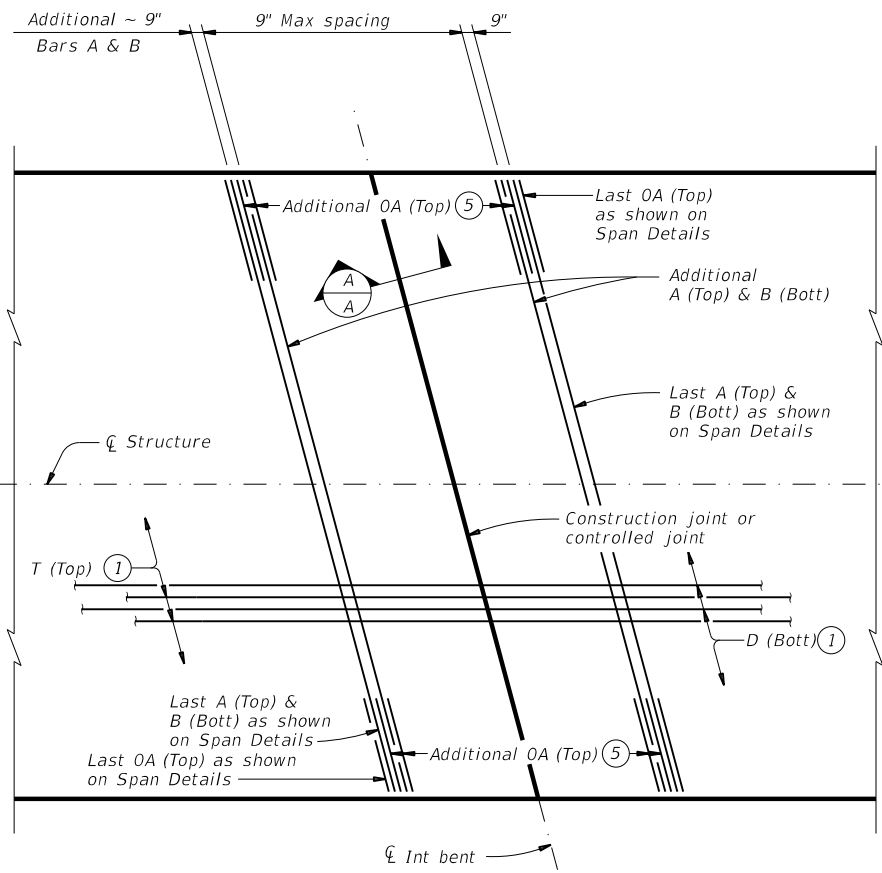
### 32' ROADWAY

## IGSD-32

FILE: ig06stds-21.dgn	DN: EFC	CK: AJF	DW: EFC	CK: TAR
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2034	01	013	FM 1298
10-19: Redesigned girders. 1-21: Added load rating.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	SCURRY		061

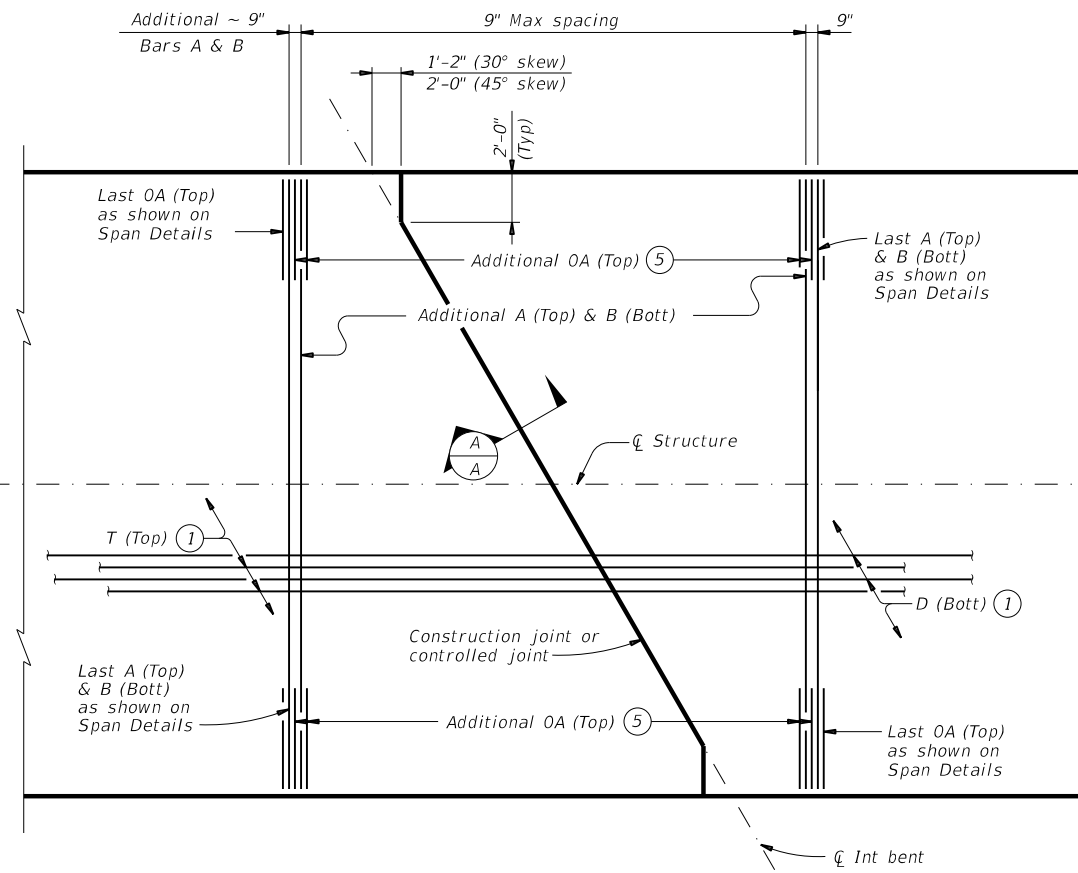
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: FILE:



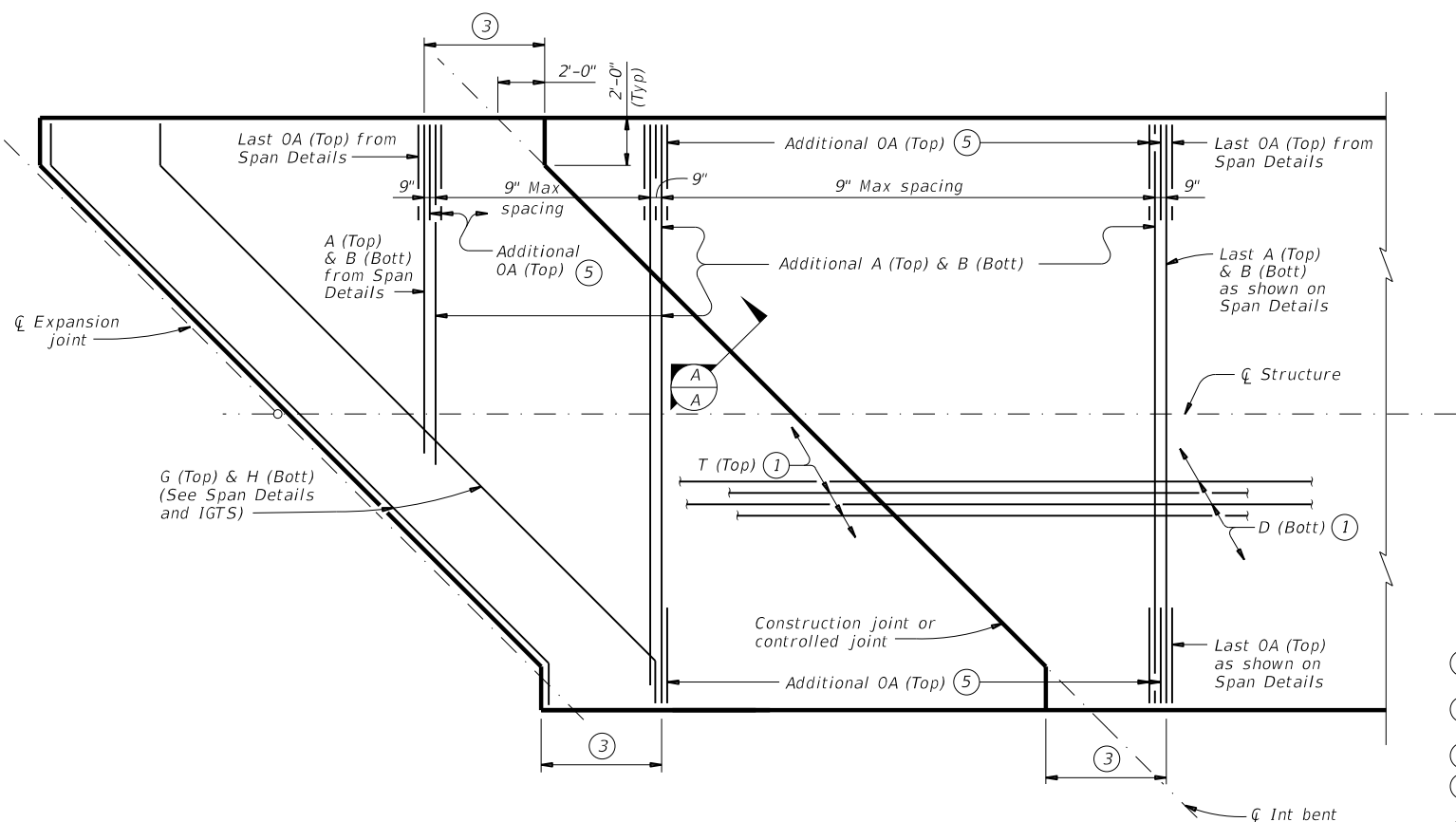
**PLAN FOR 0° OR 15° SKEW**

(Showing 15° skew)



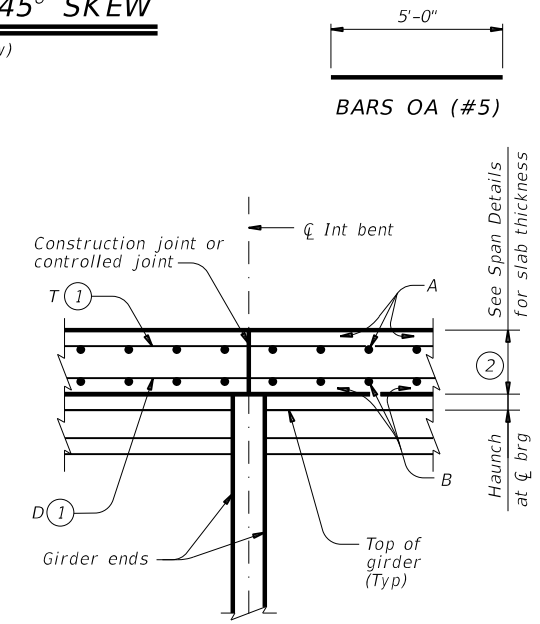
**PLAN FOR 30° OR 45° SKEW**

(Showing 30° skew)



**PLAN FOR 45° SKEW**

(Showing short span condition.)



**SECTION A-A**

Bars OA (Top) not shown for clarity.

- ① Top and bottom mats must be continuous through joint.
- ② Maintain a constant slab thickness over the bent.
- ③ 5'-4" as shown on Span Details.
- ④ Use these details when no full slab width bars A and B are shown on Span Details.
- ⑤ Bars OA (Top) at 9" Max spacing between Bars A (Top).
- ⑥ Values in table assume a temperature change of 70° F after erection when calculating thermal movement in one direction (not total).

TABLE OF ⑥ ALLOWABLE UNIT LENGTH	
Max Rdwy Grade, Percent	Unit Length Factor
0.00	4.1
1.00	3.9
2.00	3.7
3.00	3.5
4.00	3.3
5.00	3.1

Unit length must not exceed the length of the shortest end span times the Unit Length Factor shown in table or 400', whichever is less.

BAR TABLE	
BAR	SIZE
A	#4
B	#4
D	#4
T	#4
OA	#5

The details shown on this sheet are applicable for two and three span units comprised of the same girder type. Units may be comprised of different span lengths. See "Table of Allowable Unit Length".

**GENERAL NOTES:**

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.  
This standard is drawn showing right forward skew. See Bridge Layout for actual skew direction.

**CONSTRUCTION NOTES:**

Where multi-span units are indicated on the Bridge Layout, the thickened slab end details and reinforcement shown on IGTS standard (Bars AA, G, H, J, K, and M) and on the Span Details will be omitted where slabs are continuous over interior bents. At these locations, the slab details and reinforcement will be as shown on this sheet or on PCP standard (if using this option).  
Thickened slab end reinforcement and details still apply at expansion joint locations (ends of units).  
See Span Details for remainder of slab reinforcement and details.

**MATERIAL NOTES:**

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.  
Provide Class "S" concrete ( $f'_c = 4,000$  psi).  
Provide Class "S" (HPC) if shown elsewhere on the plans.  
Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:  
Uncoated ~ #4 = 1'-7"  
Epoxy Coated ~ #4 = 2'-5"

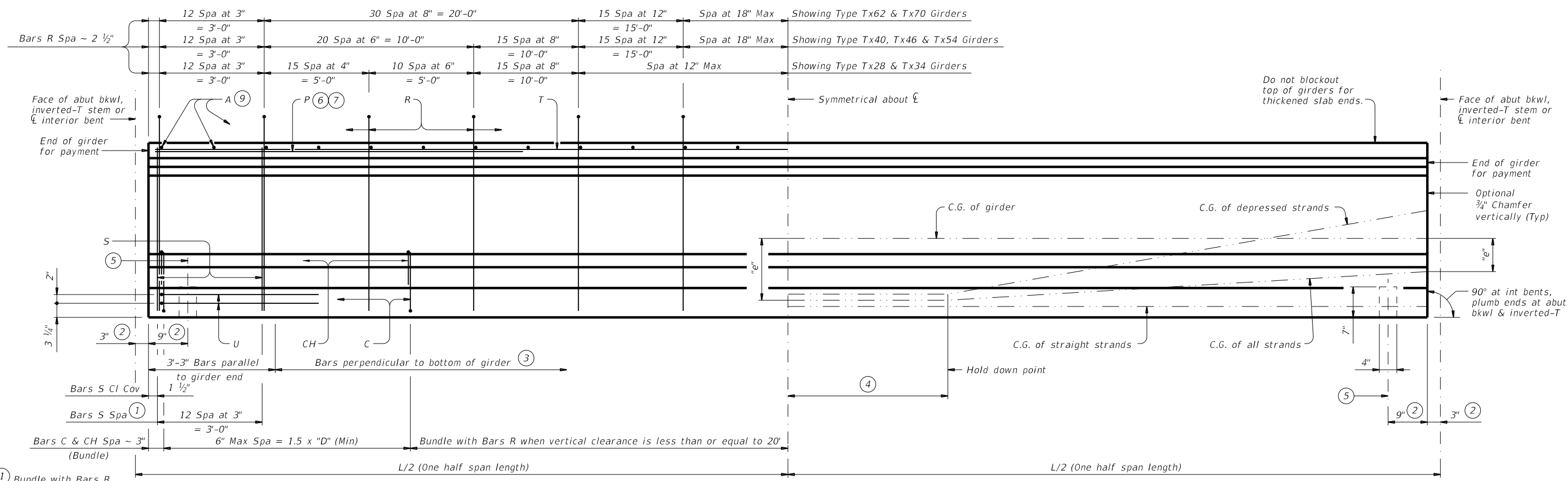
The details shown on this sheet are applicable for use only with the Prestressed Concrete I-Girder Standard Designs shown on standards IGSD-24, IGSD-28, IGSD-30, IGSD-32, IGSD-38, IGSD-40 and IGSD-44.

HL93 LOADING

<p><b>CONTINUOUS SLAB DETAILS</b></p> <p><b>PRESTR CONC I-GIRDER SPANS</b></p>			
<p><b>IGCS</b></p>			
FILE: igcs1sts-19.dgn	DN: JMH	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB
2034	01	013	FM 1298
10-19: Added bubble note 6.	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	ABL	SCURRY	062

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: FILE:



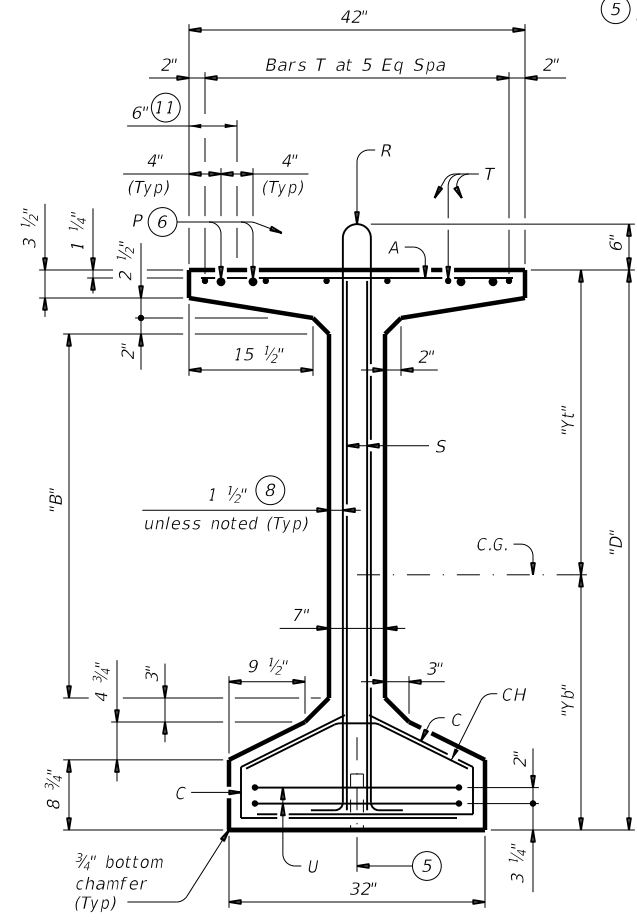
- ① Bundle with Bars R.
- ② Measured along  $\bar{\epsilon}$  Girder at interior bents; perpendicular to abutment bkwl or inverted-T stem.
- ③ The average of the top and bottom spacing of Bars R cannot exceed the required spacing.
- ④ L/20, but not less than 5'-0" (-0,+2).

**GIRDER ELEVATION**

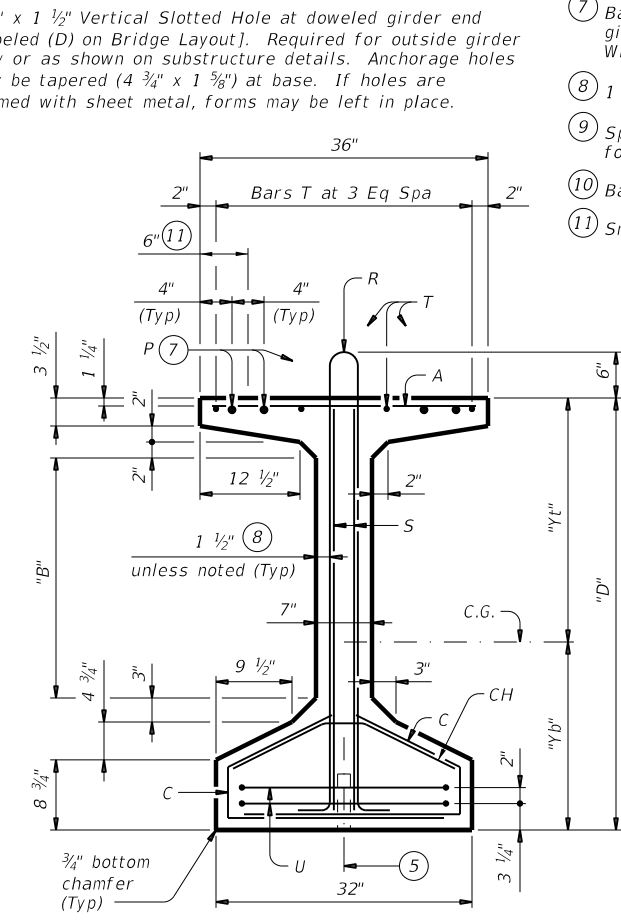
- ⑥ Bars P (#6 x 15'-0") required in Tx62 and Tx70 girders. At the fabricator's option bars larger than #6 may be used. When L is less than 50 ft, Bars P are to be the same length as Bars T.
- ⑦ Bars P (#6 x 15'-0") are only required in Tx28, Tx34, Tx40, Tx46, and Tx54 girders when "e" at girder ends exceeds 0.25 x "D". At the fabricator's option bars larger than #6 may be used. When L is less than 50 ft, Bars P are to be the same length as Bars T.
- ⑧ 1 3/8" Clear Cover to Bars S.
- ⑨ Space Bars A at 6" Max for girders requiring overhang bracket hangers. Space at 12" Max for all other girders. Tie to Bars R as necessary. See standard IGMS for "Deck Forming Notes".
- ⑩ Based on 155 pcf total weight of concrete and reinforcing steel.
- ⑪ Smooth trowel nish on the slab overhang side of exterior girder.

GIRDER DIMENSIONS AND SECTION PROPERTIES								
Girder Type	"D" (in.)	"B" (in.)	"Yt" (in.)	"Yb" (in.)	Area (in. <sup>2</sup> )	"Ix" (in. <sup>4</sup> )	"Iy" (in. <sup>4</sup> )	Weight (10) (plf)
Tx28	28	6	15.02	12.98	585	52,772	40,559	630
Tx34	34	12	18.49	15.51	627	88,355	40,731	675
Tx40	40	18	21.90	18.10	669	134,990	40,902	720
Tx46	46	22	25.90	20.10	761	198,089	46,478	819
Tx54	54	30	30.49	23.51	817	299,740	46,707	880
Tx62	62	37 1/2	33.72	28.28	910	463,072	57,351	980
Tx70	70	45 1/2	38.09	31.91	966	628,747	57,579	1,040

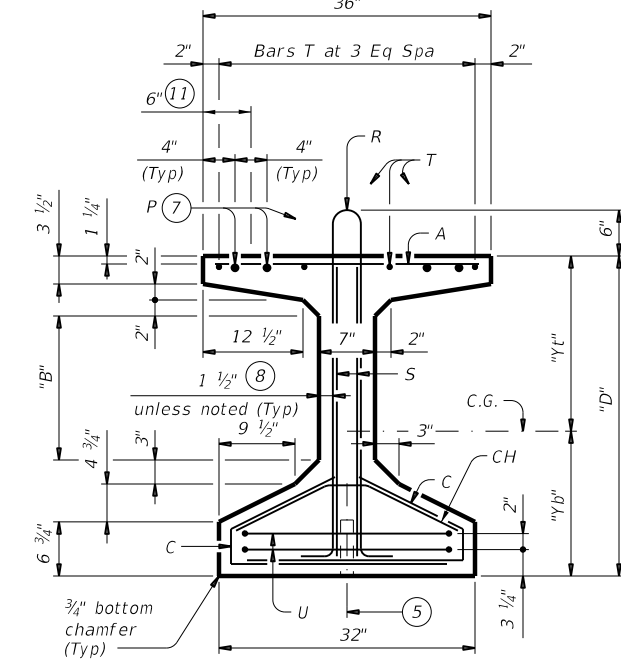
**GENERAL NOTES:**  
 Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications. Provide Class H concrete. Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel. An equal area of deformed Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) (ASTM A1064) may be substituted for Bars A, C, R or T unless otherwise noted. It is permissible for bars or strands to come in contact with materials used in forming anchor holes.  
 Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise. Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.



**TYPE Tx62 & Tx70**



**TYPE Tx46 & Tx54**



**TYPE Tx28, Tx34 & Tx40**

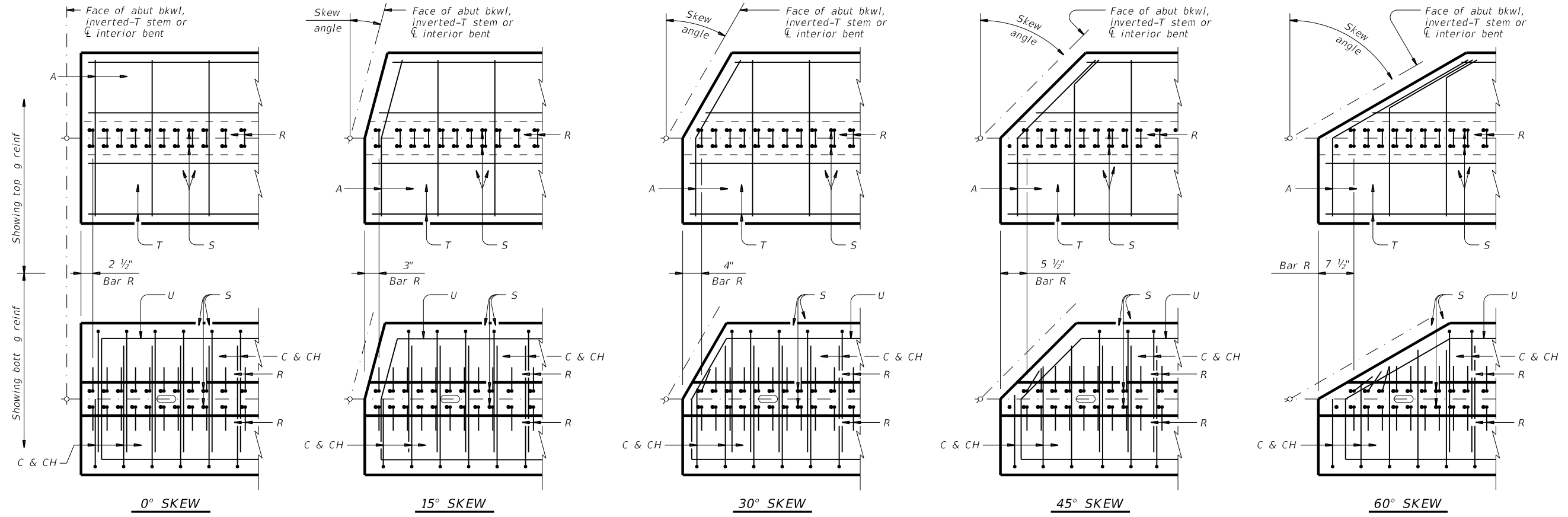


**PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-GIRDER DETAILS**

IGD

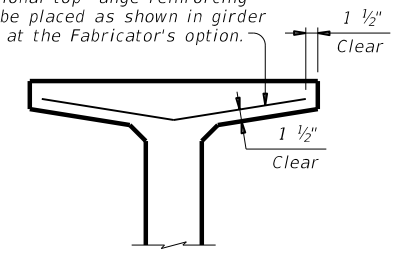
FILE: igdstds1-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: JMH	DW: JTR	CK: TAR
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2034	01	013	FM 1298
10-19: Added Bars C and CH full length for VC <= 20'	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	ABL	SCURRY	063	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

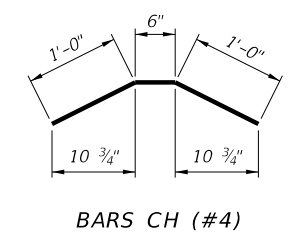


**PLAN OF GIRDER ENDS** <sup>(12)</sup>

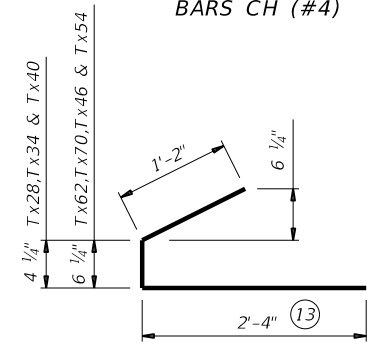
To control top angle cracking that may occur during form removal, additional top angle reinforcing may be placed as shown in girder ends at the Fabricator's option.



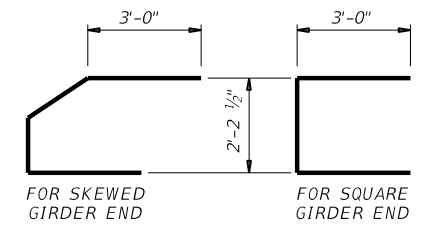
**OPTIONAL TOP FLANGE REINFORCING DETAIL**



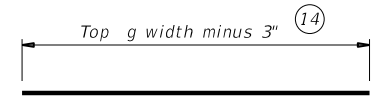
BARS CH (#4)



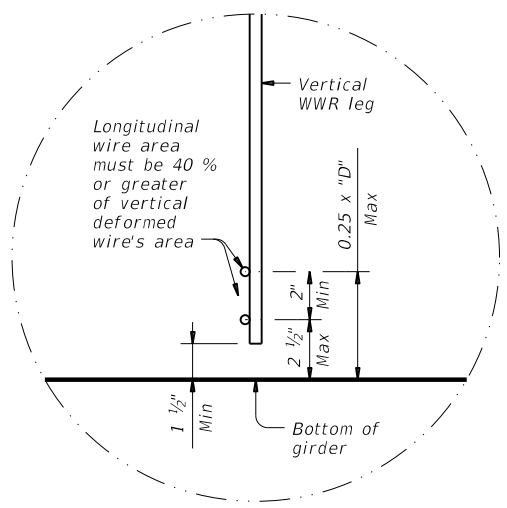
BARS C (#4)



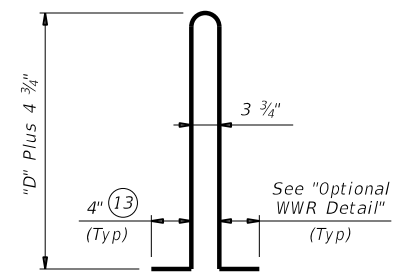
BARS U (#5)



BARS A (#3)



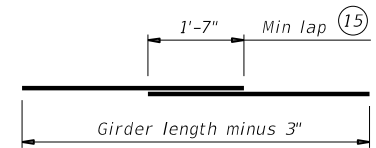
**OPTIONAL WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT (WWR) DETAIL**



BARS R (#4) <sup>(16)</sup>



BARS S (#6)



BARS T (#4)

- <sup>(12)</sup> Reinforcing patterns shown are provided as guides to determine reinforcement placement in skewed ends. Place Bars S as close to girder end as cover requirements permit, which may prevent them to be bundled with Bars R.
- <sup>(13)</sup> Bars may be cut or bent at skewed end as required.
- <sup>(14)</sup> Increase as necessary for bars at skewed end.
- <sup>(15)</sup> No portion of bar less than 10 ft.
- <sup>(16)</sup> For Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) option, area of Bars R may be reduced in proportion to the increase in reinforcement yield strength over 60 ksi. Yield strength of WWR is limited to 75 ksi.



**PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-GIRDER DETAILS**

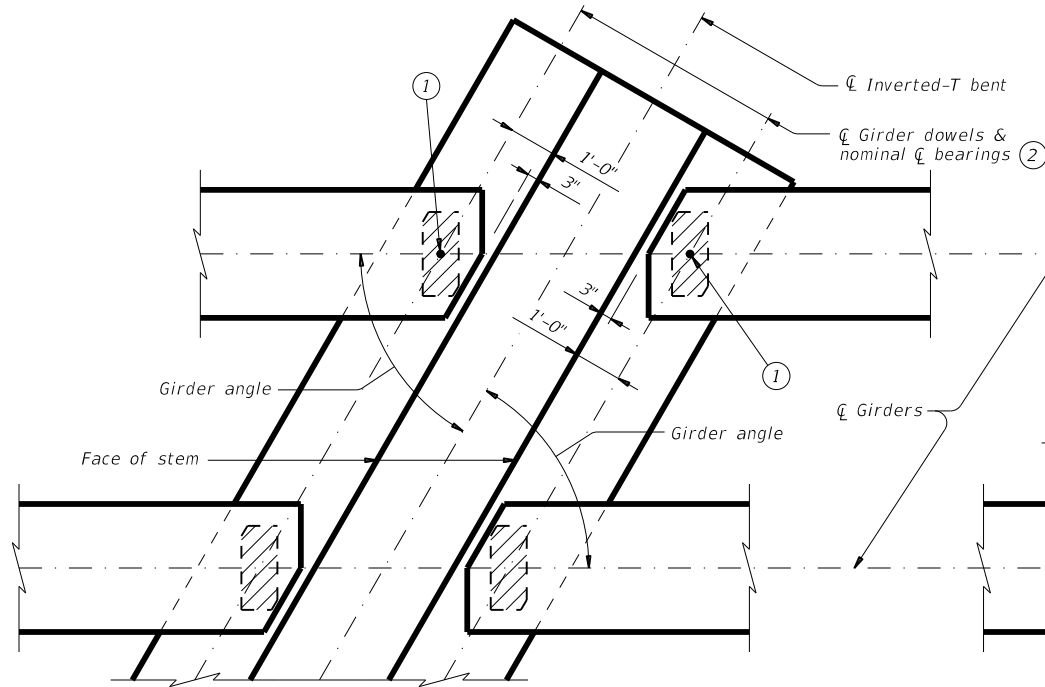
**IGD**

FILE: igdstds1-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: JMH	DW: JTR	CK: TAR
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2034	01	013	FM 1298
10-19: Added Bars C and CH full length for VC <= 20'	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	ABL	SCURRY	064	

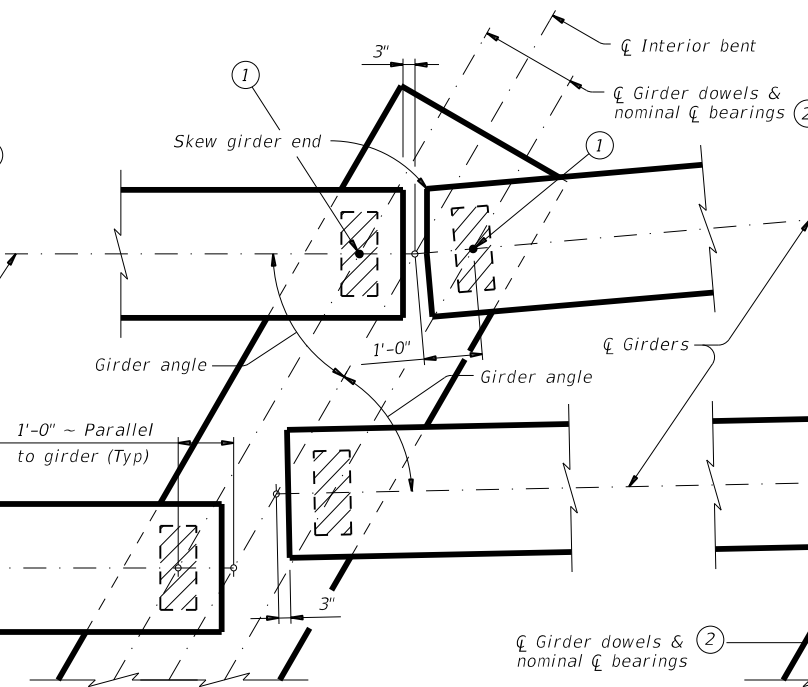
DATE: FILE:

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

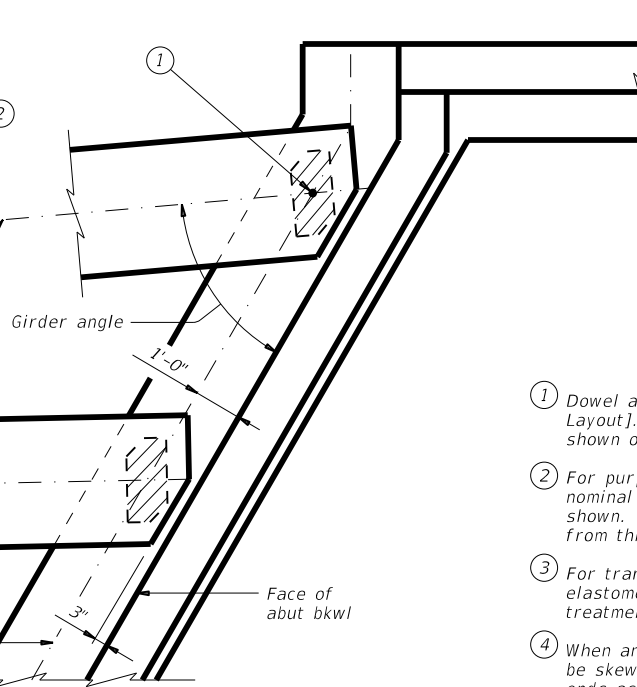
DATE: FILE:



AT INVERTED-T BENT W/SKEW

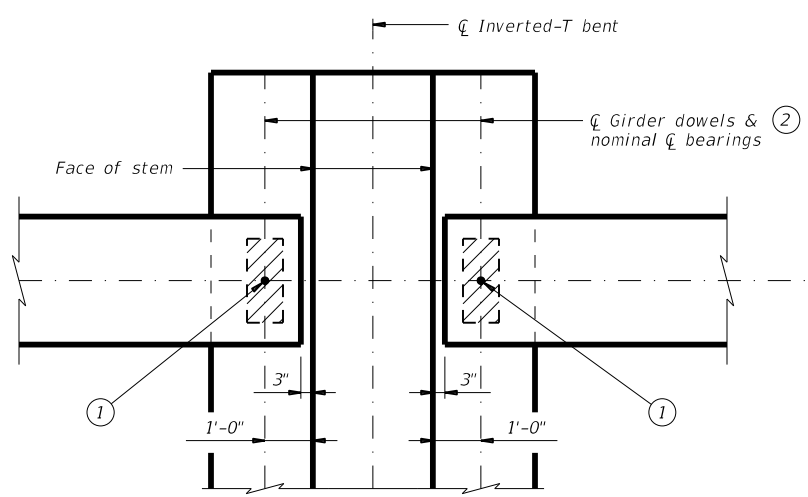


AT CONVENTIONAL INTERIOR BENT W/SKEW

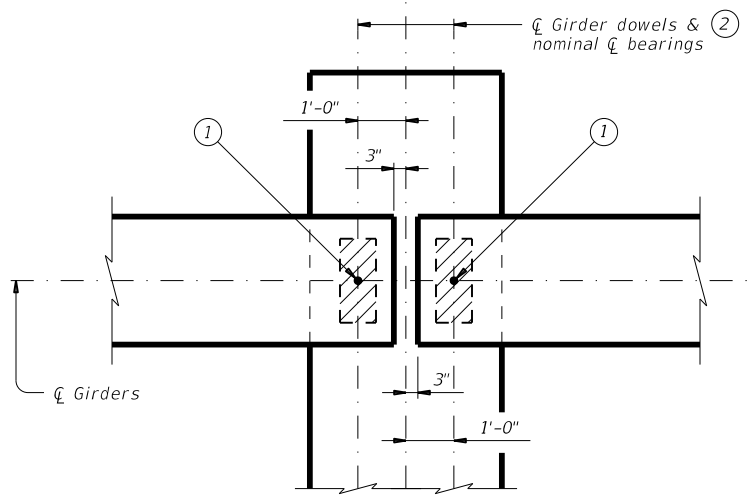


AT ABUTMENT W/SKEW

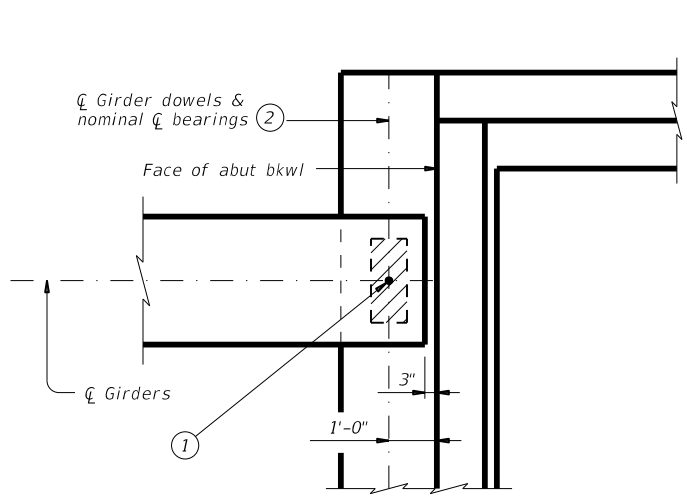
- ① Dowel at doweled girder end [labeled (D) on Bridge Layout]. Required for outside girder only or as shown on substructure details.
- ② For purposes of computing bearing seat elevations, nominal centerline of bearing must be defined as shown. The actual center of bearing pad may vary from this line.
- ③ For transition bents with backwall, girder and elastomeric bearings must receive the same treatment as shown for abutments.
- ④ When angle exceeds 0°, one or both girder ends must be skewed to maintain the clearance between girder ends as shown in view.
- ⑤ See Table of Bearing Pad Dimensions for bearing size. Girder end skew angles in Table not applicable for this situation. Table reflects girder conflicts of this type on radial bents only.



AT INVERTED-T BENT



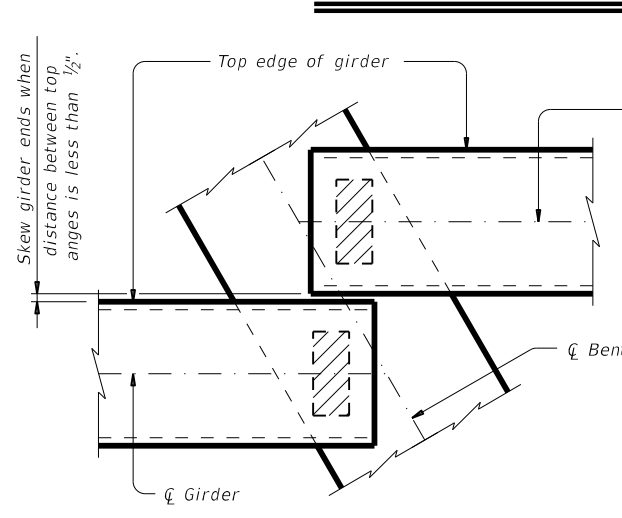
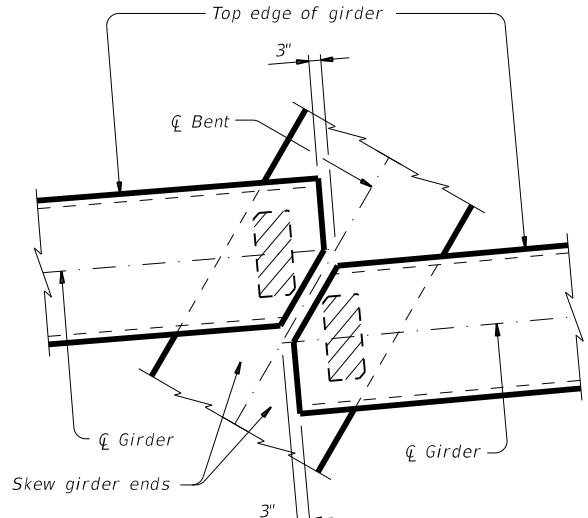
AT CONVENTIONAL INTERIOR BENT



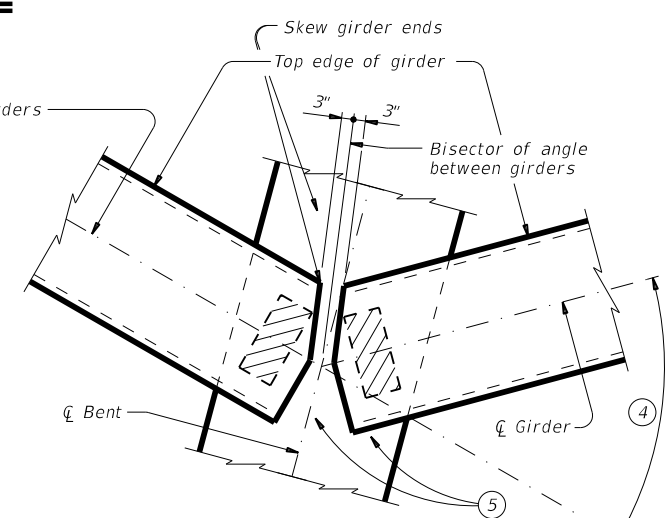
AT ABUTMENT

**GIRDER END DETAILS**

**GENERAL NOTES:**  
 These details accommodate skew angles up to 60°. Shop drawings for approval are required. A bearing layout which identifies location and orientation of all bearings must be developed by the bearing fabricator. Permanently mark each bearing in accordance with the bearing layout. A copy of the bearing layout is to be provided to the Engineer. Cost of furnishing and installing elastomeric bearings, including beveled and embedded steel plates, must be included in unit price bid for "Prestressed Concrete Girders".



**GIRDER CONFLICT DETAILS**



HL93 LOADING SHEET 1 OF 3

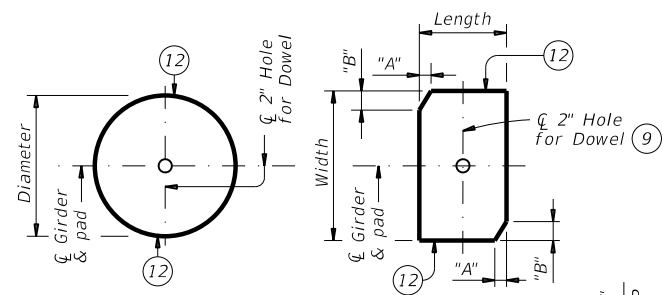
**Texas Department of Transportation** Bridge Division Standard

**ELASTOMERIC BEARING AND GIRDER END DETAILS PRESTR CONCRETE I-GIRDERS**

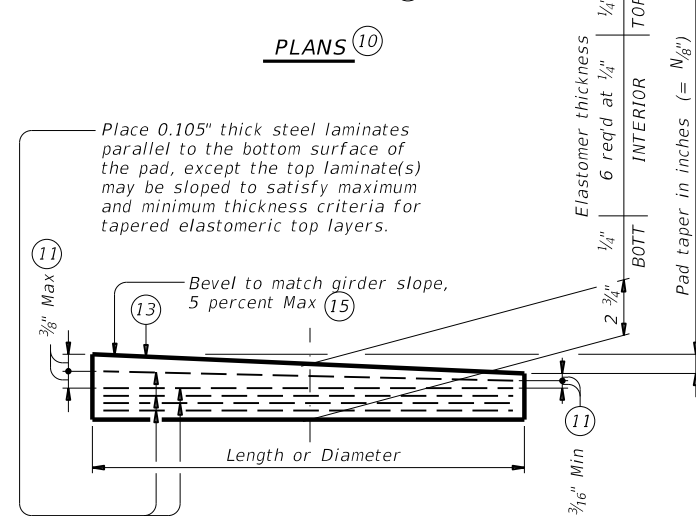
**IGEB**

FILE: igebs1-17.dgn	DN: AEE	CK: JMH	DW: JTR	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2034	01	013	FM 1298
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	ABL	SCURRY	065	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



PLANS (10)



ELEVATION

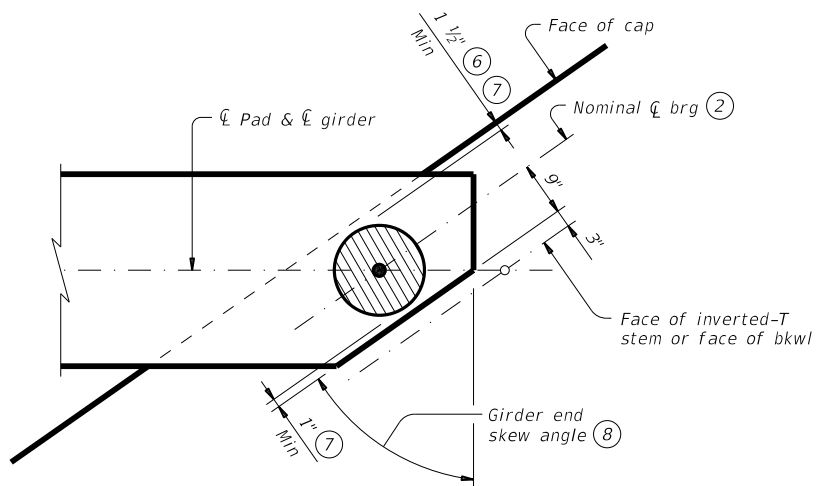
**LAMINATED ELASTOMERIC BEARING PAD**  
(50 DUROMETER)

**TABLE OF MINIMUM SUBSTRUCTURE DIMENSIONS (14)**

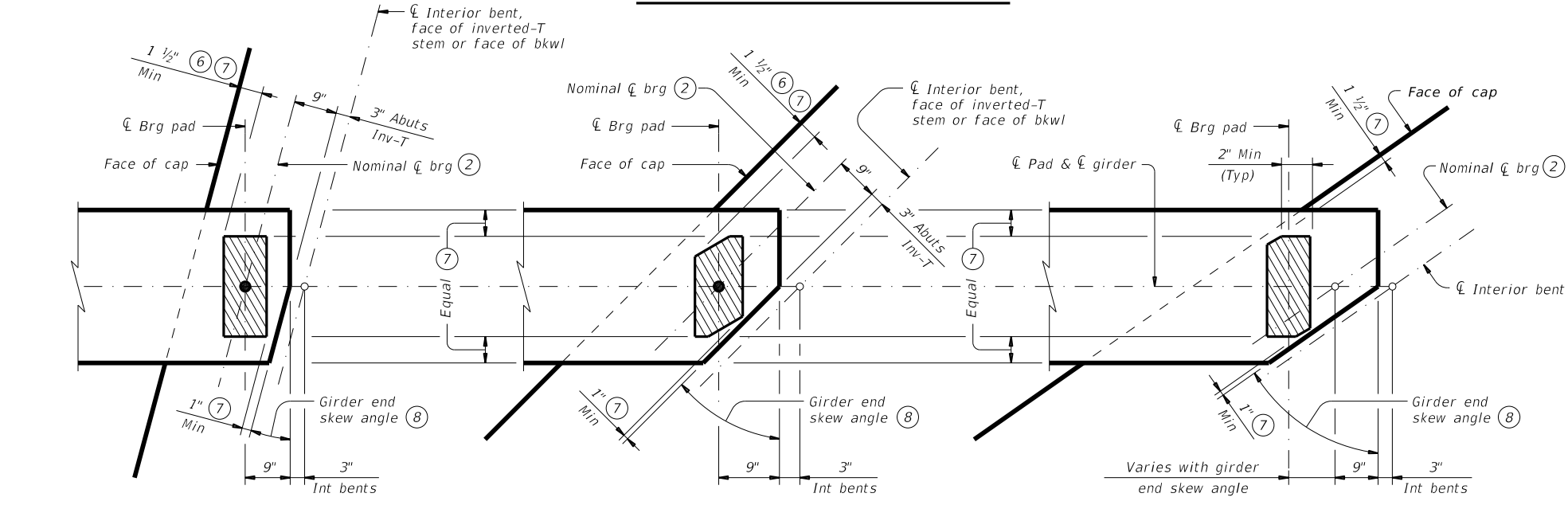
Girder Type	Abutments	Int Bents	Inv-T Bents
	Face of Bkwl to Face of Cap	Overall Cap Width	Corbel Width
Tx28 thru Tx54	1'-9"	3'-6"	1'-10 1/2"
Tx62 & Tx70	2'-0"	4'-0"	2'-1 1/2"

**TABLE OF BEARING PAD DIMENSIONS**

Bent Type	Girder Type	Bearing Type (13)	Girder End Skew Angle Range	Pad Size Lgth x Wdth	Pad Clip Dimensions	
					"A"	"B"
ABUTMENTS, INVERTED-T AND TRANSITION BENTS WITH BACKWALLS	Tx28, Tx34, Tx40, Tx46 & Tx54	G-1-"N"	0° thru 21°	8" x 21"	---	---
		G-2-"N"	21°+ thru 30°	8" x 21"	1 1/2"	2 1/2"
		G-3-"N"	30°+ thru 45°	9" x 21"	4 1/2"	4 1/2"
		G-4-"N"	45°+ thru 60°	15" Dia	---	---
	Tx62 & Tx70	G-5-"N"	0° thru 21°	9" x 21"	---	---
		G-6-"N"	21°+ thru 30°	9" x 21"	1 1/2"	2 1/2"
		G-7-"N"	30°+ thru 45°	10" x 21"	4 1/2"	4 1/2"
		G-8-"N"	45°+ thru 60°	10" x 21"	7 1/4"	4 1/4"
CONVENTIONAL INTERIOR BENTS	Tx28, Tx34, Tx40, Tx46 & Tx54	---	---	---	---	---
	Tx62 & Tx70	G-5-"N"	0° thru 60°	9" x 21"	---	---
CONVENTIONAL INTERIOR BENTS WITH SKEWED GIRDER ENDS (GIRDER CONFLICTS) (16)	Tx28, Tx34, Tx40, Tx46 & Tx54	G-1-"N"	0° thru 18°	8" x 21"	---	---
		G-2-"N"	18°+ thru 30°	8" x 21"	1 1/2"	2 1/2"
		G-9-"N"	30°+ thru 45°	8" x 21"	3"	3"
		G-10-"N"	45°+ thru 60°	9" x 21"	6"	3 1/2"
	Tx62 & Tx70	G-5-"N"	0° thru 18°	9" x 21"	---	---
		G-5-"N"	18°+ thru 30°	9" x 21"	---	---
		G-11-"N"	30°+ thru 45°	9" x 21"	1 1/2"	1 1/2"
		G-12-"N"	45°+ thru 60°	9" x 21"	3"	1 3/4"



ROUND BEARINGS FOR SKEWED GIRDER ENDS AT FACE OF INVERTED-T STEM OR FACE OF BKWL



SKEWED GIRDER ENDS AT INT BENTS, FACE OF INVERTED-T STEM OR FACE OF BKWL

SKEWED GIRDER ENDS AT CONVENTIONAL INTERIOR BENTS (NO GIRDER DOWELS)

**BEARING PAD PLACEMENT DIAGRAMS**

- (2) For purposes of computing bearing seat elevations, nominal centerline of bearing must be defined as shown. The actual center of bearing pad may vary from this line.
- (6) 3" for inverted-T.
- (7) Place centerline pad as near nominal centerline bearing as possible between limits shown.
- (8) Girder end skew angle is equal to 90° minus the girder angle except at some conflicting girders.
- (9) Provide 2" dia hole only at locations required. See Substructure details for location.
- (10) See Table of Bearing Pad Dimensions for dimensions.
- (11) Maximum and minimum layer thicknesses shown are for elastomer only, on tapered layers.
- (12) Locate Permanent Mark here.
- (13) Indicate BEARING TYPE on all pads. For tapered pads, locate BEARING TYPE on the high side. The Fabricator must include the value of "N" (amount of taper in 1/8" increments) in this mark.  
Examples: N=0, (for 0° taper)  
N=1, (for 1/8" taper)  
N=2, (for 1/4" taper)  
(etc.)  
Fabricated pad top surface slope must not vary from plan girder slope by more than  $\frac{0.0625}{\text{Length or Dia}}$  IN/IN.
- (14) Substructure dimensions must satisfy the minimums provided to accommodate the elastomeric bearings shown on this standard.
- (15) See sheet 3 of 3 for beveled plate use when slopes exceed 5 percent.
- (16) If girder end is skewed for a girder conflict at an interior bent and a beveled sole plate is required, use bearing type for abutments at this location. Location of bearing centerline is to be set as for abutments in this case.



**ELASTOMERIC BEARING AND GIRDER END DETAILS PRESTR CONCRETE I-GIRDERS**

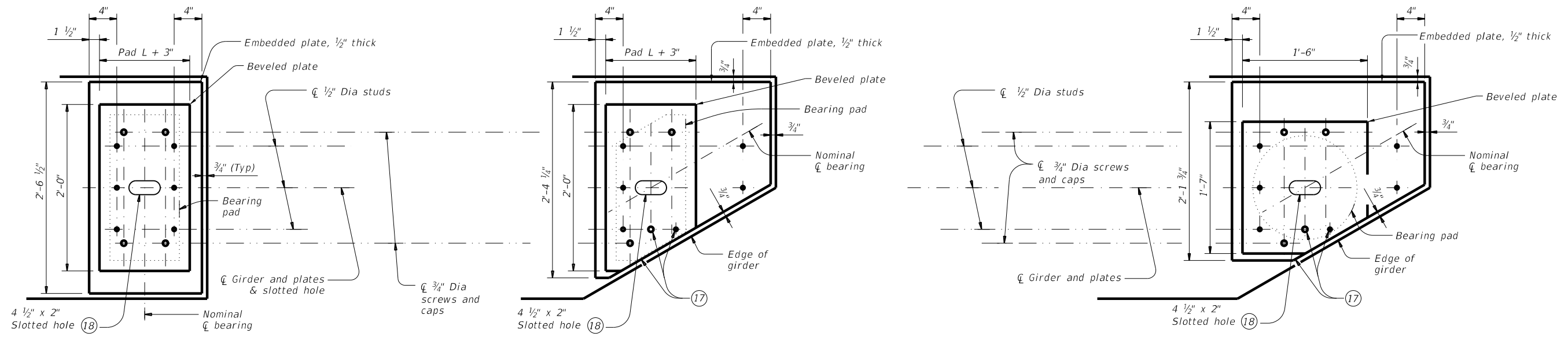
IGEB

FILE: igebsts1-17.dgn	DN: AEE	CK: JMH	DW: JTR	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2034	01	013	FM 1298
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	ABL	SCURRY	066	

DATE: FILE:



DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

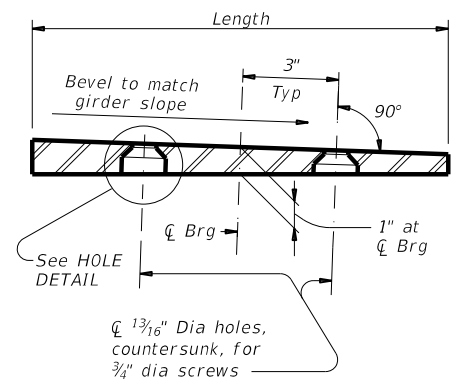


**NORMAL GIRDER END  
RECTANGULAR BEARING PAD**

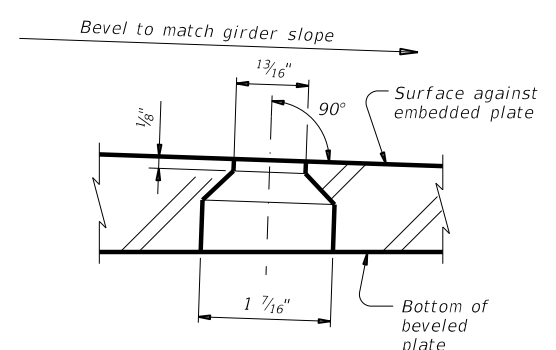
**SKWEVED GIRDER END  
CLIPPED RECTANGULAR BEARING PAD**

**SKWEVED GIRDER END  
15" DIA BEARING PAD**

**PLAN VIEW OF SOLE PLATE DETAILS**



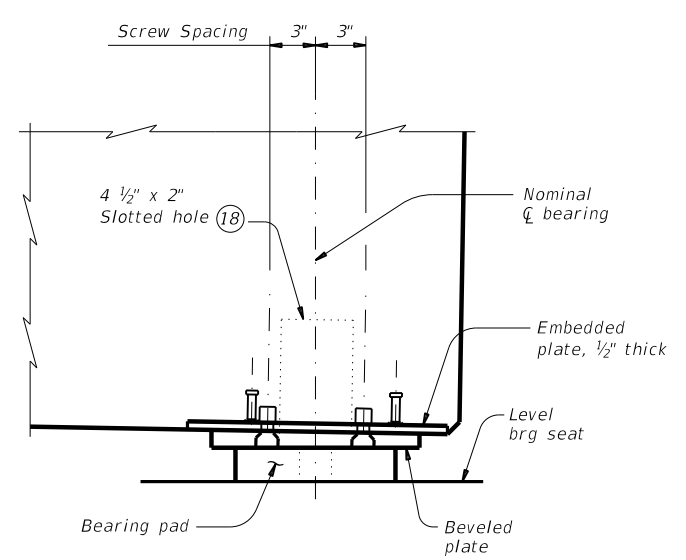
**SECTION**



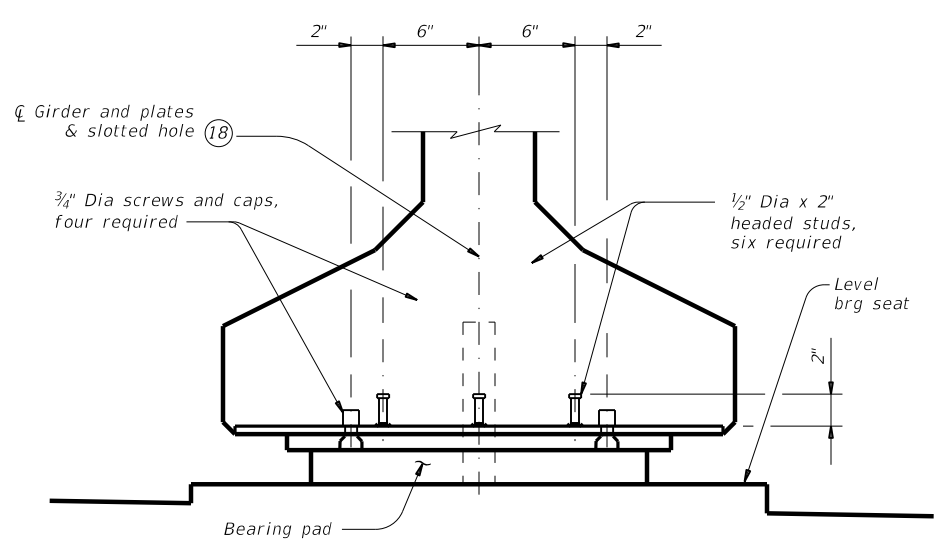
**HOLE DETAIL**

- 17 Cut beveled and embedded plates to match girder end skew. Adjust location of screw and stud as shown when necessary.
- 18 Slotted hole is required at doweled girder end locations.

**BEVELED PLATE DETAILS**



**SIDE ELEVATION**



**END ELEVATION  
Showing normal girder end.**

**GIRDER DETAILS**

**SOLE PLATE NOTES:**

Provide constant thickness elastomeric bearings with beveled and embedded steel sole plates in accordance with these details when the girder slope exceeds 5 percent or if otherwise required in the plans. Provide for all girders in the span.

On the shop drawings, dimension sole plates to the nearest 1/16" based on required thickness at centerline of bearing and slope of girder. Thickness tolerance variation from the approved shop drawings is 1/16" +/-, except variation from a plane parallel to the theoretical top surface can not exceed 1/16" total. Bearing surface tolerances listed in Item 424 apply to embedded and beveled plates.

Steel plate must conform to ASTM A36, A572 Gr 50, or A709 Gr 36 or Gr 50. Hot dip galvanize both the embedded plate and beveled sole plate after fabrication. Seal weld caps to embedded plate before galvanizing.

When determining if relocation of screw holes and studs are necessary for skewed girder ends, minimum clearance from screw or stud centerline to plate edge is 1.25".

Tap threads in the embedded plate only. Drill and tap prior to galvanizing.

3/4" Dia screws must be electroplated, socket at head countersunk cap screws conforming to ASTM F835. Electroplating must conform to ASTM B633, SC 2, Type I. Provide screws long enough to maintain a 3/4" minimum embedment into the embedded plate and galvanized cap. Provide galvanized steel caps (16 ga Min) with a nominal 1" inside diameter and deep enough to accommodate the screws, but not less than 1/2" deep or deeper than 1".

Install beveled sole plates prior to shipping girders. Installed screw heads must not protrude below the bottom of the beveled plate.



**ELASTOMERIC BEARING AND GIRDER END DETAILS  
PRESTR CONCRETE I-GIRDERS**

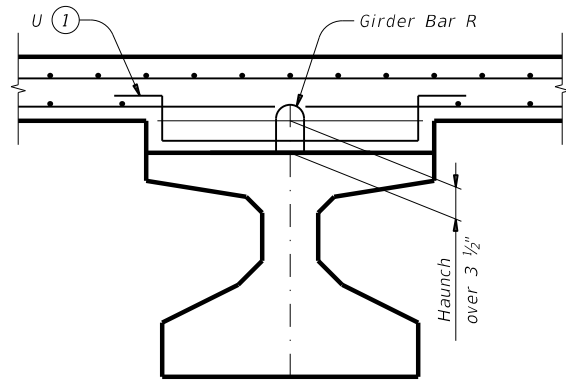
**IGEB**

FILE: igebsts1-17.dgn	DN: AEE	CK: JMH	DW: JTR	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2034	01	013	FM 1298
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	ABL	SCURRY	067	

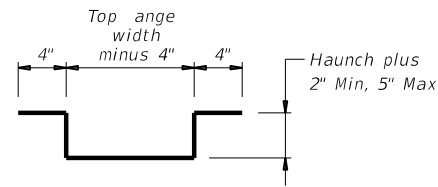
DATE:  
FILE:

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

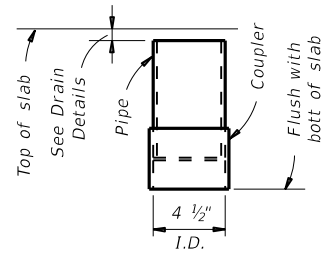
DATE:  
FILE:



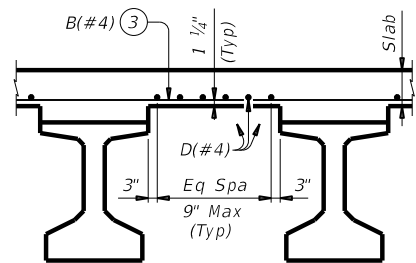
**HAUNCH REINFORCING DETAIL**



**BARS U (#4)**

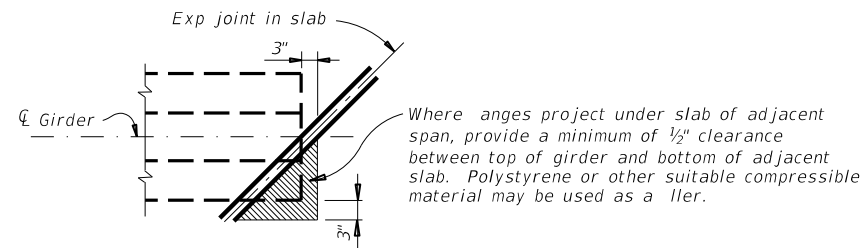


**C-I-P DRAIN DETAIL**

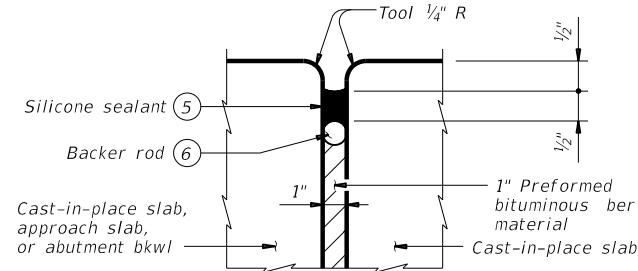


**TYPICAL PART TRANSVERSE SLAB SECTION WITHOUT PCP**

Top reinforcing steel not shown for clarity.

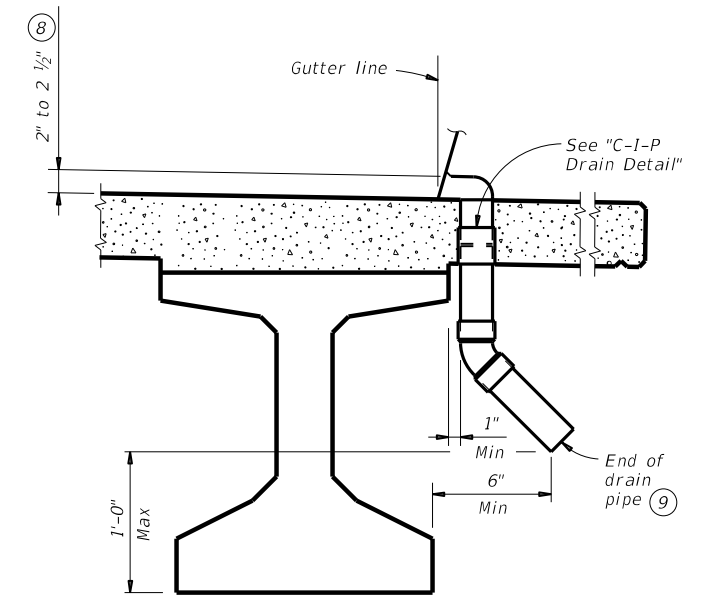


**TREATMENT AT GIRDER END FOR SKEWED SPANS**



**TYPE A JOINT DETAIL**

- ① Space Bars U with girder Bars R in all areas where measured haunch exceeds 3 1/2".
- ② Roughen outside of PVC with coarse rasp or equal to ensure bond with cast-in-place concrete.
- ③ Bars B(#4) spaced at 9" Max with 2" end cover. Overhang option, Contractor's may end alternating bars B(#4) at centerline outside girder.
- ④ Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel. Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:  
Uncoated ~ #4 = 1'-7"  
Epoxy coated ~ #4 = 2'-5"
- ⑤ Class 7 silicone sealant that conforms to DMS-6310. Install when ambient temperature is between 55°F and 85°F and rising. Engineer to determine allowable hours for sealant application.
- ⑥ 1 1/4" backer rod must be compatible with joint sealant. Use of multiple pieces to create a backer rod cross section is not permitted. Top of backer rod must be convex as shown.
- ⑦ The maximum distance between Type A expansion joints is 100'. See Bridge Layout for location of joints.
- ⑧ Drain entrance formed in rail or sidewalk.
- ⑨ Water may not be discharged onto girders.
- ⑩ All drain pipe and fittings to be 4" diameter (Sch 40) PVC. See Item 481 "Pipe for Drains" for pipe, connections and solvent welding. Bend reinforcing steel to clear PVC 1". Drain length and location is as directed by the Engineer. Drains are not permitted over roadways or railroads, or within 10'-0" of bent caps. Degrease outside of exposed PVC, apply acrylic water base primer, then coat with same surface finishing material as used for outside girder face. Variations of the above designs, as required for the type of rail used and its location on the structure, may be installed with the approval and direction of the Engineer.



**DRAIN DETAIL**

**GENERAL NOTES:**  
Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.  
Payment for Type A joint will be as per Item 454, "Bridge Expansion Joints."  
All other items (reinforcing steel, drains, etc.) shown on this sheet are subsidiary to other bid items.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.  
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

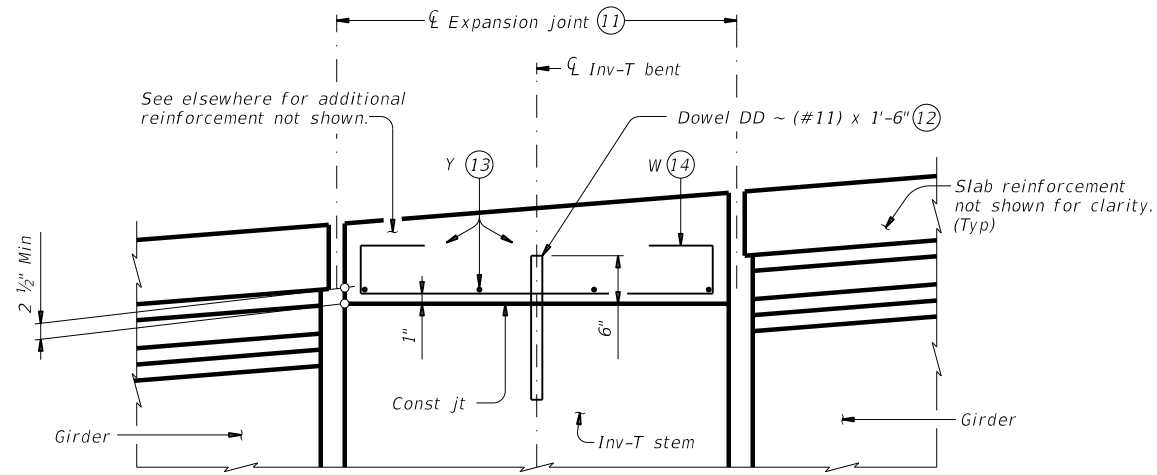
**DECK FORMWORK NOTES:**  
Overhang bracket hangers are limited to a safe working load of 3,600 lbs, applied to and along the axis of a coil rod at 45 degrees from vertical, regardless of higher loads permitted by hanger manufacturers. Do not place a hanger less than 12" from girder end. Space hangers accordingly.

SHEET 1 OF 2

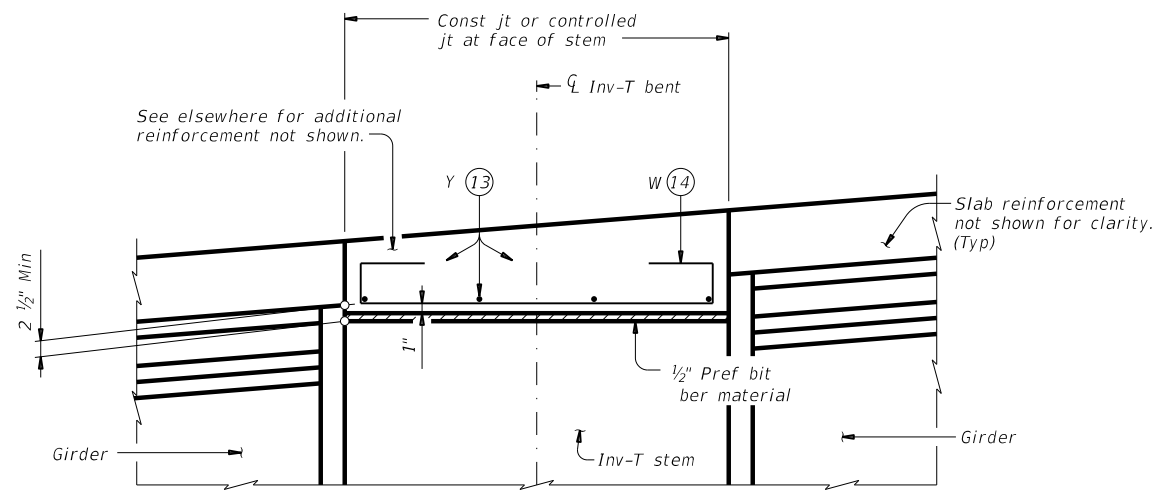
		<b>Bridge Division Standard</b>	
<b>MISCELLANEOUS SLAB DETAILS</b> <b>PRESTR CONCRETE I-GIRDERS</b>			
<b>IGMS</b>			
FILE: igmsts1-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	2034	01	013
10-19: Modified Note 7, Type A now a pay item.	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	ABL	SCURRY	068

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

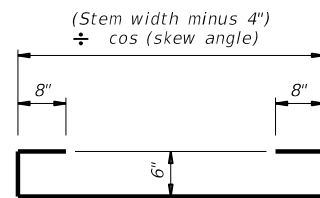
DATE:  
FILE:



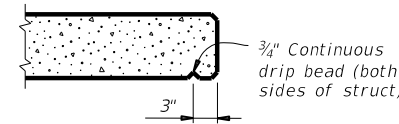
**SHOWING EXPANSION JOINTS**



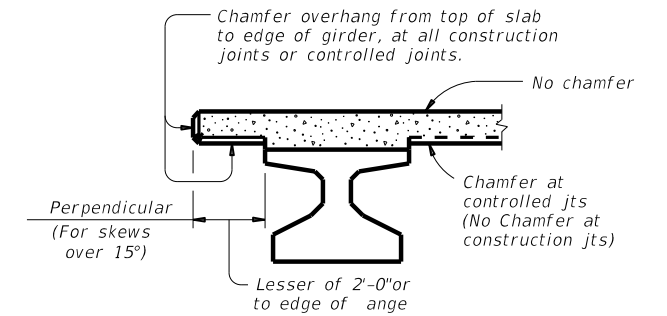
**SHOWING CONST JTS OR CONTROLLED JTS  
REINFORCEMENT OVER INV-T BENTS**



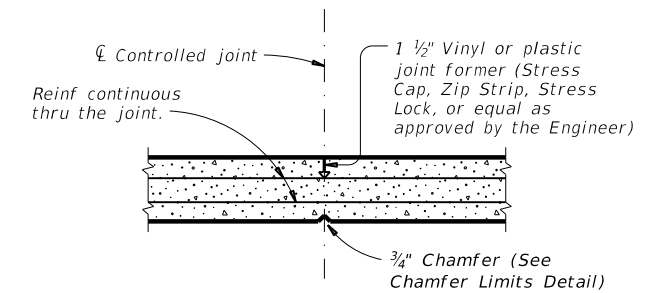
**BARS W (#4)**



**DRIP BEAD DETAIL**



**CHAMFER LIMITS DETAIL (15)**



**CONTROLLED JOINT DETAIL**

(Saw-cutting is not allowed)

- (11) See Layout for joint type.
- (12) Dowels DD (#11) spaced at 5 Ft Max. See Inv-T bents for quantity and location.
- (13) Space Bars Y (#4) at 12" Max. Use 2" end cover. Number of Bars Y must satisfy spacing limit. Place parallel to bent.
- (14) Space Bars W at 12" Max (3" from end of cap). Tilt if necessary to maintain cover requirements. Place parallel to longitudinal slab reinforcement.
- (15) See Span details for type of joint and joint locations.

SHEET 2 OF 2

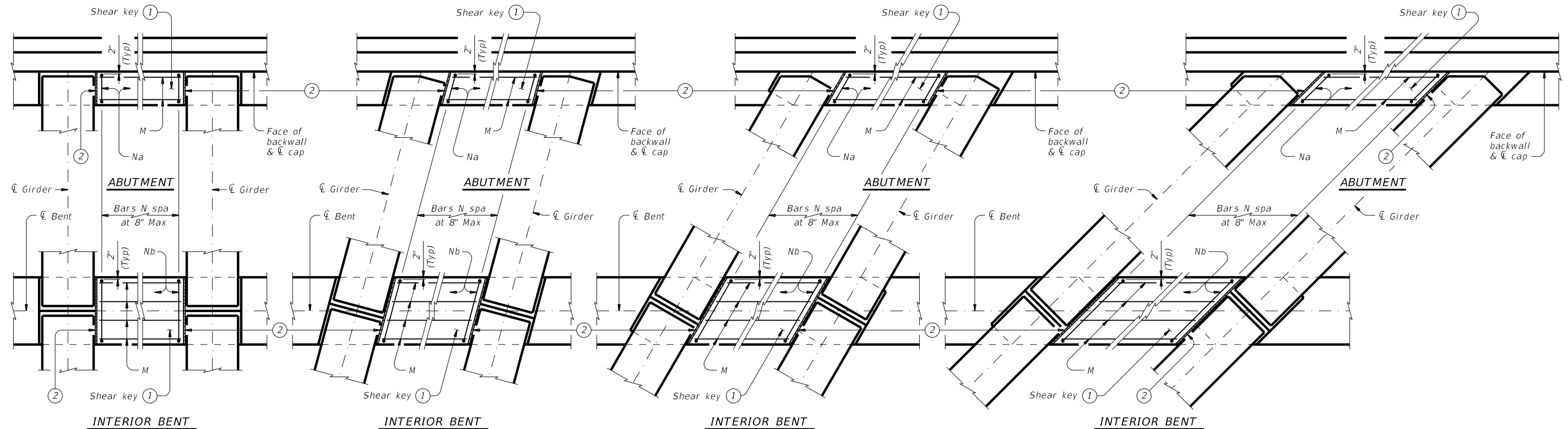


**MISCELLANEOUS  
SLAB DETAILS  
PRESTR CONCRETE I-GIRDERS**

**IGMS**

FILE: igmsts1-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2034	01	013	FM 1298
10-19: Modified Note 7, Type A now a pay item.	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	ABL	SCURRY	069	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



**PARTIAL PLANS WITH NO SKEW**

Showing shear keys on 3'-6" wide caps. 4'-0" caps similar.

**PARTIAL PLANS WITH 15° SKEW**

Showing shear keys on 3'-6" wide caps. 4'-0" caps similar.

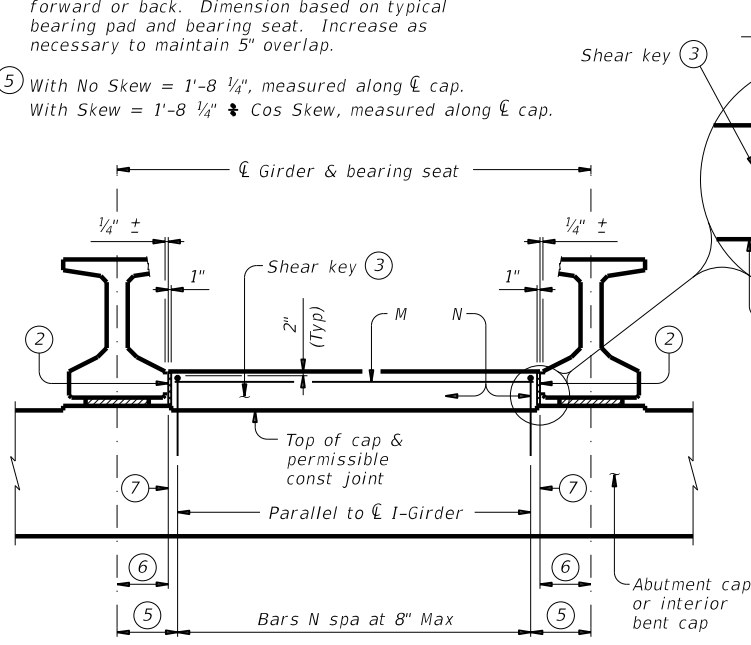
**PARTIAL PLANS WITH 30° SKEW**

Showing shear keys on 3'-6" wide caps. 4'-0" caps similar.

**PARTIAL PLANS WITH 45° SKEW**

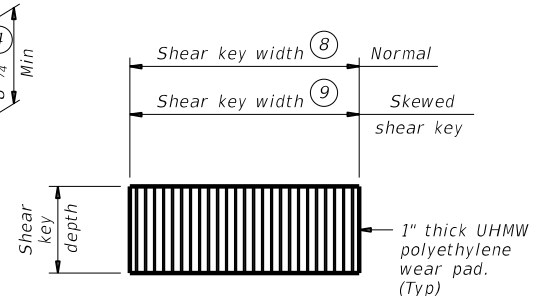
Showing shear keys on 3'-6" wide caps. 4'-0" caps similar.

- 1 Place shear keys on the upstream side of structure between outside girder and next adjacent girder, unless shown otherwise on plans.
- 2 UHMW polyethylene wear pad. (Typ)
- 3 Leave a 1/4" gap plus or minus between girder and face of wear pad. Cast wear pad with shear key, smooth side facing girder. Care must be taken to keep concrete from flowing under girder. Slope top of shear keys in accordance with Item 420.4.9, "Treatment and Finishing of Horizontal Surfaces."
- 4 Measure at higher bearing seat elevation forward or back. Dimension based on typical bearing pad and bearing seat. Increase as necessary to maintain 5" overlap.
- 5 With No Skew = 1'-8 1/4", measured along cap. With Skew = 1'-8 1/4" \* Cos Skew, measured along cap.
- 6 With No Skew = 1'-4 1/4", measured along cap. With Skew = 1'-4 1/4" \* Cos Skew, measured along cap.
- 7 Face of UHMW polyethylene wear pad. Smooth side of pad facing girder.
- 8 Abutments = 1/2 Cap width. Interior bents = Cap width.
- 9 Abutments = 1/2 Cap width \* Cos Skew. Interior bents = Cap width \* Cos Skew.

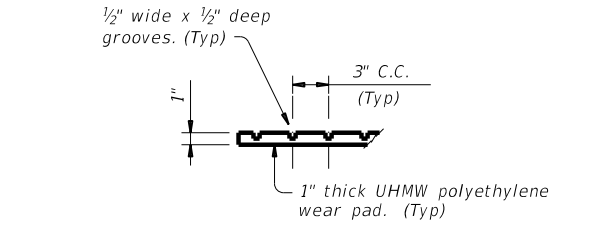


**PARTIAL ELEVATION OF ABUTMENT OR INTERIOR BENT CAP**

Showing shear key with girder Type Tx46. Other I-Girder types similar.

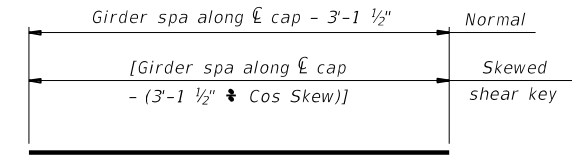


**ELEVATION**

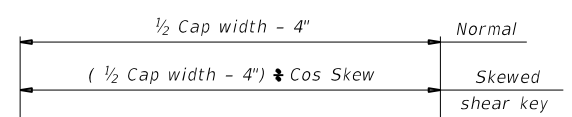


**PART SECTION**

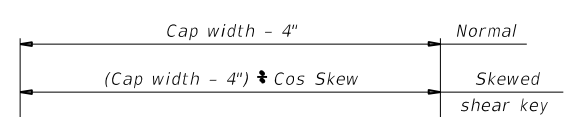
**ULTRA HIGH MOLECULAR WEIGHT (UHMW) POLYETHYLENE WEAR PAD DETAILS**



**BARS M (#5)**



**BARS Na (#5) (For abutments)**



**BARS Nb (#5) (For interior bents)**

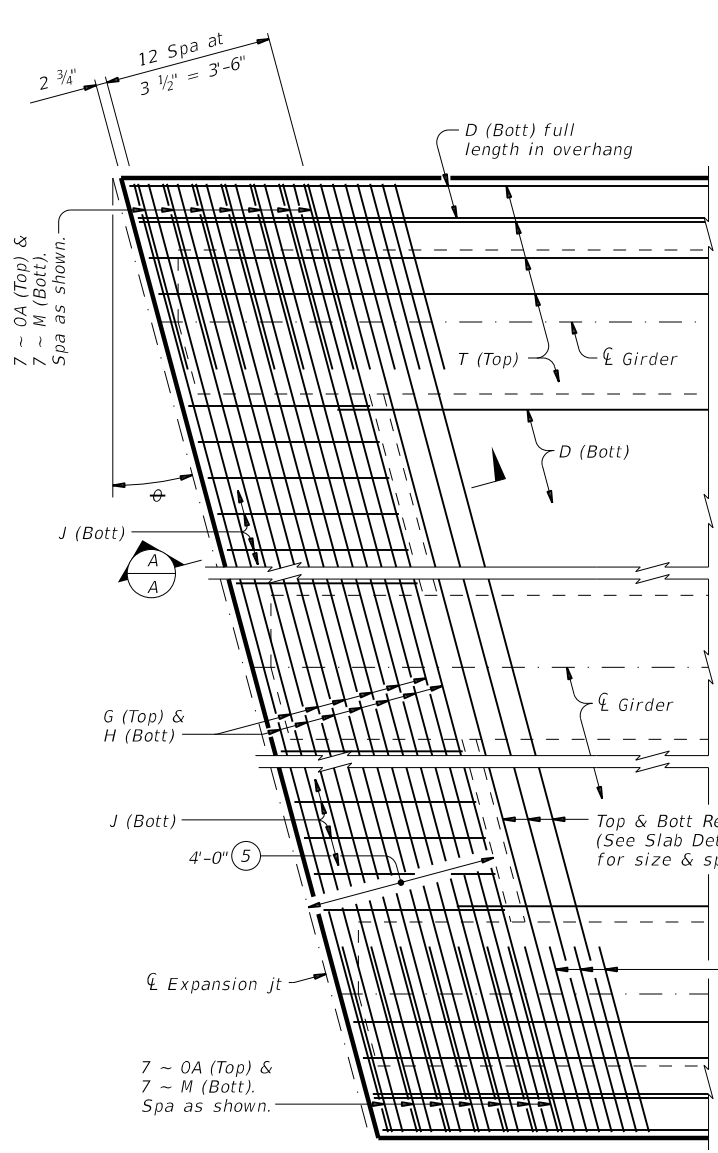
**CONSTRUCTION NOTES:**  
 Provide Class "C" concrete ( $f'_c = 3,600$  psi). Provide Class "C" (HPC) if shown elsewhere on the plans.  
 Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.  
 Provide epoxy coated reinforcing steel for shear key if abutment or interior bent reinforcing steel is epoxy coated.  
 Provide Ultra High Molecular Weight (UHMW) polyethylene wear pads in accordance with ASTM D6712.

**GENERAL NOTES:**  
 Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications. Details showing skew are drawn showing right forward skew. See Bridge Layout for actual skew direction. These details are limited to bridges skewed 45 degrees and less. This standard is only applicable for I-Girders. Modify details for bearing conditions, and girder spacing not shown on this standard. Details do not account for sole plate or pedestal bearing seat. Include shear key concrete in abutment or bent concrete for payment. UHMW polyethylene wear pads are subsidiary to Class "C" concrete. Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise. Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

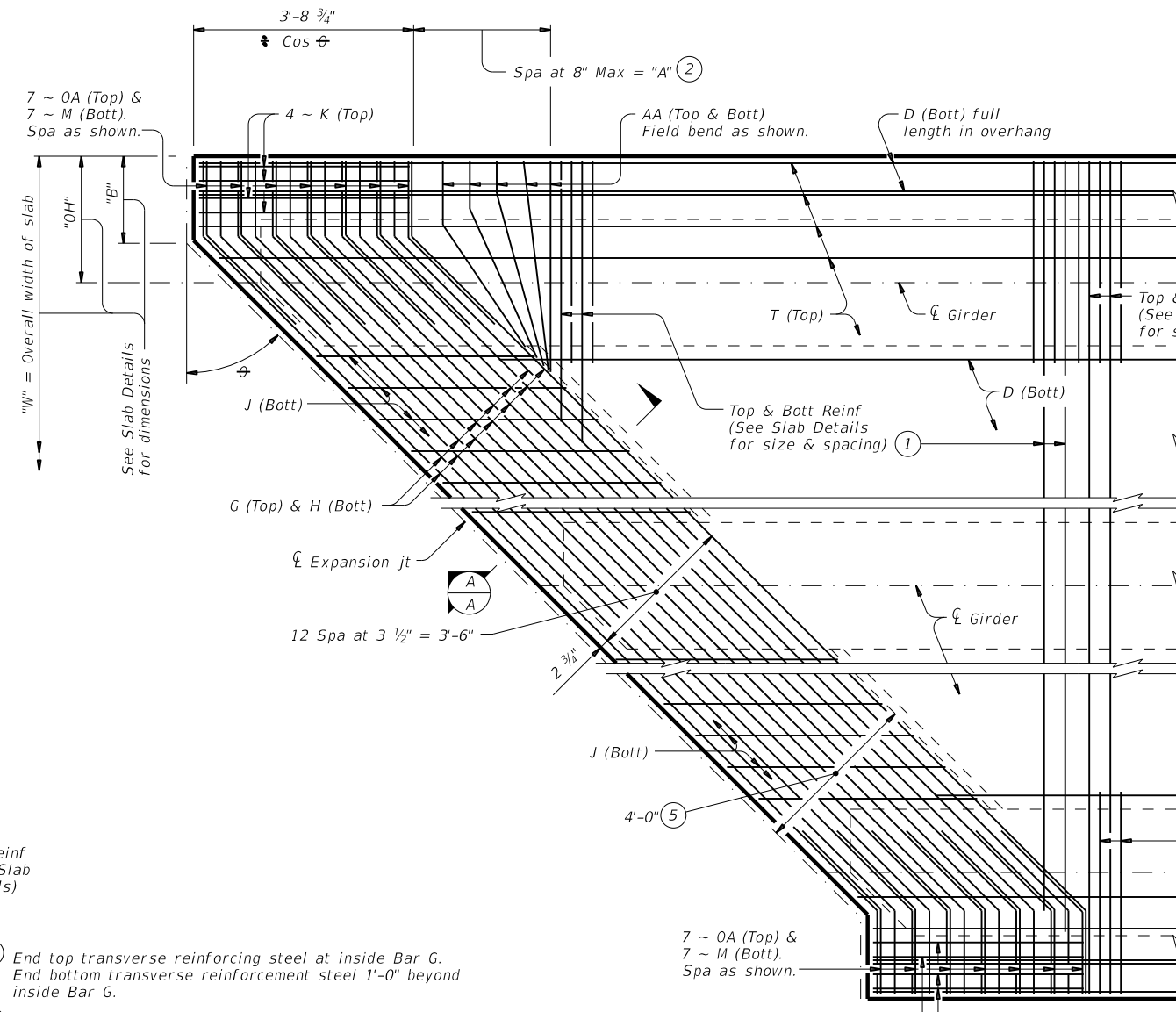
		<b>Bridge Division Standard</b>	
<b>SHEAR KEY DETAILS</b> <b>PRESTR CONCRETE I-GIRDERS</b>			
<b>IGSK</b>			
FILE: igkstsd-17.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	2034	01	013
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	ABL	SCURRY	070

DATE: FILE:

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

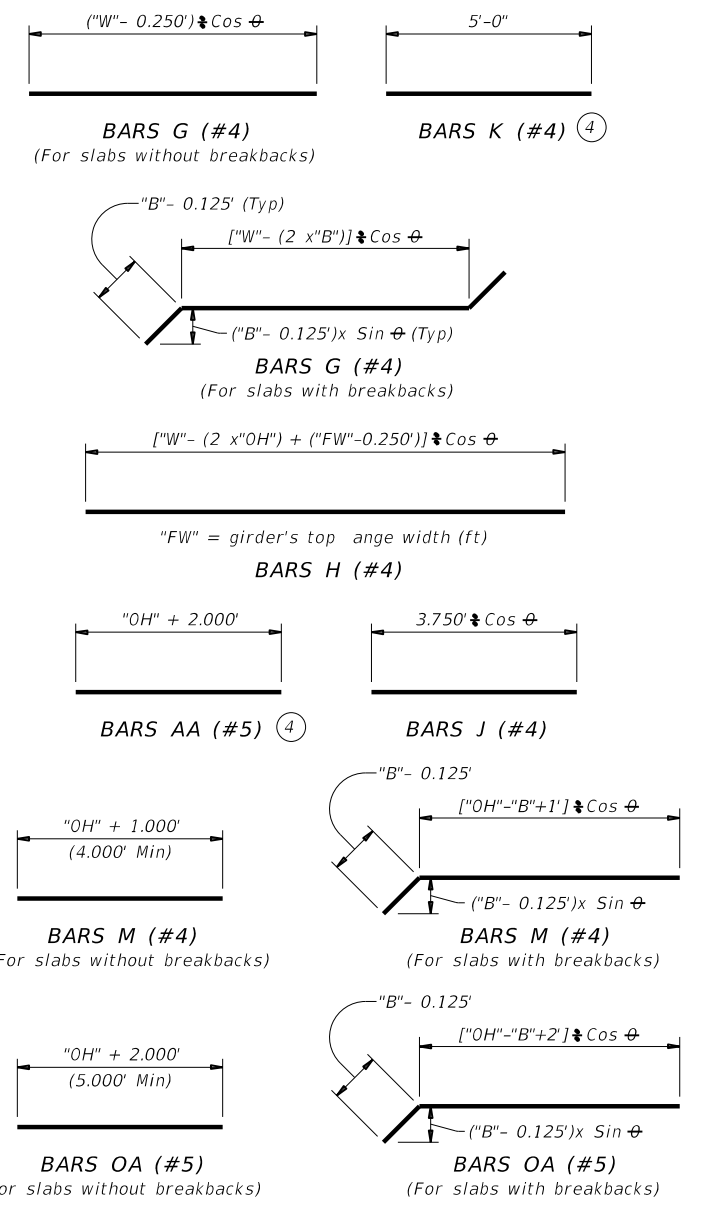


**PARTIAL PLAN FOR SLABS WITHOUT BREAKBACK**



**PARTIAL PLAN FOR SLABS WITH BREAKBACK**

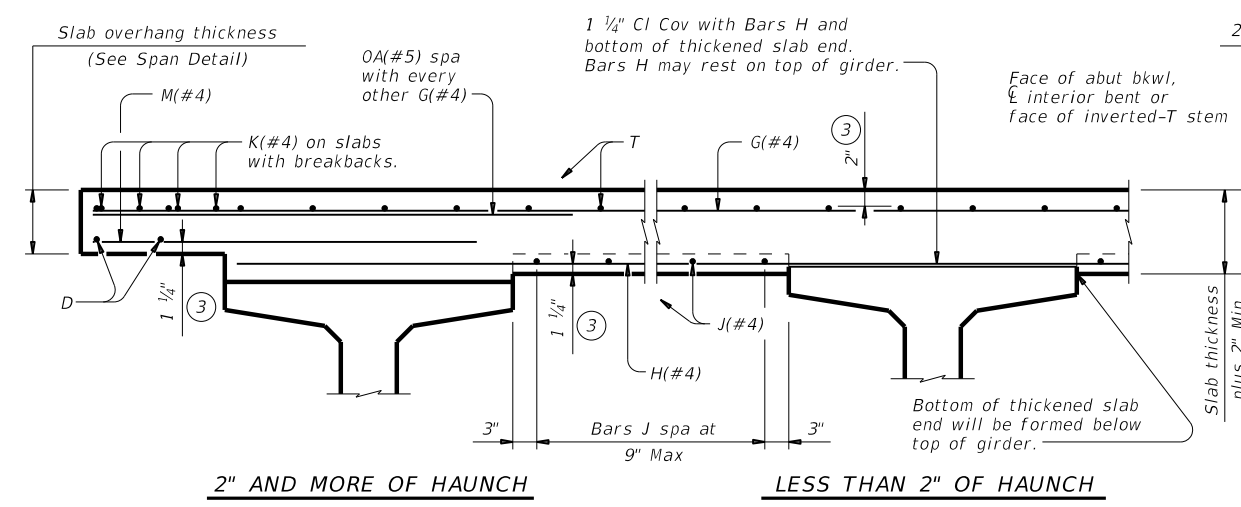
- 1 End top transverse reinforcing steel at inside Bar G. End bottom transverse reinforcement steel 1'-0" beyond inside Bar G.
- 2 "A" = ("OH" + 2.333 "B") x Tan  $\theta$
- 3 Provide clear cover as indicated unless otherwise shown on Span Details.
- 4 Only required on slabs with breakbacks.
- 5 Thickened slab end dimensioned perpendicular to face of bkwl, centerline interior bent or face of inverted-T stem.



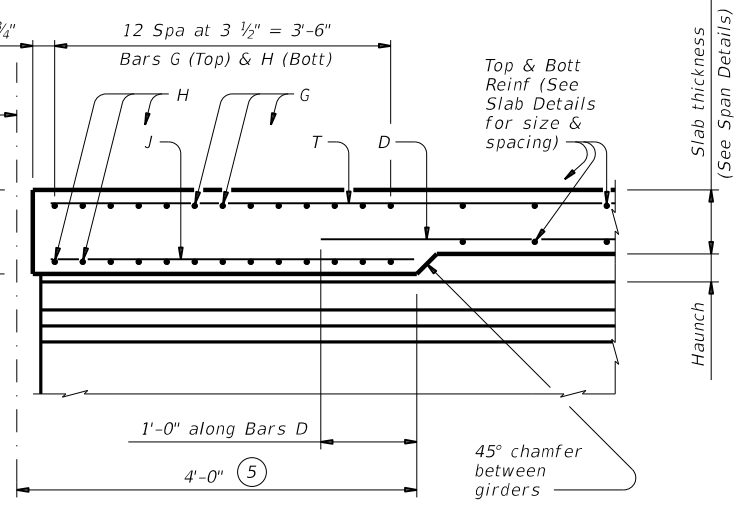
**GENERAL NOTES:**  
 Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications. These details are restricted to Prestressed Concrete I-Girder Spans. These details are to be used in conjunction with the Span Details and PCP standard (if prestressed concrete panels are used). When Option 2 from PCP standard is used, provide Bars AA, G, K and OA in the slab.

**MATERIAL NOTES:**  
 Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel. If slab reinforcing steel is shown on the Slab Details to be epoxy coated, then Bars AA, G, K, H, J, M and OA must be epoxy coated. Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:  
 Uncoated ~ #4 = 1'-7"  
 Epoxy Coated ~ #4 = 2'-5"

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise. Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.



**TYPICAL TRANSVERSE SECTION**  
 (Showing Prestressed Conc I-Girders at  $\perp$  Brg)



**SECTION A-A**  
 (Showing with 2" and more of haunch)

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation  
 Bridge Division Standard

**THICKENED SLAB END DETAILS**  
**PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-GIRDER SPANS**

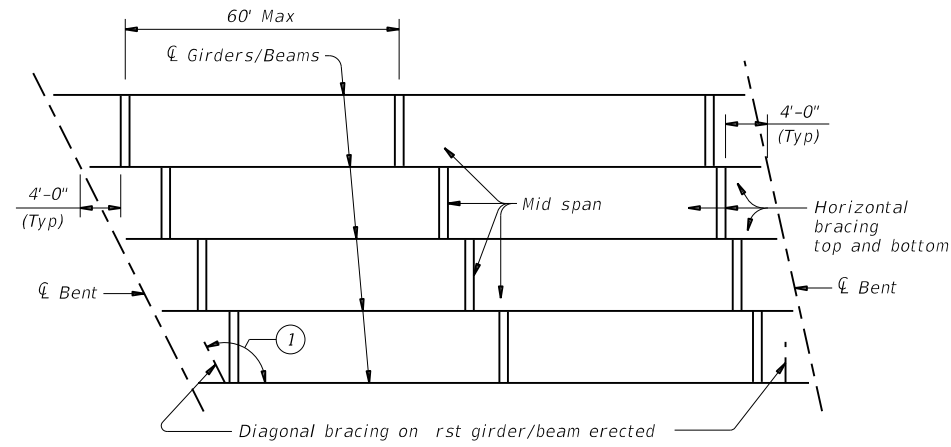
IGTS

FILE: igtss1-17.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2034	01	013	FM 1298
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	ABL	SCURRY	071	

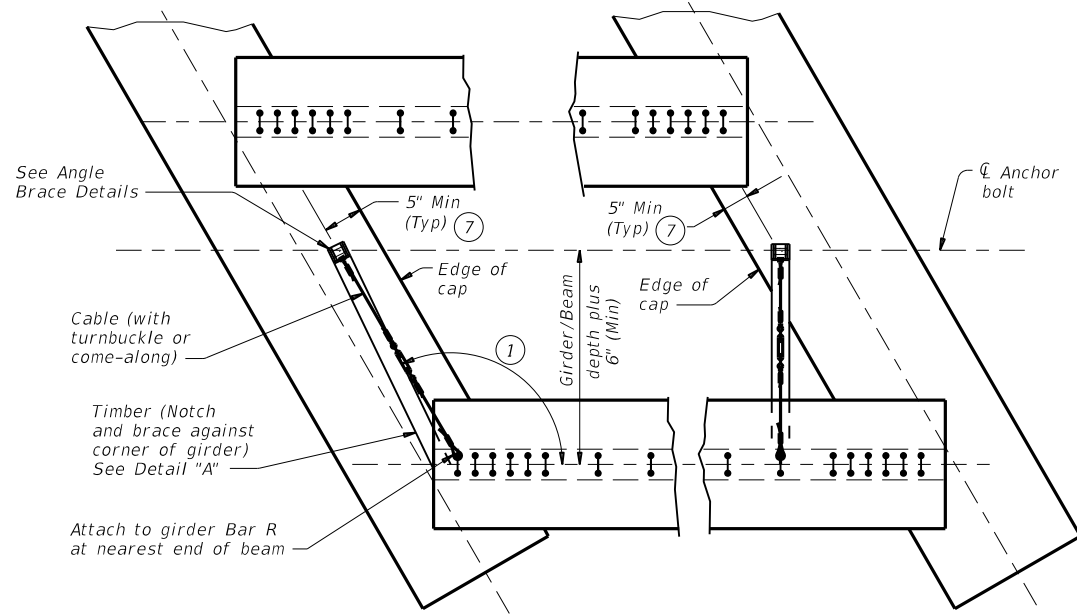
DATE: FILE:

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

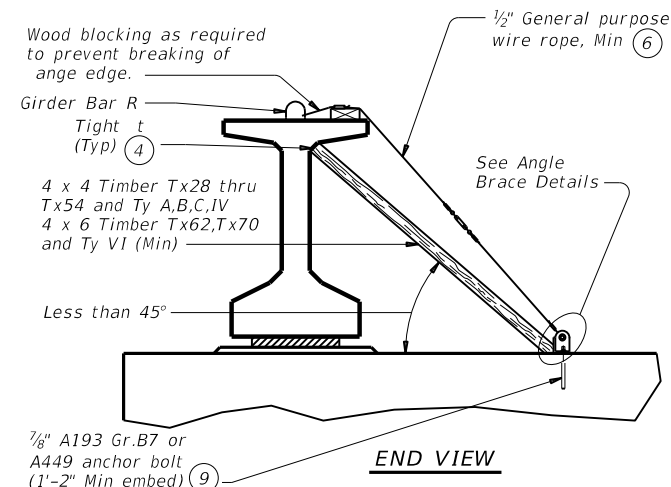
DATE: FILE:



**ERECTION BRACING**



**PLAN**



**END VIEW**

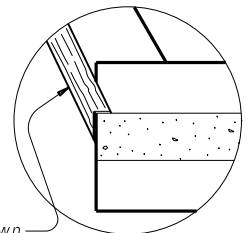
**DIAGONAL BRACING DETAILS (5)**

(To be used on both ends of the 1st girder/beam erected in the span in each phase.)

**HAULING & ERECTION:**  
The Contractor's attention is directed to the possible lateral instability of prestressed concrete girders and beams over 130' long, especially during hauling and erection. The use of the following methods to improve stability is encouraged: Locate lifting devices at the maximum practical distance from girder ends; use external lateral stiffening devices during hauling and erection; lift with vertical lines using two machines; and take care in handling to minimize inertial and impact forces.

**ERECTION BRACING:**  
Erection bracing details shown are considered the minimum for fulfilling the bracing requirements of Item 425. Required erection bracing must be placed immediately after erection of each girder and remain in place until additional bracing as required for slab placement is in place. This standard is needed in all cases to meet requirements for Slab Placement Bracing.

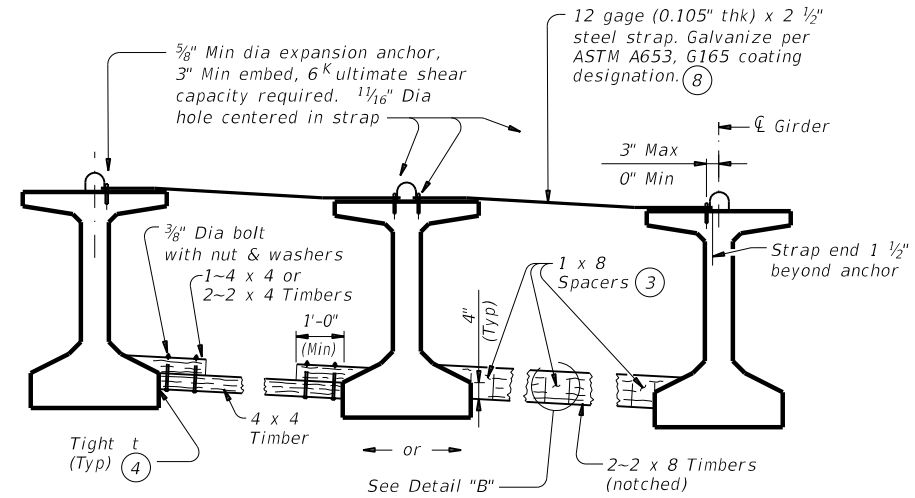
**PHASED CONSTRUCTION:**  
Place erection and slab placement bracing for all girders in a phase as shown in these details. For phases after first, also place erection and slab placement bracing between outer girder of completed phase and adjacent girder of current phase. When the phase construction joint is between girders, top bracing can be omitted.



**DETAIL "A"**

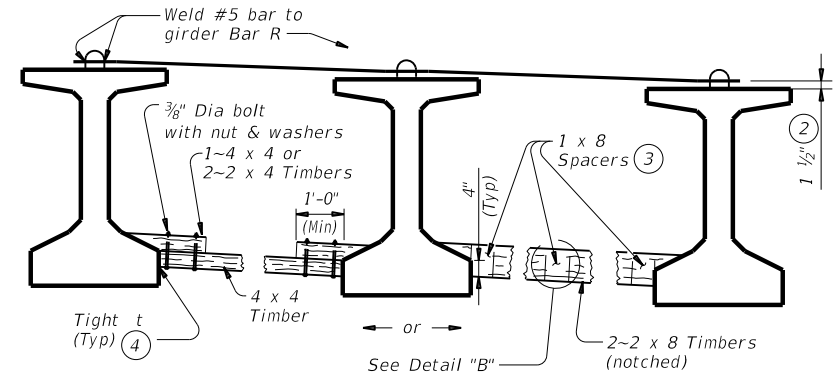
- 1 If angle shown exceeds 120 degrees, move diagonal brace to other side of girder/beam and place square to girder/beam. This may prevent exterior girder from being erected first.
- 2 Place and weld #5 bars as shown during erection. If forming deck with prestressed panels, bars can be temporarily removed, one at a time, during panel erection. Re-install bar prior to additional panel erection. Bars can rest on panels and be bent down and welded to girder Bars R (See Sheet 2 of 2).
- 3 Clear distance between spacers must not exceed 3'. Nail together with 16d nails.
- 4 Use wedges as necessary to obtain tight t. Nail wedges to timbers.
- 5 Pressure treated landscape timbers can not be used.
- 6 All hardware used with cable must be able to develop a minimum 25 kips breaking strength. Use thimbles at all loops in cable. Install cable clamps with saddles bearing against the live end and U-bolts bearing against the dead end.
- 7 It is acceptable to tie anchor bolts to cap reinforcement.
- 8 Prior to installing, field bend strap to lay flush on both girders' top flange and slope between flange tips.
- 9 Anchor bolt may be drilled and epoxied in place. Provide 25k minimum pullout. Core drill hole.

SHEET 1 OF 2



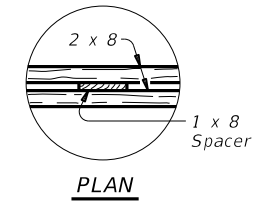
**FOR ERECTION BRACING, OPTION 1**

(This option is not allowed when slab is formed with PMDF or plywood.)



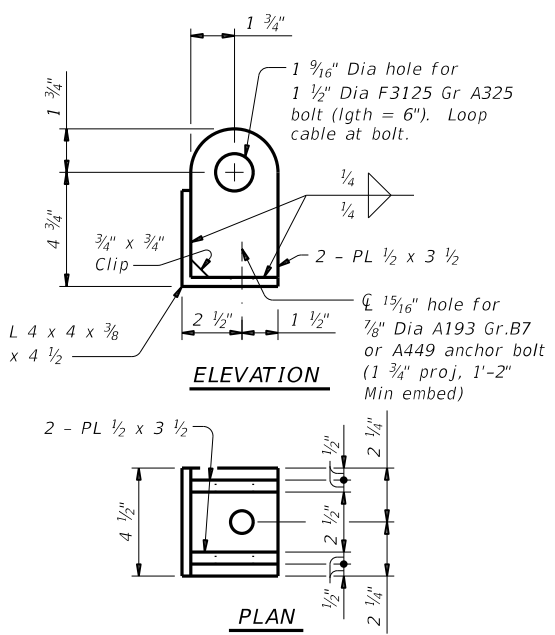
**FOR ERECTION BRACING, OPTION 2**

**HORIZONTAL BRACING DETAILS (5)**



**PLAN**

**DETAIL "B"**



**ELEVATION**

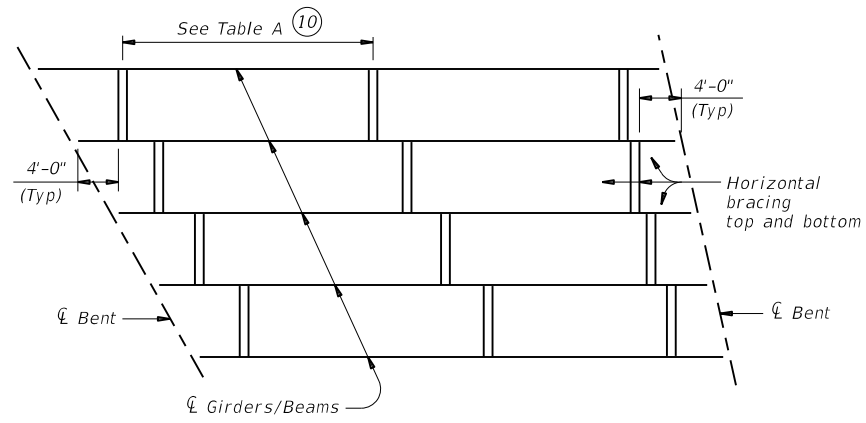
**PLAN**

**ANGLE BRACE DETAILS**

		<b>Bridge Division Standard</b>	
<b>MINIMUM ERECTION AND BRACING REQUIREMENTS</b> <b>PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-GIRDERS AND I-BEAMS</b>			
<b>MEBR(C)</b>			
FILE: mebcsts1-17.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	OW: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	2034	01	013
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	ABL	SCURRY	072

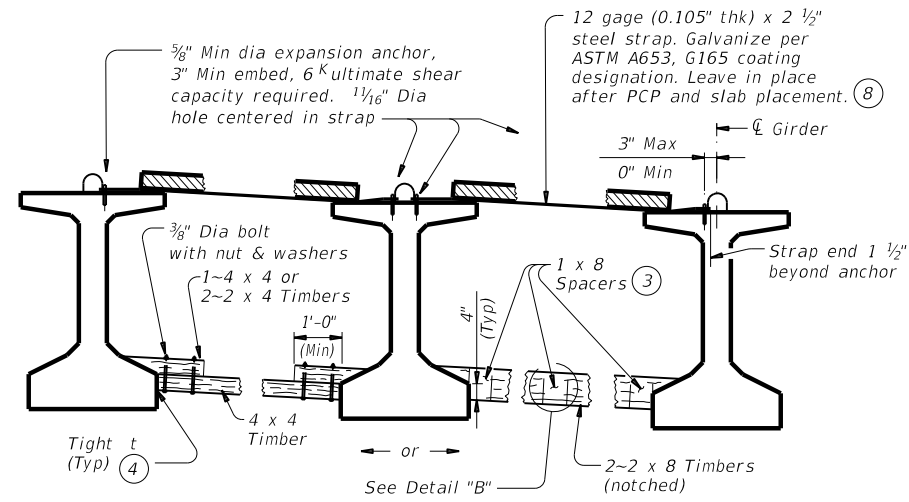
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: FILE:



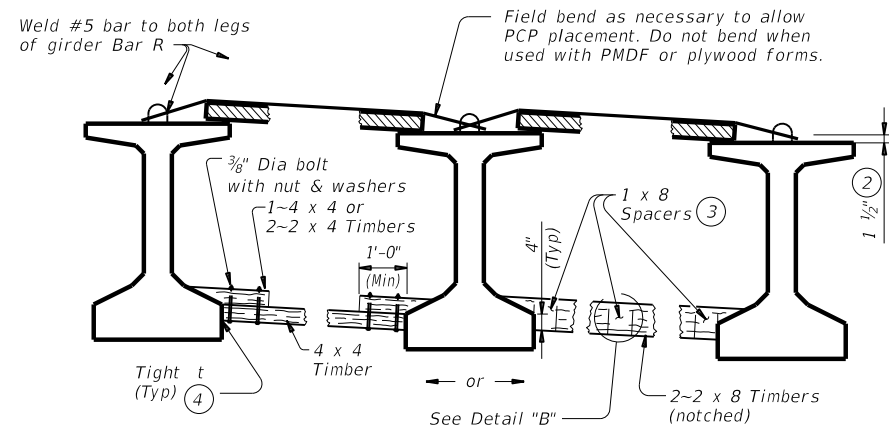
**SLAB PLACEMENT BRACING**

OPTION 1-RIGID BRACING (STEEL STRAP)			OPTION 2-FLEXIBLE BRACING (NO. 5 OVER PCP)		
Girder or Beam Type	Maximum Bracing Spacing		Girder or Beam Type	Maximum Bracing Spacing	
	Slab Overhang less than 4'-0" (11)	Slab Overhang 4'-0" and greater (11)		Slab Overhang less than 4'-0" (11)	Slab Overhang 4'-0" and greater (11)
Tx28	1/4 points	1/4 points	Tx28	1/4 points	1/8 points
Tx34	1/4 points	1/4 points	Tx34	1/4 points	1/8 points
Tx40	1/4 points	1/8 points	Tx40	1/4 points	1/8 points
Tx46	1/4 points	1/8 points	Tx46	1/4 points	1/8 points
Tx54	1/4 points	1/8 points	Tx54	1/4 points	1/8 points
Tx62	1/4 points	1/8 points	Tx62	1/4 points	1/8 points
Tx70	1/4 points	1/8 points	Tx70	1/4 points	1/8 points
A	1/8 points	1/8 points	A	2.0 ft	1.5 ft
B	1/8 points	1/8 points	B	3.0 ft	2.0 ft
C	1/8 points	1/8 points	C	4.5 ft	2.0 ft
IV	1/4 points	1/8 points	IV	1/4 points	4.0 ft
VI	1/4 points	1/8 points	VI	1/4 points	4.0 ft



**FOR SLAB PLACEMENT BRACING, OPTION 1 - RIGID**

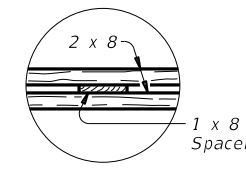
(Showing slab formed with PCP. This option is not allowed when slab is formed with PMDF or plywood.)



**FOR SLAB PLACEMENT BRACING, OPTION 2 - FLEXIBLE**

(Showing slab formed with PCP.)

**HORIZONTAL BRACING DETAILS (5)**



**PLAN  
DETAIL "B"**

- Place and weld #5 bars as shown during erection. If forming deck with prestressed panels, bars can be temporarily removed, one at a time, during panel erection. Re-install bar prior to additional panel erection. Bars can rest on panels and be bent down and welded to girder Bars R.
- Clear distance between spacers must not exceed 3'. Nail together with 16d nails.
- Use wedges as necessary to obtain tight t. Nail wedges to timbers.
- Pressure treated landscape timbers can not be used.
- Prior to installing, eld bend strap to lay ush on both girders' top ange and slope between ange tips.
- Bracing spacing ( 1/4 and 1/8 points ) measured between rst and last typical brace location.
- Measure slab overhang from centerline of girder or beam. When overhang varies in span, determine bracing spacing based on largest overhang.

**SLAB PLACEMENT BRACING:**

The details for slab placement bracing are considered minimum for fulling the requirements of Specification Items 422 and 425. Required slab placement bracing must remain in place until slab concrete has attained a compressive strength of 3000 psi.

**GENERAL NOTES:**

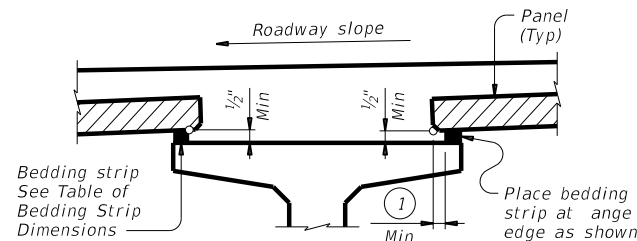
Bracing details for spans longer than 150' are not provided. The Contractor must submit proposed bracing details for such conditions to the Engineer for approval prior to erection. Systems equal to or better than those shown may be used provided details of such systems are submitted to and approved by the Engineer prior to erection. Use of these systems or details does not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for the adequacy of the bracing and the safety of the structure. Removal of bracing for short periods of time to align girders and beams is permissible. All turn-buckles, come-alongs, anchors and other connections must be capable of developing the full strength of the cable shown. Furnish anchor bolts and nuts in accordance with Item 449, "Anchor Bolts".

SHEET 2 OF 2

		<b>Bridge Division Standard</b>	
<b>MINIMUM ERECTION AND BRACING REQUIREMENTS PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-GIRDERS AND I-BEAMS</b>			
<b>MEBR(C)</b>			
FILE: mebcsts1-17.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	OW: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	2034	01	013
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	ABL	SCURRY	073

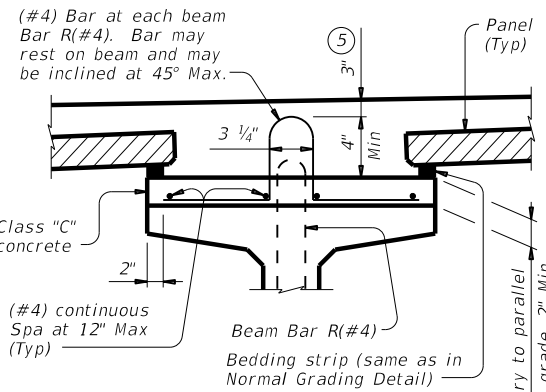
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: FILE:



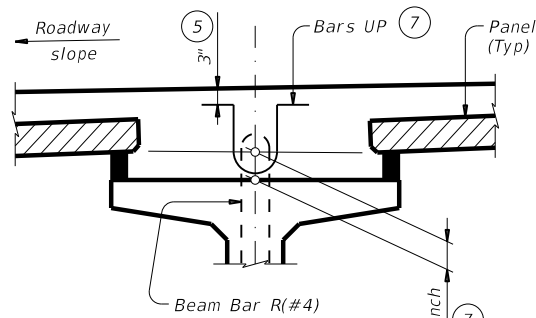
**NORMAL GRADING DETAIL** ③

Showing prestressed concrete I-girders. (Other beam types similar)



**SPECIAL GRADING DETAIL FOR CONCRETE BEAMS**

Showing prestressed concrete I-girders. (Other beam types similar)

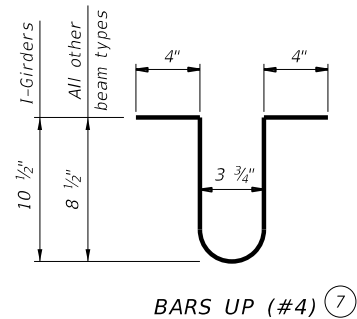


**HAUNCH REINFORCING DETAIL**

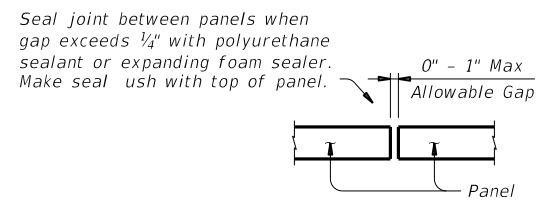
Showing prestressed concrete I-girders. (Other beam types similar)

WIDTH	HEIGHT ④	
	Min	Max
1" (Min)	1/2"	2"
1 1/4"	1/2"	2 1/2"
1 1/2"	1/2"	3"
1 3/4"	1/2"	3 1/2"
2"	1/2"	4"
2 1/4"	1/2"	4 1/2" ②
2 1/2"	1/2"	5" ②
2 3/4"	1/2"	5 1/2" ②
3" (Max)	1/2"	6" ②

- ① 2" Min for I-girders, 1 1/2" Min for all other beam types.
- ② Allowed for I-girders, not allowed on other beam types.
- ③ To reduce the quantity of cast-in-place concrete, bedding strip thickness may be increased in 1/4" increments. Bedding strips must be comprised of one layer. Bond bedding strips to the beams with an adhesive compatible with bedding strips. Bedding strips over 2.5" high may need to be bonded to panels. The same thickness strip must be used under any one panel edge and the maximum change in thickness between adjacent panels is 1/4". Alternatively, bedding strips may be cut to grade. Panels may be supported by an alternate method, using a commercial product, if approved by the Engineer of Bridge Design, Bridge Division. If bedding strips exceed 6" high for I-Girders, 4" high for all other beam types, use Special Grading Detail for Concrete Beams or submit an alternate method to the Bridge Division for approval.
- ④ Height must not exceed twice the width.
- ⑤ Provide clear cover as indicated unless otherwise shown on Span Details.
- ⑥ See Span Details and Thickened Slab End Details for top slab reinforcement and clear cover. Transverse top slab reinforcement may rest on top of prestressed concrete panels if necessary to maintain clear cover.
- ⑦ Space Bars UP(#4) with Beam Bars R(#4) in all areas where measured haunch exceeds 3 1/2" with I-girders, and 3" for all other beam types. Epoxy coating for Bars UP is not required.
- ⑧ Do not locate construction joints on top of a panel.
- ⑨ Butt adjacent bedding strips together with adhesive. Cut v-notches, approx 1/4" deep, in the top of the bedding strips at 8' o.c..

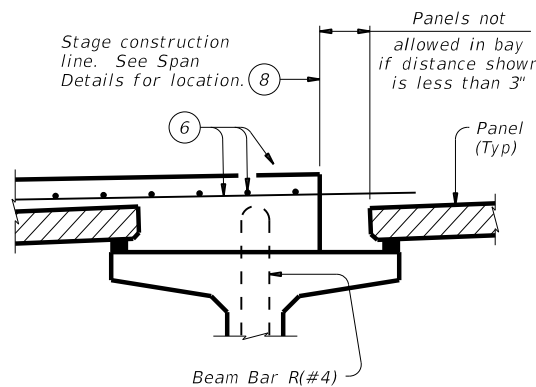


**BARS UP (#4) ⑦**

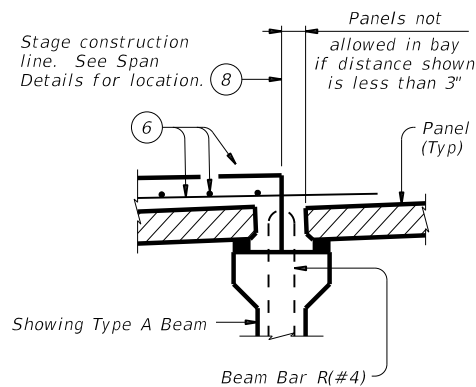


**PANEL JOINTS**

(Panel reinforcing not shown for clarity. The gap cannot be considered as a panel fabrication tolerance. Adjust panel placement to minimize joint openings.)



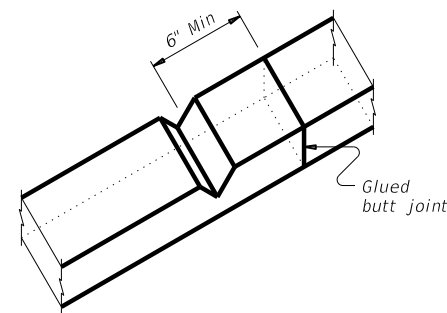
**PRESTR CONC I-GIRDERS**



**PRESTR CONC I-BEAMS**

**STAGE CONSTRUCTION LIMITATIONS**

(Other beam types similar)



**BEDDING STRIP DETAIL ⑨**

**CONSTRUCTION NOTES:**  
 Erected panels must bear uniformly on bedding strips of extruded polystyrene placed along top ange edges. Placing panels to minimize joint openings is recommended. If additional blocking is needed, special grading details for supporting the panels and extra reinforcing between beam and slab will be considered subsidiary to deck construction. Bars U, shown on PCP-FAB, may be bent over or cut o if necessary. Care must be taken to ensure proper cleaning of construction debris and consolidation of concrete material under the edges of the panels. Bedding strips must be placed at beam ange edges so that adequate space is provided for the mortar to ow a minimum of 1 1/2" under the panels as the slab concrete is placed. To allow the proper amount of mortar to ow between beam and panel, the minimum vertical opening must be at least 1/2". Roadway cross-slope reduces the opening available for entry of the mortar. Bedding strips varying in thickness across the beam are therefore required. For clear span between U-beams less than or equal to 18", see Permissible Slab Forming Detail on Miscellaneous Slab Detail sheets, UBMS.

**MATERIAL NOTES:**  
 Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel in the cast-in-place slab. See Table of Reinforcing Steel for size and spacing of reinforcement. If the top and bottom layer of reinforcing steel is shown on the Span Details to be epoxy coated, then the D, E, P, & Z bars must be epoxy coated. Provide bar Laps, where required, as follows:  
 Uncoated ~ #4 = 1'-7"  
 Epoxy Coated ~ #4 = 2'-5"

**GENERAL NOTES:**  
 Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications. Panel placement may follow either Option 1 or Option 2 except Option 1 must be used if the skew exceeds 45 degrees. Use of Prestressed Concrete Panels is not permitted for horizontally curved steel plate or tub girders. See Span Details for other possible restrictions on their use. These details are to be used in conjunction with the Span Details, PCP-FAB and other applicable standard drawings. When panel support (bedding strips) deviates from what is shown herein, provide details signed and sealed by a professional Engineer. Any additional reinforcing or concrete required on this standard is considered subsidiary to the bid Item "Reinforced Concrete Slab".

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.  
 Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

HL93 LOADING SHEET 1 OF 4

Texas Department of Transportation Bridge Division Standard

**PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PANELS DECK DETAILS**

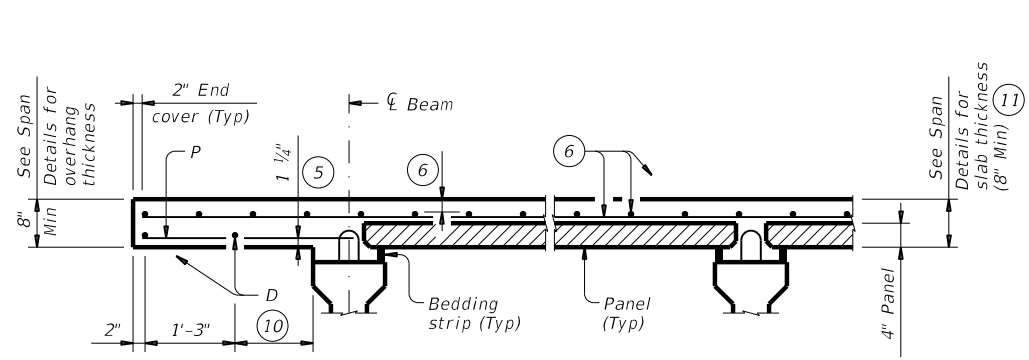
PCP

FILE: pcpside1-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: JMH
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2034	01	013	FM 1298
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	ABL	SCURRY	074	

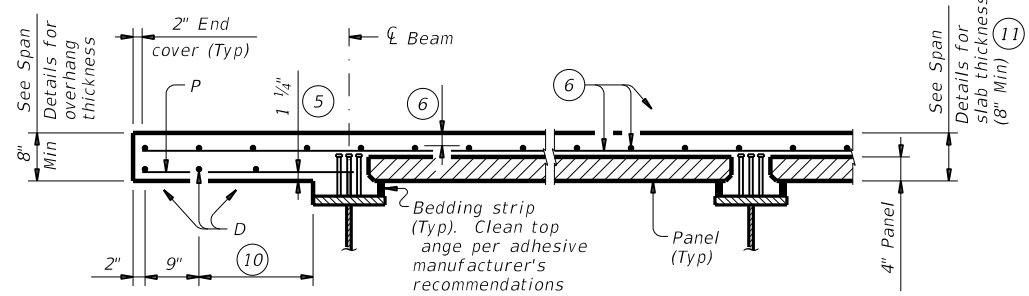


DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

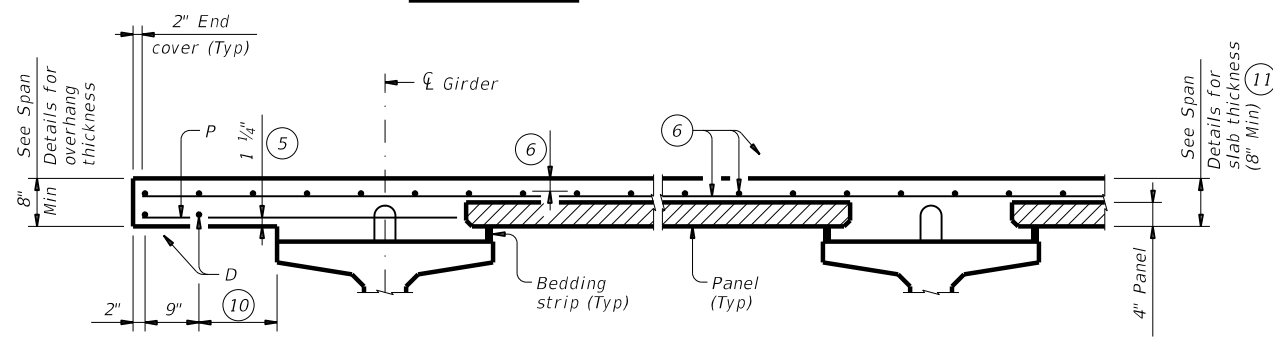
DATE: FILE:



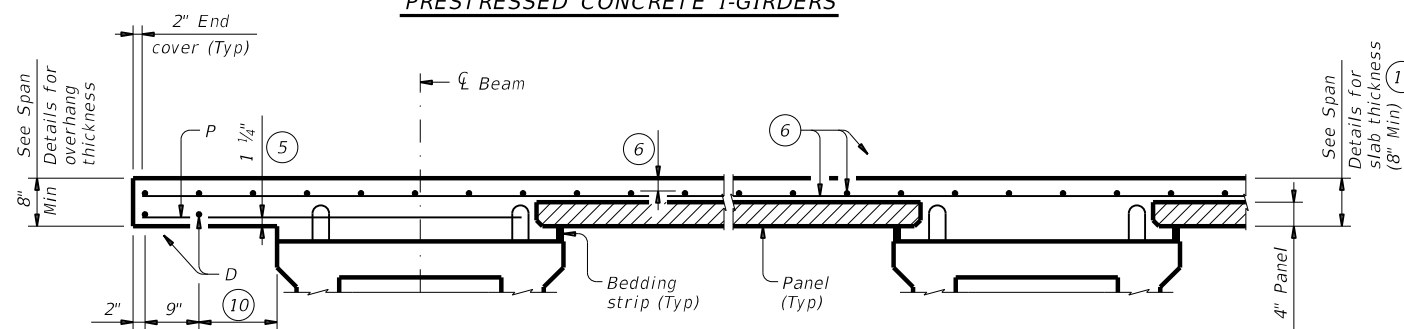
**PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-BEAMS**



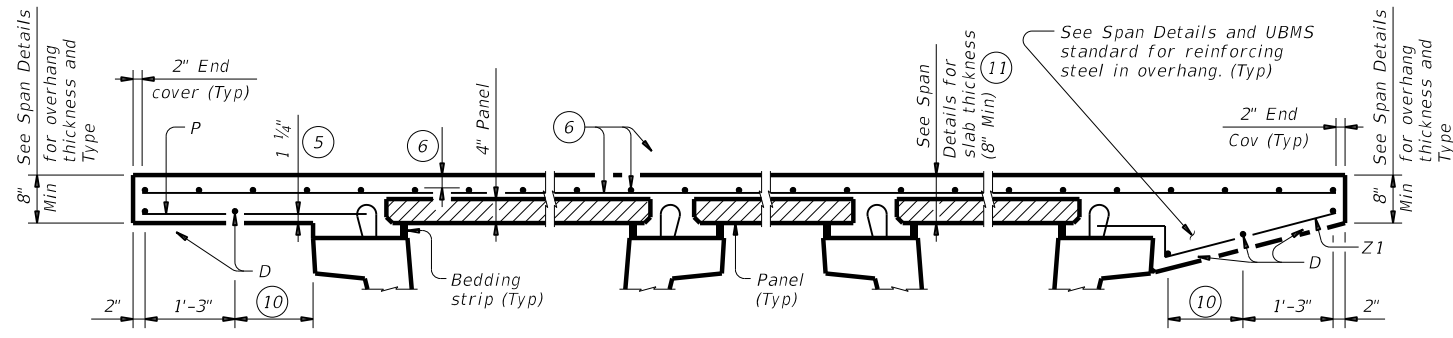
**STEEL BEAMS**



**PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-GIRDERS**



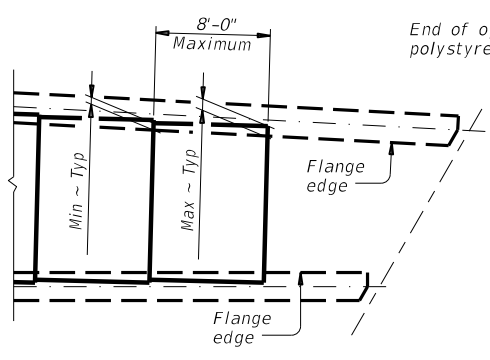
**PRESTRESSED CONCRETE X-BEAMS**



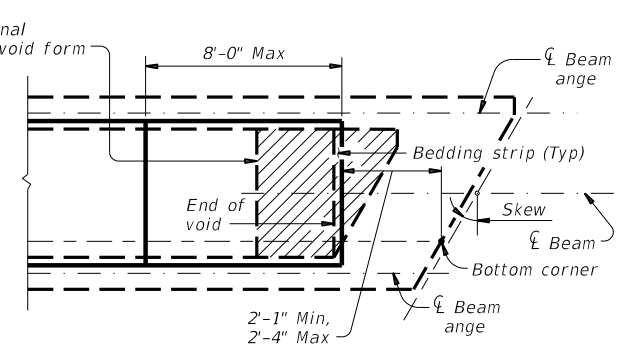
**NORMAL OVERHANG WITH PRESTR CONC U-BEAMS**

**TYPICAL PART TRANSVERSE SECTIONS**

**SLOPED OVERHANG WITH PRESTR CONC U-BEAMS**



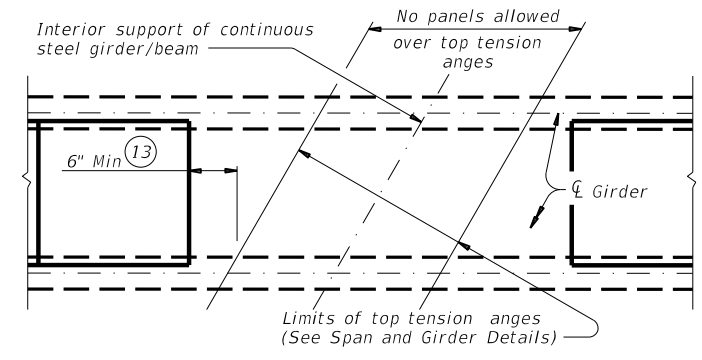
**AT FLARED BEAMS OR GIRDERS**  
See PCP-FAB standard for Min and Max dimensions based on beam/girder type.



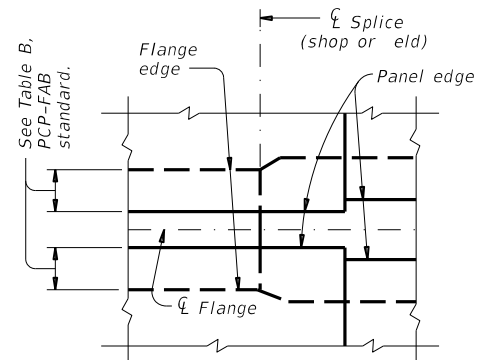
**OVER CONC U-BEAMS**

**PART PLANS OF PANEL PLACEMENT**

- 5 Provide clear cover as indicated unless otherwise shown on Span Details.
- 6 See Span Details and Thickened Slab End Details for top slab reinforcement and clear cover. Transverse top slab reinforcement may rest on top of prestressed concrete panels if necessary to maintain clear cover.
- 9 Butt adjacent bedding strips together with adhesive. Cut v-notches, approx 1/4" deep, in the top of the bedding strips at 8' o.c..
- 10 Equally space additional bar if more than 1'-3" Max.
- 11 The actual thickness constructed may exceed the slab thickness shown on the Span Details but the extra thickness may be no more than 2" (1" for prestressed concrete U-beams and steel beams). Bearing seat elevations or nished grade may be adjusted.
- 12 Field adjust Bars Z1(#4) to match actual slope of slab overhangs. Width of slab overhang will vary along span with curved slab edges. Adjust Bar Z1(#4) dimensions to maintain proper cover. Bars Z2(#4) are located at Inverted-Tee stems only.
- 13 Location of concrete placement sequence boundaries and bolted eld splices should be considered by the contractor in determining panel limits.

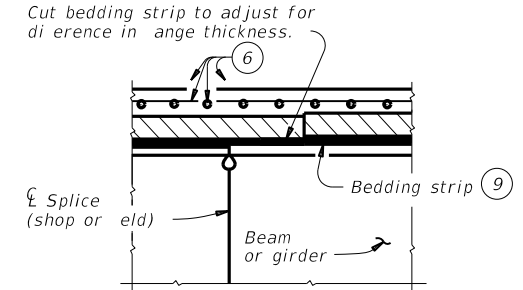


**AT INT SUPPORTS OF CONTINUOUS STEEL GIRDERS**



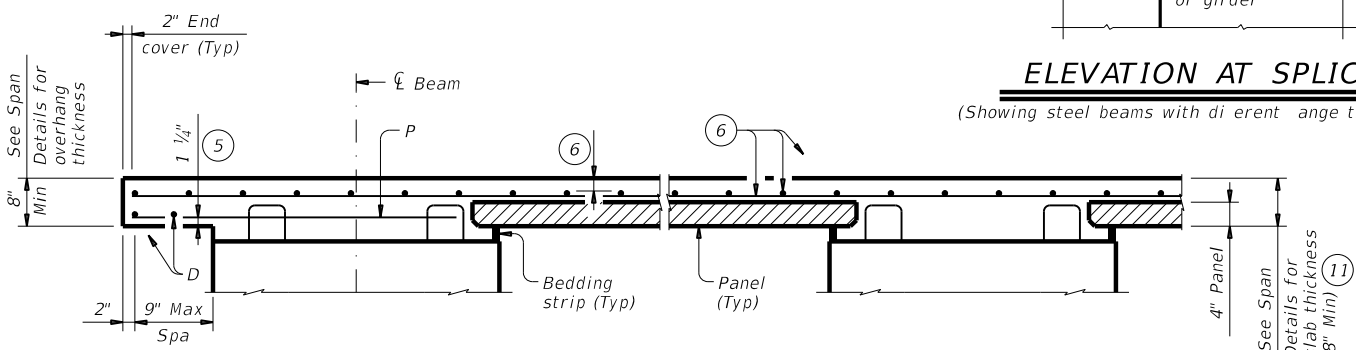
**PLAN AT SPLICE**

(Showing steel beams with ange width transition)



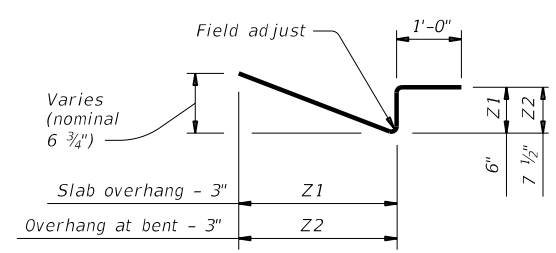
**ELEVATION AT SPLICE**

(Showing steel beams with di erent ange thickness)



**PRESTRESSED CONCRETE SPREAD SLAB BEAMS**

Bars P over exterior beams are still required when no overhang is used. In this case, only one Bar D, 2" from slab edge, is required.



**BARS Z (#4) (12)**

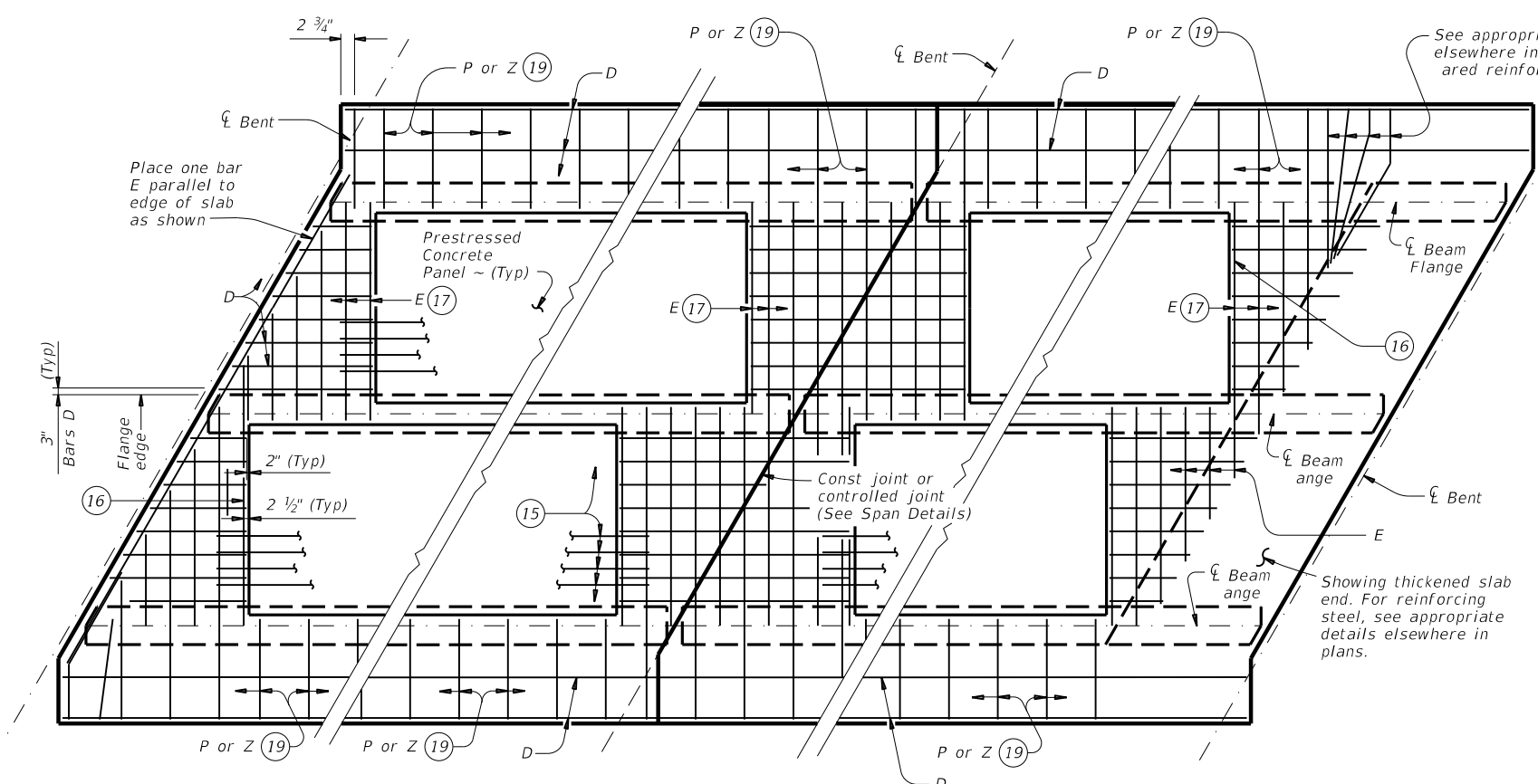
**PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PANELS DECK DETAILS**

PCP

FILE: pcpside1-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: JMH
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2034	01	013	FM 1298
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	ABL	SCURRY	075	

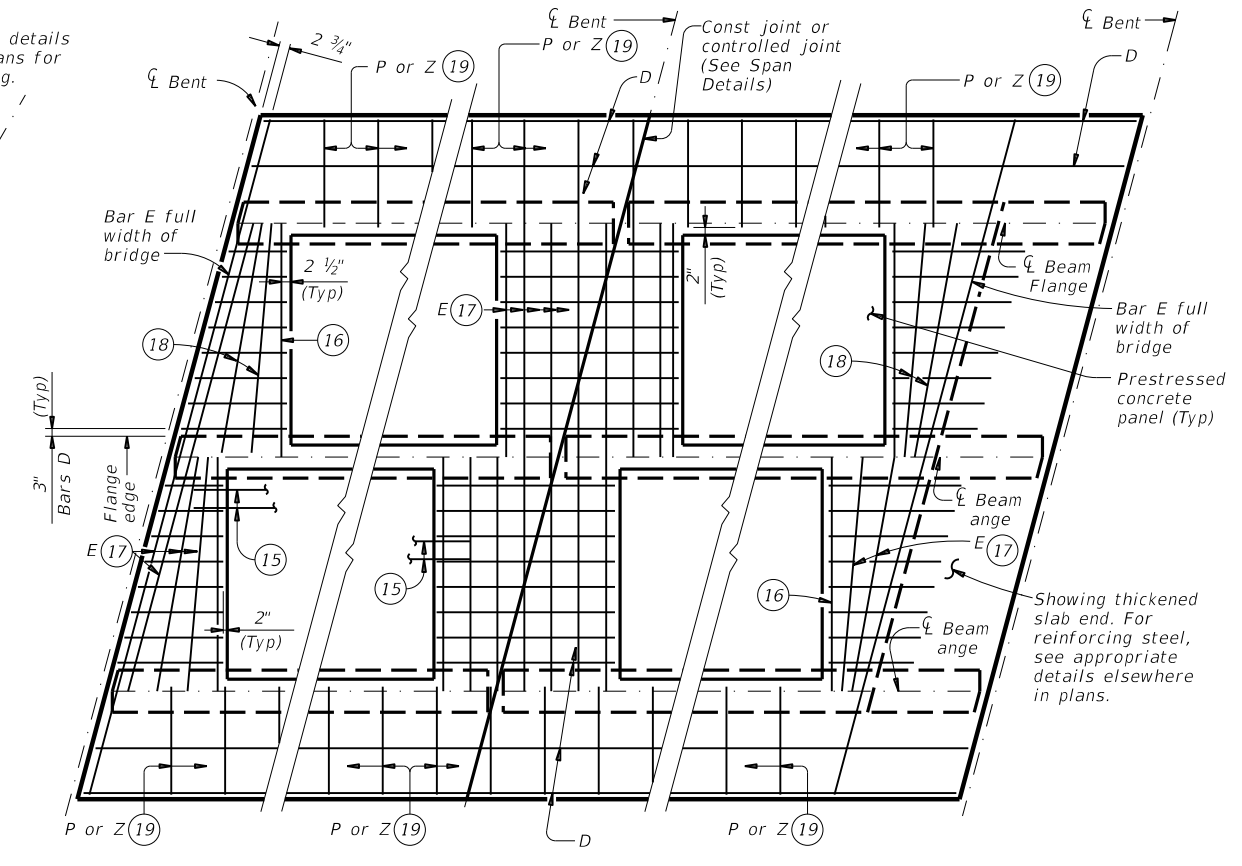
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: FILE:



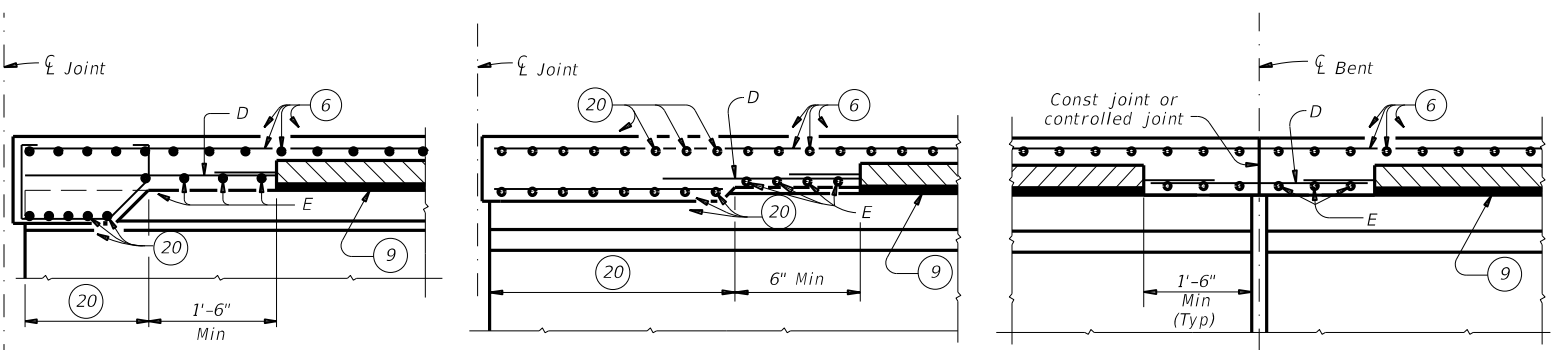
AT ALL SPAN ENDS UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE  
 AT INTERIOR BENTS  
 AT THICKENED END SLABS

**OPTION 1 ~ PLAN OF SLABS WITH NORMAL REINFORCEMENT**

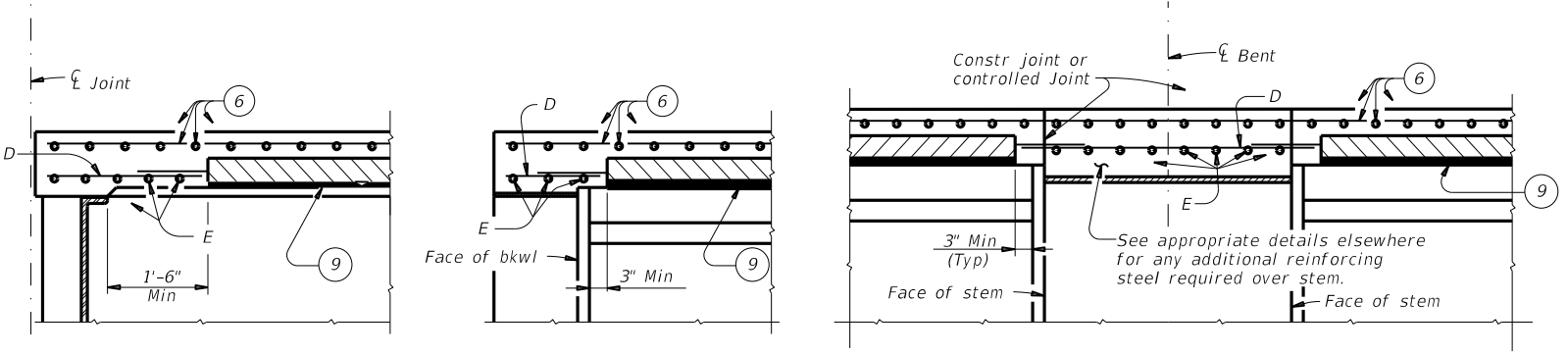


AT ALL SPAN ENDS UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE  
 AT INTERIOR BENTS  
 AT THICKENED END SLABS

**OPTION 1 ~ PLAN OF SLABS WITH SKEWED REINFORCEMENT**



AT THICKENED SLAB ENDS FOR PRESTR CONC U-BMS  
 AT THICKENED SLAB ENDS FOR PRESTR CONC I-BMS AND STEEL BMS  
 AT SLAB CONTINUOUS OVER CONVENTIONAL INTERIOR BENTS FOR ALL SIMPLE SPAN BMS



AT CONVENTIONAL END DIAPHRAGMS FOR STEEL BMS  
 AT SLAB OVER ABUTMENT BACKWALL FOR ALL BMS  
 AT SLAB CONTINUOUS OVER INVERTED-T BENTS FOR ALL BMS

**OPTION 1 ~ ELEVATIONS AT BEAM ENDS**

- 6 See Span Details and Thickened Slab End Details for top slab reinforcement and clear cover. Transverse top slab reinforcement may rest on top of prestressed concrete panels if necessary to maintain clear cover.
- 9 Butt adjacent bedding strips together with adhesive. Cut v-notches, approx 1/4" deep, in the top of the bedding strips at 8" o.c.
- 14 Max Spacing as listed unless otherwise shown.
- 15 At connection with cast-in-place slab, extend longitudinal panel reinforcement. See PCP-FAB for details.
- 16 Maintain one Bar E(#4) parallel to panel ends (Typ).
- 17 Bars E(#4) not continuous over beam angles must overlap beam angle 6" Min.
- 18 Add added Bars E(#4) (Min Spa = 6", Max Spa = 12") as required at panel ends.
- 19 Where possible, Bars E(#4) may be extended into overhangs to replace Bars P(#4). Bars Z(#4) are required for sloped overhangs with U-Beams.
- 20 See appropriate thickened slab end details for reinforcing and limits of thickened slab end.

TABLE OF REINFORCING STEEL (14)		
BAR	SIZE	Max Spa (in.)
D	#4	9
E	#4	9
P	#4	18
UP	#4	~
Z	#4	18



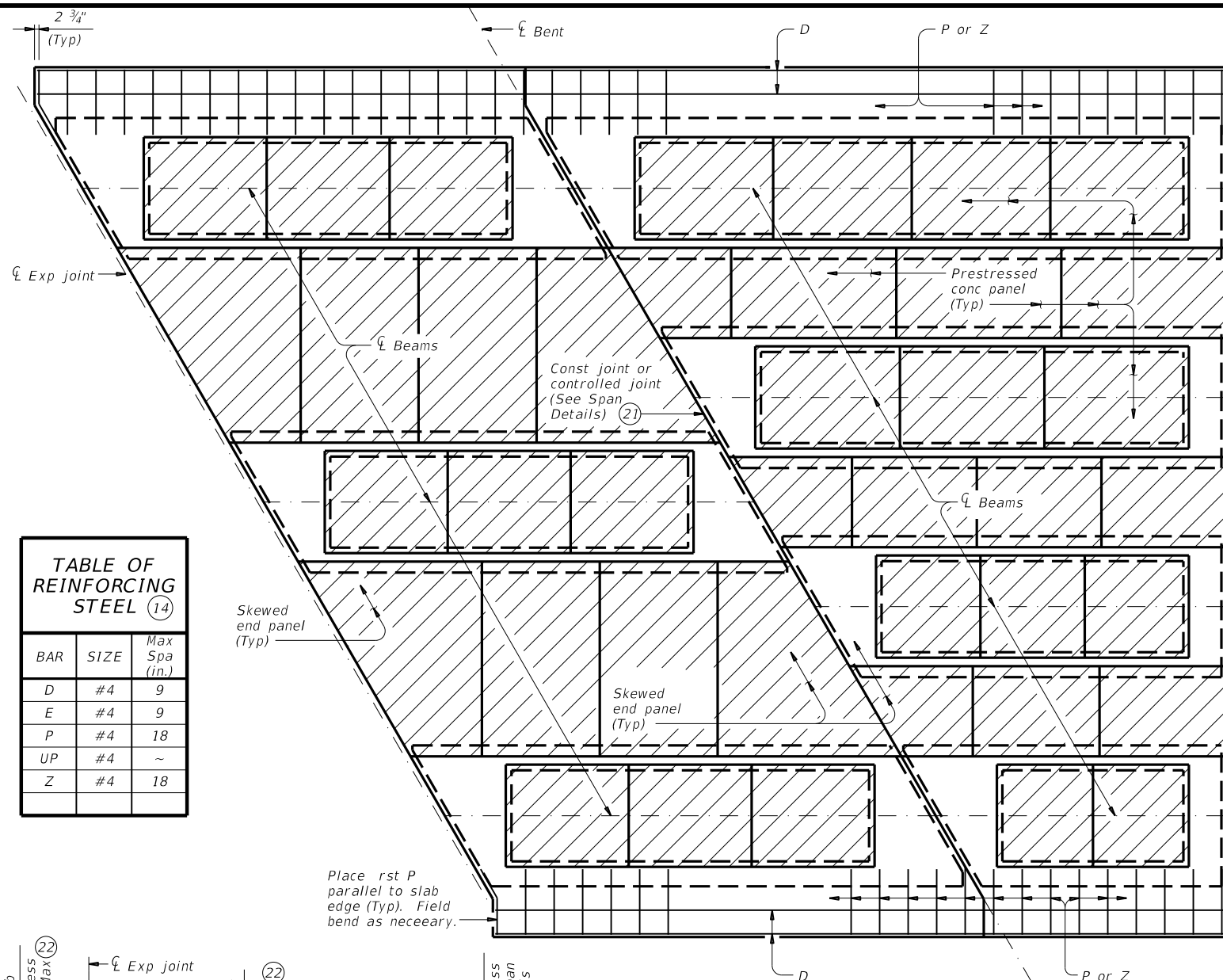
**PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PANELS DECK DETAILS**

**PCP**

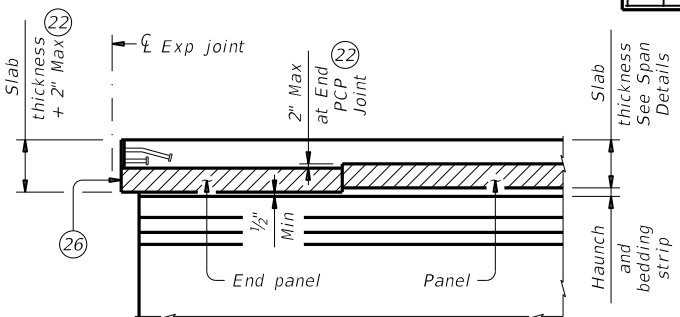
FILE: pcpside1-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: JMH
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2034	01	013	FM 1298
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	ABL	SCURRY	076	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

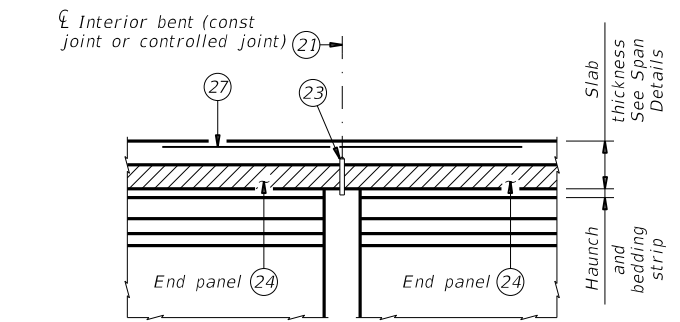
DATE: FILE:



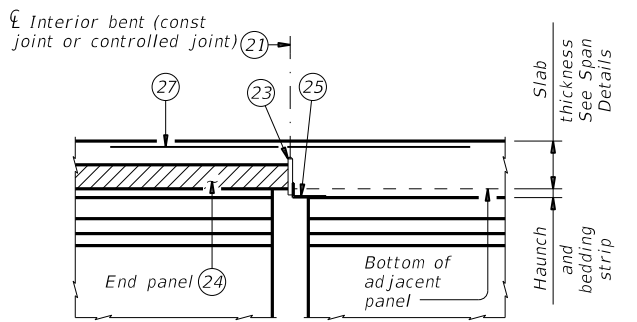
BAR	SIZE	Max Spa (in.)
D	#4	9
E	#4	9
P	#4	18
UP	#4	~
Z	#4	18



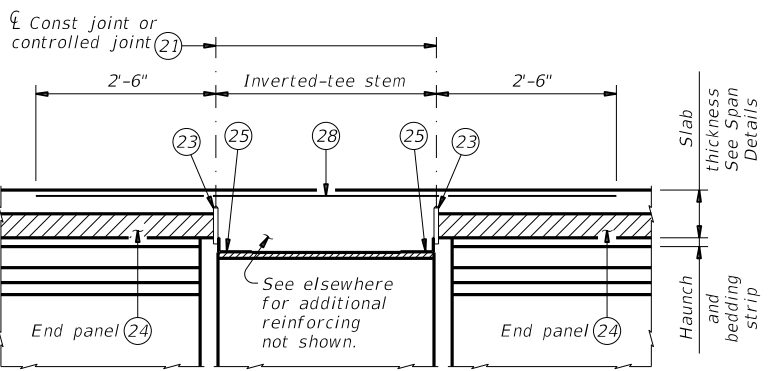
**JOINTS (BETWEEN BEAMS/GIRDERS OR AT INV-T STEM)**  
For SEJ-B, SEJ-M, SEJ-S(0), AJ, and Type A expansion joints only.



**CONVENTIONAL INTERIOR BENT**  
Panel against panel between beams/girders.



**CONVENTIONAL INTERIOR BENT**  
Panel against beam/girder end in adjacent span.



**INVERTED-T BENT**  
Panels against inverted-tee stem

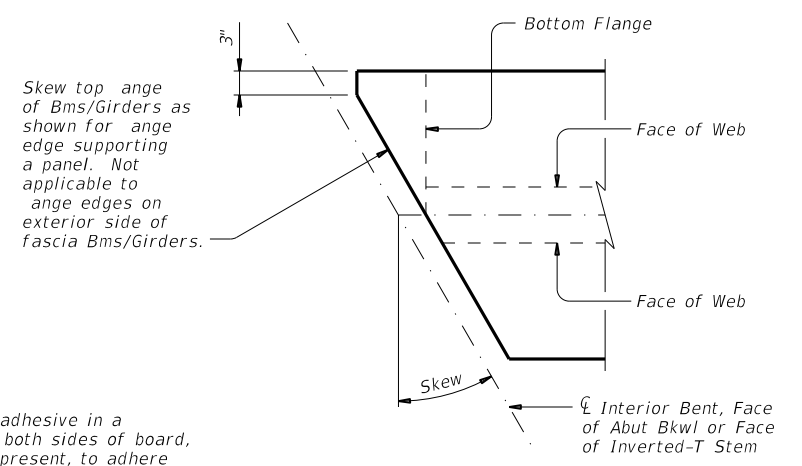
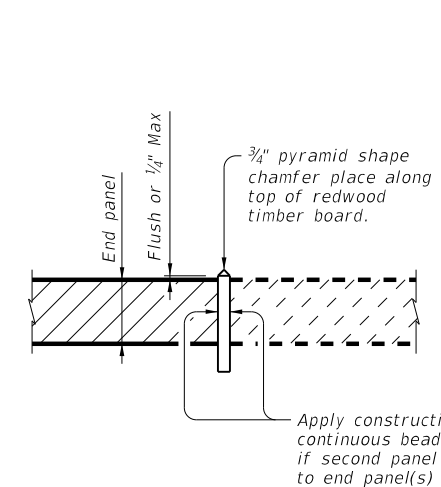
**OPTION 2 ~ ELEVATIONS AT BEAM ENDS (6)**

**OPTION 2 ~ PLAN OF SLAB**  
(Showing U-Beams; other beams similar)

**ELEVATION EXAMPLE OF END PANEL AND TIMBER BOARD (23)**

See "Option 2 ~ Elevation At Beam Ends".

- (6) See Span Details and Thickened Slab End Details for top slab reinforcement and clear cover. Transverse top slab reinforcement may rest on top of prestressed concrete panels if necessary to maintain clear cover.
- (14) Max Spacing as listed unless otherwise shown.
- (21) 1 1/2" Vinyl or plastic joint former at controlled joints (Stress Cap, Zip Strip, Stress Lock, or equal as approved by the Engineer.)
- (22) End panel may be set up to 2" lower to accommodate expansion joint hardware, provided bedding strip is not less than 1/2" thick.
- (23) 3/4" thick redwood timber board, leave in place. Redwood timber board placed flush with top of panel or within 1/4" Max above panel. Place 3/4" pyramid shape chamfer along top of timber board. See "Elevation Example of End Panel and Timber Board". Place straight, within 1/4" of centerline of bent or face of inverted-tee, across bridge width and end board at exterior angle edge of fascia beams/girders. Do not extend into overhang.
- (24) Place panel within 1/2" of 3/4" thick board.
- (25) Permanent galvanized steel sheet form. Removable formwork is acceptable.
- (26) Place end panel within 1/2" of expansion joint opening. End panel cannot encroach on required expansion joint opening.
- (27) Place additional (#4) bar 5'-0" in length between every slab bars T. Center (#4) bar on Joint.
- (28) Place additional (#4) bar continuous 2'-6" beyond each side of Inverted-T Stem between every slab bars T.



**OPTION 2 ~ SHOWING MODIFICATION TO BEAM/GIRDER TOP FLANGE FOR SKEWS OVER 5°**

Showing I-Bm/I-Girder, U-Bms and Steel Bms similar.

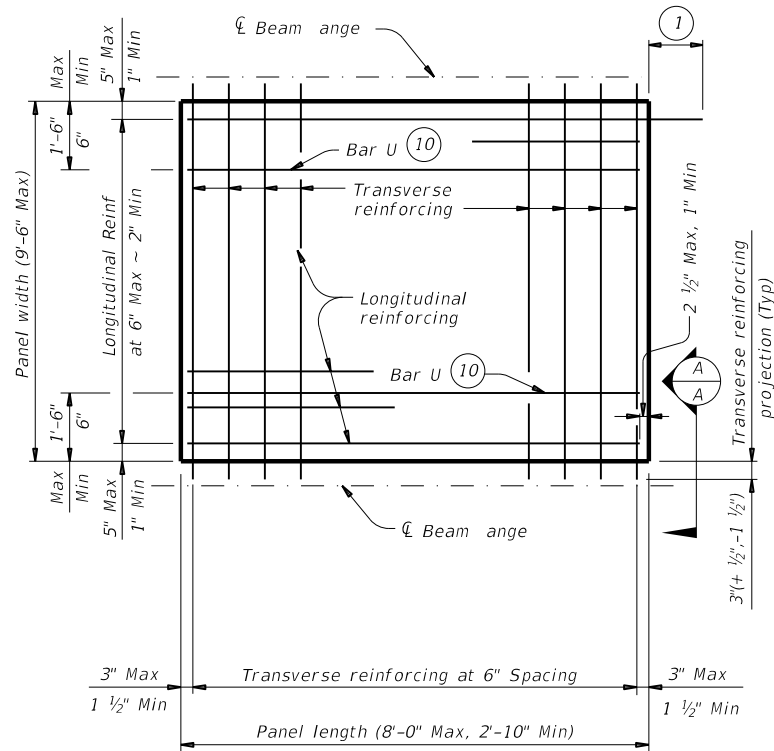
**SPECIAL OPTION 2 CONSTRUCTION NOTES:**

- When Option 2 is chosen bottom mat of thickened end slab reinforcing is not required. Use the same top mat as shown on the Thickened Slab End Details sheet.
- Placing panels adjacent to expansion joints and bent centerlines prior to completing interior panel placement is recommended. Saw cutting panels to t is acceptable when approved by the Engineer. Minimum distance from a saw cut edge to a panel strand is 1 1/2".
- Do not extend the longitudinal panel reinforcement into the cast-in-place slab.
- Top angles of beams and girders on skewed bridges must be modified as shown on this drawing. The Contractor is responsible for coordinating this modification with the beam fabricator prior to submitting shop drawings for approval.
- Fabricator may optionally skew the whole end. When electing to skew whole end, girder end details and bearing type at conventional interior bent must be changed to use condition at abutment. Fabricator must coordinate change in bearing type, bearing centerline location, and dowel location with Engineer and Contractor. Show appropriate changes on girder and bearing shop drawings.
- Bending of anchor studs of expansion joints shown on standards AJ, SEJ-B, SEJ-M, and SEJ-S(0) is permissible if necessary to clear top of end panels. The Contractor is responsible for coordinating modifications with the joint fabricator. Submit shop drawings for approval when modifications to expansion joint hardware are made.
- Bedding strips under skewed end panels must conform to the requirements of Item 422 except their minimum compressive strength must be 60 psi.
- Provide Bars AA, G, K and OA from standard IGTS in the slab.

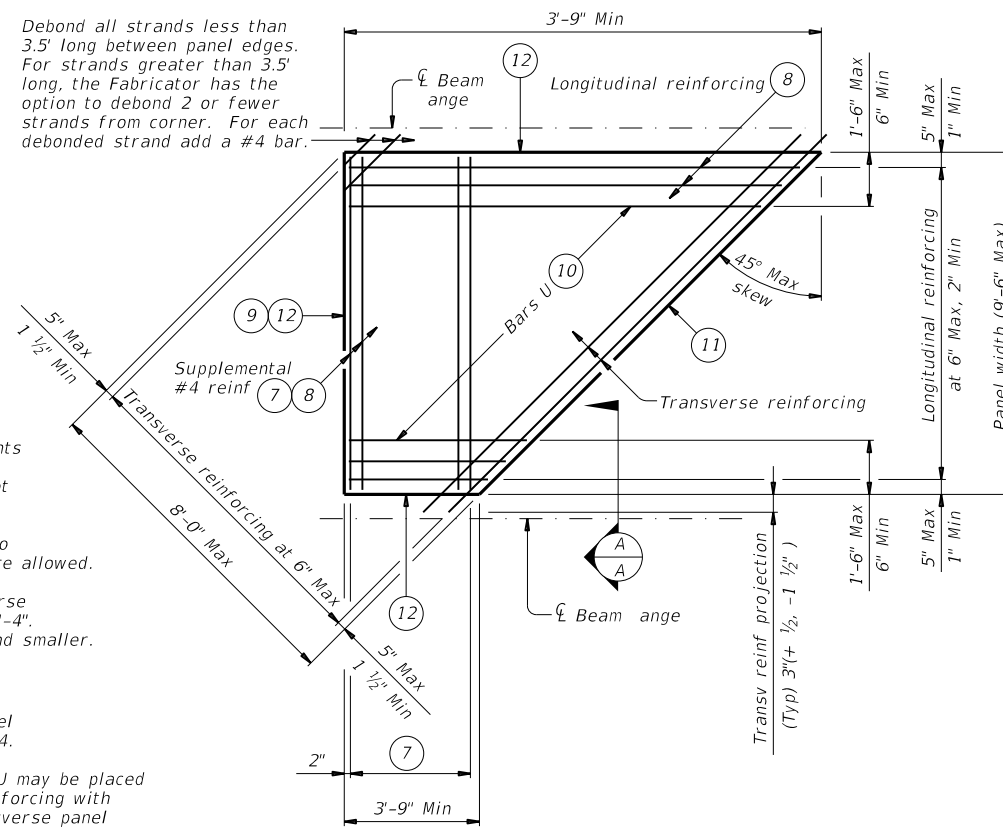
		<b>Bridge Division Standard</b>	
<b>PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PANELS DECK DETAILS</b>			
<b>PCP</b>			
FILE: pcpside1-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	2034	01	013
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	ABL	SCURRY	077

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: FILE:



**TYPICAL NON-SKEWED PANEL PLAN**



**TYPICAL SKEWED END PANEL PLAN**

(Only to be used with details shown elsewhere in the plans.)

- 1 At connection with cast-in-place slab, extend longitudinal panel reinforcement 1'-0" (+2", -0") past panel end. Alternatively, provide (#3) x 2'-0" dowels at 6" Max Spacing and extend dowels 1'-0" past panel end.
- 2 Four loops required per panel.
- 3 Four loops required per panel. 3/8" or 1/2" strands may be used.
- 4 Normal dimensions must be used on spans with parallel beams. Maximum and Minimum dimensions apply only to spans with arched beams.
- 5 See Normal Grading Detail on PCP standard for lap requirements and bedding strip dimensions. Some laps shown in tables cannot utilize all bedding strip widths.
- 6 One Splice allowed per panel. No more than two sheets of WWR are allowed.
- 7 Provide (#4) bars under transverse reinforcing, 10 Spaces at 4" = 3'-4". Omit for 5 degree (1:12) skew and smaller.
- 8 End Cover 2 1/2" Max, 1" Min.
- 9 Recess strands on indicated panel edge in accordance with Item 424.
- 10 At the fabricator's option, Bars U may be placed parallel to transverse panel reinforcing with horizontal legs in plane of transverse panel reinforcing.
- 11 Use length of indicated panel edge as panel width for purpose of determining type of transverse reinforcing.
- 12 Timber form work permissible this edge.

TABLE A (4) (5)				TABLE B (4) (5)			
Beam Type	Normal (In.)	Min (In.)	Max (In.)	Top Flange Width	Normal (In.)	Min (In.)	Max (In.)
A	3	2 1/2	3 1/2	11" to 12"	2 3/4	2 1/2	2 3/4
B	3	2 1/2	3 1/2	Over 12" to 15"	3 1/4	3	3 1/4
C	4	3	4 1/2	Over 15" to 18"	4	3	4 3/4
IV	6	4	7 1/2	Over 18"	5	3 1/2	6 1/4
VI	6 1/2	4 1/2	8 1/2				
U40 - 54	5 1/2	5 1/2	7				
Tx28-70	6	5	7 1/2				
XB20 - 40	4	3	4 1/2				
XSB12 - 15	4	3	4 1/2				

**GENERAL NOTES:**

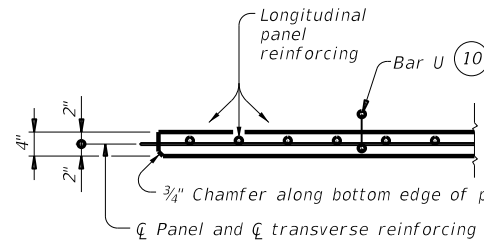
Provide Class H concrete for panels. Release strength  $f'c=3,500$  psi. Minimum 28 day strength  $f'c=5,000$  psi.  
 Provide 3/4" chamfer along bottom edge of panel on beam side. Do not use epoxy-coated reinforcing steel bar or strand in panels. Remove laitance from top panel surface. Finish top of panel to a roughness between a No. 6 and No. 9 concrete surface profile, inclusive, as specified by the International Concrete Repair Institute (ICRI).  
 Shop drawings for the fabrication of panels will not require the Engineer's approval if fabrication is in accordance with the details shown on this standard.  
 A panel layout which identifies location of each panel must be developed by the Fabricator. Permanently mark each panel in accordance with the panel layout. A copy of the layout is to be provided to the Engineer.

**TRANSVERSE PANEL REINFORCEMENT:**

For panel widths over 5', use 3/8" or 1/2" Dia (270k) prestressing strands with a tension of 14.4 kips per strand.  
 For panel widths over 3'-6" up to and including 5', use 3/8" or 1/2" Dia (270k) prestressing strands with a tension of 14.4 kip per strand. Optionally, (#4) Grade 60 reinforcing bars may be used in lieu of prestressed strands.  
 For panel widths up to 3'-6", use (#4) Grade 60 reinforcing bars (prestressed strands alone are not allowed).  
 Place transverse panel reinforcement at panel centroid and space at 6" Max.

**LONGITUDINAL PANEL REINFORCEMENT:**

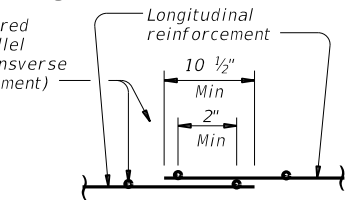
Any of the following options may be used for longitudinal panel reinforcement:  
 1. (#3) Grade 60 reinforcing steel at 6" Max Spacing. No splices allowed.  
 2. 3/8" Dia prestressing strands at 4 1/2" Max Spacing (unstressed). No splices allowed.  
 3. 1/2" Dia prestressing strands at 6" Max Spacing (unstressed). No splices allowed.  
 4. Deformed Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) (ASTM A1064) providing 0.22 sq in per foot of panel width. Wires larger than D11 not permitted. Provide transverse wires to ensure proper handling of reinforcing. One splice per panel is allowed. See WWR Splice Detail.  
 No combination of longitudinal reinforcement options in a panel is allowed. Place longitudinal panel reinforcement above or below transverse panel reinforcement. Must be placed above transverse panel reinforcement for skewed end panels with supplemental (#4) reinforcement.



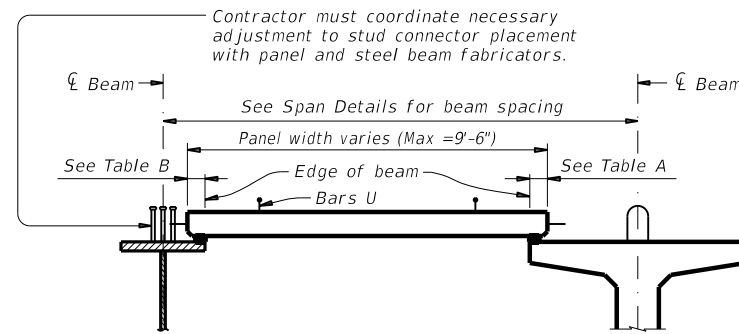
**SECTION A-A**

(Not showing supplemental #4 bars for skewed end panels.)

No splice required for wires parallel to strands (transverse panel reinforcement)

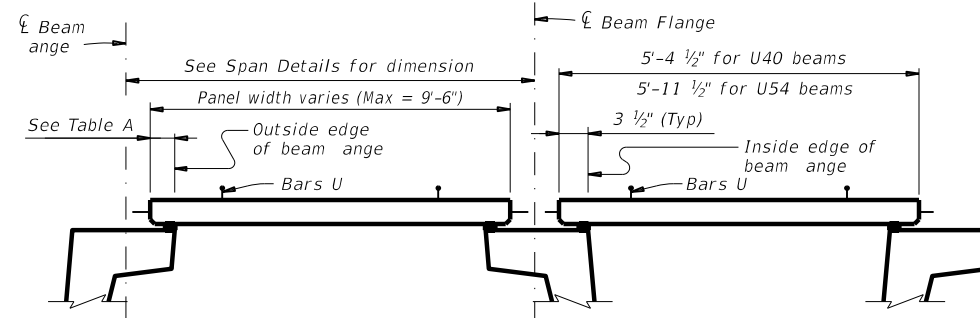


**WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT (WWR) SPLICE DETAIL**



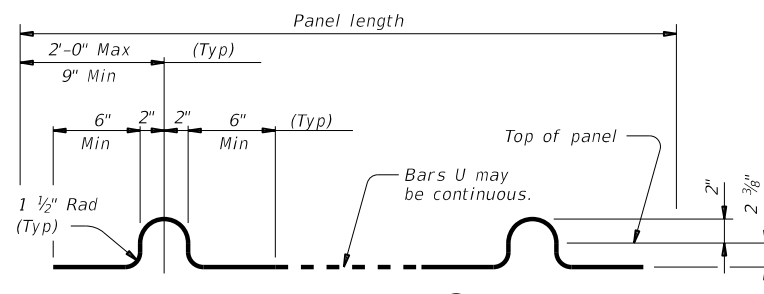
**STEEL BEAMS**

**PRESTRESSED CONCRETE BEAMS OR GIRDERS**  
Typ unless noted otherwise

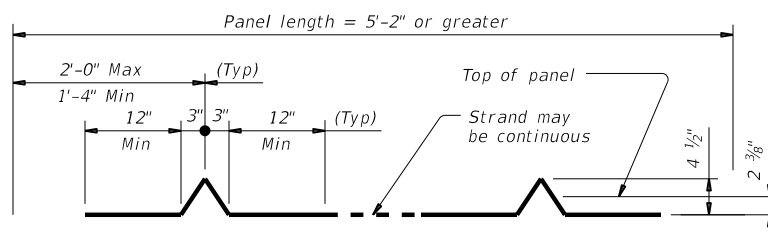


**PRESTRESSED CONCRETE U-BEAMS**

**TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR DETERMINING PANEL WIDTH**



**BARS U (#3)**



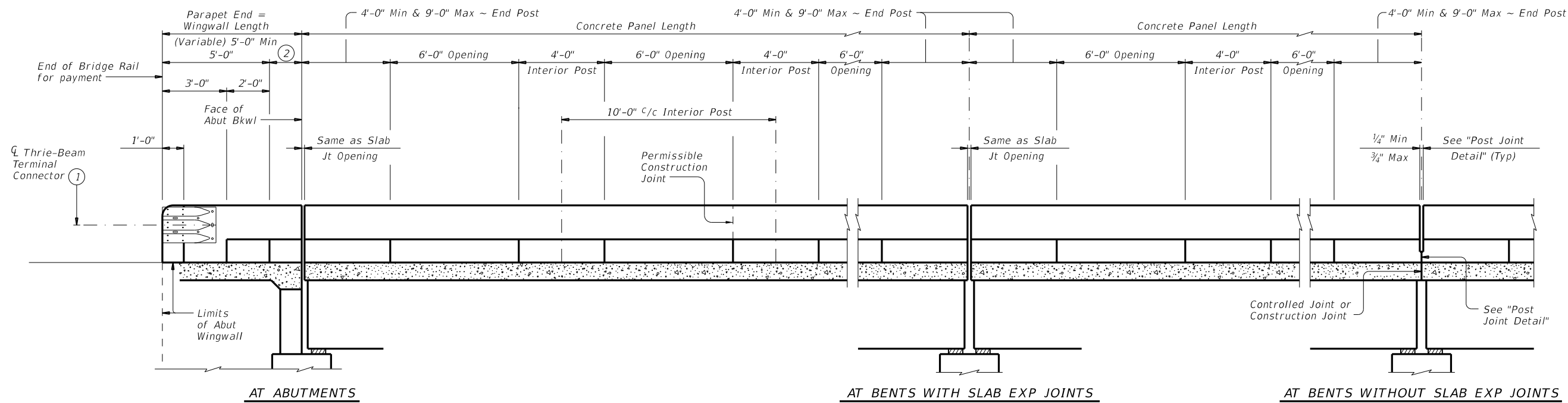
**OPTIONAL STRAND FOR BARS U**

**HL93 LOADING**

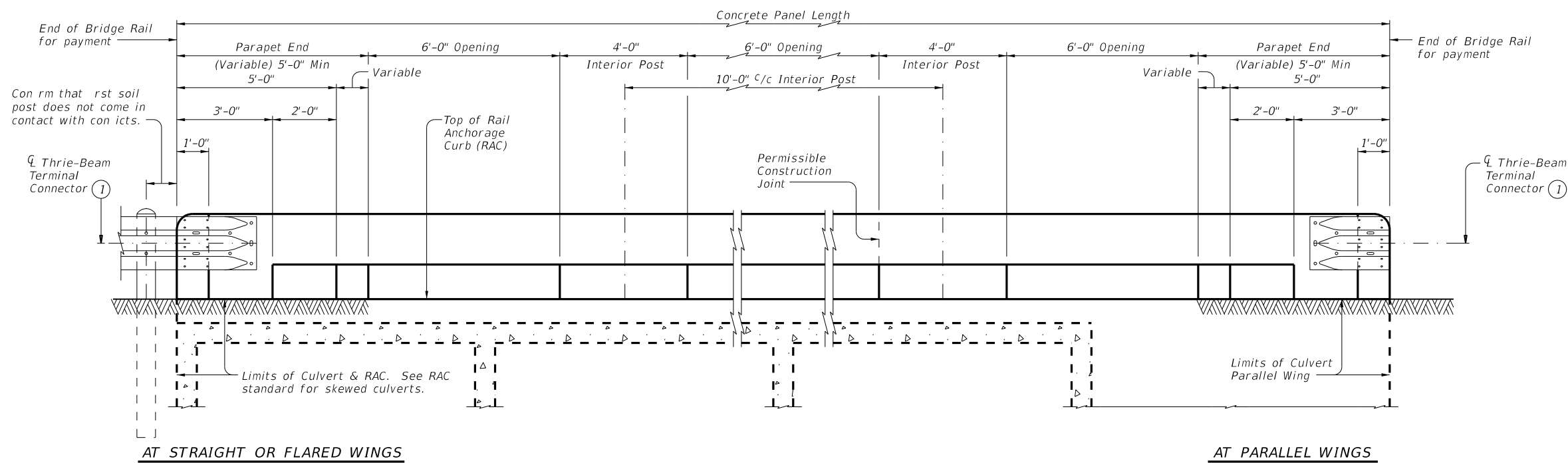
		<b>Bridge Division Standard</b>	
<b>PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PANEL FABRICATION DETAILS</b>			
<b>PCP-FAB</b>			
FILE: pcpstd2-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2034 01	013	FM 1298
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	ABL	SCURRY	078

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:  
FILE:



**ROADWAY ELEVATION OF RAIL ON BRIDGE**



**ROADWAY ELEVATION OF RAIL ON BOX CULVERTS**

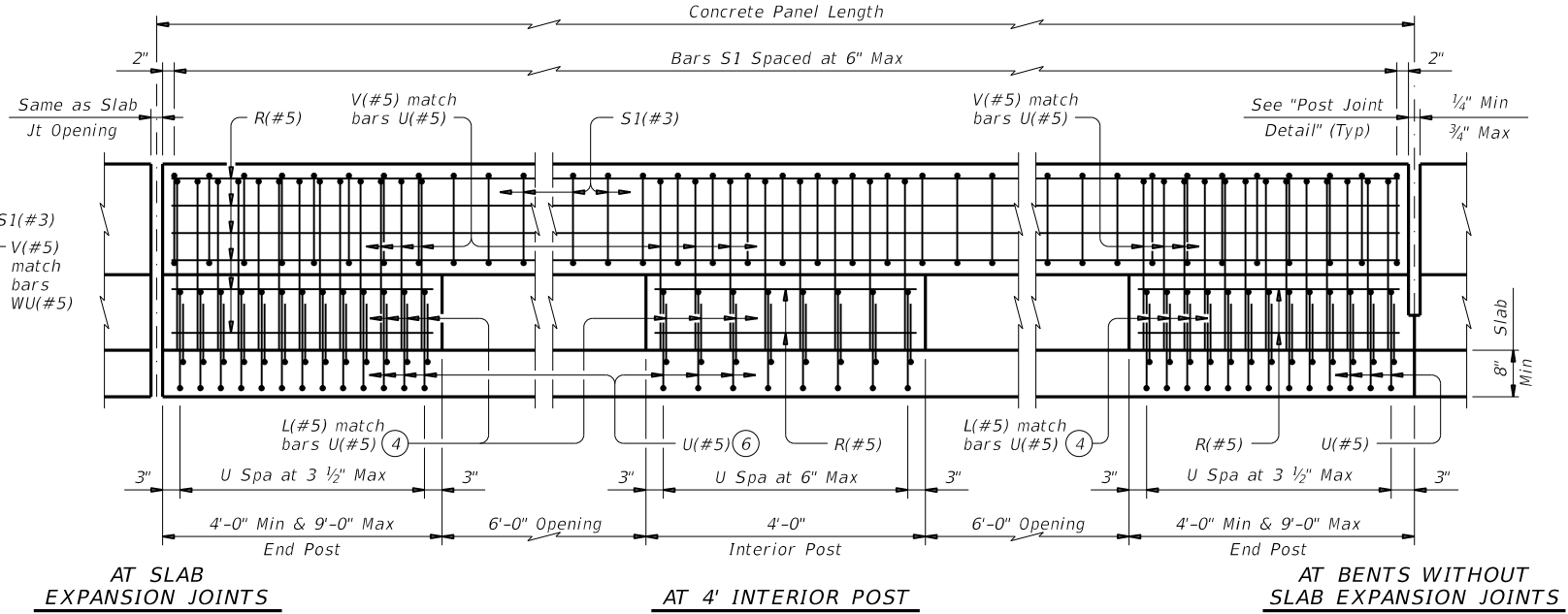
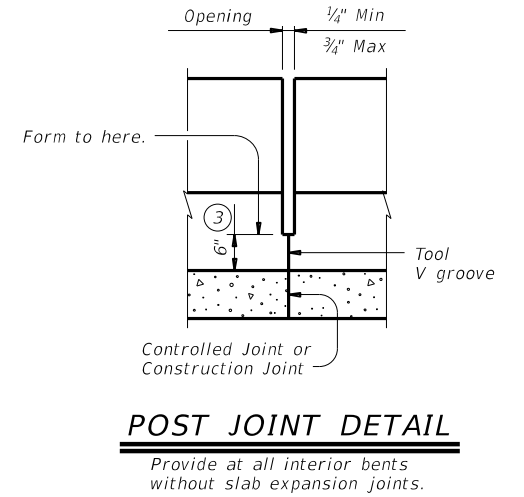
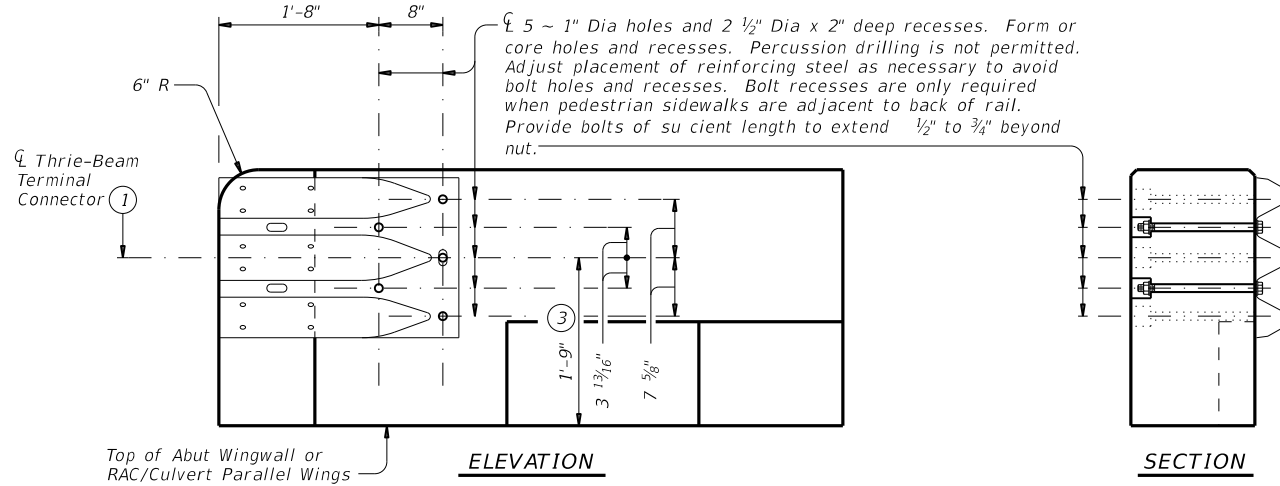
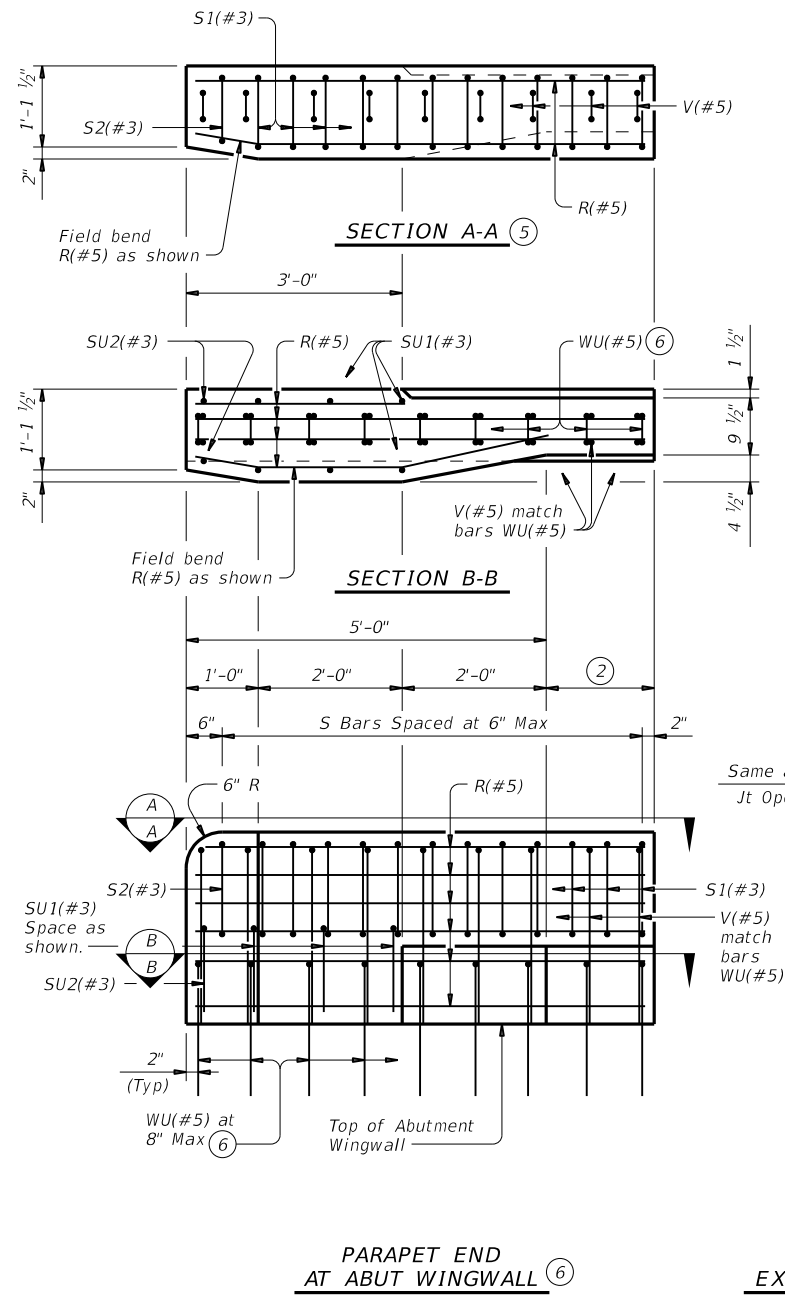
Showing 0° skew culvert. Skewed culverts similar. See RAC standard for details not shown. Vertical joints in concrete rail are not required, unless shown elsewhere.

- ① Terminal Connectors and associated hardware are to be paid for under the Item "Metal Beam Guard Fence". Attach Metal Beam Guard Fence Transitions to the bridge rail and extend along the embankment unless otherwise shown in the plans.
- ② Wingwall Length minus 5'-0" (Varies)

				<b>Bridge Division Standard</b>	
<h2>TRAFFIC RAIL</h2>					
<h3>TYPE T223</h3>					
FILE: r1std005-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: AES	
©TxDOT September 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	2034	01	013	FM 1298	
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.		
	ABL	SCURRY	079		

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:  
FILE:



- ① Terminal Connectors and associated hardware are to be paid for under the Item "Metal Beam Guard Fence". Attach Metal Beam Guard Fence Transitions to the bridge rail and extend along the embankment unless otherwise shown in the plans.
- ② Wingwall Length minus 5'-0" (Varies)
- ③ Increase 2" for structures with overlay.
- ④ Bars L(#5) are part of rail reinforcing and are included in unit price bid for railing. Space with Bars U. Bars L match slab bar cover. Bars L may be bundled with top slab reinforcing if spacing is equivalent.
- ⑤ Bars SU1(#3), SU2(#3) and WU(#5) not shown for clarity.
- ⑥ Substitute Bars U(#5) for Bars WU(#5) when parapet end is located on anchorage curb over culvert top slab. Use Bars WU(#5) in culvert parallel wings.

SHEET 2 OF 3

**Texas Department of Transportation** Bridge Division Standard

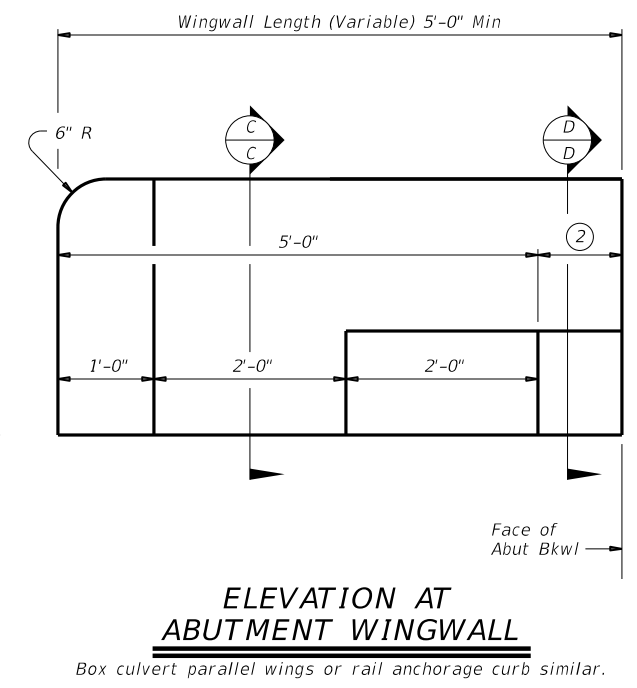
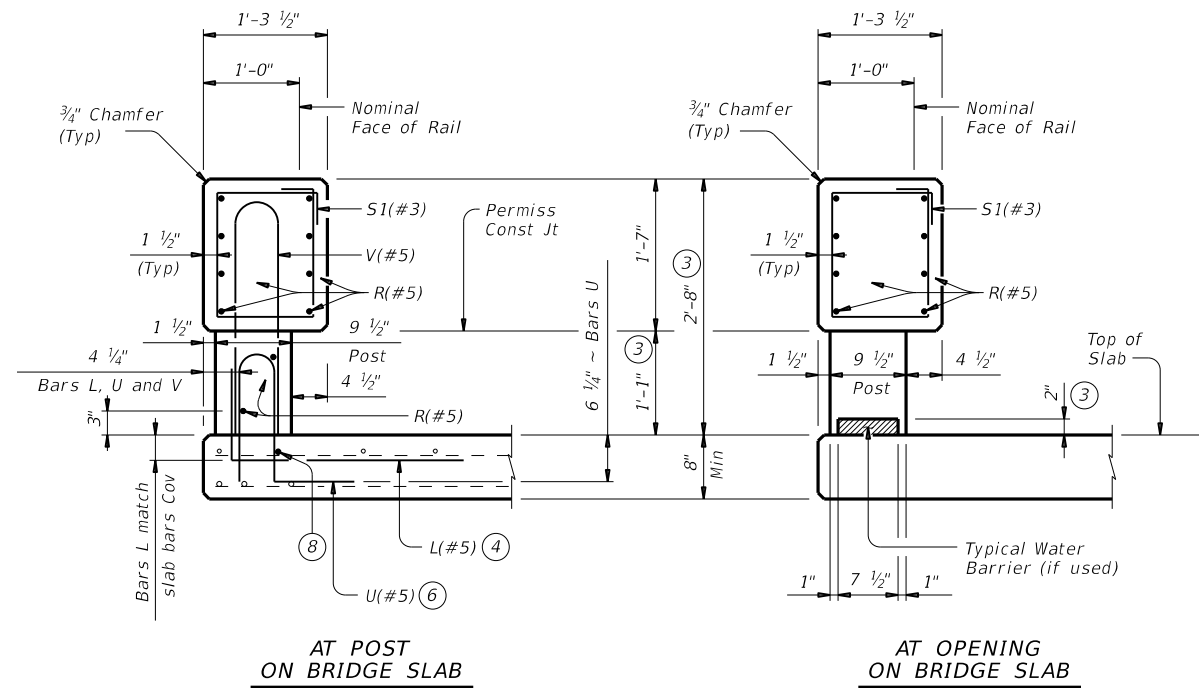
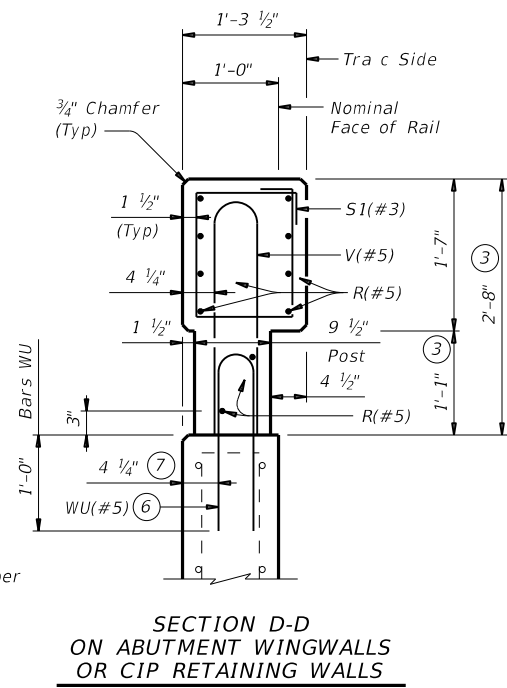
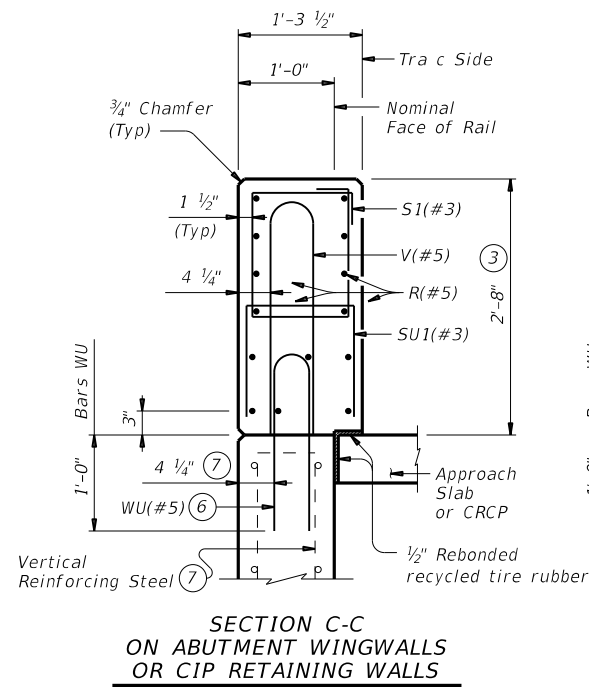
## TRAFFIC RAIL

### TYPE T223

FILE: r1std005-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR	CK: AES
©TxDOT September 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2034	01	013	FM 1298
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	ABL	SCURRY	080	

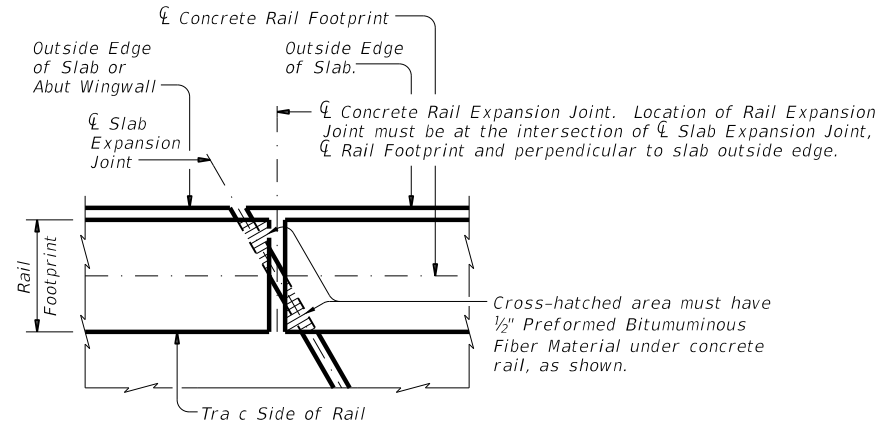
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: FILE:



**SECTIONS THRU RAIL**  
Sections on box culverts similar.

- ② Wingwall Length minus 5'-0" (Varies)
- ③ Increase 2" for structures with overlay.
- ④ Bars L(#5) are part of rail reinforcing and are included in unit price bid for railing. Space with Bars U. Bars L match slab bar cover. Bars L may be bundled with top slab reinforcing if spacing is equivalent.
- ⑥ Substitute Bars U(#5) for Bars WU(#5) when parapet end is located on anchorage curb over culvert top slab. Use Bars WU(#5) in culvert parallel wings.
- ⑦ When vertical reinforcing has closer clear cover over horizontal reinforcing in abutment wingwalls on tra c side of wall, move the horizontal wingwall/retaining wall reinforcing to the inside of Bars WU where bars connect.
- ⑧ Top longitudinal slab bar may be adjusted laterally 3" plus or minus to tie reinforcing.
- ⑨ At the Contractor's option, Bars V may be replaced by extending Bars U to 2'-5 1/4" above the roadway surface without overlay.



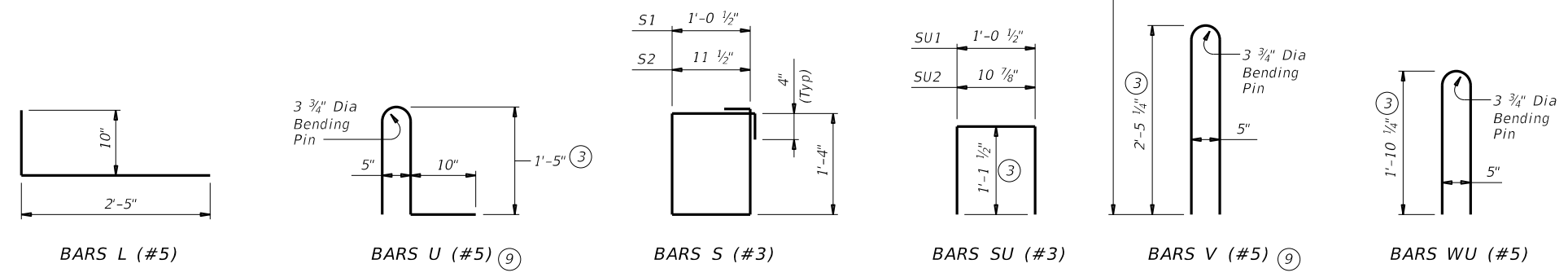
**PLAN OF RAIL AT EXPANSION JOINTS**  
Example showing Slab Expansion Joints without breakbacks.

**CONSTRUCTION NOTES:**  
Face of rail and parapet must be vertical transversely unless otherwise shown in the plans or approved by the Engineer.  
Provide water barriers at openings draining onto undercrossing roadways and sidewalks. They may be cast-in-place or precast in convenient lengths and bonded to the bridge deck with an approved epoxy cement.  
Chamfer all exposed corners.

**MATERIAL NOTES:**  
Provide Class "C" concrete. Provide Class "C" (HPC) if required elsewhere.  
Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.  
Epoxy coat or galvanize all reinforcing steel if slab bars are epoxy coated or galvanized.  
Deformed Welded Wire Reinforcing (WWR) (ASTM A1064) of equal size and spacing may be substituted for Bars U, V, and WU unless noted otherwise. Provide the same laps as required for reinforcing bars.  
Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:  
Uncoated or galvanized ~ #5 = 2'-0"  
Epoxy coated ~ #5 = 3'-0"

**GENERAL NOTES:**  
This rail has been evaluated by full-scale crash test to meet MASH TL-3 criteria. This rail can be used for speeds of 50 mph and greater when a TL-3 rated guard fence transition is used. When a TL-2 rated guard fence transition is used, this rail can only be used for speeds of 45 mph and less.  
Do not use this railing on bridges with expansion joints providing more than 5" movement.  
Rail anchorage details shown on this standard may require modification for select structure types. See appropriate details elsewhere in plans for these modifications.  
Shop drawings are not required for this rail.  
Average weight of railing with no overlay is 358 pcf.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise. Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.



		<b>Bridge Division Standard</b>	
<h1>TRAFFIC RAIL</h1> <h2>TYPE T223</h2>			
FILE: r1std005-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR
©TxDOT September 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	2034	01	013
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	ABL	SCURRY	081

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: FILE:

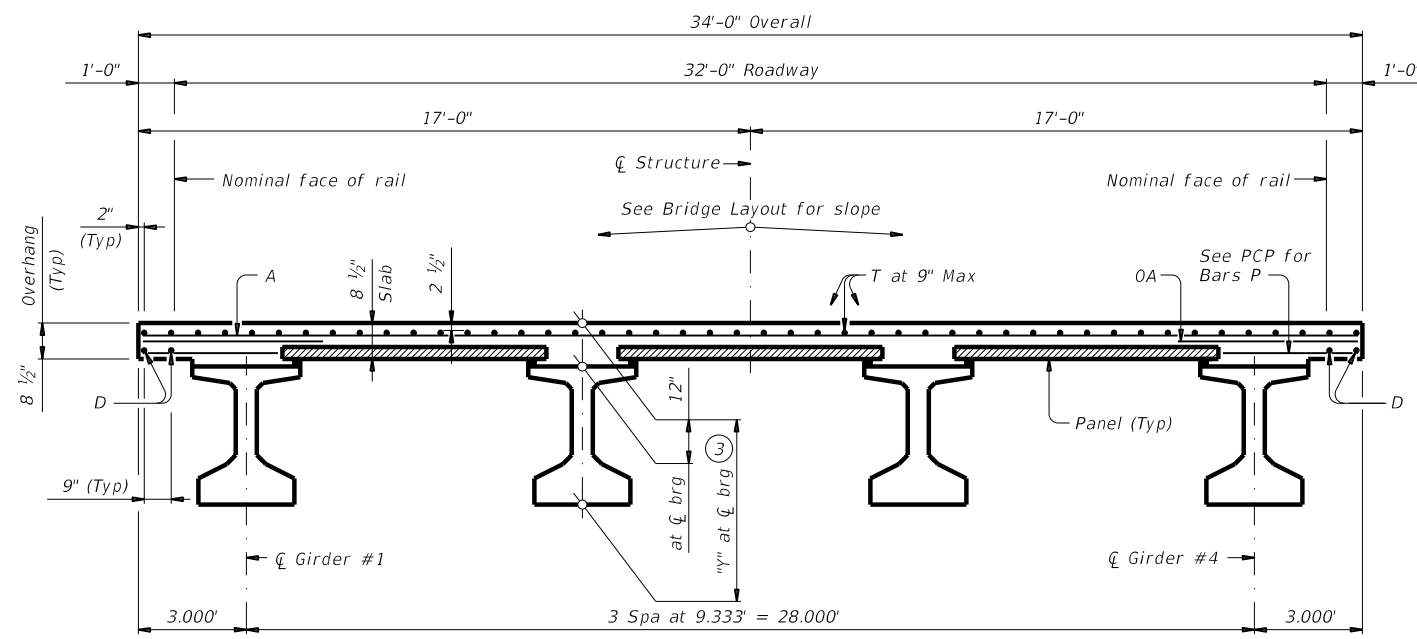
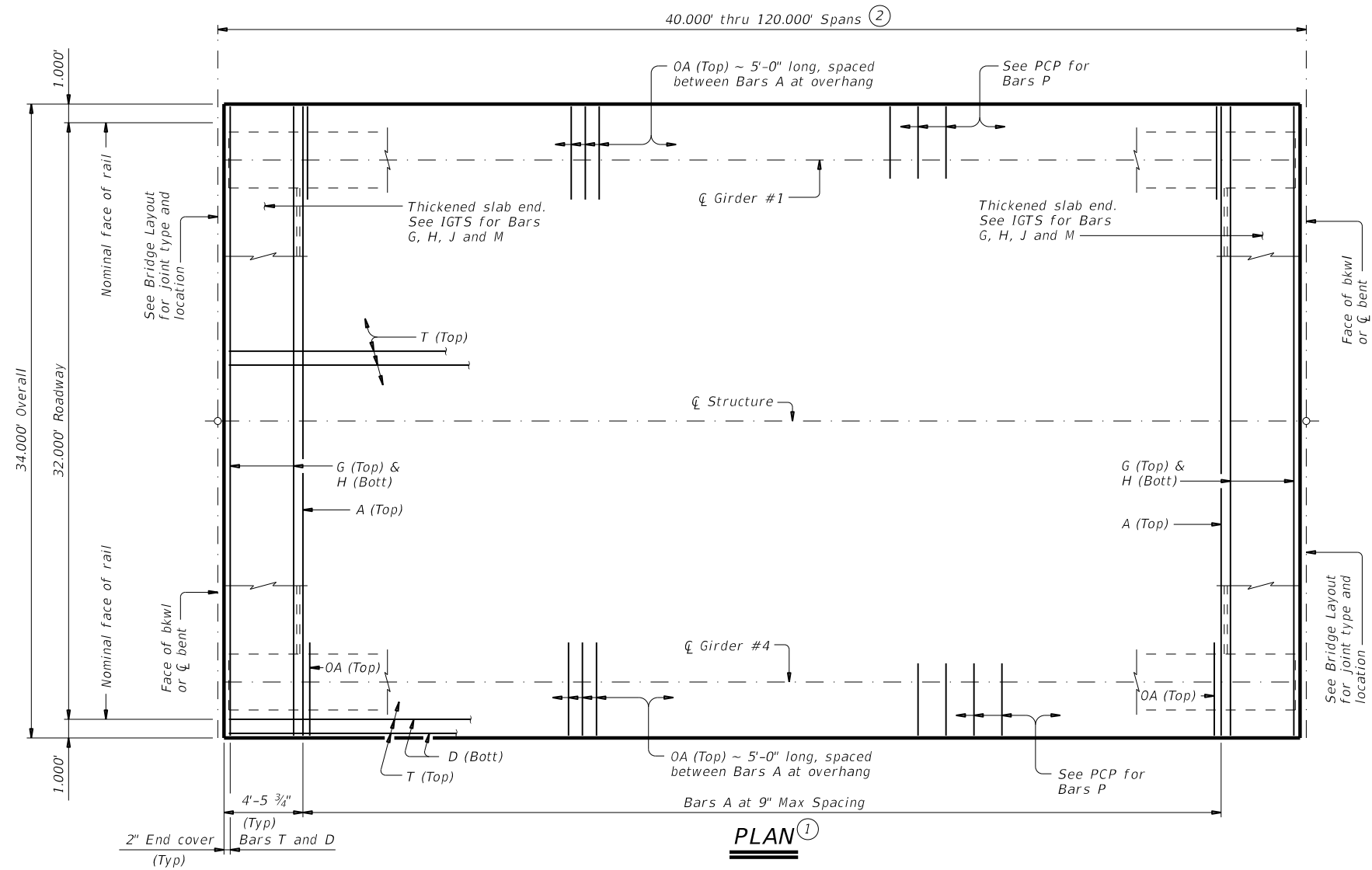


TABLE OF SECTION DEPTHS	
GIRDER TYPE	"y" AT $\bar{C}$ BRG <sup>③</sup>
	Ft/In
Tx28	3'-4"
Tx34	3'-10"
Tx40	4'-4"
Tx46	4'-10"
Tx54	5'-6"

BAR TABLE	
BAR	SIZE
A	#4
D	#4
G	#4
H	#4
J	#4
M	#4
OA	#5
P	#4
T	#4

- ① If multi-span units (with slab continuous over interior bents) are indicated on the Bridge Layout, see standard IGCS for adjustment to slab reinforcement and quantities.
- ② Span lengths for prestressed concrete I-Girder type:  
 Type Tx28 for spans lengths 40.000' thru 65.000'.  
 Type Tx34 for spans lengths 40.000' thru 80.000'.  
 Type Tx40 for spans lengths 40.000' thru 90.000'.  
 Type Tx46 for spans lengths 40.000' thru 100.000'.  
 Type Tx54 for spans lengths 40.000' thru 120.000'.
- ③ "y" value shown is based on theoretical girder camber, dead load deflection from an 8 1/2" concrete slab, a constant roadway grade, and using precast panels (PCP). The Contractor will adjust this value as necessary for any roadway vertical curve and/or if the precast overhang panel (PCP(0)) option is used.

HL93 LOADING SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation  
 PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-GIRDER SPANS (TYPE Tx28 THRU Tx54) 32' ROADWAY

SIG-32

FILE: sig41sts-19.dgn	DN: JMH	CK: ASB	DW: JTR	CK: TAR
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2034	01	013	FM 1298
10-19: Increased "X" and "Y" Values	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	ABL	SCURRY	082	

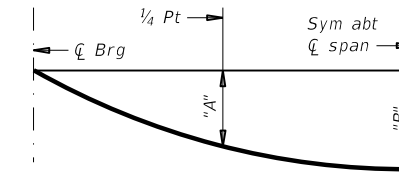


DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: FILE:

**TABLE OF DEAD LOAD DEFLECTIONS**

TYPE Tx28 GIRDERS			TYPE Tx34 GIRDERS			TYPE Tx40 GIRDERS			TYPE Tx46 GIRDERS			TYPE Tx54 GIRDERS		
SPAN LENGTH	"A"	"B"	SPAN LENGTH	"A"	"B"	SPAN LENGTH	"A"	"B"	SPAN LENGTH	"A"	"B"	SPAN LENGTH	"A"	"B"
Ft	Ft	Ft	Ft	Ft	Ft	Ft	Ft	Ft	Ft	Ft	Ft	Ft	Ft	Ft
40	0.011	0.015	40	0.006	0.009	40	0.004	0.006	40	0.003	0.004	40	0.002	0.003
45	0.017	0.024	45	0.010	0.014	45	0.006	0.009	45	0.004	0.006	45	0.003	0.004
50	0.026	0.037	50	0.016	0.022	50	0.011	0.015	50	0.007	0.010	50	0.005	0.007
55	0.040	0.056	55	0.024	0.033	55	0.016	0.022	55	0.011	0.015	55	0.007	0.010
60	0.057	0.080	60	0.034	0.048	60	0.022	0.031	60	0.015	0.021	60	0.010	0.014
65	0.079	0.111	65	0.047	0.066	65	0.031	0.043	65	0.021	0.030	65	0.014	0.020
			70	0.064	0.090	70	0.042	0.059	70	0.028	0.040	70	0.019	0.027
			75	0.085	0.120	75	0.056	0.078	75	0.038	0.053	75	0.025	0.035
			80	0.111	0.156	80	0.073	0.102	80	0.049	0.069	80	0.033	0.046
						85	0.093	0.131	85	0.063	0.089	85	0.042	0.059
						90	0.118	0.165	90	0.080	0.113	90	0.053	0.074
									95	0.100	0.140	95	0.066	0.093
									100	0.123	0.173	100	0.081	0.114
									105			105	0.100	0.140
									110			110	0.120	0.169
									115			115	0.144	0.202
									120			120	0.172	0.241



**DEAD LOAD DEFLECTION DIAGRAM**

Calculated deflections shown are due to the concrete slab on interior girders only ( $E_c = 5000$  ksi). Adjust values as required for exterior girders and if optional slab forming is used. These values may require field verification.

**TABLE OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES**

SPAN LENGTH	REINF CONCRETE SLAB	Prestressed Concrete Girders			TOTAL REINF STEEL
		ABUT TO INT BT	INT BT TO INT BT	ABUT TO ABUT	
Ft	SF	LF	LF	LF	Lb
40	1,360	158.00	158.00	158.00	3,128
45	1,530	178.00	178.00	178.00	3,519
50	1,700	198.00	198.00	198.00	3,910
55	1,870	218.00	218.00	218.00	4,301
60	2,040	238.00	238.00	238.00	4,692
65	2,210	258.00	258.00	258.00	5,083
70	2,380	278.00	278.00	278.00	5,474
75	2,550	298.00	298.00	298.00	5,865
80	2,720	318.00	318.00	318.00	6,256
85	2,890	338.00	338.00	338.00	6,647
90	3,060	358.00	358.00	358.00	7,038
95	3,230	378.00	378.00	378.00	7,429
100	3,400	398.00	398.00	398.00	7,820
105	3,570	418.00	418.00	418.00	8,211
110	3,740	438.00	438.00	438.00	8,602
115	3,910	458.00	458.00	458.00	8,993
120	4,080	478.00	478.00	478.00	9,384

- ④ Fabricator will adjust lengths for girder slopes as required.
- ⑤ Reinforcing steel weight is calculated using an approximate factor of 2.3 lbs/SF.

**GENERAL NOTES:**  
 Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.  
 Multi-span units, with slab continuous over interior bents, may be formed with the details shown on this sheet and standard IGCS.  
 See IGTS standard for Thickened Slab End details and quantity adjustments.  
 See PCP and PCP-FAB for panel details not shown.  
 See PCP(O) and PCP(O)-FAB for precast overhang panel details if this option is used.  
 See IGMS standard for miscellaneous details.  
 See applicable rail details for rail anchorage in slab.  
 See PMDF standard for details and quantity adjustments if this option is used.  
 This standard does not support the use of transition bents.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.

**MATERIAL NOTES:**  
 Provide Class 5 concrete ( $f'c = 4,000$  psi).  
 Provide Class 5 (HPC) concrete if shown elsewhere in the plans.  
 Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.  
 Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:  
 Uncoated ~ #4 = 1'-7"  
 Epoxy coated ~ #4 = 2'-5"  
 Deformed Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) (ASTM A1064) of equal size and spacing may be substituted for Bars A, D, OA, P or T unless noted otherwise.

HL93 LOADING SHEET 2 OF 2

**Texas Department of Transportation**

**Bridge Division Standard**

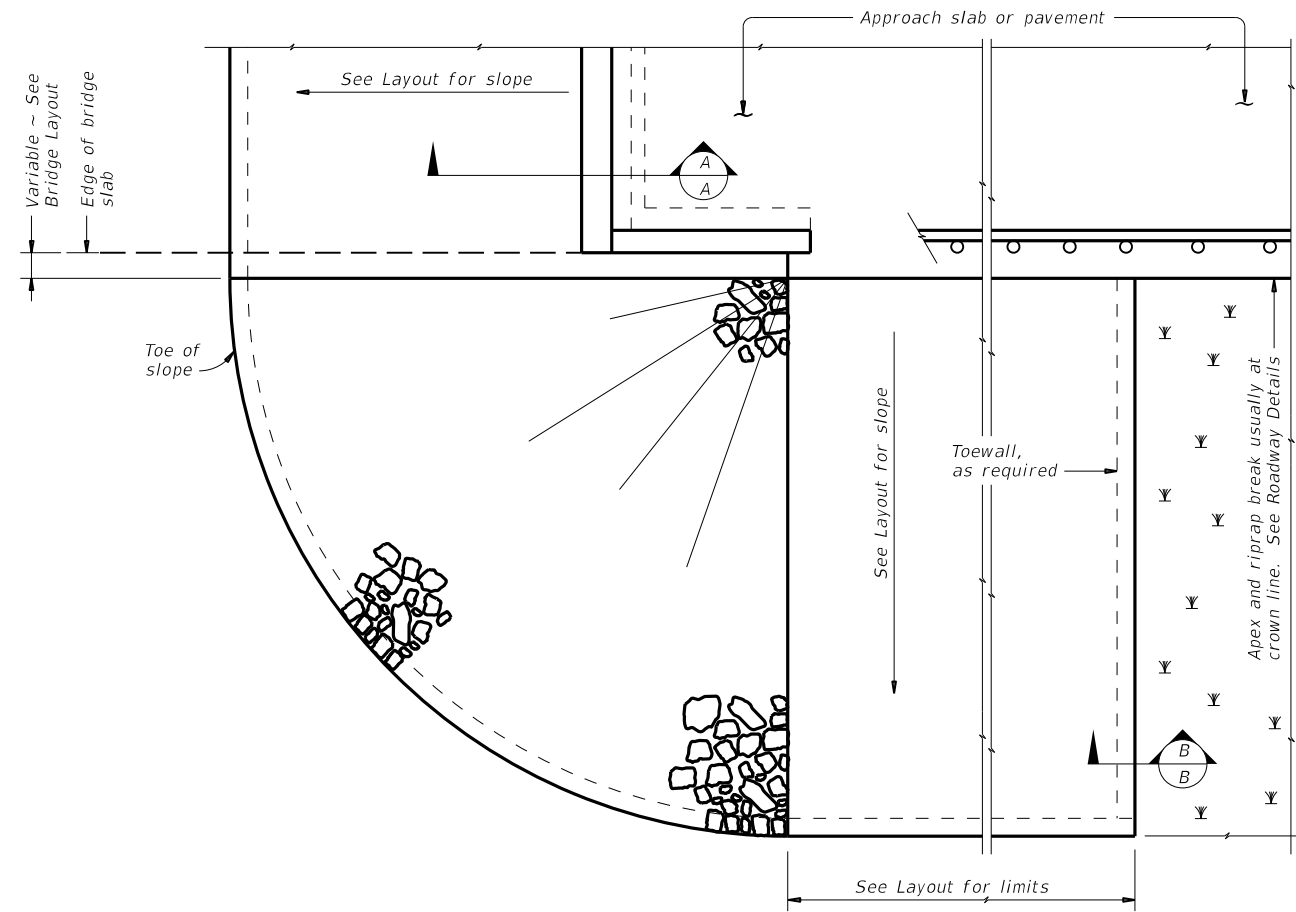
PRESTRESSED CONCRETE I-GIRDER SPANS  
(TYPE Tx28 THRU Tx54)  
32' ROADWAY

SIG-32

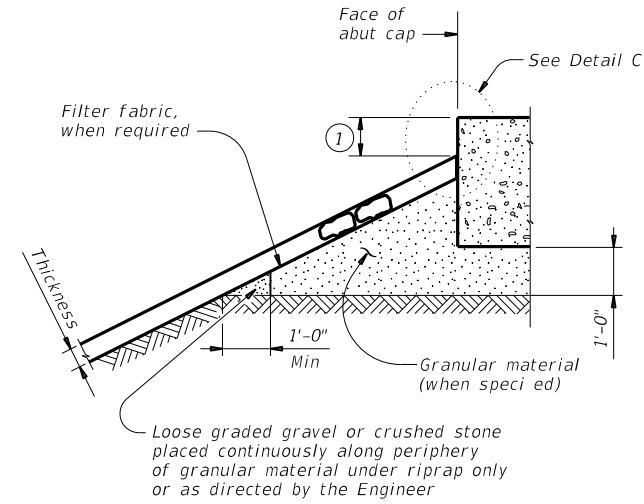
FILE: sig41sts-19.dgn	DN: JMH	CK: ASB	DW: JTR	CK: TAR
©TxDOT August 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2034	01	013	FM 1298
10-19: Increased "X" and "Y" Values	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	ABL	SCURRY	083	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

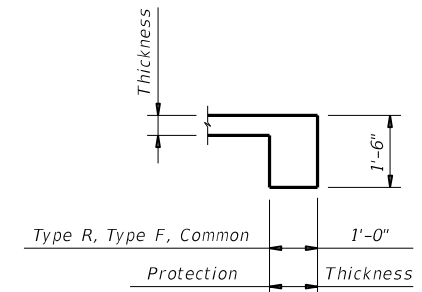
DATE:  
FILE:



**PLAN**

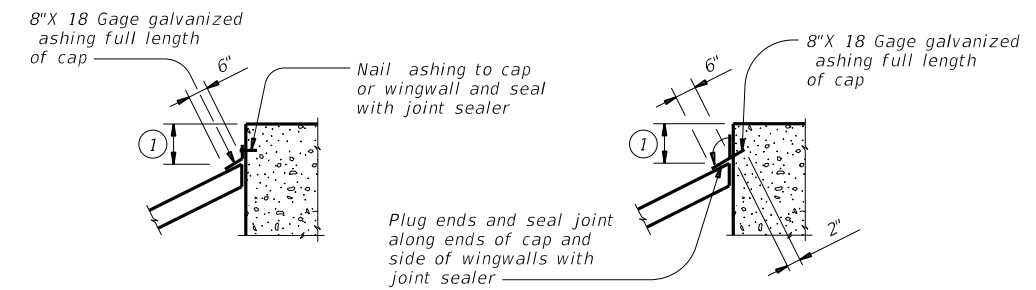


**SECTION A-A AT CAP**



**SECTION B-B**

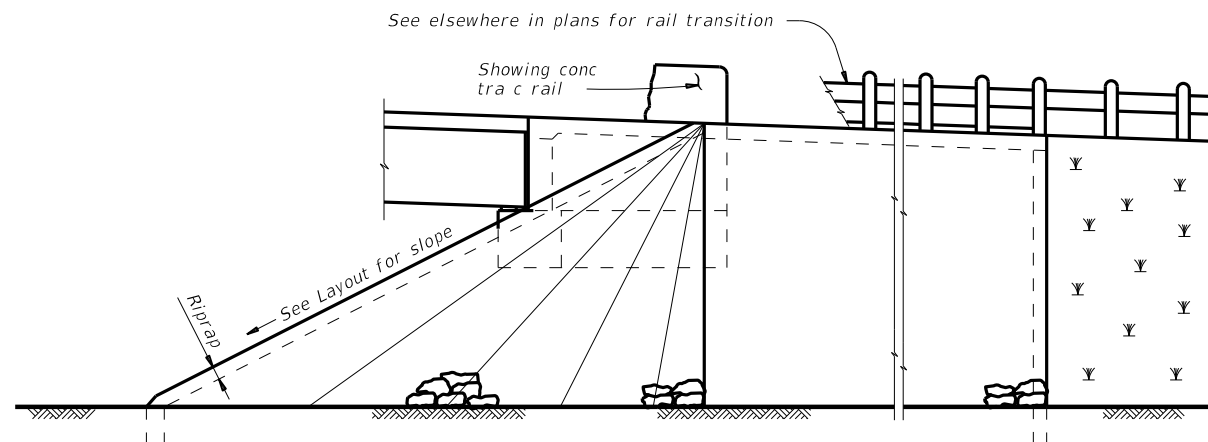
Provide toewall when shoulder drain is located adjacent to limits of stone riprap. Omit toewall when thickness of protection riprap is greater than 18".



**CAP OPTION A**

**CAP OPTION B**

**DETAIL C**



**ELEVATION**

① Top of cap to top of riprap dimension varies as directed by the Engineer. Provide 9" Min for beam/slab type bridges and 1'-6" for slab span, box beam, or slab beam bridges.

**GENERAL NOTES:**

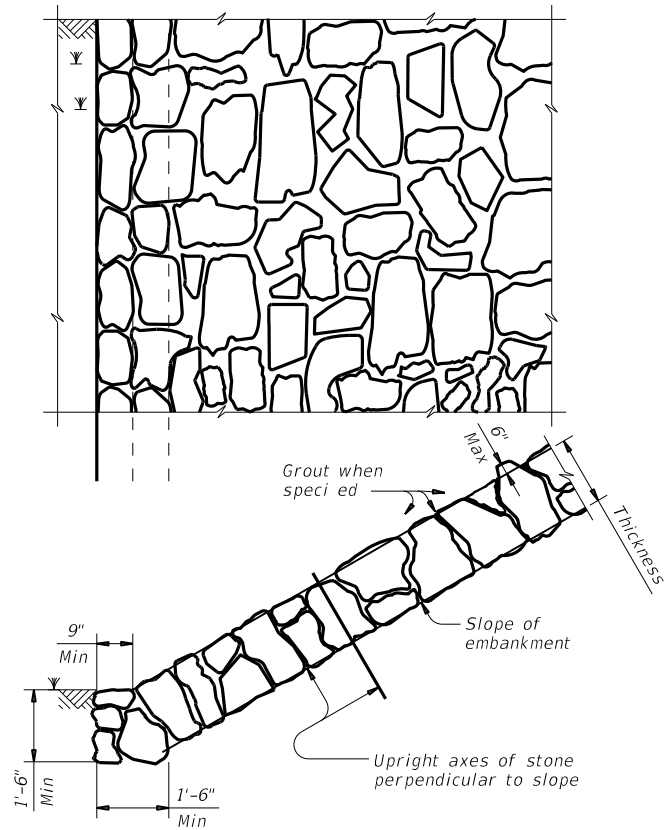
Refer to Item 432, "Riprap" for stone size and gradation, and construction details. See Layout for limits and thickness of riprap speci ed.  
See elsewhere in plans for locations and details of shoulder drains.

SHEET 1 OF 2

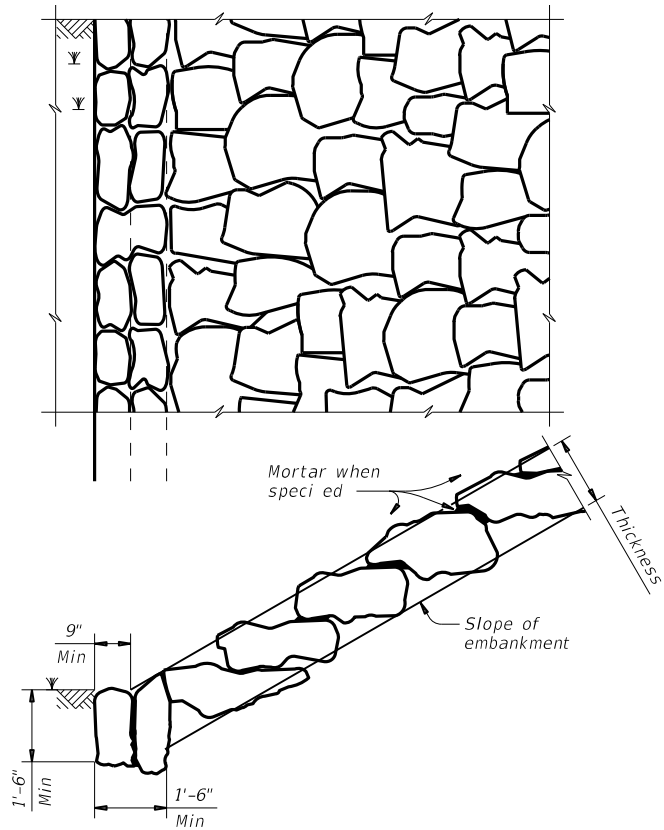
		<b>Bridge Division Standard</b>	
<h2>STONE RIPRAP</h2>			
<h3>SRR</h3>			
FILE: srrstde1-19.dgn	DN: AES	CK: JGD	DW: BWH
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	2034	01	013
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	ABL	SCURRY	084

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

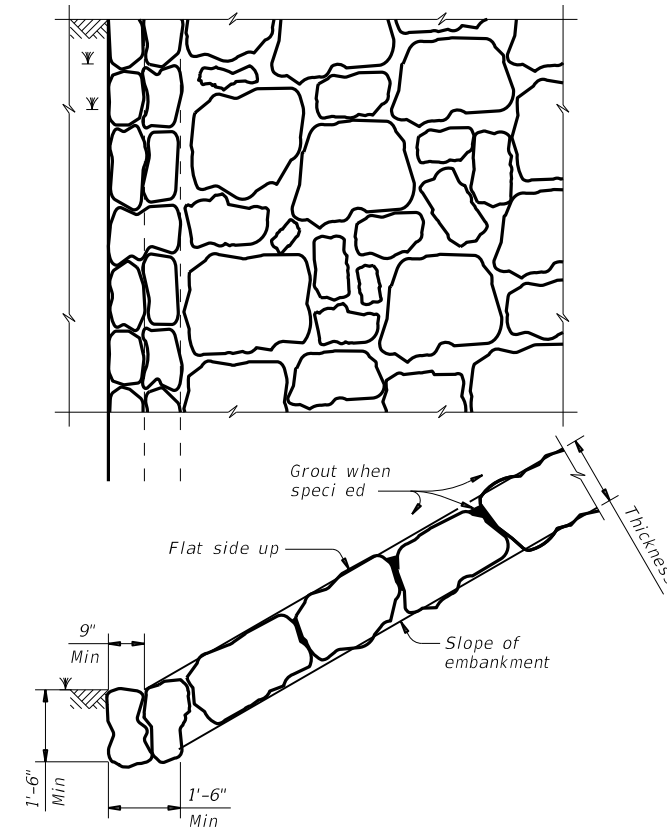
DATE: FILE:



**FIGURE 1 ~ TYPE R STONE RIPRAP**  
dry or grouted

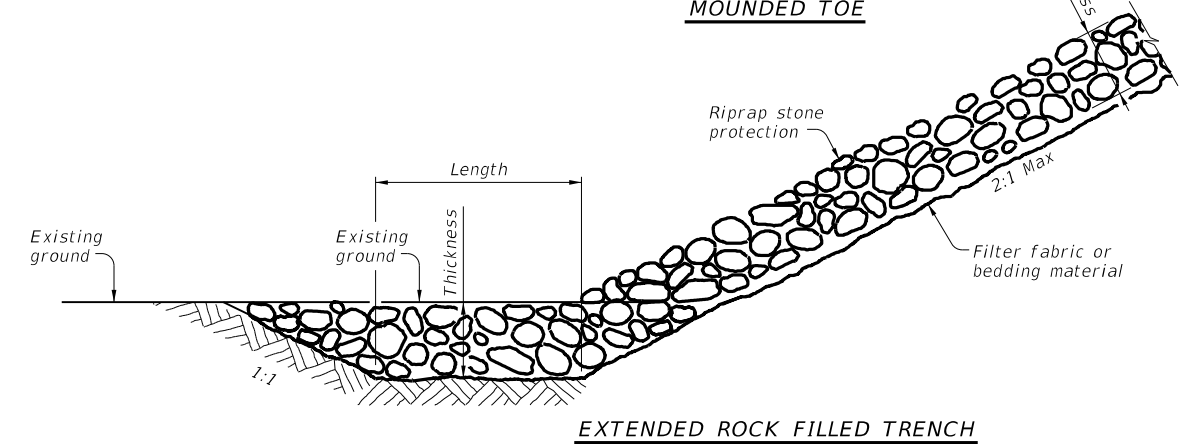
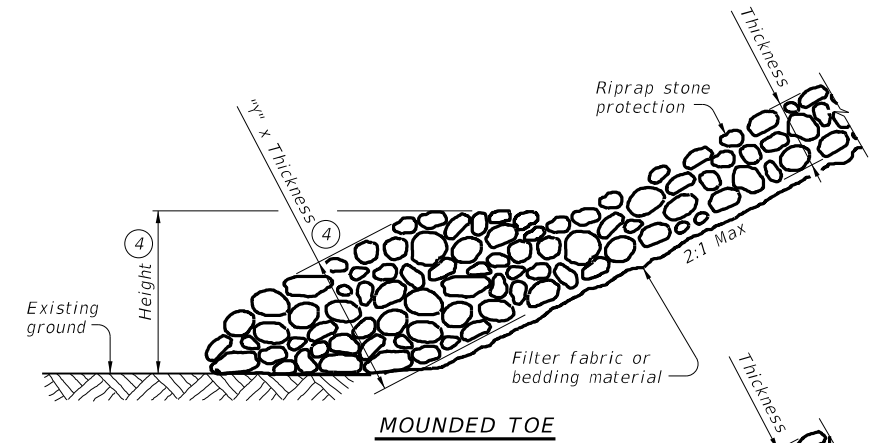


**FIGURE 2 ~ TYPE F STONE RIPRAP**  
dry or mortared

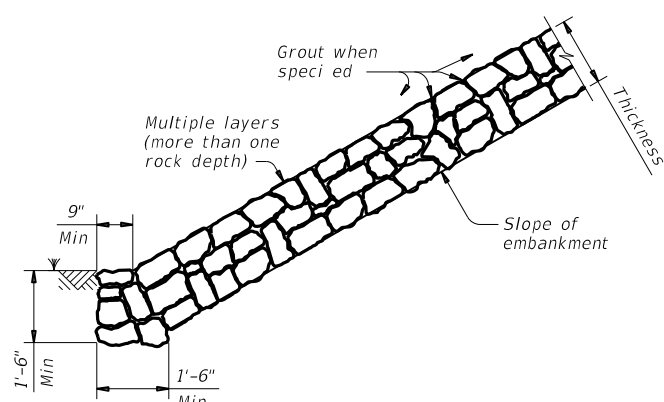
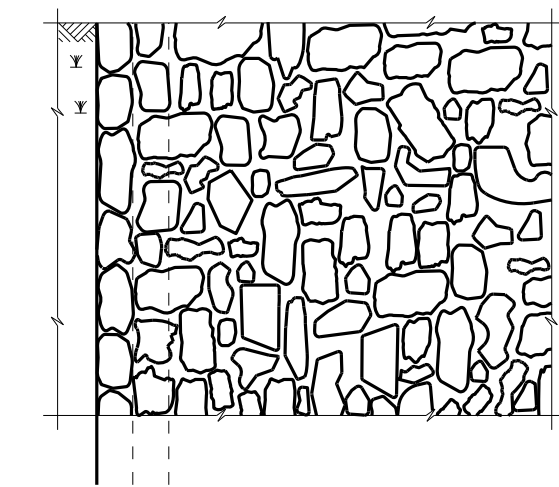


**FIGURE 3 ~ TYPE F STONE RIPRAP**  
grouted

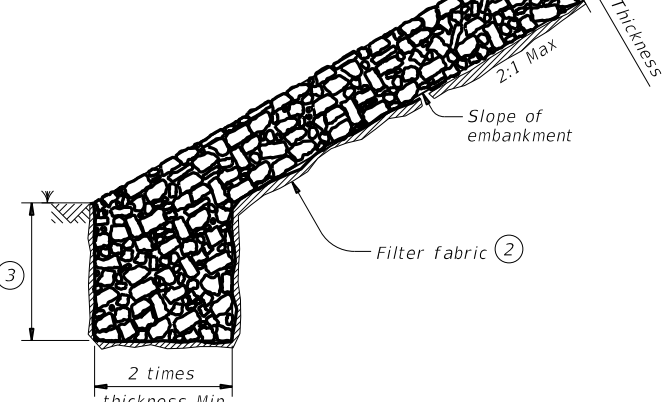
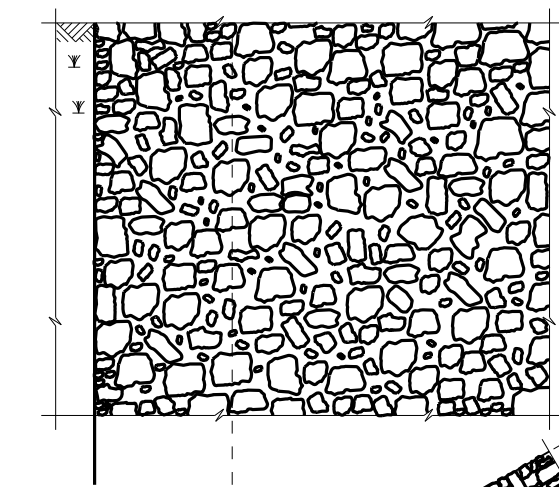
- ② Provide bedding material instead of filter fabric if shown elsewhere in plans. See layout for thickness of bedding material.
- ③ Minimum toe depth is the larger of the maximum scour depth or 2 times the riprap thickness.
- ④ "Y" and Height need to be defined. See layout or detail sheet for values if this option is used.
- ⑤ List Stone Protection as size (XX inch) and thickness (YY inch) on the layout.  
Example: Riprap (Stone Protection) XX inch, Thickness = YY inch.



**PROTECTION STONE RIPRAP TOE OPTIONS ⑤**



**FIGURE 4 ~ COMMON STONE RIPRAP**  
dry or grouted

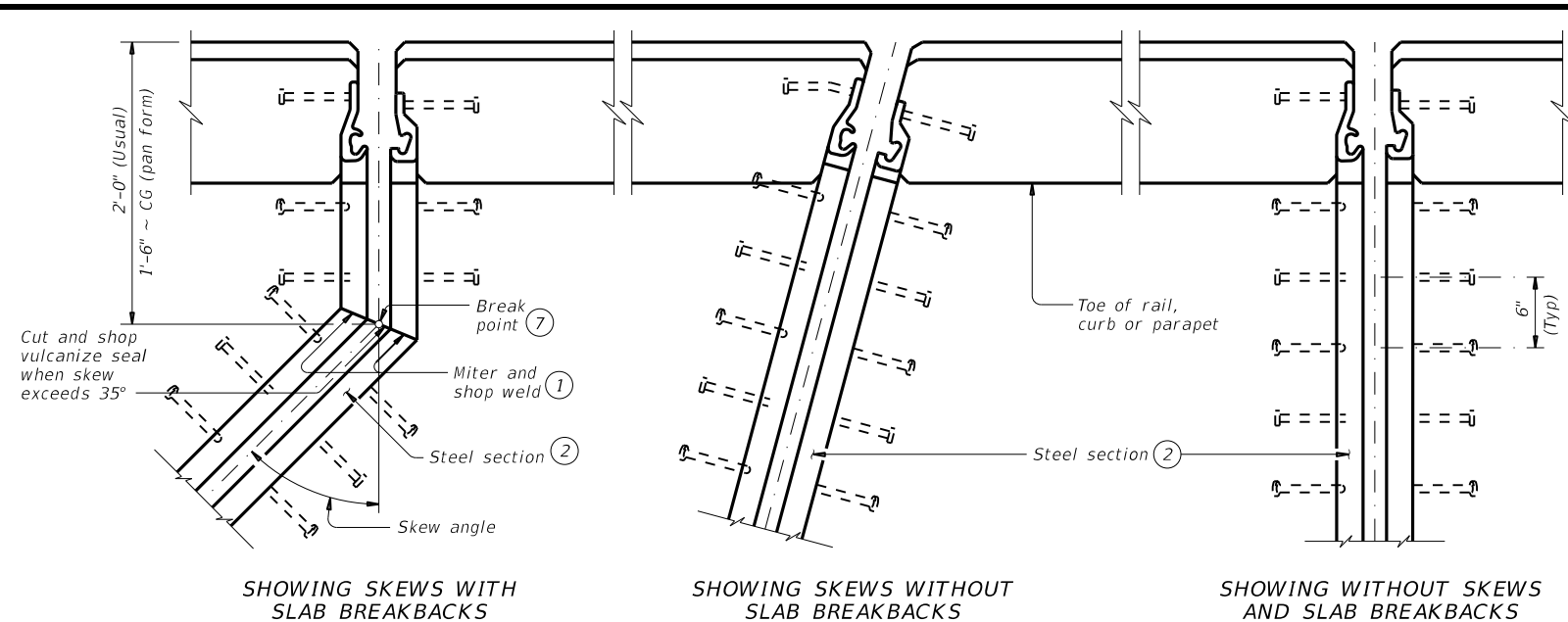


**FIGURE 5 ~ PROTECTION STONE RIPRAP ⑤**

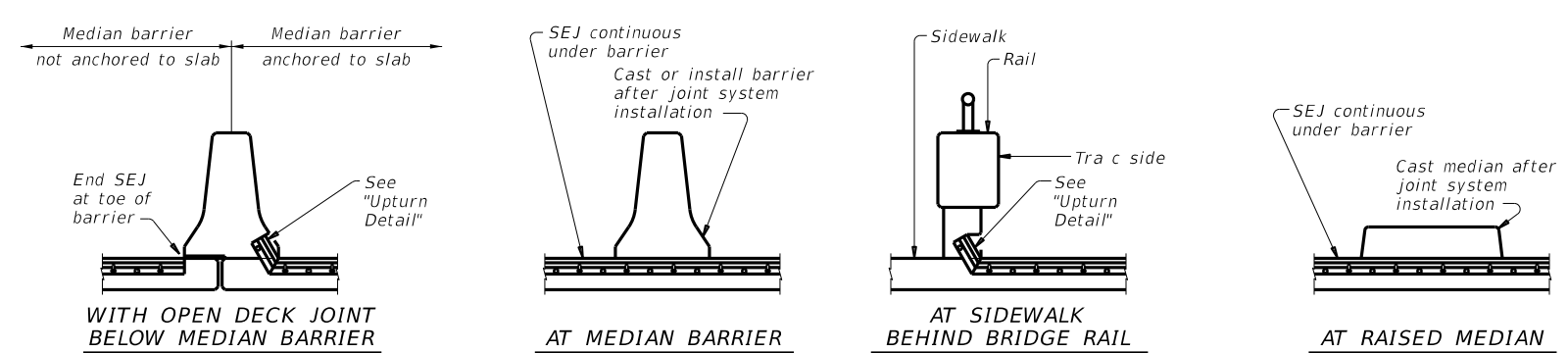
**STONE RIPRAP**

**SRR**

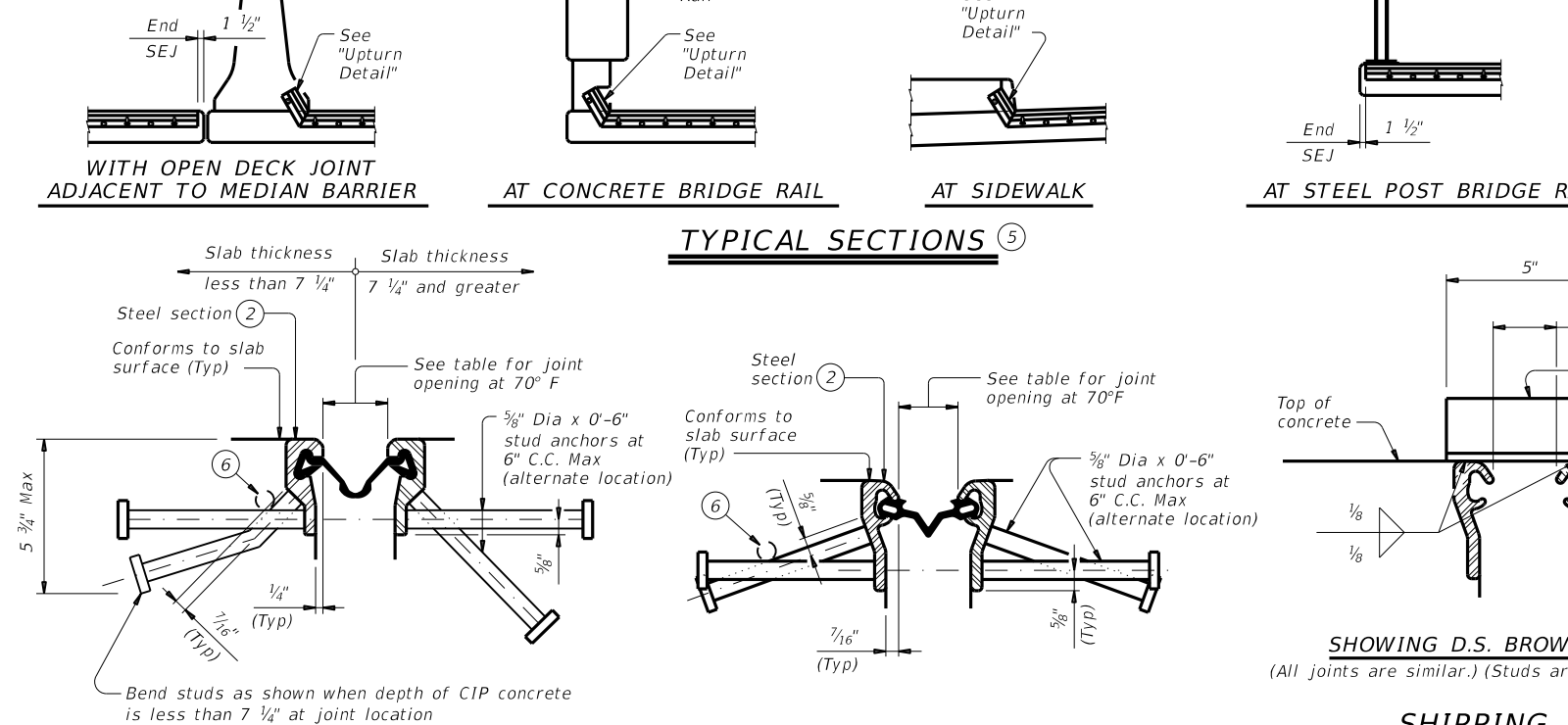
FILE: srrside1-19.dgn	DN: AES	CK: JGD	DW: BWH	CK: AES
©TxDOT April 2019	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2034	01	013	FM 1298
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	ABL	SCURRY	085	



**PLANS OF END CONDITIONS**



**TYPICAL SECTIONS**



**SECTION THRU WATSON BOWMAN ACME (SE-400 OR SE-500) JOINTS**

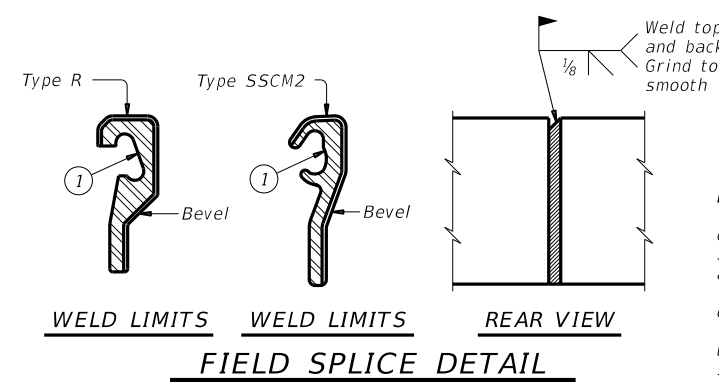
**SECTION THRU D.S. BROWN (A2R-400 OR A2R-XTRA) JOINTS**

TABLE OF SEALED EXPANSION JOINT INFORMATION					
MANUFACTURER	STEEL SECTION ②	STRIP SEAL			
		4" JOINT		5" JOINT	
		Seal Type	Joint Opening ③	Seal Type	Joint Opening ③
D.S. Brown	Type SSCM2	A2R-400	1 3/4"	A2R-XTRA	2"
Watson Bowman Acme	Type R	SE-400	1 3/4"	SE-500	2"

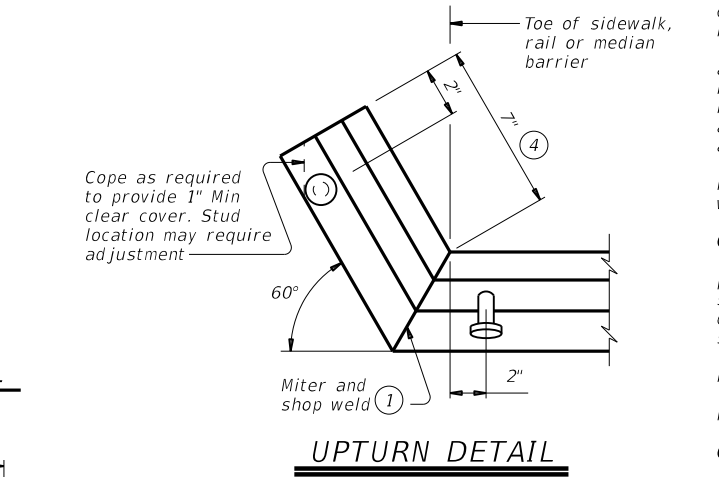
SKEW (deg)	JOINT SIZE	
	4"	5"
0	4.0"	5.0"
15	4.0"	5.0"
30	3.5"	4.3"
45	2.8"	3.5"

**DESIGN NOTES:**  
 Joints installed on a skew have reduced ability to accommodate longitudinal movement. Use table values to determine the correct joint size for skewed installations. For other skews over 25 degrees, calculate reduced movement range by multiplying joint size by cosine (skew).

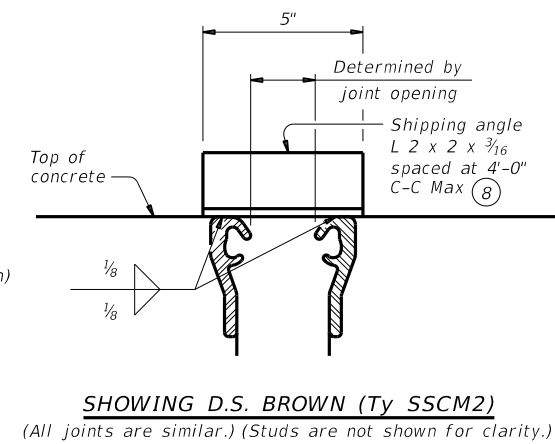
- Remove all burrs which will be in contact with seal prior to making splice.
- Shape of steel section shown is typical. Variations in sections must be approved by the Engineer.
- These openings are also the recommended minimum installation openings.
- Reduce for sidewalk or parapet heights less than 6".
- Other conditions affecting the joint profile should be noted elsewhere.
- Move transverse bars that are in conflict with SEJ studs, in either the bridge slab or approach slab, to rest at the junction of the studs.
- See Span details for location of break point.
- Align shipping angle perpendicular to joint.



**FIELD SPLICE DETAIL**



**UPTURN DETAIL**



**SHIPPING ANGLE**  
 An alternate method of securing joint sections may be used if approved by the Bridge Division. Erection bolts are not allowed.

**FABRICATION NOTES:**  
 Temporarily shop assemble corresponding sections of sealed expansion joints (SEJ), check for fit, and match mark for shipment. Secure corresponding sections together for shipment with shipping angle. Do not use erection bolts.

The seal must be continuous and included in the price bid for sealed expansion joint. Ship steel sections in convenient lengths of 10'-0" Min and 24'-0" Max unless necessary for staged construction or widenings. One shop splice is permitted in each shipping length provided no piece is less than 2'-0" long and sufficient studs are added to limit the stud to shop splice distance to 2" Min and 4" Max.

Weld studs in accordance with AWS D1.1. Butt weld all shop and field splices and grind smooth areas in contact with seal. Make all necessary field splice joint preparations in the shop.

Paint the entire steel section with System II or IV primer in accordance with Item 446, "Field Cleaning and Painting Steel", unless required to galvanize when shown in the plans. Provide galvanizing in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing". Provide paints in accordance with Item 446.2. Prepare steel and apply paint in accordance with Item 446.7.3 and 446.7.4.

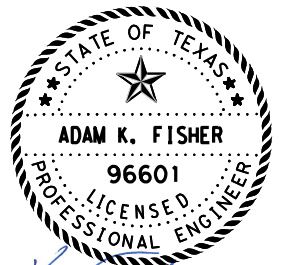
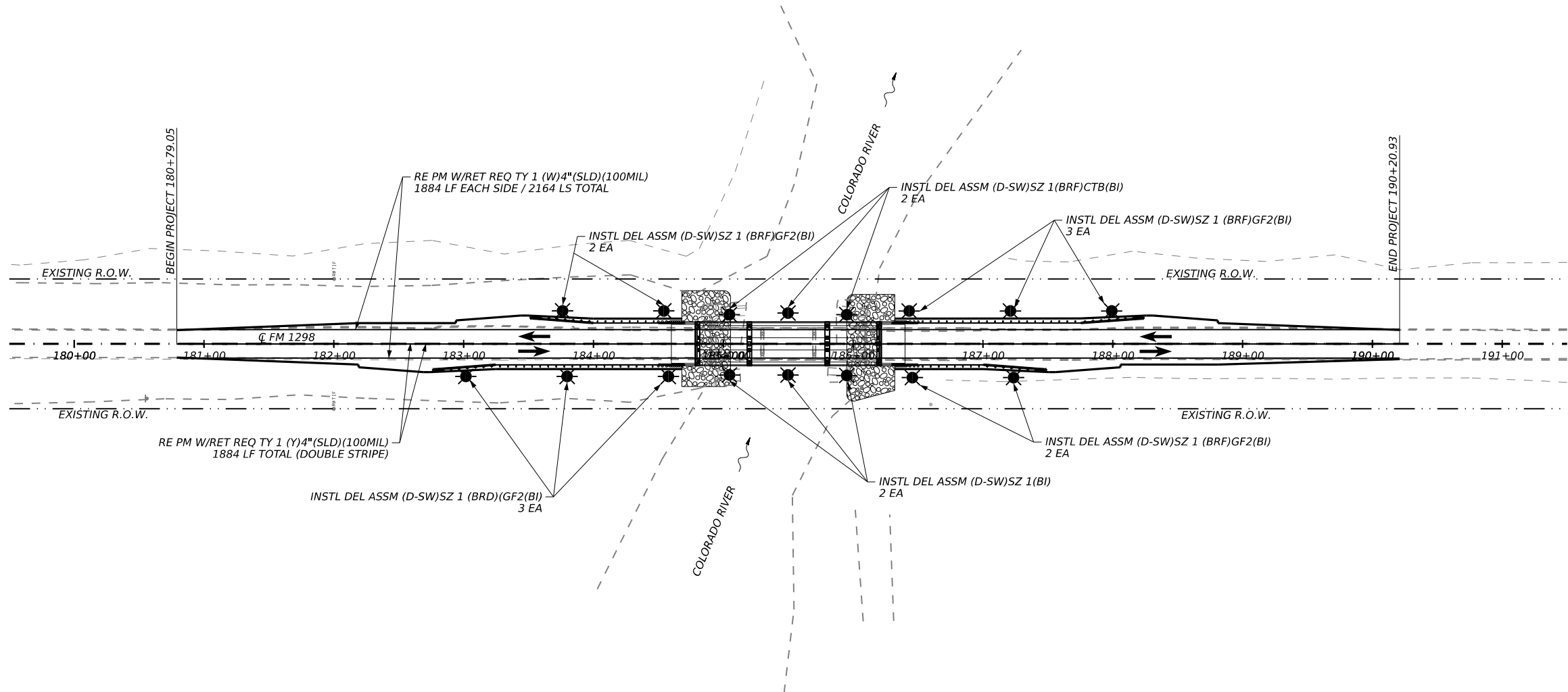
Shop drawings for the fabrication of sealed expansion joints will not require the Engineer's approval if fabrication is in accordance with the details shown on this standard.

**CONSTRUCTION NOTES:**  
 Secure the sealed expansion joint in position and place to the proper grade and alignment by welding braces to adjacent reinforcing steel, to prestressed beam stirrups, or to anchors cast in concrete diaphragms. Include cost of temporary bracing in the price bid for sealed expansion joint. Remove shipping angle immediately after each joint half is secured in place. Grind smooth, and touch up with organic zinc-rich paint. Clean and prepare seal cavity for seal installation as per the Manufacturer's installation procedures.

**GENERAL NOTES:**  
 Provide sealed expansion joints in the size and at locations shown on the plans. Minimum slab and overhang thickness required for the use of SEJ-M is 6 1/2".

		<b>Bridge Division Standard</b>	
<b>SEALED EXPANSION JOINT TYPE M WITHOUT OVERLAY</b>			
<b>SEJ-M</b>			
FILE: sejmste1-19.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: JTR
©TxDOT	April 2019	CONTRACT NO. 2034	SECTION 01
REVISIONS		JOB NO. 013	HIGHWAY FM 1298
		DIST. COUNTY	SHEET NO.
		ABL SCURRY	086

CK: DW: CK: DN:



*Adam K. Fisher*  
11/04/2022

**LOCHNER**  
TBPE Firm Reg. No. 10488



**PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUT**

SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
2034	01	013	FM 1298
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
ABL	SCURRY	087	



DATE: 11/3/2022 8:48:30 AM  
FILE: c:\pw\_working\lochner-pw-01\dms45449\FM1298\_Traffic\_1.dgn

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: FILE:

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZES FOR DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS				DELINEATORS				D & OM DESCRIPTIVE CODES	
DEVICE	SIZE 1	SIZE 2	SIZE 3	SIZE 4	SINGLE		DOUBLE		INSTL DEL ASSM (D-XX)SZ X (XXXX)XXX(XX) NUMBER OF REFLECTORS S = Single D = Double COLOR OF REFLECTORS W = White Y = Yellow R = Red REFLECTOR UNIT SIZE 1 or 2 TYPE OF POST OR DELINEATOR WC = Wing Channel Post YFLX = Yellow Flexible Post WFLX = White Flexible Post BRF = Barrier Reflector TYPE OF MOUNT GND = Embedded (drivable or set in concrete) CTB = Concrete Barrier Mount GF1 or GF2 = Guard Fence Attachment SRF = Surface Mount DIRECTION If Required BI = Bi-Directional BR = Bi-Directional with red on back
						SHEETING Yellow, White or Red Type B or C reflective sheeting NOTE 1. Size 1 and 4 - Direct applied reflective sheeting for use on flexible post (fix). 2. Size 2 and 3 - For use on wing channel (wc) post only. Use approved metal, plastic or fiberglass backplate with 17/64" mounting holes.			
				SHEETING Yellow, White or Red Type B or C Reflective Sheeting		SHEETING Yellow, White or Red Type B or C Reflective Sheeting			
				POST TYPE WC	YFLX, WFLX	WC	YFLX, WFLX	INSTL OM ASSM (OM-XX) (XXXX)XXX(XX) TYPE OF OBJECT MARKER 1, 2, 3, or 4 NUMBER OF REFLECTORS OR DIRECTION X = 3-Size 2 reflector units (Type 2 only) Y = 1-Size 3 reflector unit (Type 2 only) Z = 3-Size 1 or 1-Size 4 reflector units (Type 2 only) L = Left Side (Type 3 Object Marker only) R = Right Side (Type 3 Object Marker only) C = Center (Type 3 Object Marker only) TYPE OF POST WC = Wing Channel Post WFLX = White Flexible Post TWT = Thin Walled Tubing TYPE OF MOUNT GND = Embedded (drivable) SRF = Surface Mount WAS = Wedge Anchor Steel WAP = Wedge Anchor Plastic DIRECTION If Required BI = Bi-Directional	
				MOUNT TYPE GND	GND, SRF	GND	GND, SRF		

OBJECT MARKERS								
DEVICE	Type 1 (OM-1)	Type 2 (OM-2)			Type 3 (OM-3)			Type 4 (OM-4)
	OM-1	OM-2X	OM-2Y	OM-2Z	OM-3L	OM-3R	OM-3C	OM-4
SHEETING	Yellow-Type B <sub>FL</sub> or C <sub>FL</sub> Sheeting	Yellow - Type B or C Sheeting			Alternating acrylic black and retroreflective yellow - Type B <sub>FL</sub> or C <sub>FL</sub> Sheeting			Red -Type B <sub>FL</sub> or C <sub>FL</sub> Sheeting
POST TYPE	TWT	WC	WC	WFLX	TWT			TWT
MOUNT TYPE	WAS, WAP	GND	GND	GND, SRF	WAS, WAP			WAS, WAP

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER POSTS (EMBEDDED & SURFACE MOUNT TYPES)	DMS-4400
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
DELINEATORS, OBJECT MARKERS AND BARRIER REFLECTORS	DMS-8600

BARRIER REFLECTORS (BRF)			CHEVRONS				ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW		NOTE: Delineator and object marker substrates and sign substrates shall be 0.080" Aluminum sign blank to conform to ASTM B-209 Alloy 6061-T6 or approved alternative.
DEVICE	GF1	GF2	CTB	W1-8				W1-6	
SHEETING Yellow, White, Red NOTE 1. Barrier reflectors shall meet the requirements of DMS 8600. 2. Approved Barrier Reflectors are listed on the "Barrier Reflectors" Material Producer List at: www.txdot.gov.			SIZE (W x L) 18" x 24" (Conventional) 24" x 30" (Conventional Oversize) 30" x 36" (Expressway) 36" x 48" (Freeway)				SIZE (W x L) 48" x 24" (Conventional) 60" x 30" (Expressway & Freeway)		
			MOUNTING HEIGHT 4'-0" or 7'-0"				MOUNTING HEIGHT 7'-0"		
			NOTE 1. CHEVRON (W1-8) signs and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) Signs shall be installed per Sign Mounting Details (SMD) Standard Sheets and paid under Item 644 (Small Roadside Sign Assemblies). 2. When there is a need to increase conspicuity, the Texas version of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) may be used instead of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6).						

**DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER MATERIAL DESCRIPTION**  
**D & OM(1)-20**

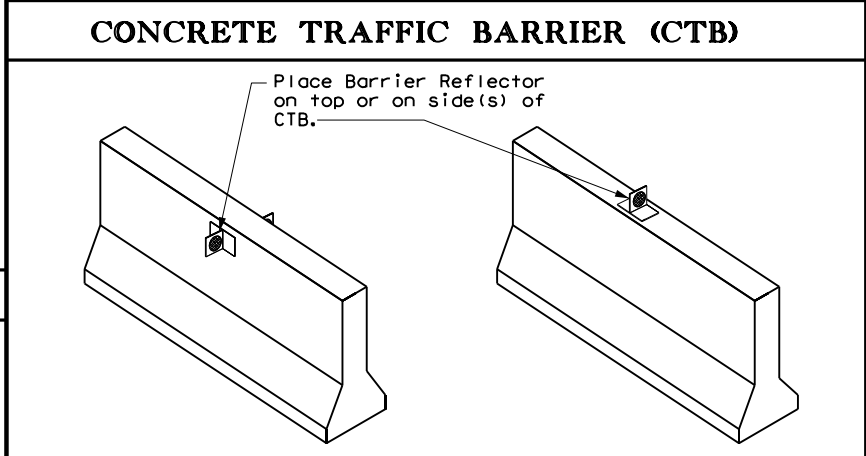
FILE: dom1-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TXDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2034	01	013	FM 1298
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	ABL	SCURRY		088

20A

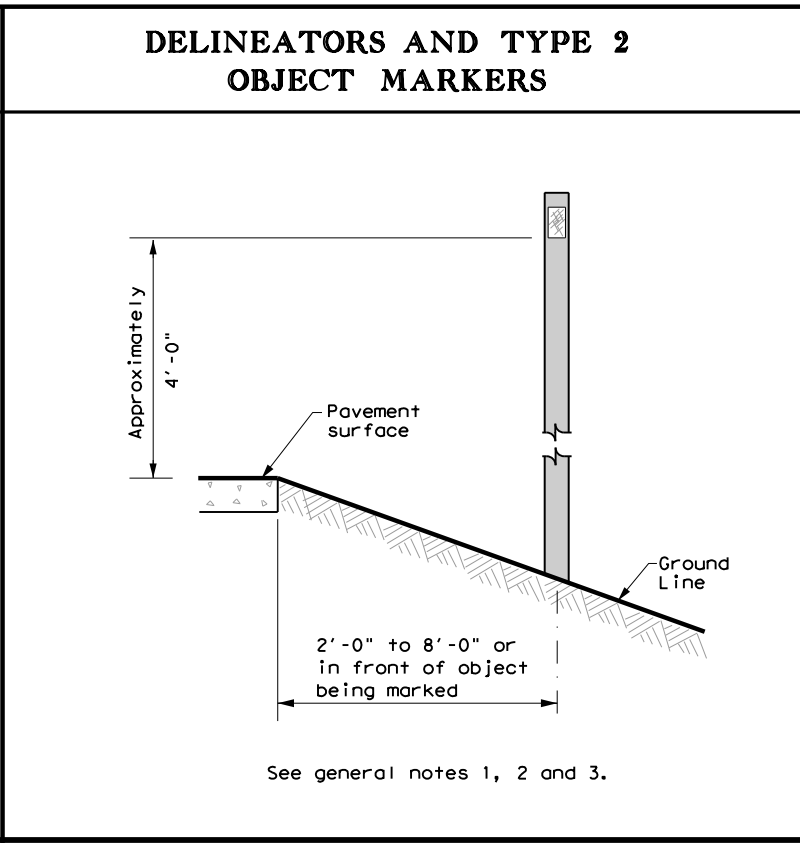
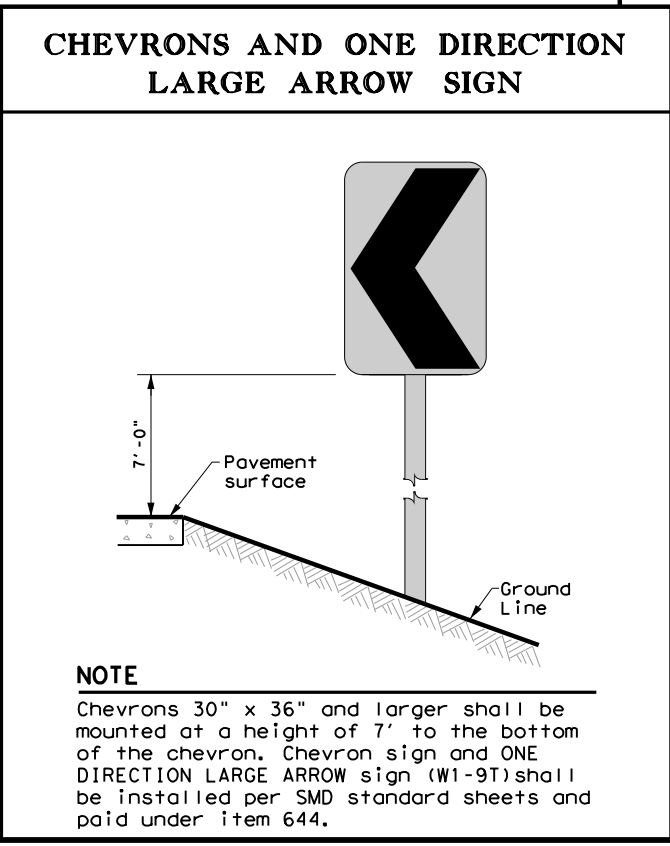
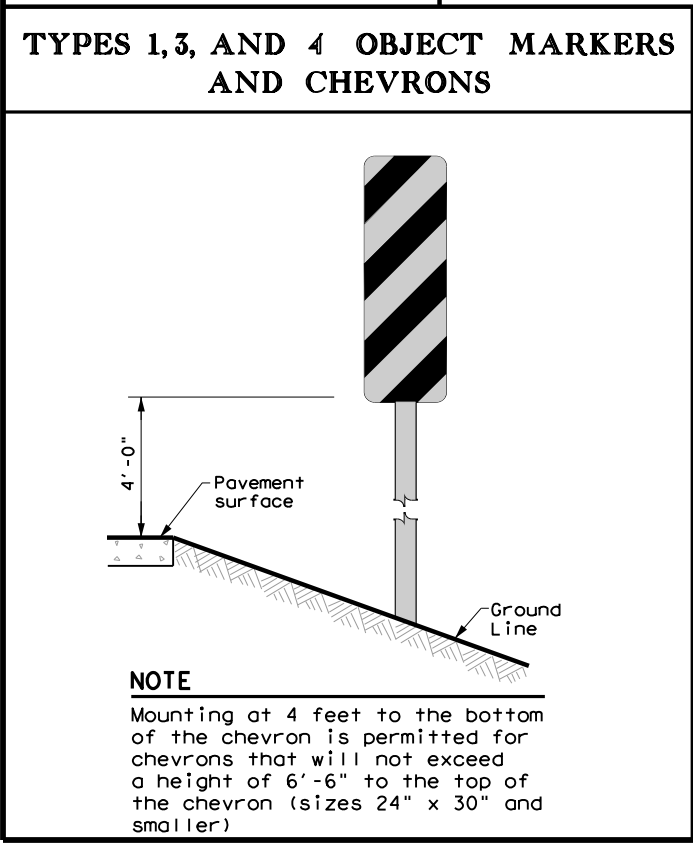
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

POST TYPE AND SUPPORT FOUNDATION DETAILS				TYPE OF BARRIER MOUNTS	
WING CHANNEL (WC)	FLEXIBLE POSTS (YFLX, WFLX)		WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEMS		GUARD FENCE ATTACHMENT
GND	GND	SRF	WAS	WAP	GF1
	EMBEDDED		SURFACE MOUNT	STEEL	PLASTIC
<b>NOTES</b> 1. Embedded Wing Channel (WC) post option may be used for Type 2 Object Markers and Delineators only. 2. 1.12 lbs/ft steel per ASTM A 1011 SS Gr. 50, or ASTM A499.	<b>NOTES</b> 1. See "Flexible Delineator and Object Marker Posts" Material Producer List for approved devices. 2. Install per manufacturer's recommendations. 3. Post length may vary to meet field conditions. 4. When using yellow delineators with flexible posts to separate opposing direction of travel, such as centerline or median use, the flexible posts shall be yellow.		<b>NOTE</b> 1. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.		

TYPE OF BARRIER MOUNTS	
GUARD FENCE ATTACHMENT	
GF1	GF2



- GENERAL NOTES**
- Place delineators on a section of roadway at a consistent distance from the edge of pavement.
  - Where a restriction prevents consistent placement from the pavement edge, place the affected object markers in line with the innermost edge of the obstruction.
  - When Type 2 object markers and delineators are more than 8'-0" from the edge of the pavement, it may not be possible to maintain a height of approximately 4'-0". If this is the case, place the object marker or delineator as close to the desired height as possible.
  - Install all delineators, object markers and barrier reflectors in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.
  - Barrier reflectors should be installed a minimum of 18 inches above the edge of the pavement surface.
  - Diagonal stripes on Type 3 object markers shall slope down toward the intended travel lane.



Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

**DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER INSTALLATION**  
**D & OM(2)-20**

FILE: dom2-20.dgn	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2034	01	013	FM 1298
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
4-10 7-20	ABL	SCURRY	089	

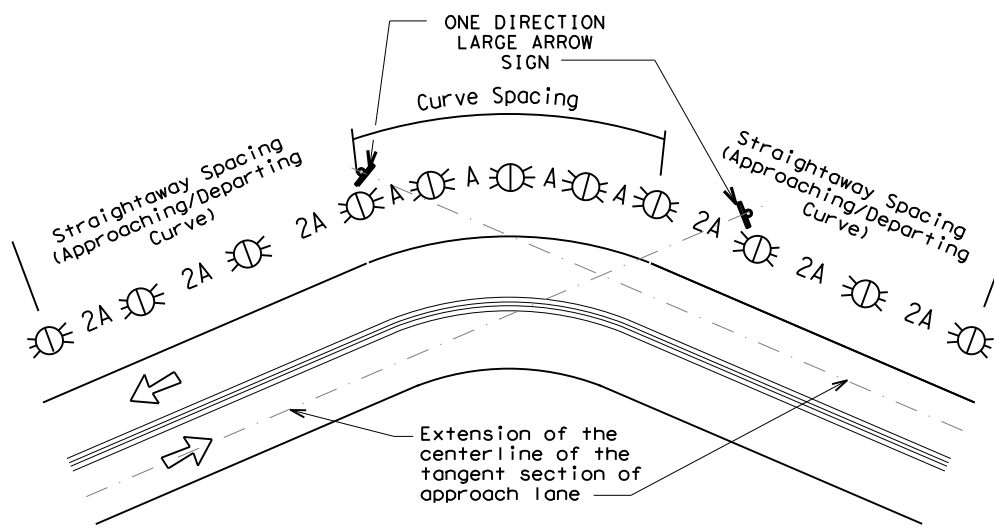
DATE: FILE:

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

### MINIMUM WARNING DEVICES AT CURVES WITH ADVISORY SPEEDS

Amount by which Advisory Speed is less than Posted Speed	Curve Advisory Speed	
	Turn (30 MPH or less)	Curve (35 MPH or more)
5 MPH & 10 MPH	• RPMs	• RPMs
15 MPH & 20 MPH	• RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons.
25 MPH & more	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons	• RPMs and Chevrons

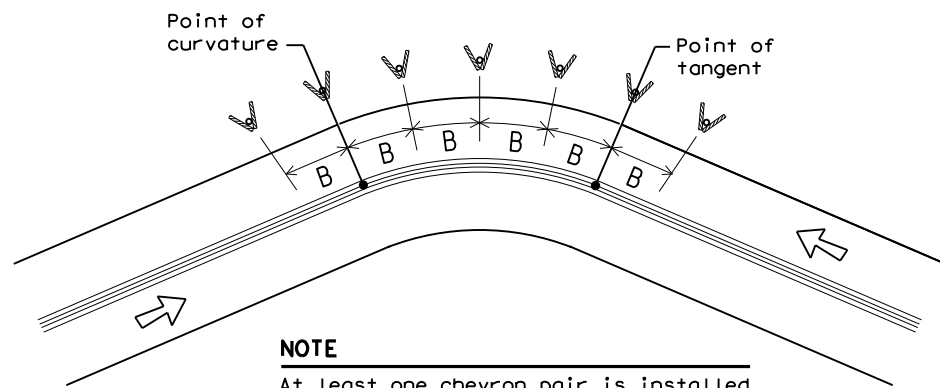
### SUGGESTED SPACING FOR DELINEATORS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



**NOTE**

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) sign should be located at approximately and perpendicular to the extension of the centerline of the tangent section of approach lane.

### SUGGESTED SPACING FOR CHEVRONS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



**NOTE**

At least one chevron pair is installed beyond the point of tangent in tangent section.

### DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS KNOWN				
Degree of Curve	FEET			
	Radius of Curve	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
		A	2A	B
1	5730	225	450	—
2	2865	160	320	—
3	1910	130	260	200
4	1433	110	220	160
5	1146	100	200	160
6	955	90	180	160
7	819	85	170	160
8	716	75	150	160
9	637	75	150	120
10	573	70	140	120
11	521	65	130	120
12	478	60	120	120
13	441	60	120	120
14	409	55	110	80
15	382	55	110	80
16	358	55	110	80
19	302	50	100	80
23	249	40	80	80
29	198	35	70	40
38	151	30	60	40
57	101	20	40	40

Curve delineator approach and departure spacing should include 3 delineators spaced at 2A. This spacing should be used during design preparation or when the degree of curve is known.

### DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS NOT KNOWN			
Advisory Speed (MPH)	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
	A	2xA	B
65	130	260	200
60	110	220	160
55	100	200	160
50	85	170	160
45	75	150	120
40	70	140	120
35	60	120	120
30	55	110	80
25	50	100	80
20	40	80	80
15	35	70	40

If the degree of curve is not known, delineator spacing may be determined based on the Advisory Speed of the curve. Use the delineator curve spacing for each Advisory Speed (MPH).

### DELINEATOR AND OBJECT MARKER APPLICATION AND SPACING

CONDITION	REQUIRED TREATMENT	MINIMUM SPACING
Frwy./Exp. Tangent	RPMs	See PM-series and FPM-series standard sheets
Frwy./Exp. Curve	Single delineators on right side	See delineator spacing table
Frwy/Exp. Ramp	Single delineators on at least one side of ramp (should be on outside of curves) (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet on ramp tangents Use delineator spacing table for ramp curves ("straightway spacing" does not apply to ramp curves)
Acceleration/Deceleration Lane	Double delineators (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet (See Detail 3 on D & OM (4))
Truck Escape Ramp	Single red delineators on both sides	50 feet
Bridge Rail (steel or concrete) and Metal Beam Guard Fence	Bi-Directional Delineators when undivided with one lane each direction Single Delineators when multiple lanes each direction	Equal spacing (100' max) but not less than 3 delineators
Concrete Traffic Barrier (CTB) or Steel Traffic Barrier	Barrier reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Equal spacing 100' max
Cable Barrier	Reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Every 5th cable barrier post (up to 100' max)
Guard Rail Terminus/Impact Head	Divided highway - Object marker on approach end Undivided 2-lane highways - Object marker on approach and departure end	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5) and D & OM (6)
Bridges with no Approach Rail	Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) at end of rail and 3 single delineators approaching rail	See D & OM(5)
Reduced Width Approaches to Bridge Rail	Type 2 and Type 3 Object Markers (OM-3) and 3 single delineators approaching bridge	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5)
Culverts without MBGF	Type 2 Object Markers	See Detail 2 on D & OM(4)
Crossovers	Double yellow delineators and RPMs	See Detail 1 on D & OM (4)
Pavement Narrowing (lane merge) on Freeways/Expressway	Single delineators adjacent to affected lane for full length of transition	100 feet

**NOTES**

- Unless indicated otherwise, the delineator or barrier reflector color shall conform to the color of the pavement edge line on the side of the road where the delineators or barrier reflectors are placed.
- Barrier reflectors may be used to replace required delineators.
- Single red delineators may be mounted on the back side of delineator posts for wrong way driver applications

LEGEND	
	Bi-directional Delineator
	Delineator
	Sign

Texas Department of Transportation  
Traffic Safety Division Standard

## DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

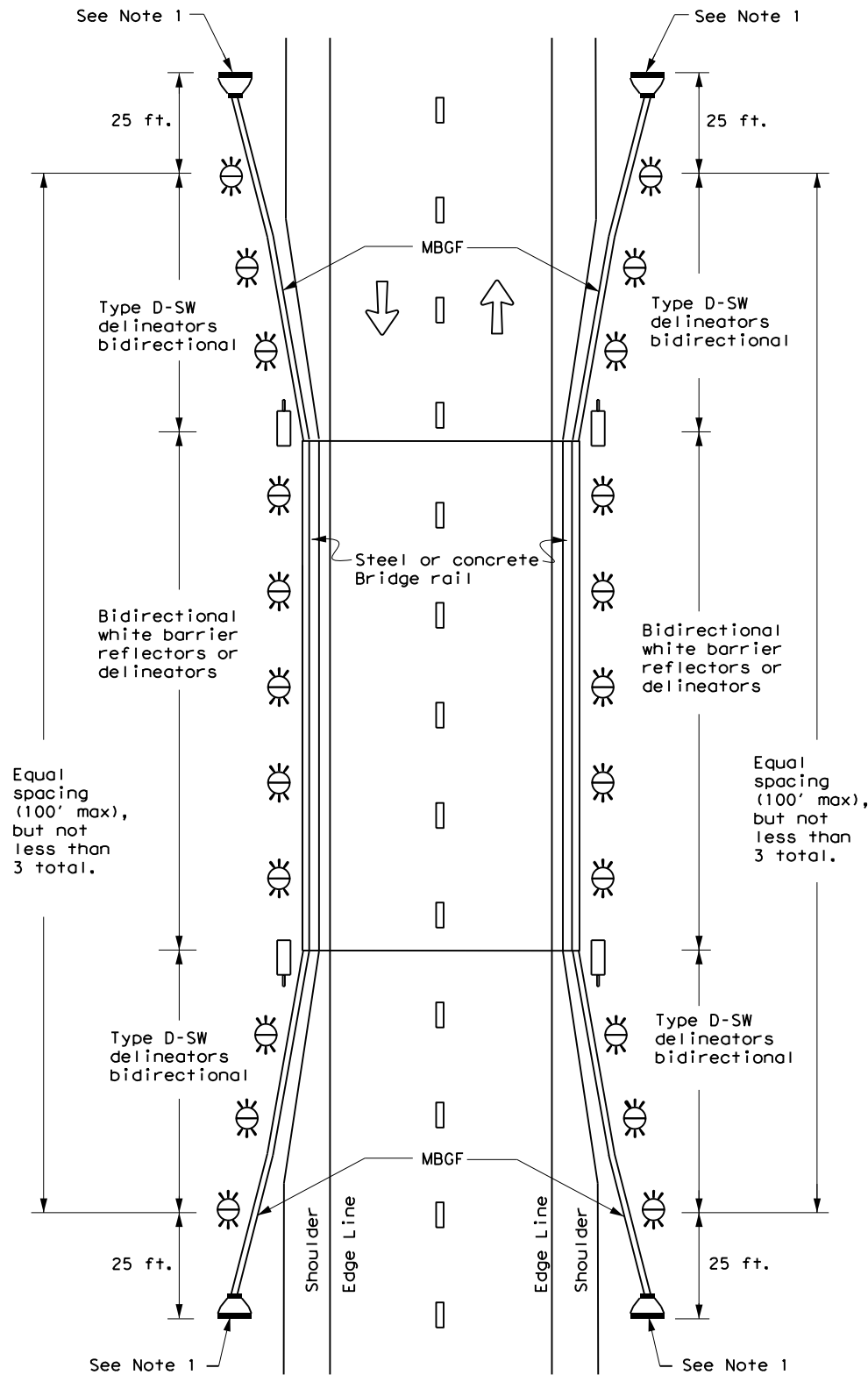
### D & OM(3)-20

FILE: dom3-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TXDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2034	01	013	FM 1298
3-15 8-15	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
8-15 7-20	ABL	SCURRY	090	

DATE: FILE:



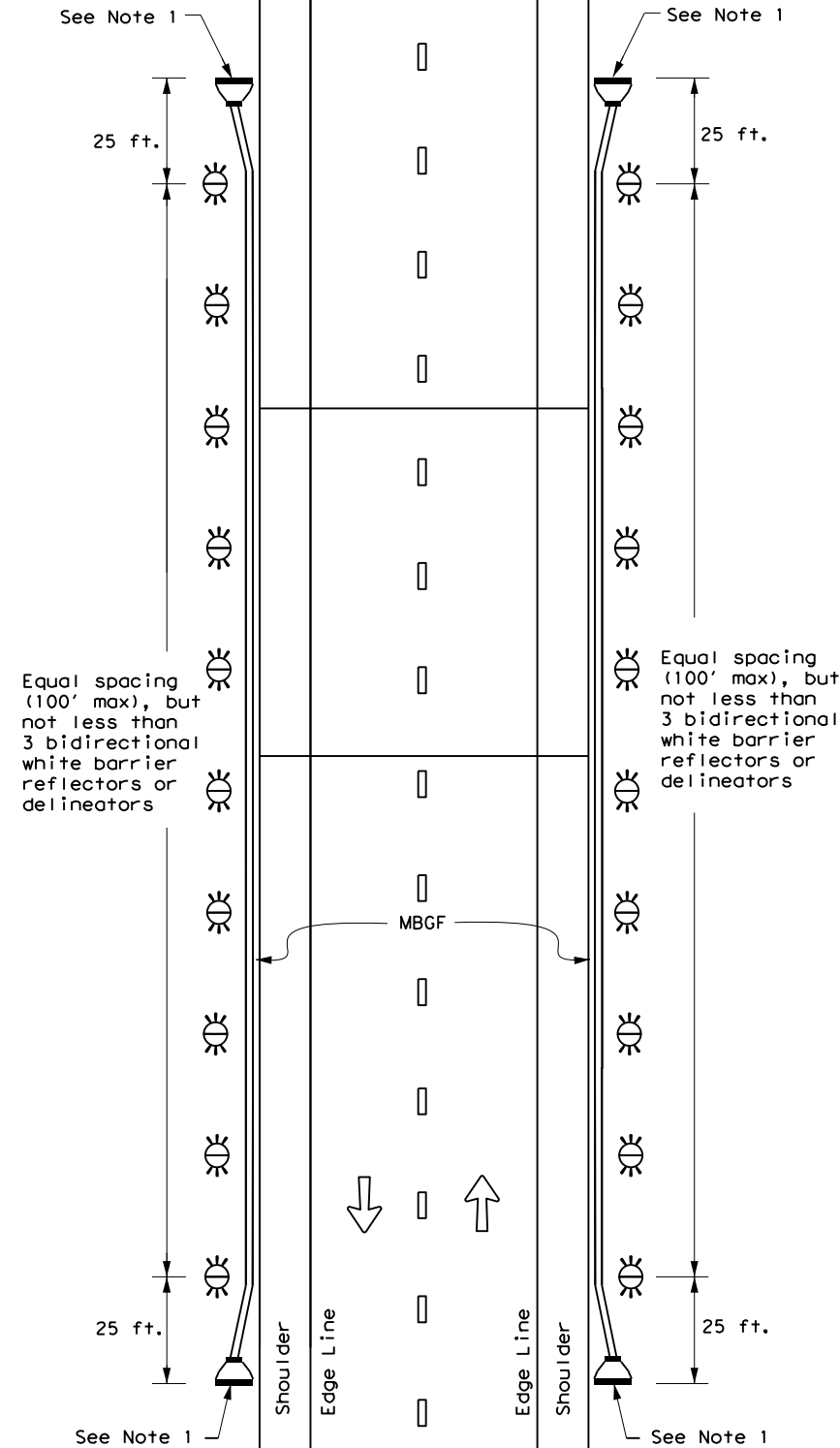
**TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY  
WITH REDUCED WIDTH APPROACH RAIL**



**NOTE:**

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

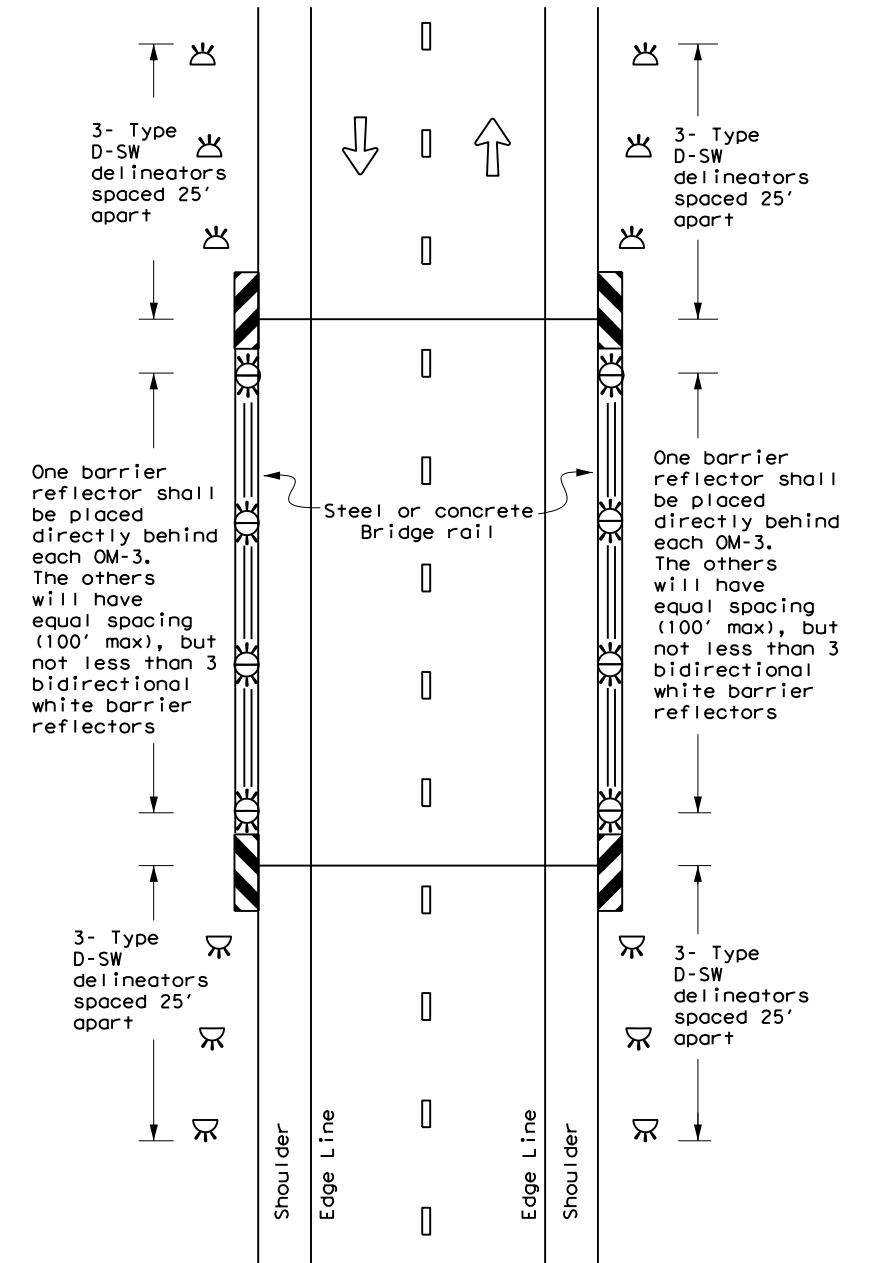
**TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY  
WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)**



**NOTE:**

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

**TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY  
BRIDGE WITH NO APPROACH RAIL**



**LEGEND**

	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	OM-2
	Terminal End
	Traffic Flow



**DELINEATOR &  
OBJECT MARKER  
PLACEMENT DETAILS**

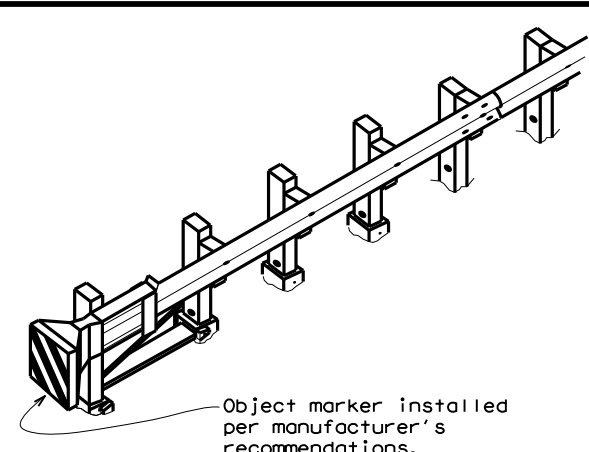
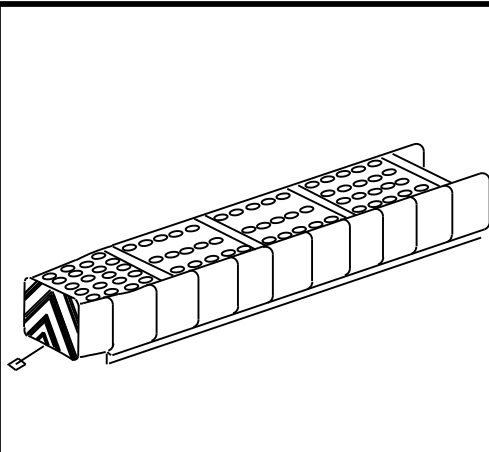
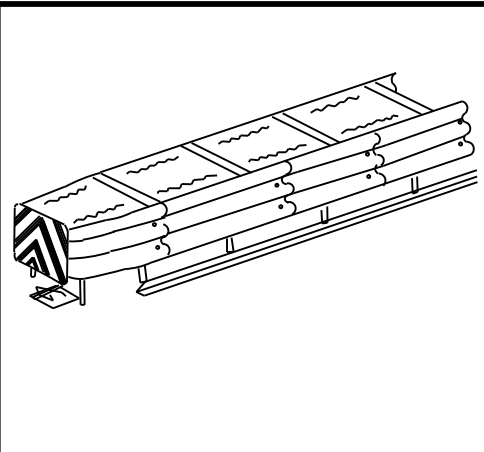
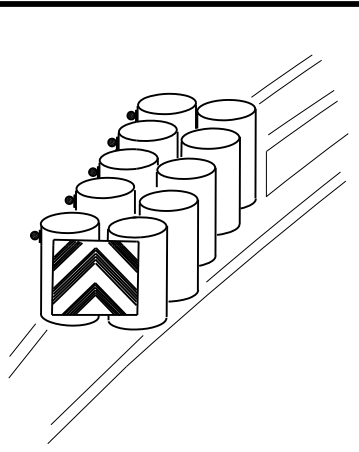
**D & OM(5) - 20**

FILE: dom5-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT August 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2034	01	013	FM 1298
7-20	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	ABL	SCURRY	091	

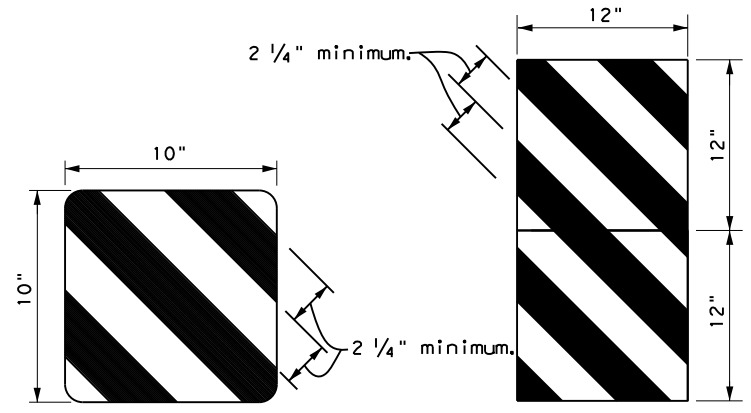
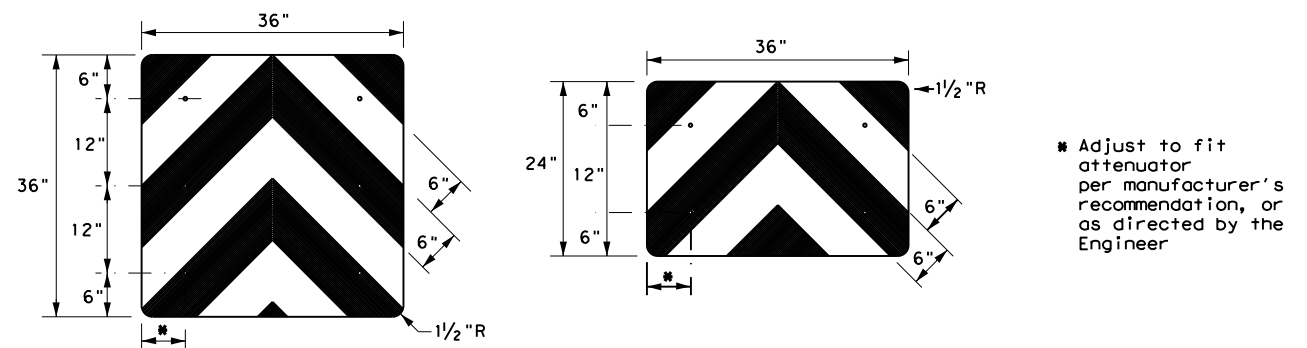
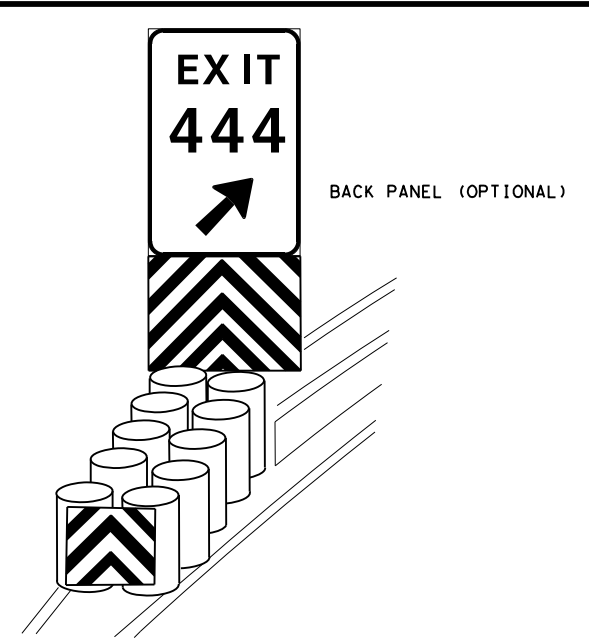
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: FILE:

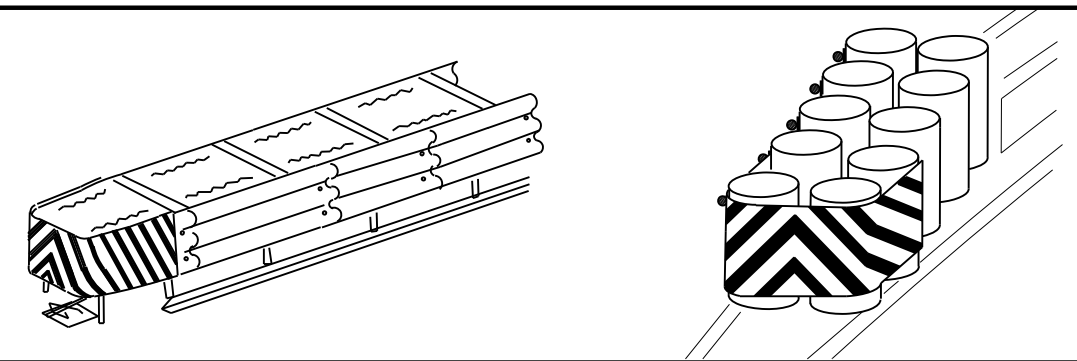
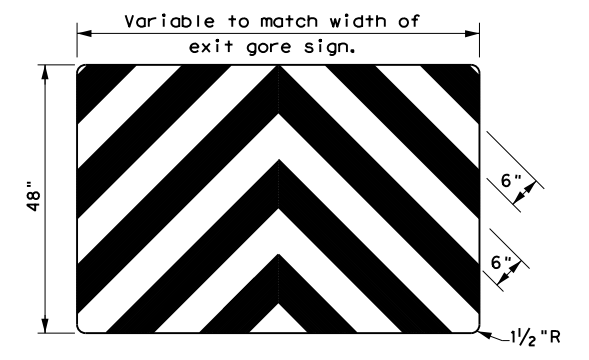
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



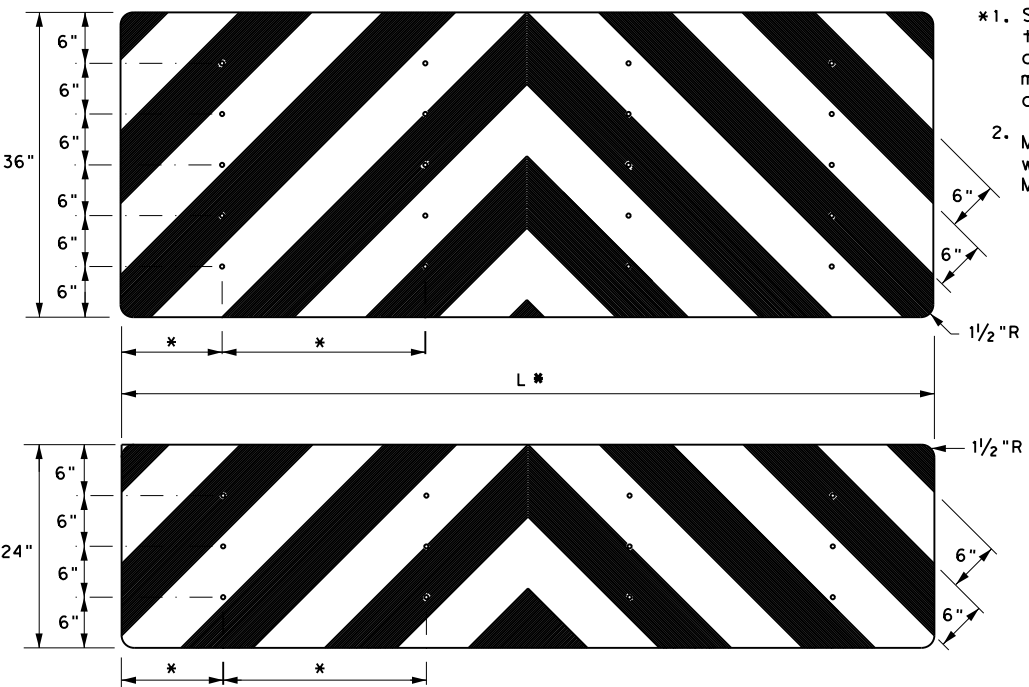
Object marker installed per manufacturer's recommendations.



OBJECT MARKERS SMALLER THAN 3 FT<sup>2</sup>



- NOTES**
1. Spacing should be adjusted to attach through centerline of drum, per attenuator manufacturer's recommendation, or as directed by the Engineer.
  2. Mounting should be flush with top of attenuator. Minimum size 96" x 24".



**NOTES**

1. Object Markers shall conform to the Texas MUTCD and meet the color and reflectivity requirement of Department Material Specification DMS 8300. Background shall be yellow reflective sheeting (Type B or C) and Chevron shall be black.
2. Object Markers may be fabricated from adhesive backed reflective sheeting applied directly to guardrail end treatment, or applied directly to an "end cap" as per the manufacturer's recommendation. Direct applied sheeting shall provide a smooth surface and have no wrinkles, air bubbles, cuts or tears. A radius at the corners is not required for direct applied sheeting.
3. Object Marker size may be reduced to fit smaller devices. Width of alternating black and yellow stripes are typically 6". Object Markers smaller than 3ft may have reduced width stripes of a minimum of 2 1/4".
4. Pop rivets, screws, or nuts and bolts may be used to attach object markers and reflectors. Holes, slots or other openings may be cut or drilled through object markers to allow cable or other attachments.
5. Object Marker at nose of attenuator is subsidiary to the attenuator.
6. See D & OM (1-4) for required barrier reflectors.

Texas Department of Transportation  
Traffic Safety Division Standard

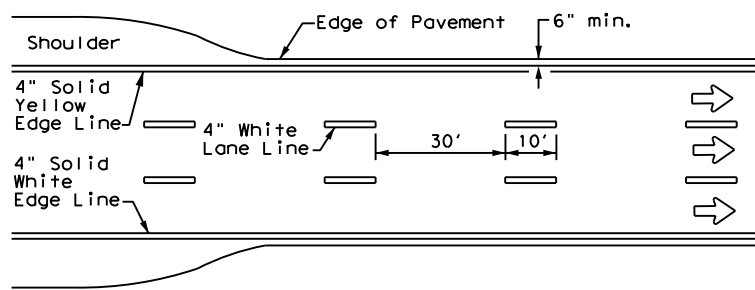
**DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER FOR VEHICLE IMPACT ATTENUATORS**  
**D & OM(VIA) -20**

FILE: domv ia20.dgn	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT December 1989	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2034	01	013	FM 1298
4-92 8-04	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
8-95 3-15	ABL	SCURRY	092	
4-98 7-20				

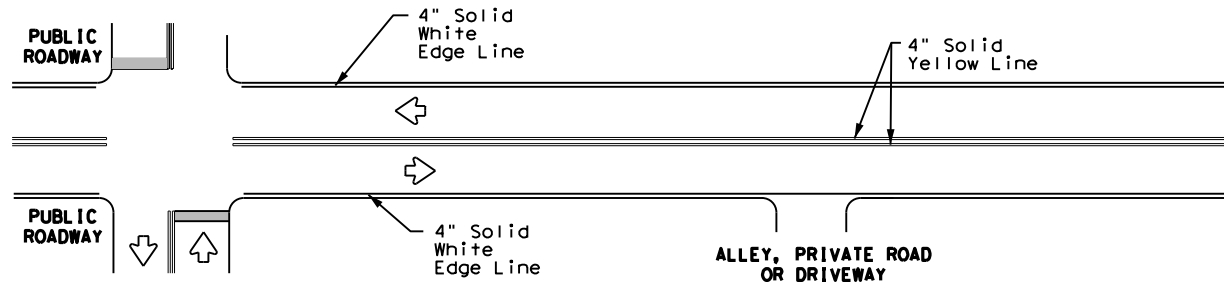
20G

DATE:  
FILE:

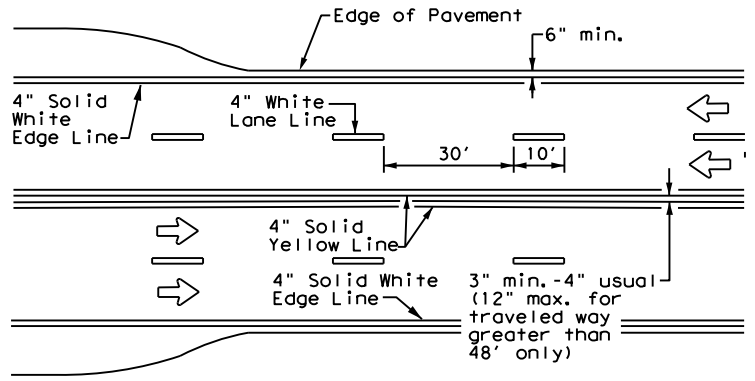
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



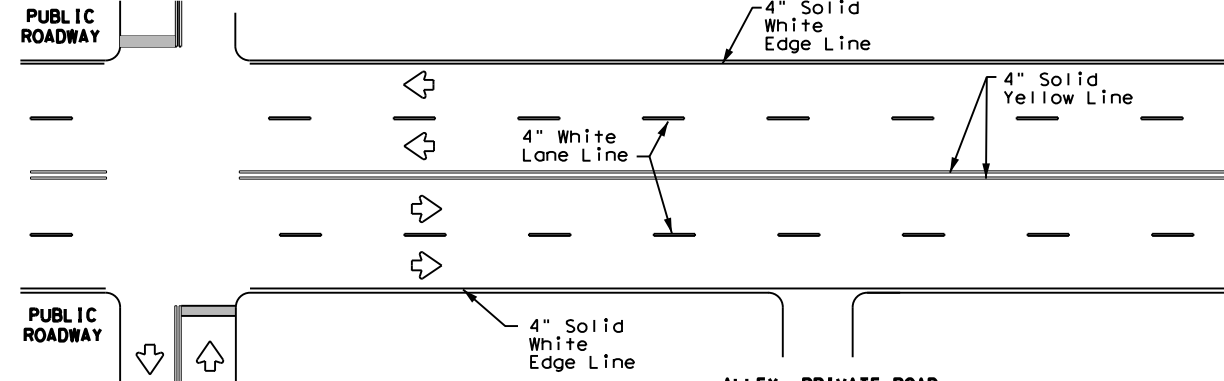
**EDGE LINE AND LANE LINES  
ONE-WAY ROADWAY  
WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS**



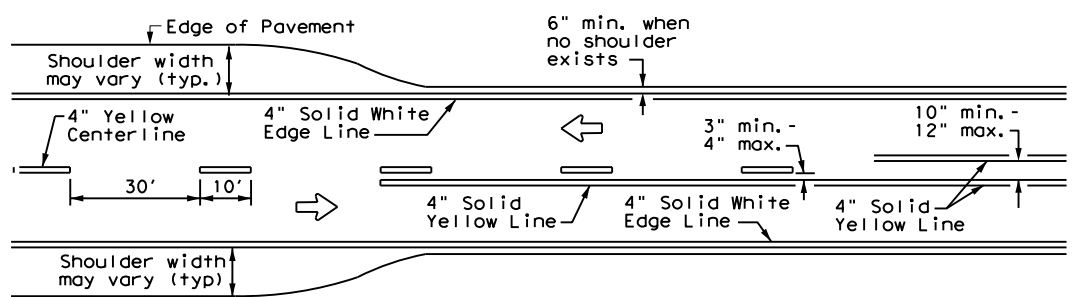
**TYPICAL TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT  
MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS**



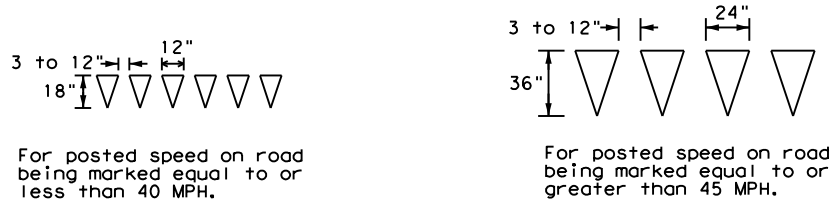
**CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES  
FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY  
WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS**



**TYPICAL MULTI-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT  
MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS**



**TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY  
WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS**



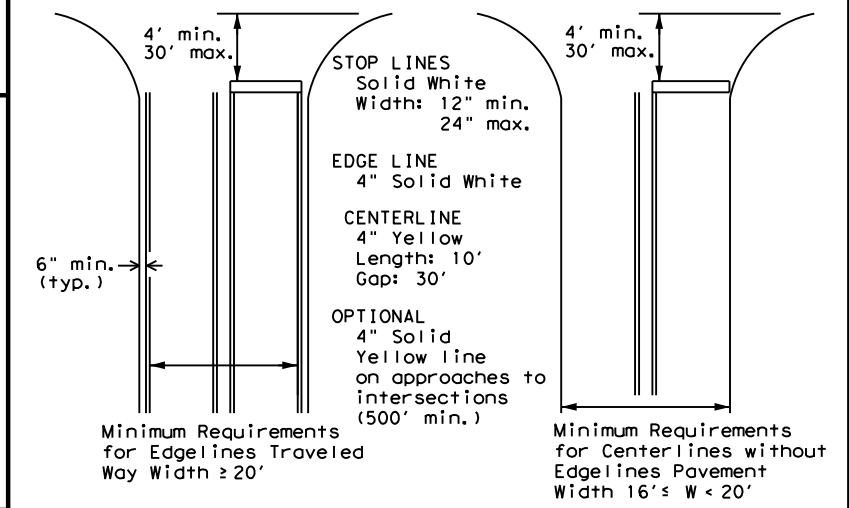
**YIELD LINES**

**GENERAL NOTES**

1. Edgeline striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edgeline should not be placed less than 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement raveling or other conditions. Edgelines are not required in curb and gutter sections of roadways.
2. The traveled way includes only that portion of the roadway used for vehicular travel. It does not include the parking lanes, sidewalks, berms and shoulders. The traveled ways shall be measured from the inside of edgeline to the inside of edgeline of a two lane roadway.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.

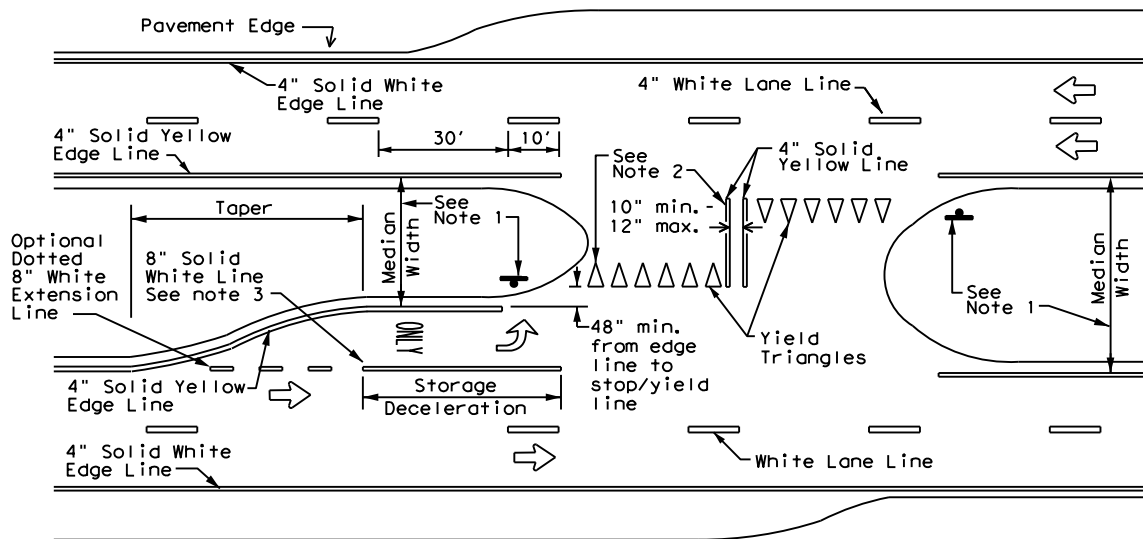


**GUIDE FOR PLACEMENT OF STOP LINES,  
EDGE LINE & CENTERLINE**

Based on Traveled Way and Pavement Widths for Undivided Highways

**NOTES**

1. Where divided highways are separated by median widths at the median opening itself of 30 feet or more, median openings shall be signed as two separate intersections. Each median opening has two width measurements, with one measurement for each approach. The narrow median width will be the controlling width to determine if signs are required. Yield signs are the typical intersection control. Stop signs are optional as determined by the Engineer.
2. Install median striping (double yellow centerlines and stop bars/yield triangles) when a 50' or greater median centerline can be placed. Stop bars shall only be used with stop signs. Yield triangles shall only be used with yield signs.
3. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.



**FOUR LANE DIVIDED ROADWAY CROSSOVERS**



**TYPICAL STANDARD  
PAVEMENT MARKINGS**

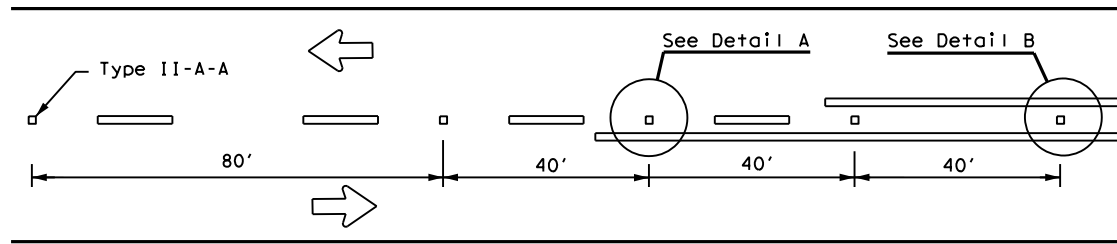
**PM(1)-20**

FILE: pml-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT November 1978	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
8-95 3-03 REVISIONS	2034	01	013	FM 1298
5-00 2-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-00 6-20	ABL	SCURRY		093

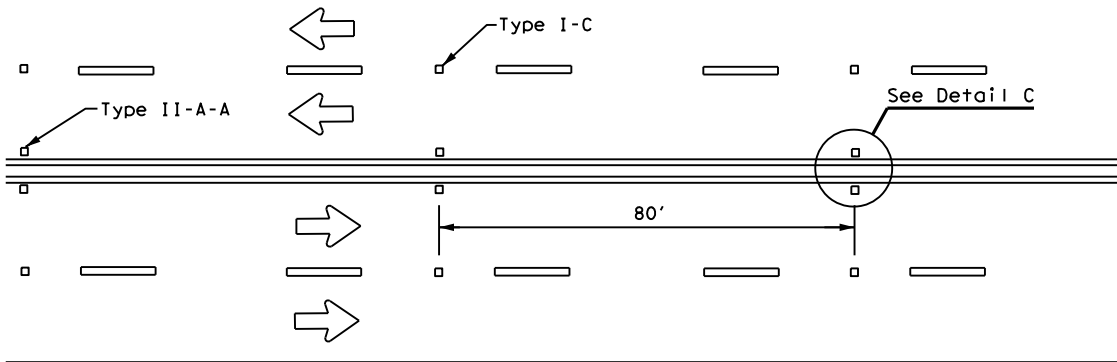
DATE:  
FILE:

# REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR VEHICLE POSITIONING GUIDANCE

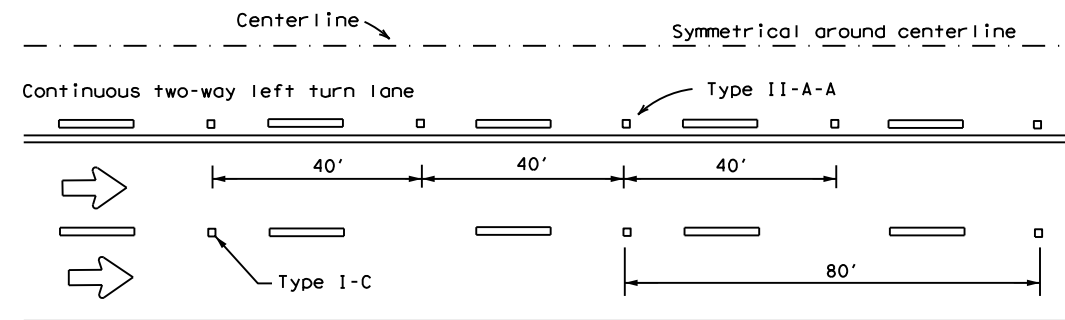
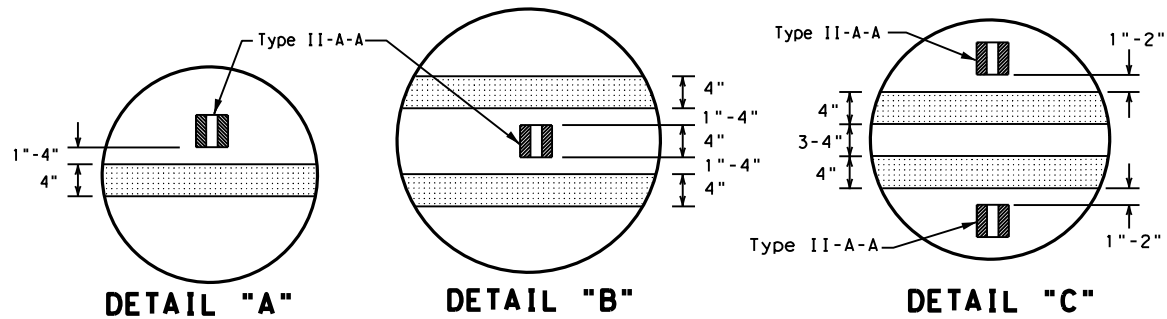
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



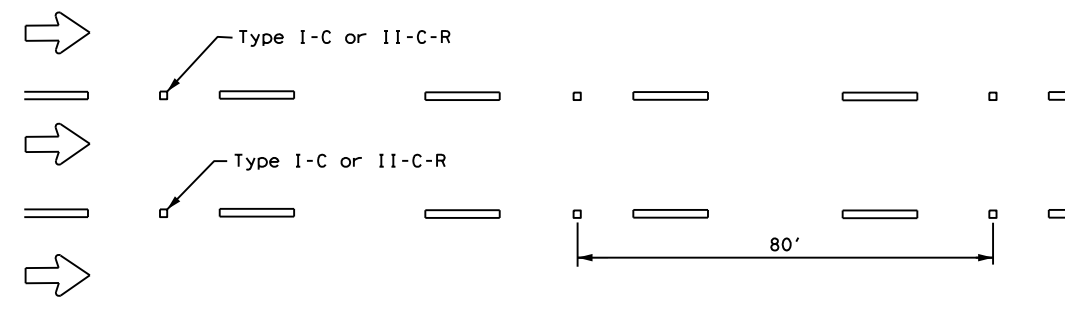
**CENTERLINE FOR ALL TWO LANE ROADWAYS**



**CENTERLINE & LANE LINES  
FOR FOUR LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS**



**CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOR TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE**

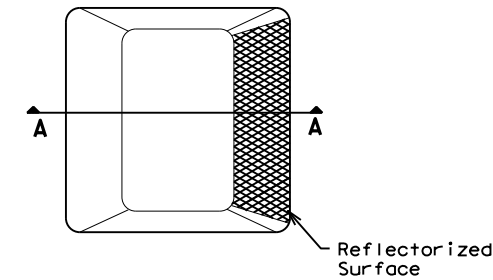


**LANE LINES FOR ONE-WAY ROADWAY (NON-FREEWAY FACILITIES)**

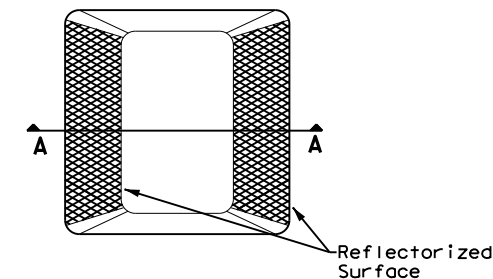
Raised pavement markers Type II-C-R shall have clear face toward normal traffic and red face toward wrong-way traffic.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

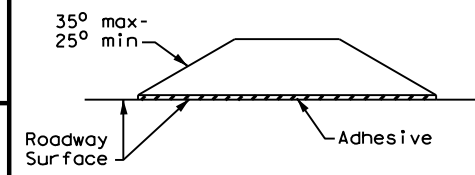
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



**Type I (Top View)**



**Type II (Top View)**



**SECTION A**

**RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS**

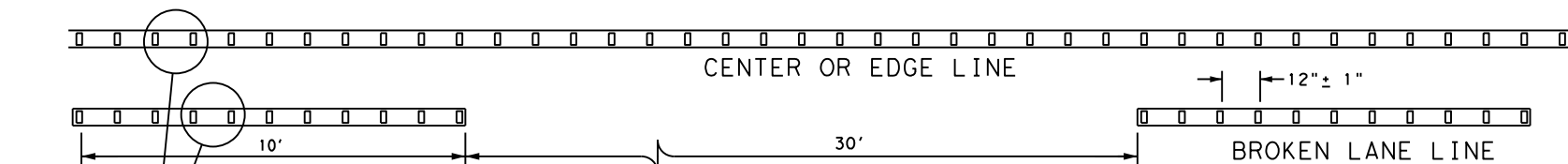


## POSITION GUIDANCE USING RAISED MARKERS REFLECTORIZED PROFILE MARKINGS PM(2) - 20

FILE: pm2-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT April 1977	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
4-92 2-10 REVISIONS	2034	01	013	FM 1298
5-00 2-12	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
8-00 6-20	ABL	SCURRY	094	

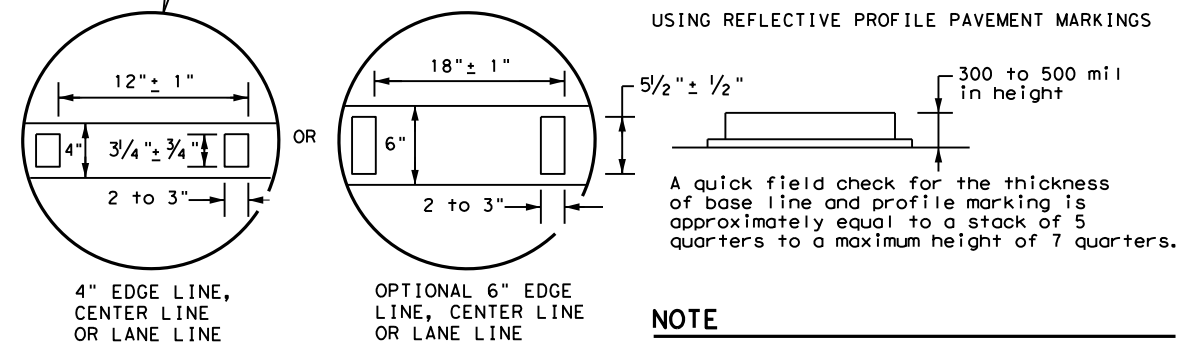
### GENERAL NOTES

- All raised pavement markers placed in broken lines shall be placed in line with and midway between the stripes.
- On concrete pavements the raised pavement markers should be placed to one side of the longitudinal joints.



### REFLECTORIZED PROFILE PATTERN DETAIL

USING REFLECTIVE PROFILE PAVEMENT MARKINGS



### NOTE

Profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.

DATE: FILE:

**STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3):**

This SWP3 has been developed in accordance with TxDOT policy for projects disturbing less than 1 acre of soil, and not part of a larger common plan of development.

For all projects with any soil disturbing activities, TxDOT will maintain a SWP3 with all pertinent records, correspondence, environmental documents, etc. at the project field office. If no field office is available, then this SWP3 shall be kept at the appropriate TxDOT Area Office.

This SWP3 is consistent with requirements specified in applicable stormwater plans, and the project's environmental permits, issues, and commitments (EPICs).

**1.0 SITE/PROJECT DESCRIPTION**

**1.1 PROJECT CONTROL SECTION JOB (CSJ):**

2034-01-013

**1.2 PROJECT LIMITS:**

From: FM 1298 @ Colorado River

To: \_\_\_\_\_

**1.3 PROJECT COORDINATES:**

BEGIN: (Lat) 32.5896507, (Long) -101.1297115

END: (Lat) 32.5870633, (Long) -101.1296114

**1.4 TOTAL PROJECT AREA (Acres):** 2.16

**1.5 TOTAL AREA TO BE DISTURBED (Acres):** 0.92

**1.6 NATURE OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY:**

Project consist of remove and replace Bridge and approaches.

**1.7 MAJOR SOIL TYPES:**

Soil Type	Description
Co-Colorado & Spur Soils	0 to 1 percent slopes frequently flooded

**1.8 PROJECT SPECIFIC LOCATIONS (PSLs):**

PSLs must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. PSLs may be identified during preconstruction meetings or during the construction process. Please choose from the options below:

- PSLs determined during preconstruction meeting
- PSLs determined during construction
- No PSLs planned for construction

Type	Sheet #s
Concrete Washout Area	No. 98

All off-ROW PSLs required by the Contractor are the Contractor's responsibility. The Contractor shall secure all permits required by local, state, federal laws for off-ROW PSLs. The contractor shall provide diagrams, areas of disturbance, acreage, and BMPs for all off-ROW PSLs within one mile of the project.

**1.9 CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES:**

(Use the following list as a starting point when developing the Construction Activity Schedule and Ceasing Record in Attachment 2.3.)

- Mobilization
- Install sediment and erosion controls
- Blade existing topsoil into windrows, prep ROW, clear and grub
- Remove existing pavement
- Grading operations, excavation, and embankment
- Excavate and prepare subgrade for proposed pavement widening
- Remove existing culverts, safety end treatments (SETs)
- Remove existing metal beam guard fence (MBGF), bridge rail
- Install proposed pavement per plans
- Install culverts, culvert extensions, SETs
- Install mow strip, MBGF, bridge rail
- Place flex base
- Rework slopes, grade ditches
- Blade windrowed material back across slopes
- Revegetation of unpaved areas
- Achieve site stabilization and remove sediment and erosion control measures

- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_

**1.10 POTENTIAL POLLUTANTS AND SOURCES:**

- Sediment laden stormwater from stormwater conveyance over disturbed area
- Fuels, oils, and lubricants from construction vehicles, equipment, and storage
- Solvents, paints, adhesives, etc. from various construction activities
- Transported soils from offsite vehicle tracking
- Construction debris and waste from various construction activities
- Contaminated water from excavation or dewatering pump-out water
- Sanitary waste from onsite restroom facilities
- Trash from various construction activities/receptacles
- Long-term stockpiles of material and waste
- Other: Lead containing Paint (LCP), Proper abatement should be completed.

- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_

**1.11 RECEIVING WATERS:**

Receiving waters must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. Include Segment # for receiving waters.

Tributaries	Classified Waterbody
	* Colorado River, Stream Segment 1412 (Impaired for bacteria in the water)

\* Add (\*) for impaired waterbodies with pollutant in ( ).

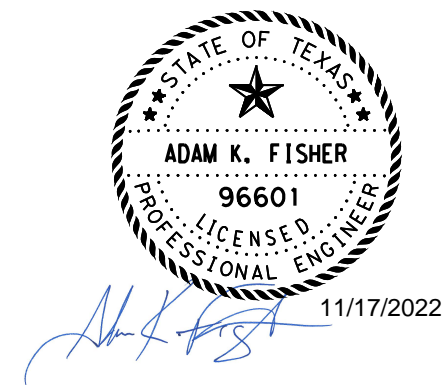
# No total maximum daily loads (TMBLs) or implementation plans (I-Plans) were Identified.

**1.12 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: TxDOT**

- Development of plans and specifications
- Perform SWP3 inspections
- Maintain SWP3 records and update to reflect daily operations
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_

**1.13 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: CONTRACTOR**

- Day To Day Operational Control
- Maintain schedule of major construction activities
- Install, maintain and modify BMPs
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_



**STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3) (Less Than 1 Acre)**

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.			SHEET NO.
	SEE TITLE SHEET			095
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY		
TEXAS	ABL	SCURRY		
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.	
2034	01	013	FM 1298	

**STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3):**

**2.0 BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPs) AND CONTROLS, INSPECTION, AND MAINTENANCE**

The Contractor shall be the responsible party for implementing the BMPs described herein and for complying with the SWP3 for control of erosion and sedimentation during day-to-day operations. The Contractor shall implement changes to this SWP3 approved by TxDOT within the times specified in this SWP3 or the CGP.

**2.1 EROSION CONTROL AND SOIL STABILIZATION BMPs:**

**T / P**

- Protection of Existing Vegetation
- Vegetated Buffer Zones
- Soil Retention Blankets
- Geotextiles
- Mulching/ Hydromulching
- Soil Surface Treatments
- Temporary Seeding
- Permanent Planting, Sodding or Seeding
- Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs
- Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams
- Vertical Tracking
- Interceptor Swale
- Riprap
- Diversion Dike
- Temporary Pipe Slope Drain
- Embankment for Erosion Control
- Paved Flumes
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_

**2.2 SEDIMENT CONTROL BMPs:**

**T / P**

- Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs
- Dewatering Controls
- Inlet Protection
- Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams
- Sandbag Berms
- Sediment Control Fence
- Stabilized Construction Exit
- Floating Turbidity Barrier
- Vegetated Buffer Zones
- Vegetated Filter Strips
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

**2.3 PERMANENT CONTROLS:**

(Coordinate post-construction BMPs with appropriate TxDOT maintenance sections.)

BMPs To Be Left In Place Post Construction:

Type	Stationing	
	From	To

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

**2.4 OFFSITE VEHICLE TRACKING CONTROLS:**

- Excess dirt/mud on road removed daily
- Haul roads dampened for dust control
- Loaded haul trucks to be covered with tarpaulin
- Stabilized construction exit
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_

**2.5 POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURES:**

- Chemical Management
- Concrete and Materials Waste Management
- Debris and Trash Management
- Dust Control
- Sanitary Facilities
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_
- Other: \_\_\_\_\_

**2.6 VEGETATED BUFFER ZONES:**

Natural vegetated buffers shall be maintained as feasible to protect adjacent surface waters. If vegetated natural buffer zones are not feasible due to site geometry, the appropriate additional sediment control measures have been incorporated into this SWP3.

Type	Stationing	
	From	To

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

**2.7 ALLOWABLE NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGES:**

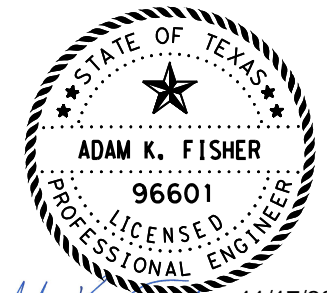
- Fire hydrant flushings
- Irrigation drainage
- Pavement washwater (where spills or leaks have not occurred, and detergents are not used)
- Potable water sources
- Springs
- Uncontaminated groundwater
- Water used to wash vehicles or control dust
- Other allowable non-stormwater discharges as allowed by TPDES GP TXR150000.

**2.8 INSPECTIONS:**

All disturbed areas and erosion and sediment control devices shall be inspected at least once every seven (7) days. Inspections shall be performed by TxDOT as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.3 of this SWP3 .

**2.9 MAINTENANCE:**

Control measures shall be properly installed according to specifications. If it is determined that a BMP or control measure is not operating effectively, maintenance must be accomplished as soon as possible and before the next anticipated rain event, but in no case later than 7 calendar days after being able to access the site. Maintenance shall be performed by the Contractor as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.3 of this SWP3.



*Adam K. Fisher* 11/17/2022

**STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3) (Less Than 1 Acre)**

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.			SHEET NO.
	SEE TITLE SHEET			096
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY		
TEXAS	ABL	SCURRY		
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.	
2034	01	013	FM 1298	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

PREPARED BY (NAME OF DESIGNER) X  
 DATE: 11/4/2022  
 FILE: c:\pw\working\lochner-pw-01\dms45450\FM1298\*EPIC.dgn

**I. STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION-CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 402**

TPDES TXR 150000: Storm water Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506.

List MS4 Operator(s) that may receive discharges from this project. They may need to be notified prior to construction activities.

1.  No Action Required  Required Action

- Action No.
- The project disturbs less than one acre of surface area. The contractor is responsible for the PSL as defined in the Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets, and Bridges (2014 Edition, Section 7.6., Page 44). The total disturbed acreage is the combined acreage to be disturbed on the project and the contractors PSL.
  - Prevent storm water pollution by controlling erosion and sedimentation in accordance with TPDES Permit TXR 150000
  - Comply with the SW3P and revise when necessary to control pollution or required by the Engineer.
  - Post Construction Site Notice (CSN) with SW3P information on or near the site, accessible to the public and TCEQ, EPA or other inspectors.
  - When Contractor project specific locations (PSL's) increase disturbed soil area to 5 acres or more, submit NOI to TCEQ and the Engineer.

**II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATER BODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404**

USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas.

The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s):

- No Permit Required  
 Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected)  
 Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters)  
 Individual 404 Permit Required  
 Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP# \_\_\_\_\_

Required Actions: List waters of the US permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS.

- 
- 

The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts.

Best Management Practices:

<b>Erosion</b>	<b>Sedimentation</b>	<b>Post-Construction TSS</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Temporary Vegetation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Silt Fence	<input type="checkbox"/> Vegetative Filter Strips
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Blankets/Matting	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Rock Berm	<input type="checkbox"/> Retention/Irrigation Systems
<input type="checkbox"/> Mulch	<input type="checkbox"/> Triangular Filter Dike	<input type="checkbox"/> Sedimentation Basin
<input type="checkbox"/> Sodding	<input type="checkbox"/> Sand Bag Berm	<input type="checkbox"/> Constructed Wetlands
<input type="checkbox"/> Interceptor Swale	<input type="checkbox"/> Straw & Hay Bale Dike	<input type="checkbox"/> Wet Basin
<input type="checkbox"/> Diversion Dike	<input type="checkbox"/> Brush Berms	<input type="checkbox"/> Erosion Control Compost & Mulch
<input type="checkbox"/> Erosion Control Compost	<input type="checkbox"/> Erosion Control Compost	<input type="checkbox"/> Compost Filter Berm and Socks
<input type="checkbox"/> Compost Filter Berm and Socks	<input type="checkbox"/> Compost Filter Berm and Socks	<input type="checkbox"/> Sand Filter Systems
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Temporary Erosion Control Logs (BIOLOGS)	<input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Erosion Control Logs (BIOLOGS)	<input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Erosion Control Logs (BIOLOGS)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Preservation of Natural Resources	<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Traps	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Permanent Vegetation (Planting, Sodding, or Seeding)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Construction Exits	<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Basins	<input type="checkbox"/> Grassy Swales

**III. CULTURAL RESOURCES**

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the immediate area and contact the Engineer immediately.

- No Action Required  Required Action

Action No.

- 
- 
- 
- 

**IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES**

Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical. Contractor must adhere to Construction Specification Requirements Specs 162, 164, 192, 193, 506, 730, 751, 752 in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping, and tree/brush removal commitments.

- No Action Required  Required Action

Action No.

- Comply with E.O. 13112 on use of native vegetation.
- 
- 
- 

**V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS.**

If any of the listed species are observed, cease work in the immediate area, do not disturb species or habitat and contact the Engineer immediately. The work may not remove active nests from bridges and other structures during nesting season of the birds associated with the nests. If caves or sinkholes are discovered, cease work in the immediate area, and contact the Engineer immediately.

- No Action Required  Required Action

Action No.

- Comply with Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MGBTA) on protection of Birds, young and nest.
- A species presence/absence survey will be completed in Spring 2023 to determine if the Texas Pappy-mallow (*Callirhoe Scabriuscula*) is actively growing in the area.
- TxDOT personnel will conduct this survey.
- 

**LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS**

BMP: Best Management Practice	SPCC: Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure
CGP: Construction General Permit	SW3P: Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
DSHS: Texas Department of State Health Services	PCN: Pre-Construction Notification
FHWA: Federal Highway Administration	PSL: Project Specific Location
MOA: Memorandum of Agreement	TCEQ: Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
MOU: Memorandum of Understanding	TPDES: Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
MS4: Municipal Separate Storm water Sewer System	Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
MBTA: Migratory Bird Treaty Act	TxDOT: Texas Department of Transportation
NOT: Notice of Termination	T&E: Threatened and Endangered Species
NMP: Nationwide Permit	USACE: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
NOI: Notice of Intent	USFWS: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

**VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES**

General (applies to all projects):

Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (the Act) for personnel who will be working with hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning construction and making workers aware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all workers are provided with personal protective equipment appropriate for any hazardous materials used. Obtain and keep on-site Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all hazardous products used on the project, which may include, but are not limited to the following categories: Paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curing compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bare ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labelling as required by the Act. Maintain an adequate supply of on-site spill response materials, as indicated in the MSDS. In the event of a spill, take actions to mitigate the spill as indicated in the MSDS, in accordance with safe work practices, and contact the District Spill Coordinator immediately. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.

Contact the Engineer if any of the following are detected:

- \* Dead or distressed vegetation (not identified as normal)
- \* Trash piles, drums, canister, barrels, etc.
- \* Undesirable smells or odors
- \* Evidence of leaching or seepage of substances

Does the project involve any bridge class structure rehabilitation or replacements (bridge class structures not including box culverts)?

- Yes  No

If "No", then no further action is required.

If "Yes", then TxDOT is responsible for completing asbestos assessment/inspection.

Are the results of the asbestos inspection positive (is asbestos present)?

- Yes  No

If "Yes", then TxDOT must retain a DSHS licensed asbestos consultant to assist with the notification, develop abatement/mitigation procedures, and perform management activities as necessary. The notification form to DSHS must be postmarked at least 15 working days prior to scheduled demolition.

If "No", then TxDOT is still required to notify DSHS 15 working days prior to any scheduled demolition.

In either case, the Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discovered on site. Hazardous Materials or Contamination Issues Specific to this Project:

- No Action Required  Required Action

Action No.

- Lead Containing Paint (LCP)
- Proper abatement should be completed.
- 

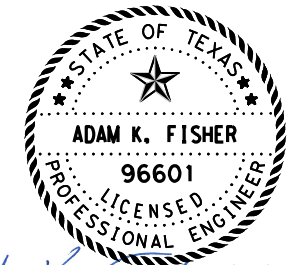
**VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES**

(includes regional issues such as Edwards Aquifer District, etc.)

- No Action Required  Required Action

Action No.

- 
- 
- 



**FM 1298 ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS EPIC**



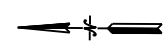
NO SCALE SHEET 1 OF 1

FHWA DIVISION	PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	FM 1298
STATE	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
TEXAS	SCURRY	
DISTRICT	CONTROL	SECTION
ABL	2034	01
		JOB
		013

DW: \_\_\_\_\_  
 CK: \_\_\_\_\_  
 DW: \_\_\_\_\_  
 CK: \_\_\_\_\_

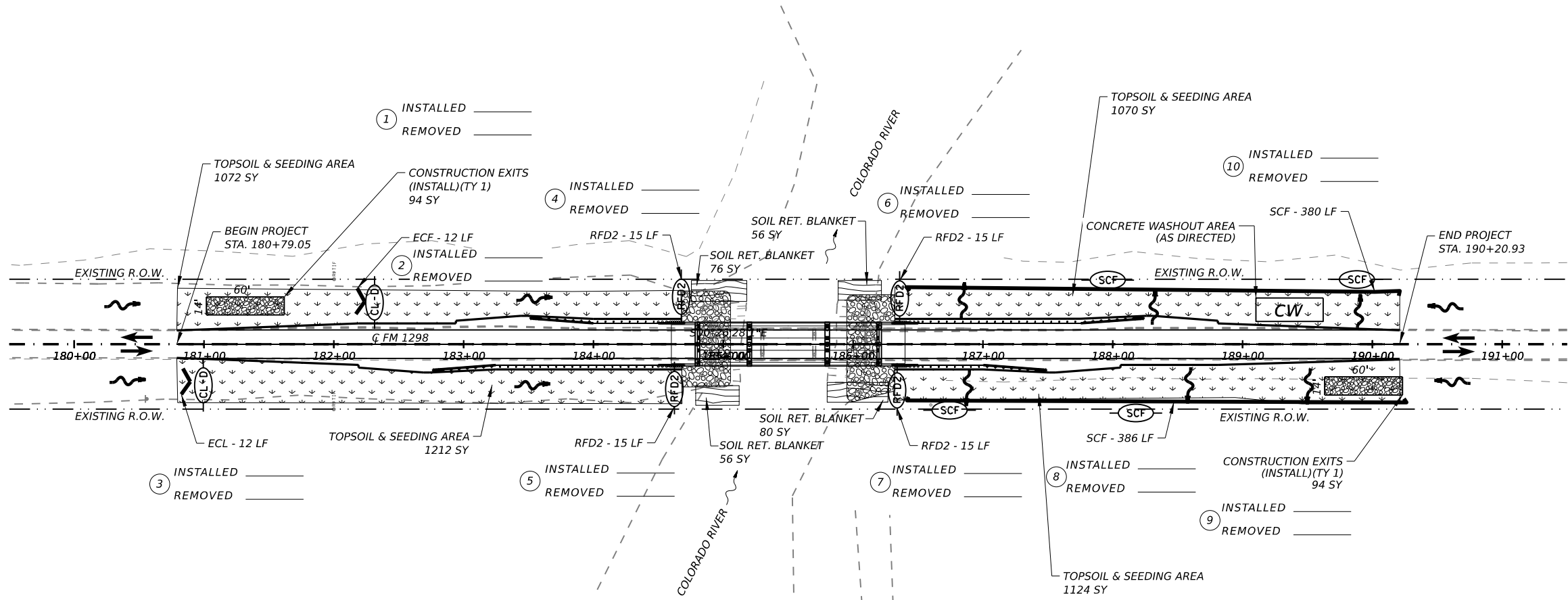
**NOTES:**

1. ALL STATIONS ARE BASELINE STATIONS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
  2. AREAS NOT SHOWN BY SEEDING OR AREAS CONSIDERED TO BE VEGETATION BUFFERS AND MAY NOT BE DISTURBED UNLESS AS DIRECTED.
- EROSION CONTROL QUANTITIES LISTED ARE APPROXIMATE AND MAY NEED TO BE VARIED TO MEET FIELD CONDITIONS.



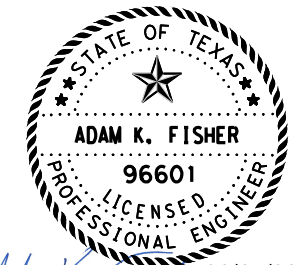
**LEGEND**

- CW CONCRETE WASHOUT AREA
- WORK AREA
- SEEDING AREA
- SOIL RETENTION BLANKET
- SCF SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE
- CL-D EROSION CONTROL LOGS
- RFD2 ROCK FILTER DAM TYPE 2
- DRAINAGE FLOW ARROWS



**SUMMARY OF EROSION CONTROL ITEMS**

DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
FURNISHING AND PLACING TOPSOIL (4")	4478 SY
BROADCAST SEED (PERM)(RURAL)(SANDY)	4478 SY
BROADCAST SEED (TEMP)(WARM)	2239 SY
BROADCAST SEED (TEMP)(COOL)	2239 SY
VEGETATIVE WATERING	145.4 MG
SOIL RETENTION BLANKETS (CL 1)(TY B)	268 SY
ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL)(TY 2)	60 LF
ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	60 LF
CONSTRUCTION EXITS (INSTALL)(TY 1)	188 SY
CONSTRUCTION EXITS (REMOVE)	188 SY
TEMP SEDMT CONTROL FENCE (INSTALL)	766 LF
TEMP SEDMT CONTROL FENCE (REMOVE)	766 LF
BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (INSTL)(12")	24 LF
BIODEG EROSN CONT LOGS (REMOVE)	24 LF



*Adam K. Fisher* 11/17/2022

**LOCHNER**  
TBPE Firm Reg. No. 10488



**ENVIRONMENTAL LAYOUT SHEET**

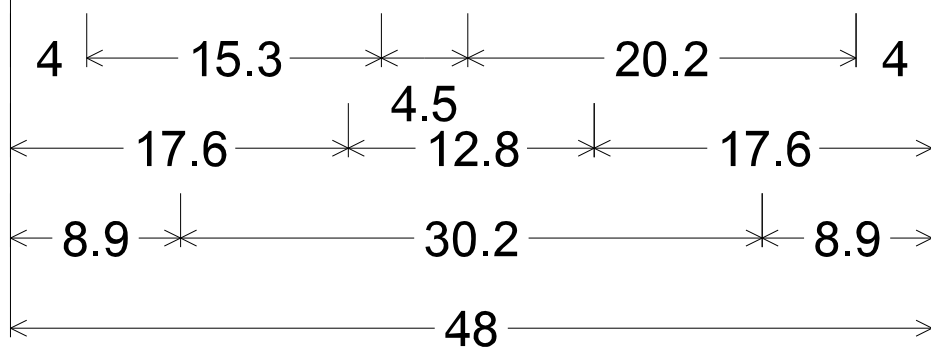
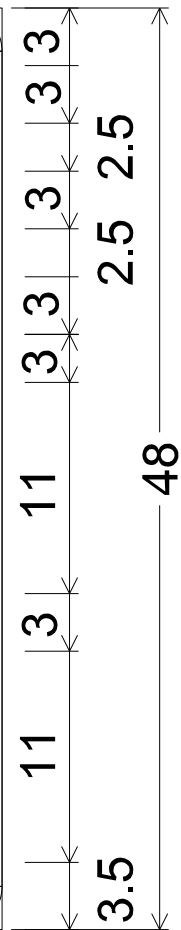
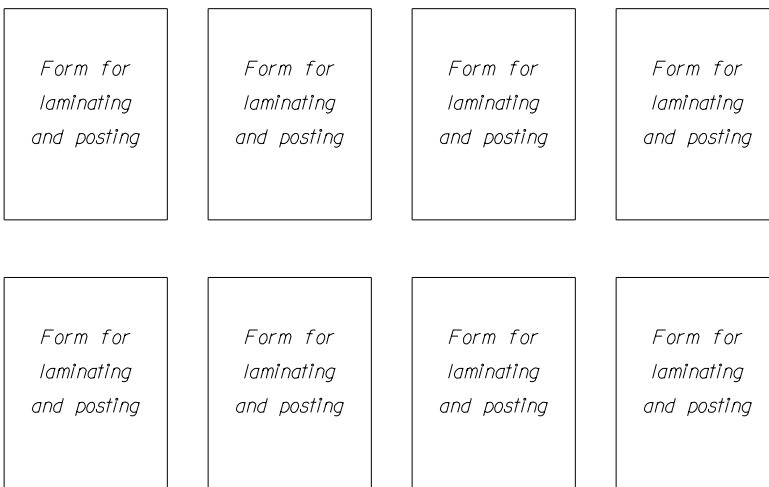
SHEET 1 OF 1

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
2034	01	013	FM 1298
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
ABL	SCURRY	098	

DATE: 11/11/2022 11:13:09 AM  
 FILE: c:\pw\_working\lochner-pw-01\dms45450\FM1298\_SW3P\_2.dgn



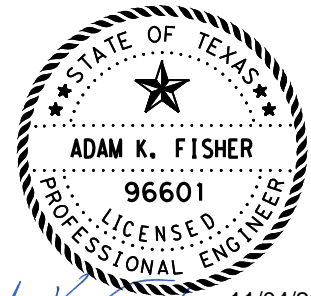
# Tx DOT PROJECT SW3P INFORMATION



2.3" Radius, 0.9" Border, White on Blue;  
 [TxDOT PROJECT] E Mod;  
 [SW3P] E Mod;  
 [INFORMATION] E Mod;

**NOTE:**

The Forms needed for laminating and posting to the SW3P Notification Board will be provided by the Engineer. The total number of forms may vary. Notification Boards are to be constructed from Plywood, 1/2" or 5/8"-inch thick, in accordance with TxDOT Departmental Material Specification (DMS)-7100. The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The sign will be placed at a location within the right-of-way but outside the clear zone as directed by the Engineer. This work will not be paid for directly, but will be considered subsidiary to other items.



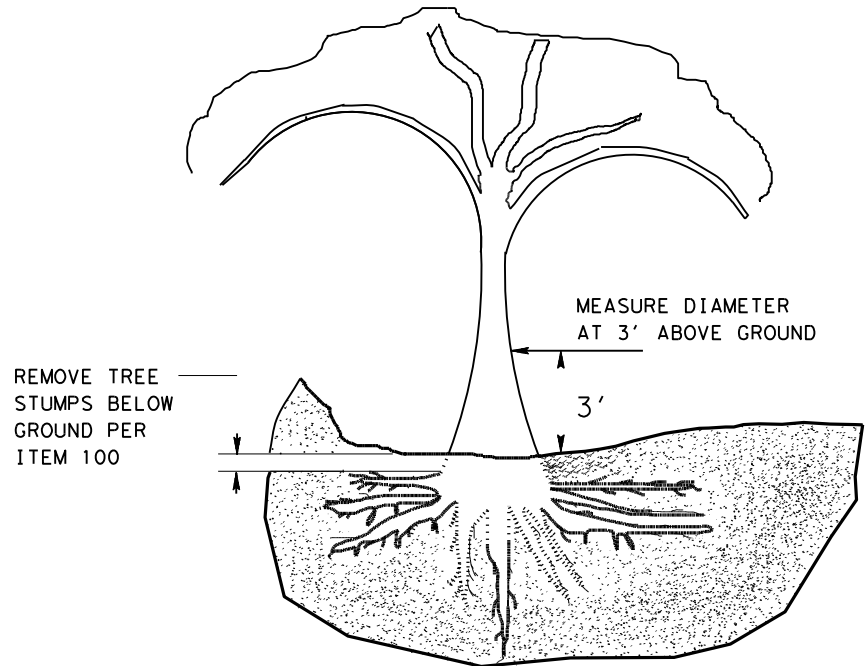
*Adam K. Fisher*  
 11/04/2022

**SW3P NOTIFICATION  
BOARD DETAIL**

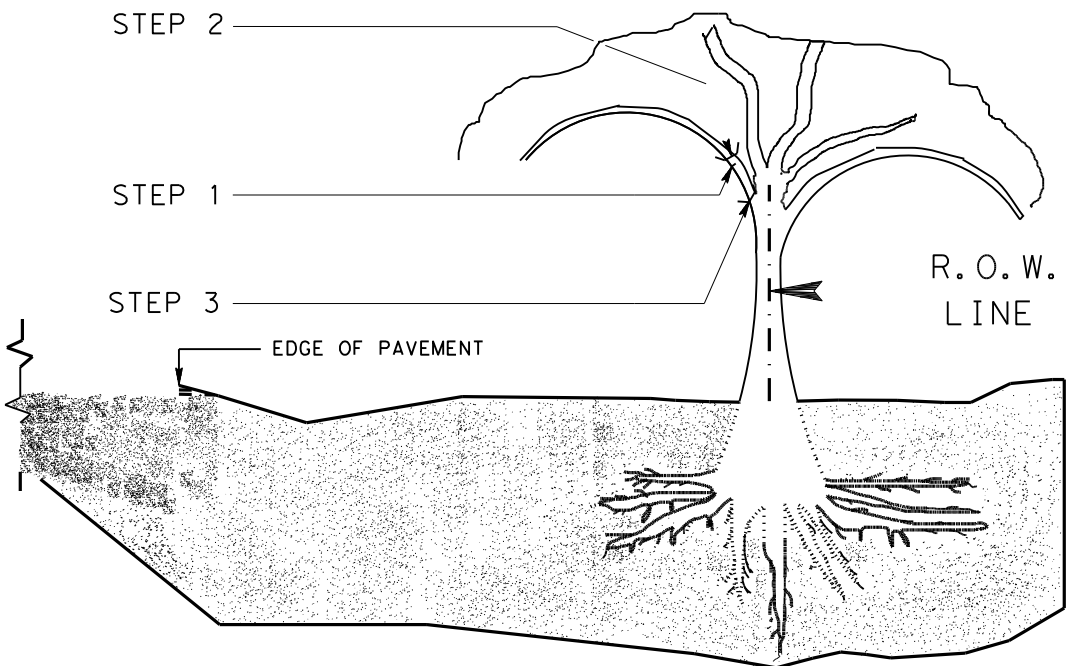


NO SCALE SHEET 1 OF 1

FHWA DIVISION	PROJECT NO.		HIGHWAY NO.
6	SEE TITLE SHEET		FM 1298
STATE	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
TEXAS	SCURRY		099
DISTRICT	CONTROL	SECTION	
ABL	2034	01	013



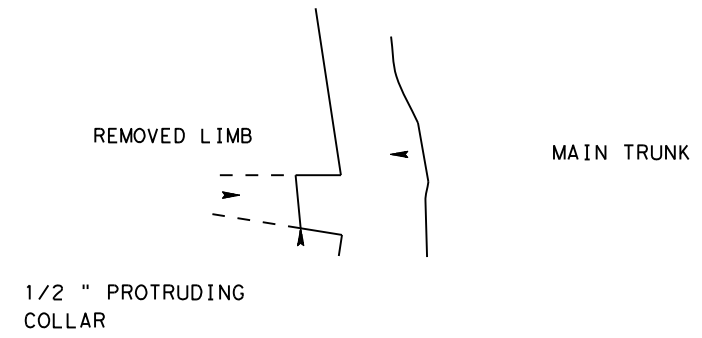
TREE REMOVAL



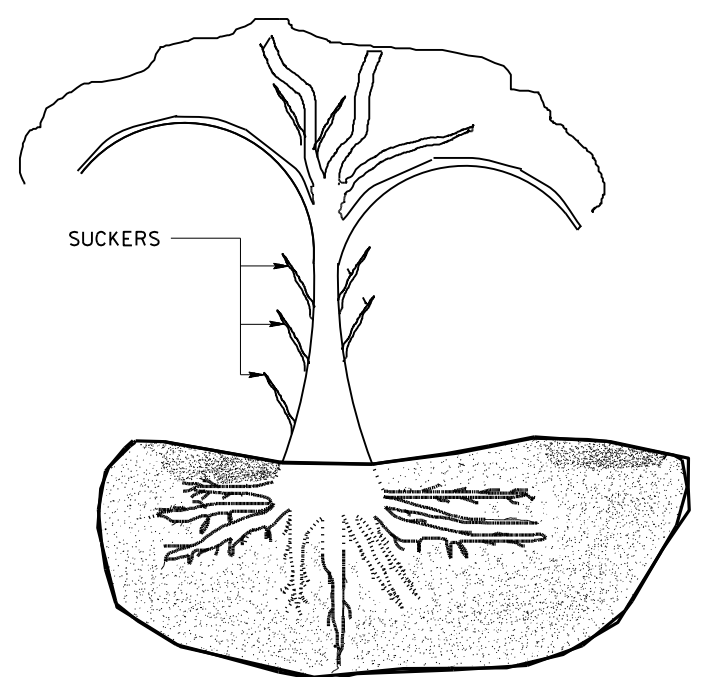
**STEP 1:**  
CUT 1/3 WAY THROUGH BOTTOM OF LIMB 8" TO 12" ABOVE MAIN STEM (OR TRUNK).

**STEP 2:**  
REMOVE LIMB 4" TO 6" BEYOND THE FIRST CUT

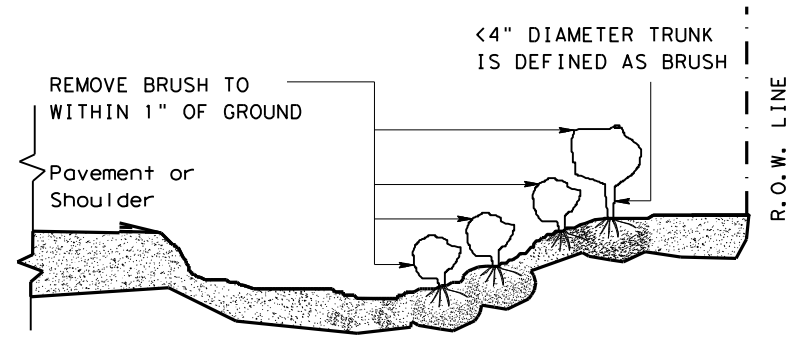
**STEP 3:**  
REMOVE STUB WITH A SMOOTH CUT SO THAT TRACE COLLAR OF THE REMOVED LIMB PROTRUDES APPROXIMATELY 1/2" FROM THE MAIN STEM



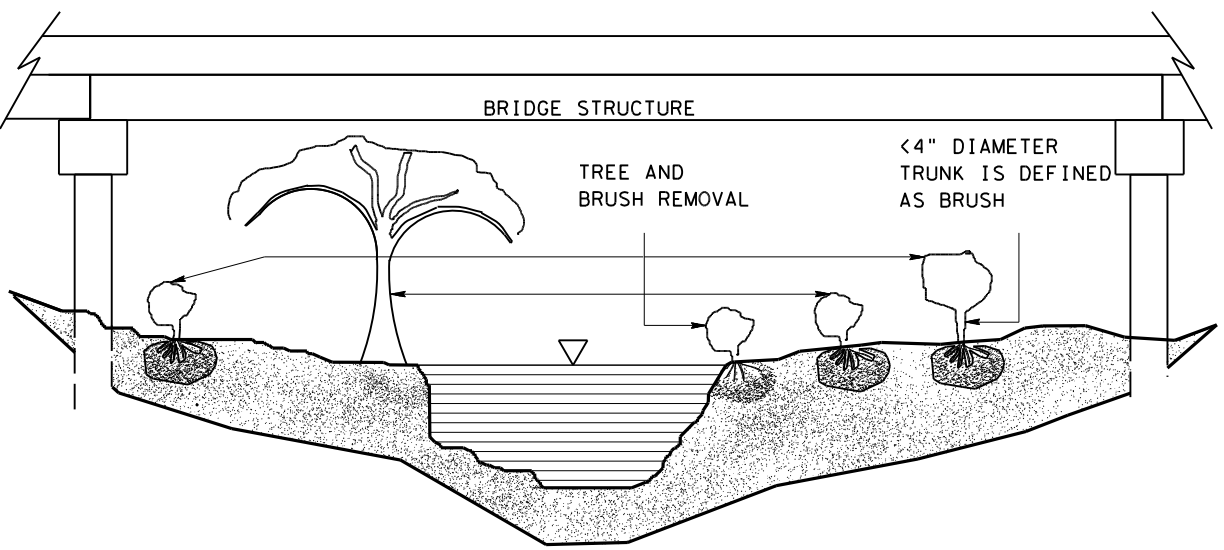
TREE TRIMMING ON THE RIGHT OF WAY LINE



NOTE: SUCKERS ARE SMALL BRANCHES, LESS THAN 2" IN DIAMETER, THAT OCCUR BENEATH MAIN BRANCHES. REMOVE SUCKERS TO THE HEIGHT OF THE LOWEST MAIN BRANCH. STEPS 1, 2 AND 3 APPLY TO MAIN BRANCHES (2" IN DIAMETER OR LARGER).



BRUSH REMOVAL

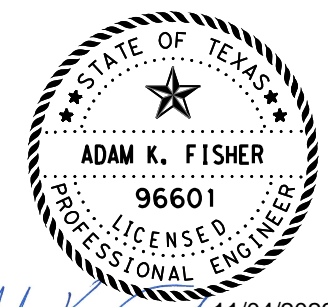


TREE AND BRUSH REMOVAL UNDER BRIDGES AND IN CHANNELS

GENERAL NOTES:

TREE AND BRUSH REMOVAL AND TREE TRIMMING

1. FOR TREES ON THE R.O.W. LINE, TRIM AND REMOVE ALL LIMBS ON THE PAVEMENT SIDE OF THE TRUNK 18' ABOVE THE PAVEMENT UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON THE PLANS.
2. TREES WITH TRUNKS FULLY CONTAINED WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE REMOVED UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS.
3. THE DIAMETER SHALL BE DETERMINED BY MEASUREMENT OF THE TRUNK CIRCUMFERENCE 3' ABOVE THE GROUND. TREES WITH TRUNKS OF LESS THAN 4" DIAMETER ARE CONSIDERED TO BE BRUSH. TREES WITH MULTIPLE TRUNKS AT THE POINT OF MEASUREMENT ARE MEASURED SEPARATELY.
4. PREP ROW (ITEM 100) BY THE STATION INCLUDES ALL TREE AND BRUSH REMOVAL AND TREE TRIMMING IN THE RIGHT OF WAY ON BOTH SIDES OF THE HIGHWAY. FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAYS THE MEDIAN IS INCLUDED. FOR HIGHWAYS WITH FRONTAGE ROADS, THE AREAS BETWEEN THE FRONTAGE ROADS AND MAIN LANES, AND THE AREAS OUTSIDE OF THE FRONTAGE ROADS ARE INCLUDED.
5. TREE AND BRUSH REMOVAL AND TRIMMING UNDER BRIDGES, IN AND ALONG CHANNELS, AND WITHIN TxDOT EASEMENTS SPECIFIED IN THE PLANS SHALL BE INCLUDED FOR PAYMENT UNDER ITEM 100 BY THE STATION. PRIOR TO PERFORMING THIS WORK, THE ENGINEER'S APPROVAL SHALL BE REQUIRED FOR METHOD AND EXTENT OF THIS REMOVAL. SOME LOCATIONS, SUCH AS SPECIAL AQUATIC SITES, SPRINGS, WETLANDS, AND OTHER LOCATIONS SCPECIFIED ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS, MAY BE EXCLUDED.



*Adam K. Fisher*  
11/04/2022

ABILENE DISTRICT  
TREE AND BRUSH REMOVAL

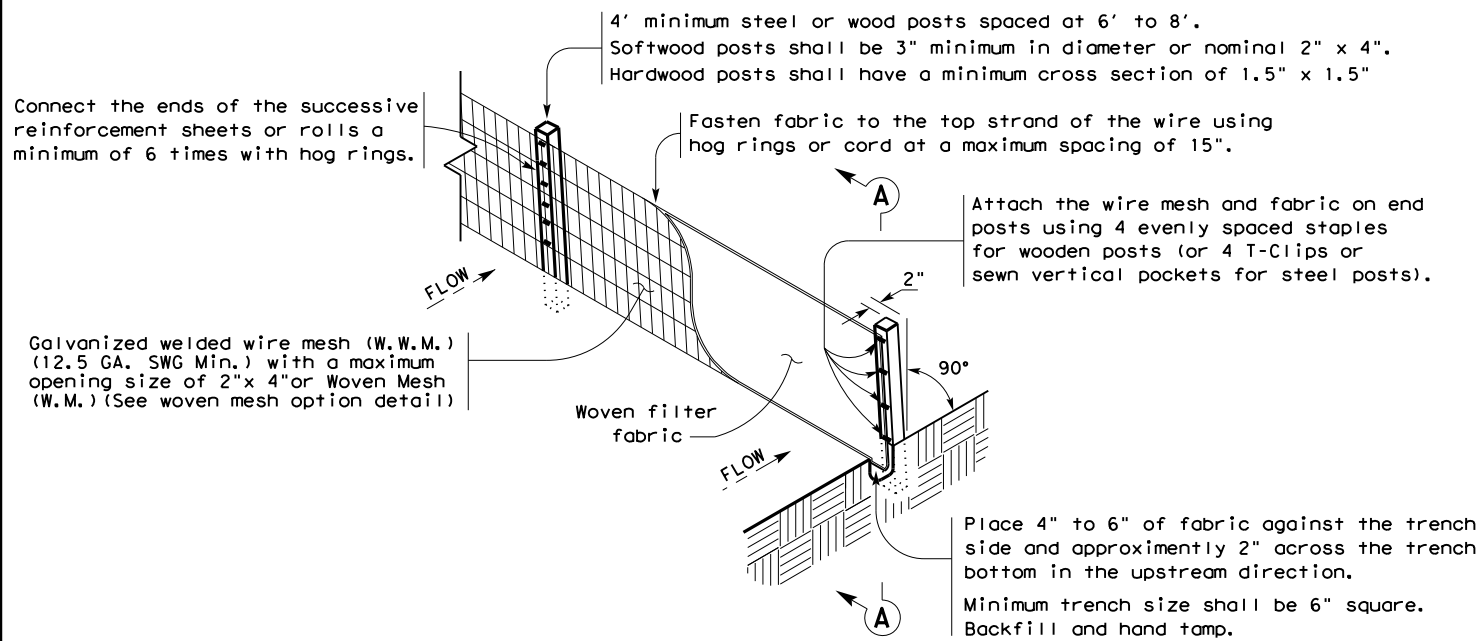
© 2022 Texas Department of Transportation

NOT TO SCALE		SHEET 1 OF 1	
FHWA DIVISION	PROJECT NO.	HIGHWAY NO.	
6	SEE TITLE SHEET	FM 1298	
STATE	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
TEXAS	SCURRY		
DISTRICT	CONTROL	SECTION	JOB
ABL	2034	01	013

\$FILES \$DATES \$TIME\$

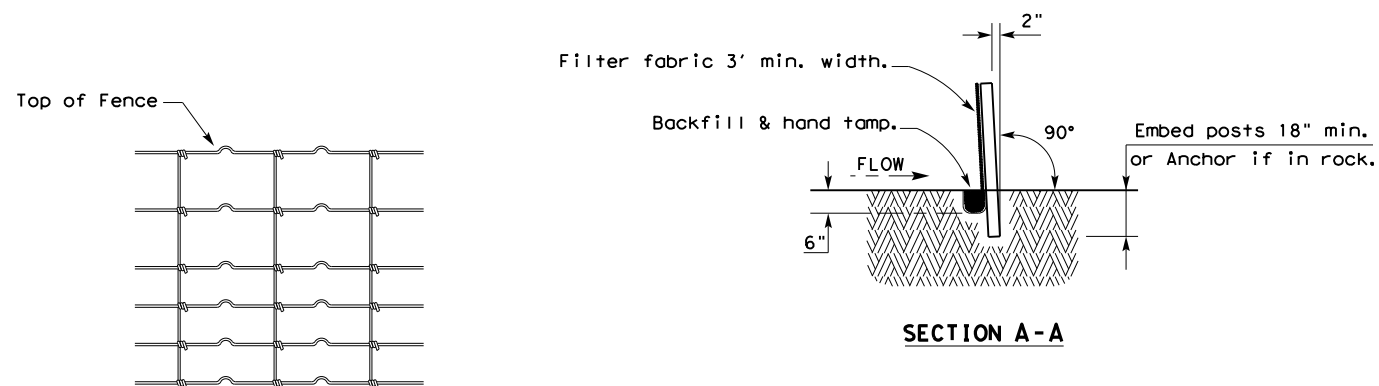
DISCLAIMER: This standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE  
FILE



**TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE**

SCF



**HINGE JOINT KNOT WOVEN MESH (OPTION) DETAIL**

Galvanized hinge joint knot woven mesh (12.5 GA. SWG Min.) requires a minimum of five horizontal wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart and all vertical wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart.

**SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE USAGE GUIDELINES**

A sediment control fence may be constructed near the downstream perimeter of a disturbed area along a contour to intercept sediment from overland runoff. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate to be filtered.

Sediment control fence should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 100 GPM/FT<sup>2</sup>. Sediment control fence is not recommended to control erosion from a drainage area larger than 2 acres.

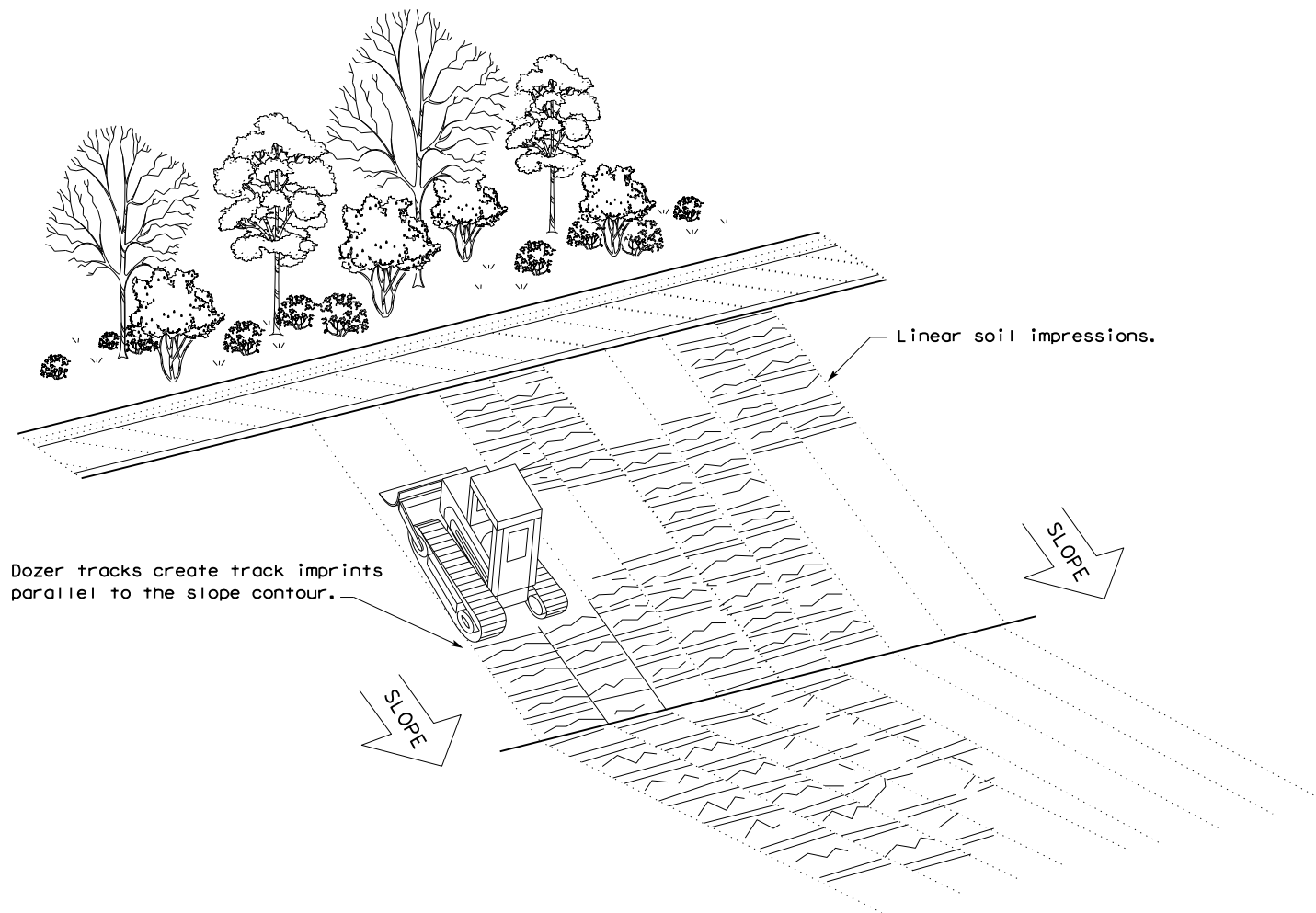
**LEGEND**

Sediment Control Fence

SCF

**GENERAL NOTES**

1. Vertical tracking is required on projects where soil distributing activities have occurred unless otherwise approved.
2. Perform vertical tracking on slopes to temporarily stabilize soil.
3. Provide equipment with a track undercarriage capable of producing linear soil impressions measuring a minimum of 12" in length by 2" to 4" in width by 1/2" to 2" in depth.
4. Do not exceed 12" between track impressions.
5. Install continuous linear track impressions where the minimum 12" length impressions are perpendicular to the slope or direction of water flow.



**VERTICAL TRACKING**

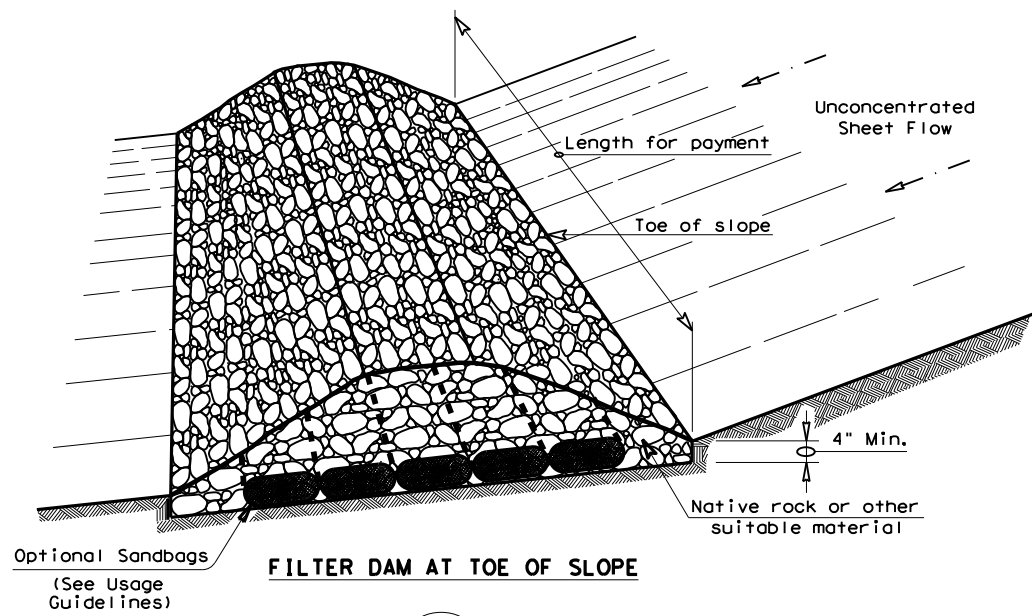


**TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES FENCE & VERTICAL TRACKING EC(1) - 16**

FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	2034	01	013	FM 1298
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	ABL	SCURRY		101

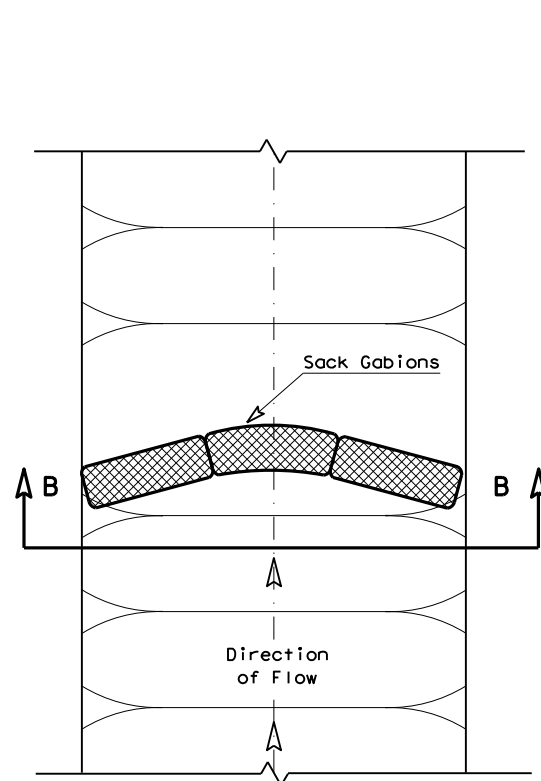
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: FILE:

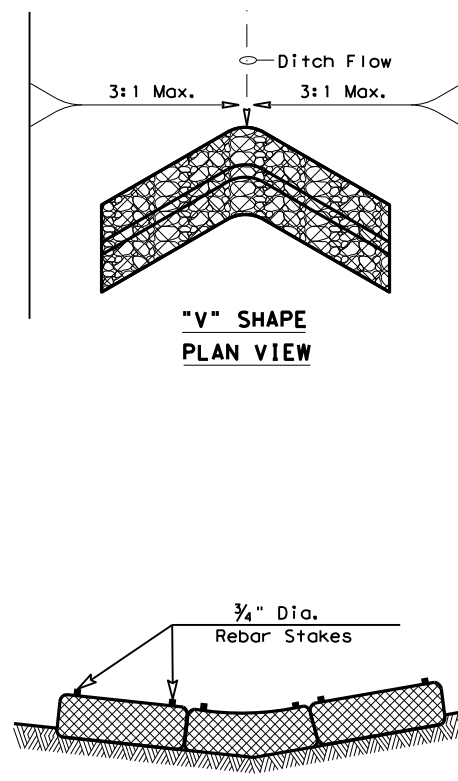


**FILTER DAM AT TOE OF SLOPE**

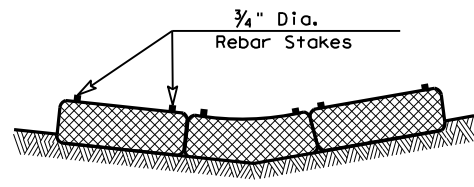
(RFD1)



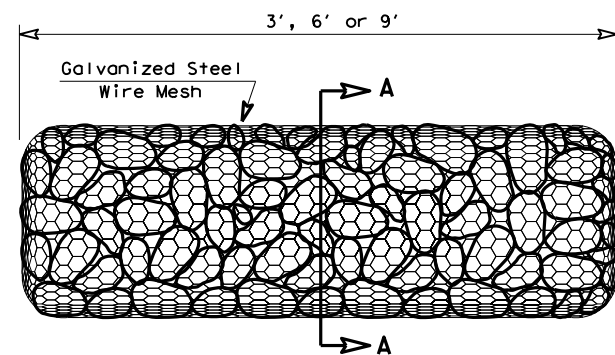
**PLAN VIEW**



**"V" SHAPE PLAN VIEW**

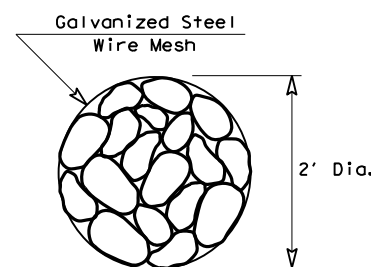


**SECTION B-B**

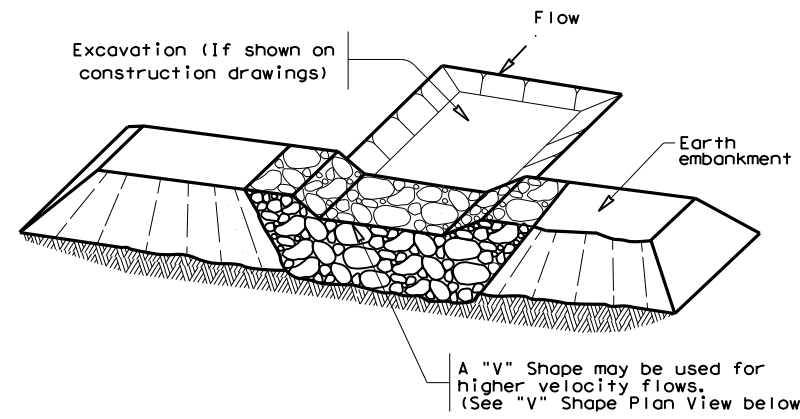


**TYPE 4 (SACK GABIONS)**

(RFD4)

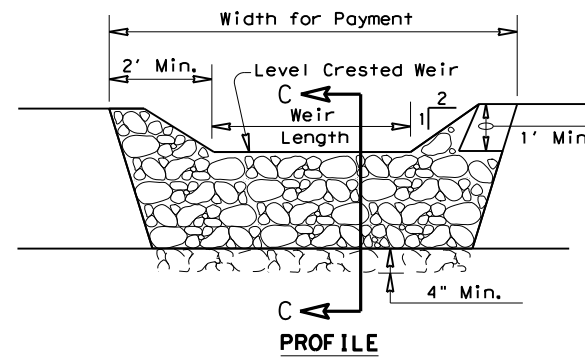


**SECTION A-A**

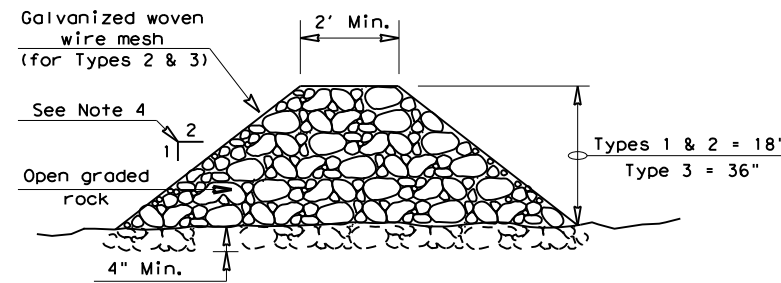


**FILTER DAM AT SEDIMENT TRAP**

(RFD2) OR (RFD1)



**PROFILE**



**SECTION C-C**

**ROCK FILTER DAM USAGE GUIDELINES**

Rock Filter Dams should be constructed downstream from disturbed areas to intercept sediment from overland runoff and/or concentrated flow. The dams should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 60 GPM/FT<sup>2</sup> of cross sectional area. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate.

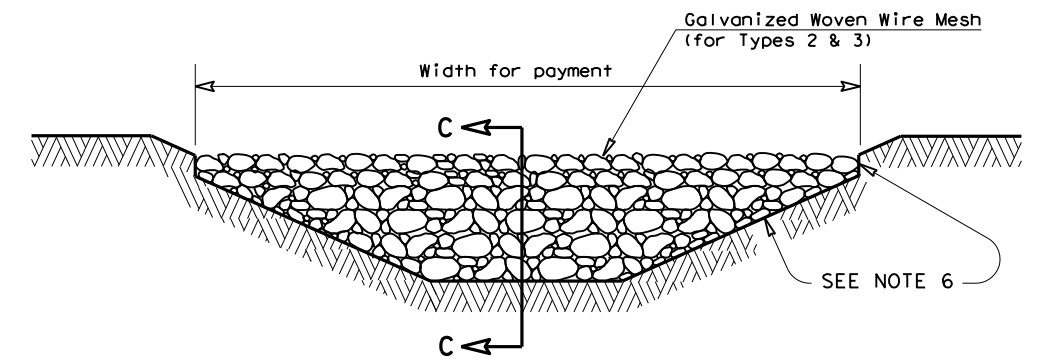
**Type 1 (18" high with no wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate):** Type 1 may be used at the toe of slopes, around inlets, in small ditches, and at dike or swale outlets. This type of dam is recommended to control erosion from a drainage area of 5 acres or less. Type 1 may not be used in concentrated high velocity flows (approximately 8 Ft/Sec or more) in which aggregate wash out may occur. Sandbags may be used at the embedded foundation (4" deep min.) for better filtering efficiency of low flows if called for on the plans or directed by the Engineer.

**Type 2 (18" high with wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate):** Type 2 may be used in ditches and at dike or swale outlets.

**Type 3 (36" high with wire mesh) (4" to 8" aggregate):** Type 3 may be used in stream flow and should be secured to the stream bed.

**Type 4 (Sack gabions) (3" to 6" aggregate):** Type 4 May be used in ditches and smaller channels to form an erosion control dam.

**Type 5:** Provide rock filter dams as shown on plans.



**FILTER DAM AT CHANNEL SECTIONS**

(RFD3) OR (RFD2) OR (RFD1)

**GENERAL NOTES**

1. If shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer, filter dams should be placed near the toe of slopes where erosion is anticipated, upstream and/or downstream at drainage structures, and in roadway ditches and channels to collect sediment.
2. Materials (aggregate, wire mesh, sandbags, etc.) shall be as indicated by the specification for "Rock Filter Dams for Erosion and Sedimentation Control".
3. The rock filter dam dimensions shall be as indicated on the SW3P plans.
4. Side slopes should be 2:1 or flatter. Dams within the safety zone shall have sideslopes of 6:1 or flatter.
5. Maintain a minimum of 1' between top of rock filter dam weir and top of embankment for filter dams at sediment traps.
6. Filter dams should be embedded a minimum of 4" into existing ground.
7. The sediment trap for ponding of sediment laden runoff shall be of the dimensions shown on the plans.
8. Rock filter dam types 2 & 3 shall be secured with 20 gauge galvanized woven wire mesh with 1" diameter hexagonal openings. The aggregate shall be placed on the mesh to the height & slopes specified. The mesh shall be folded at the upstream side over the aggregate and tightly secured to itself on the downstream side using wire ties or hog rings. For in stream use, the mesh should be secured or staked to the stream bed prior to aggregate placement.
9. Sack Gabions should be staked down with 3/4" dia. rebar stakes, and have a double-twisted hexagonal weave with a nominal mesh opening of 2 1/2" x 3 1/4".
10. Flow outlet should be onto a stabilized area (vegetation, rock, etc.).
11. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.

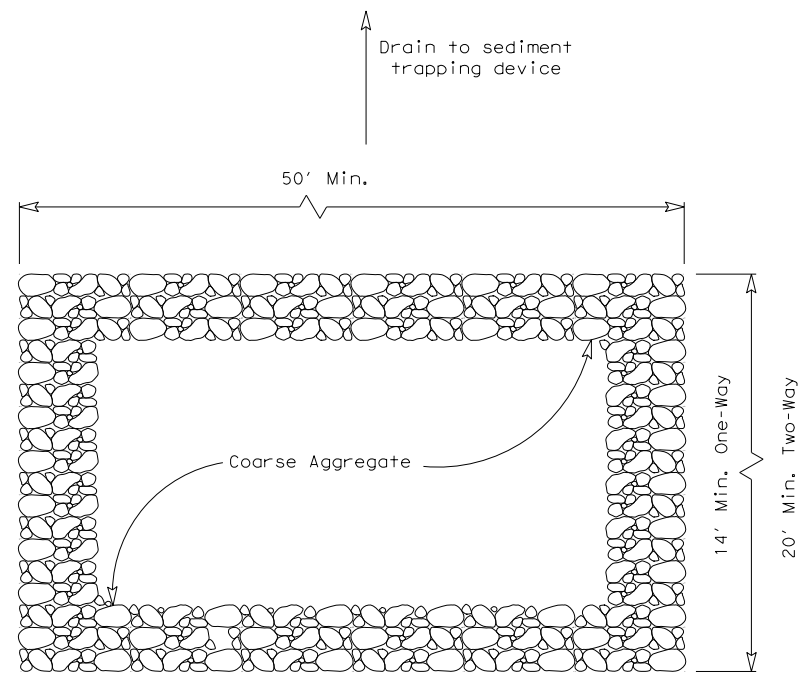
**PLAN SHEET LEGEND**

- Type 1 Rock Filter Dam (RFD1)
- Type 2 Rock Filter Dam (RFD2)
- Type 3 Rock Filter Dam (RFD3)
- Type 4 Rock Filter Dam (RFD4)

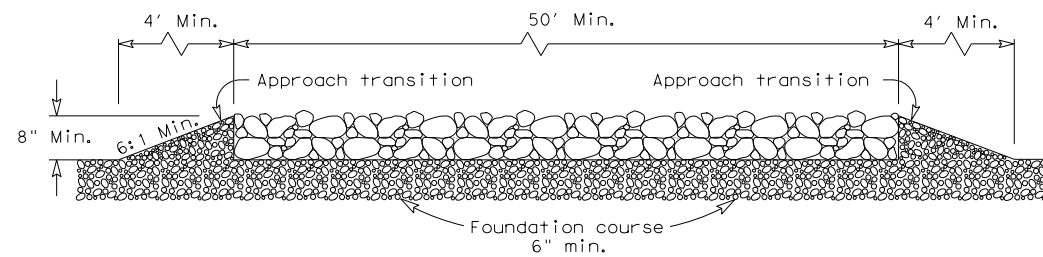
		<b>Design Division Standard</b>	
<b>TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES</b> <b>ROCK FILTER DAMS</b> <b>EC(2) - 16</b>			
FILE: ec216	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	2034	01	013
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	ABL	SCURRY	102

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:  
FILE:



PLAN VIEW

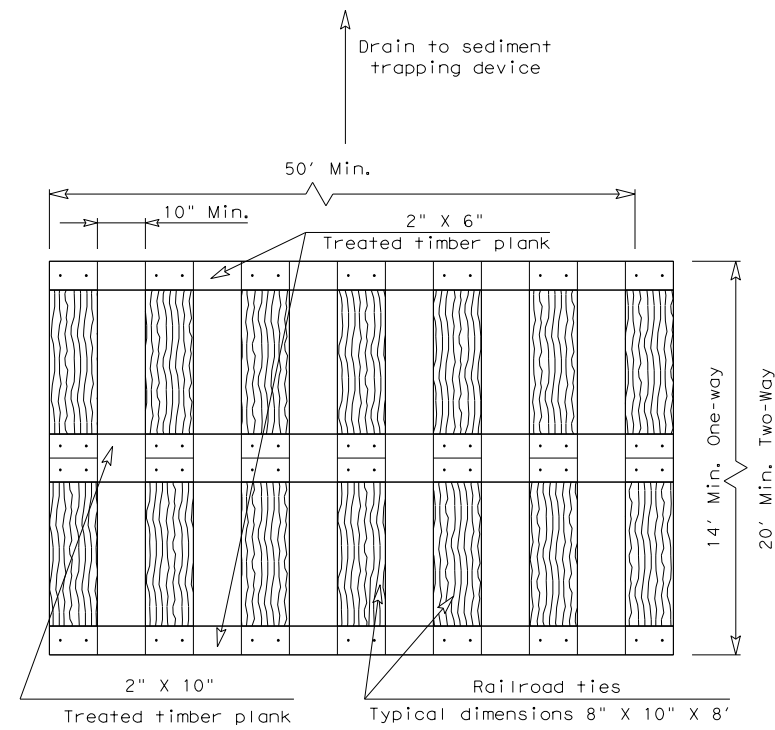


ELEVATION VIEW

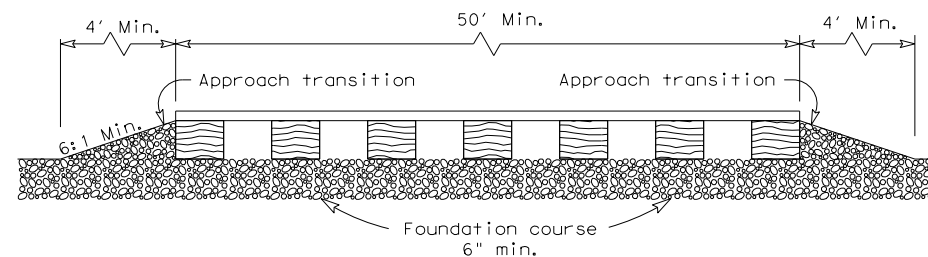
CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TYPE 1)  
ROCK CONSTRUCTION (LONG TERM)

GENERAL NOTES (TYPE 1)

1. The length of the type 1 construction exit shall be as indicated on the plans, but not less than 50'.
2. The coarse aggregate should be open graded with a size of 4" to 8".
3. The approach transitions should be no steeper than 6:1 and constructed as directed by the Engineer.
4. The construction exit foundation course shall be flexible base, bituminous concrete, portland cement concrete or other materials approved by the Engineer.
5. The construction exit shall be graded to allow drainage to a sediment trapping device.
6. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.
7. Construct exits with a width of at least 14 ft. for one-way and 20 ft. for two-way traffic for the full width of the exit, or as directed by the engineer.



PLAN VIEW

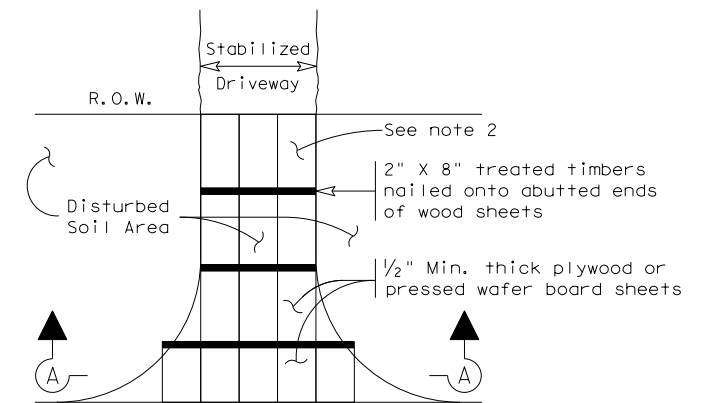


ELEVATION VIEW

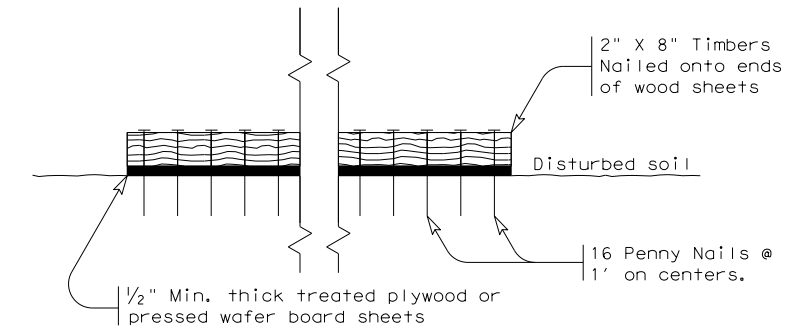
CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TYPE 2)  
TIMBER CONSTRUCTION (LONG TERM)

GENERAL NOTES (TYPE 2)

1. The length of the type 2 construction exit shall be as indicated on the plans, but not less than 50'.
2. The treated timber planks shall be attached to the railroad ties with 1/2" x 6" min. lag bolts. Other fasteners may be used as approved by the Engineer.
3. The treated timber planks shall be #2 grade min., and should be free from large and loose knots.
4. The approach transitions shall be no steeper than 6:1 and constructed as directed by the Engineer.
5. The construction exit foundation course shall be flexible base, bituminous concrete, portland cement concrete or other material as approved by the Engineer.
6. The construction exit should be graded to allow drainage to a sediment trapping device.
7. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.
8. Construct exits with a width of at least 14 ft. for one-way and 20 ft. for two-way traffic for the full width of the exit, or as directed by the engineer.



PLAN VIEW



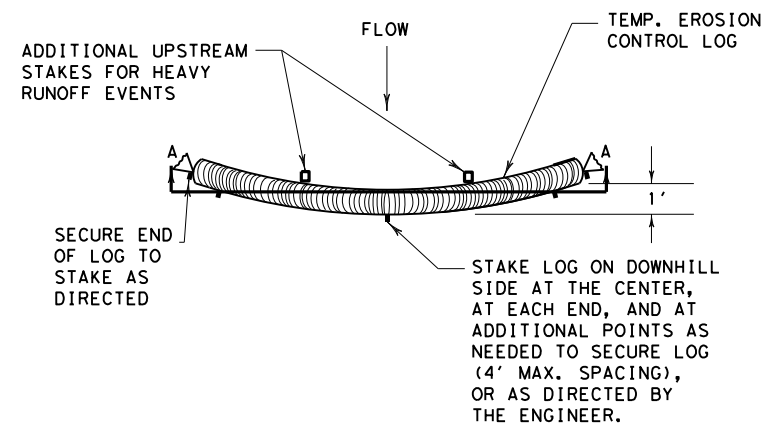
SECTION A-A  
CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TYPE 3)  
SHORT TERM

GENERAL NOTES (TYPE 3)

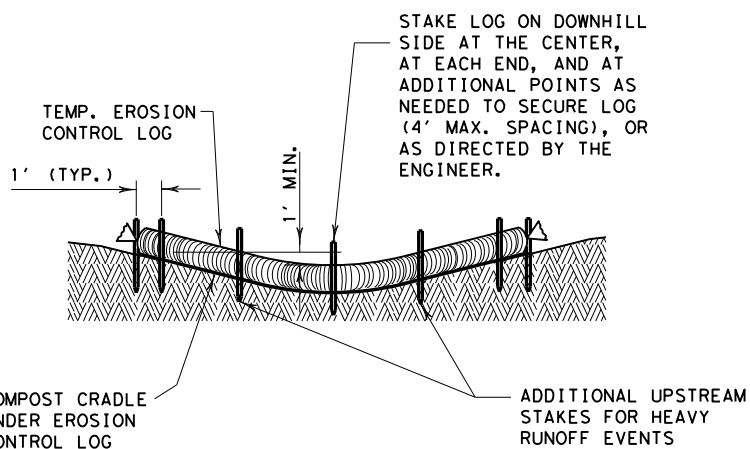
1. The length of the type 3 construction exit shall be as shown on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.
2. The type 3 construction exit may be constructed from open graded crushed stone with a size of two to four inches spread a min. of 4" thick to the limits shown on the plans.
3. The treated timber planks shall be #2 grade min., and should be free from large and loose knots.
4. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.

				<b>Design Division Standard</b>	
<p>TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES CONSTRUCTION EXITS EC(3)-16</p>					
FILE: ec316	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS	
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
	2034	01	013	FM 1298	
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.		
	ABL	SCURRY	103		

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



PLAN VIEW



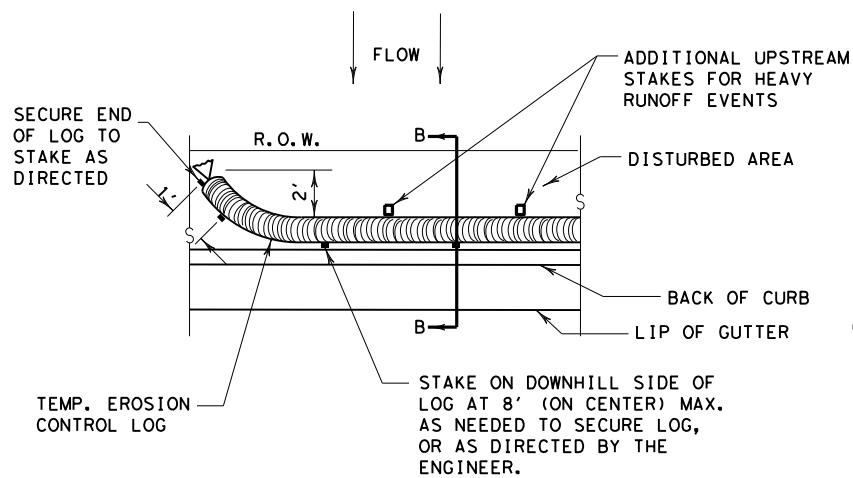
SECTION A-A

EROSION CONTROL LOG DAM

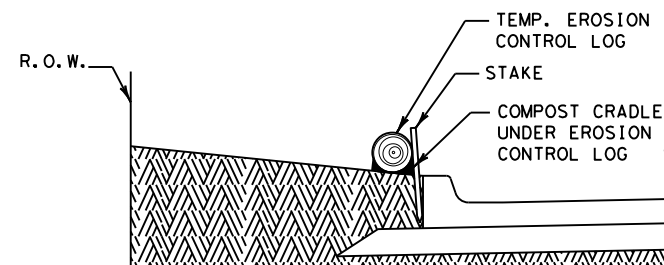
CL-D

LEGEND

- CL-D EROSION CONTROL LOG DAM
- CL-BOC EROSION CONTROL LOG AT BACK OF CURB
- CL-ROW EROSION CONTROL LOG AT EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY
- CL-SST EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING
- CL-SSL EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING
- CL-DI EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET
- CL-CI EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET
- CL-GI EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB & GRATE INLET



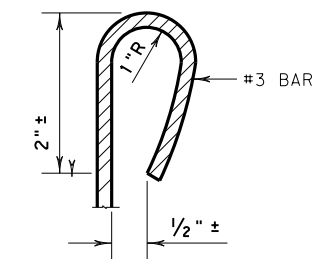
PLAN VIEW



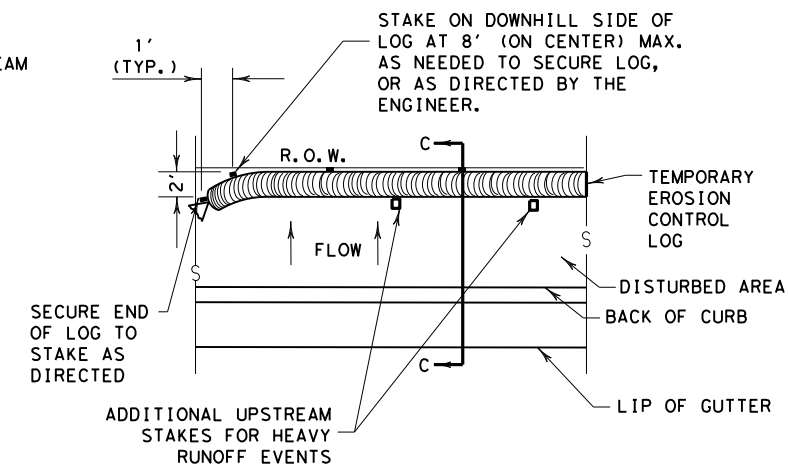
SECTION B-B

EROSION CONTROL LOG AT BACK OF CURB

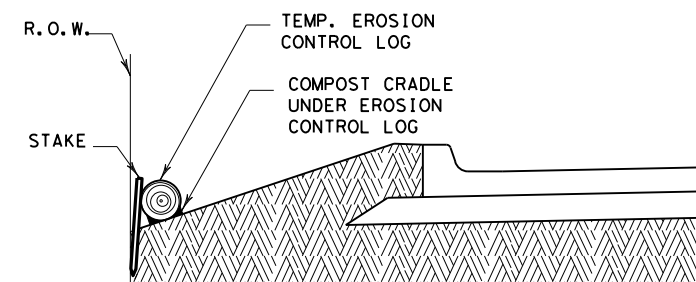
CL-BOC



REBAR STAKE DETAIL



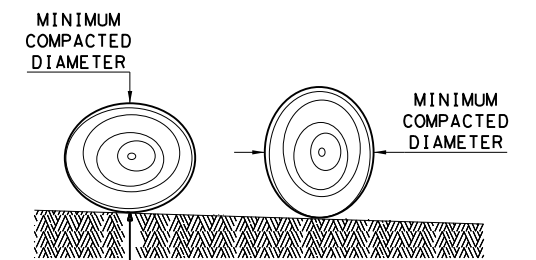
PLAN VIEW



SECTION C-C

EROSION CONTROL LOG AT EDGE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY

CL-ROW



DIAMETER MEASUREMENTS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SPECIFIED IN PLANS

SEDIMENT BASIN & TRAP USAGE GUIDELINES

An erosion control log sediment trap may be used to filter sediment out of runoff draining from an unstabilized area.

**Log Traps:** The drainage area for a sediment trap should not exceed 5 acres. The trap capacity should be 1800 CF/Acre (0.5" over the drainage area).

Control logs should be placed in the following locations:

1. Within drainage ditches spaced as needed or min. 500' on center
2. Immediately preceding ditch inlets or drain inlets
3. Just before the drainage enters a water course
4. Just before the drainage leaves the right of way
5. Just before the drainage leaves the construction limits where drainage flows away from the project.

The logs should be cleaned when the sediment has accumulated to a depth of 1/2 the log diameter.

Cleaning and removal of accumulated sediment deposits is incidental and will not be paid for separately.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. LENGTHS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS AND AS REQUIRED FOR THE PURPOSE INTENDED.
3. UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED, USE BIODEGRADABLE OR PHOTODEGRADABLE CONTAINMENT MESH ONLY WHERE LOG WILL REMAIN IN PLACE AS PART OF A VEGETATIVE SYSTEM. FOR TEMPORARY INSTALLATIONS, USE RECYCLABLE CONTAINMENT MESH.
4. FILL LOGS WITH SUFFICIENT FILTER MATERIAL TO ACHIEVE THE MINIMUM COMPACTED DIAMETER SPECIFIED IN THE PLANS WITHOUT EXCESSIVE DEFORMATION.
5. STAKES SHALL BE 2" X 2" WOOD OR #3 REBAR, 2'-4' LONG, EMBEDDED SUCH THAT 2" PROTRUDES ABOVE LOG, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
6. DO NOT PLACE STAKES THROUGH CONTAINMENT MESH.
7. COMPOST CRADLE MATERIAL IS INCIDENTAL & WILL NOT BE PAID FOR SEPARATELY.
8. SANDBAGS USED AS ANCHORS SHALL BE PLACED ON TOP OF LOGS & SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT SIZE TO HOLD LOGS IN PLACE.
9. TURN THE ENDS OF EACH ROW OF LOGS UPSLOPE TO PREVENT RUNOFF FROM FLOWING AROUND THE LOG.
10. FOR HEAVY RUNOFF EVENTS, ADDITIONAL UPSTREAM STAKES MAY BE NECESSARY TO KEEP LOG FROM FOLDING IN ON ITSELF.

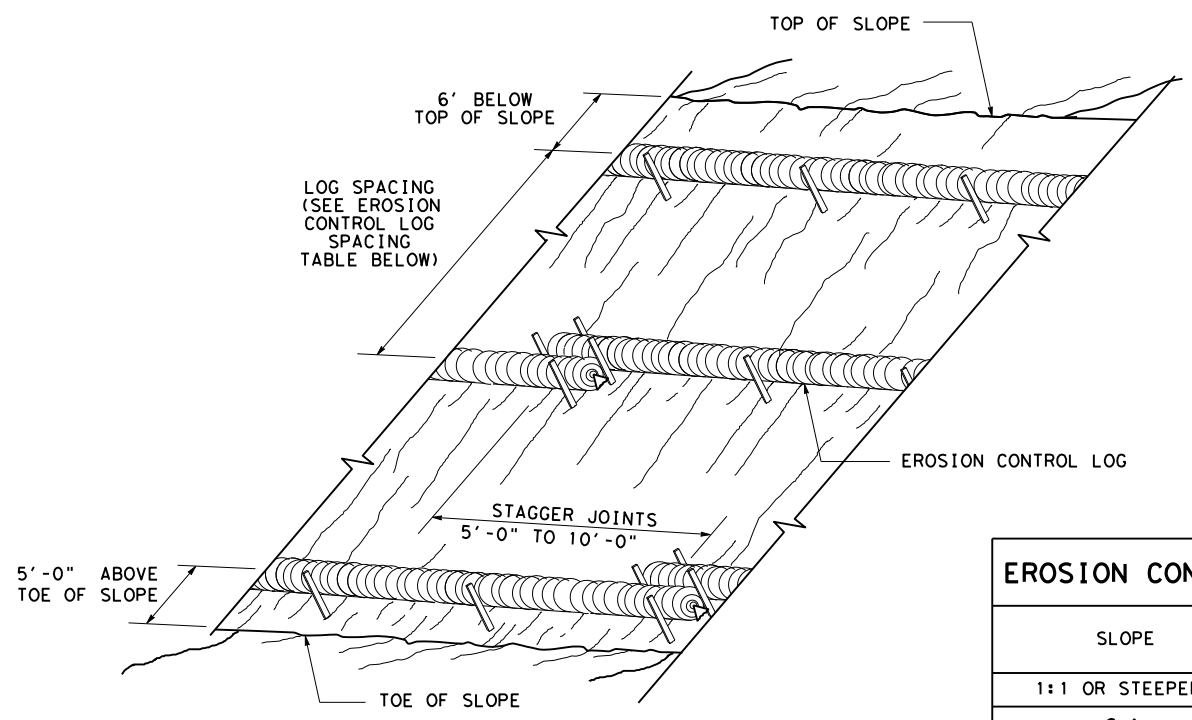
SHEET 1 OF 3

		<b>Design Division Standard</b>	
<b>TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES</b>			
<b>EROSION CONTROL LOG</b>			
<b>EC (9) - 16</b>			
FILE: ec916	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DN: LS/PT
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	2034	01	013
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	ABL	SCURRY	104

DATE: FILE:

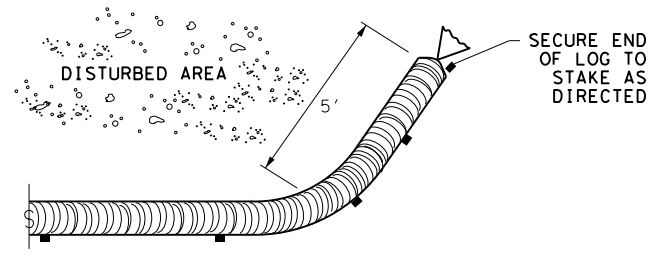
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: FILE:



**EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES  
STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING**

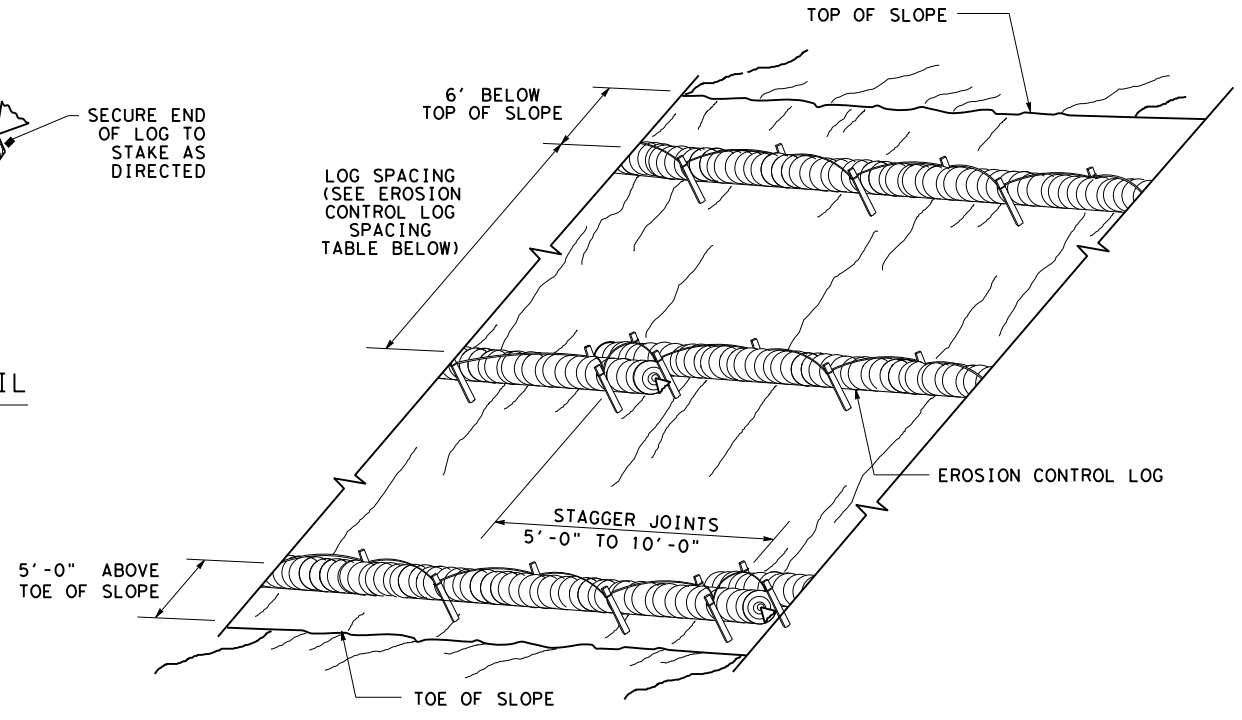
CL-SST



**END SECTION RAP DETAIL**

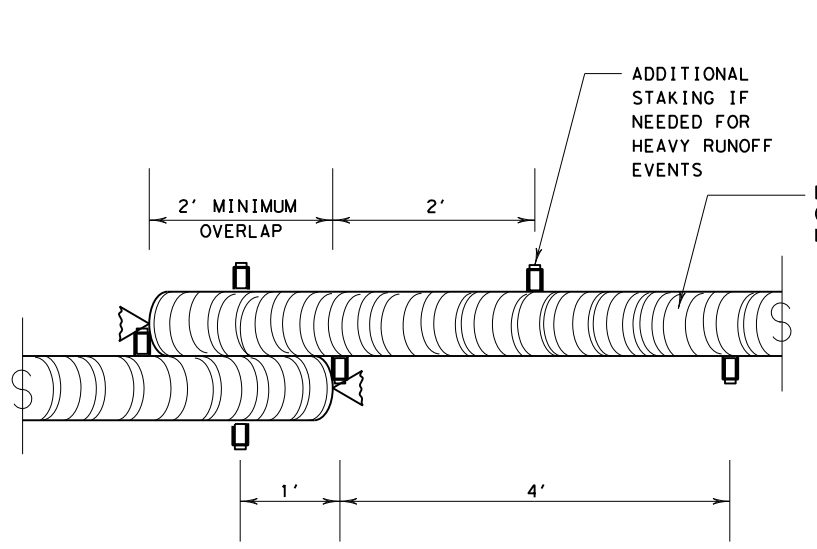
EROSION CONTROL LOG SPACING TABLE				
SLOPE	LOG DIAMETER			
	6"	8"	12"	18"
1:1 OR STEEPER	5'	10'	15'	20'
2:1	10'	20'	30'	40'
3:1	15'	30'	45'	60'
4:1 OR FLATTER	20'	40'	60'	80'

\* ADJUSTMENTS CAN BE MADE FOR SOIL TYPE:  
SOFT, LOAMY SOILS-ADJUST ROWS CLOSER TOGETHER;  
HARD, ROCKY SOILS- ADJUST ROWS FARTHER APART



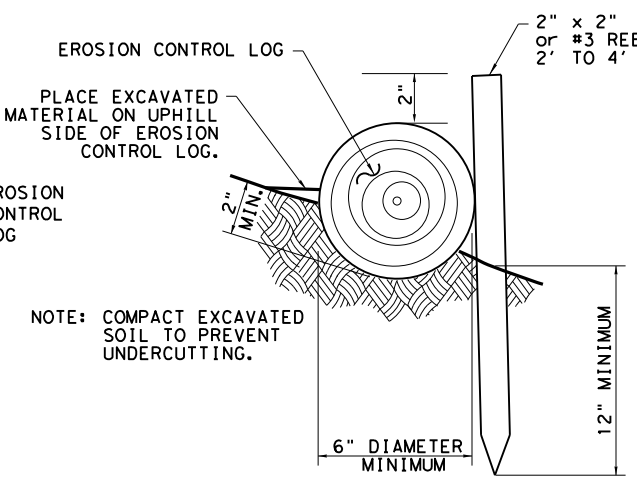
**EROSION CONTROL LOGS ON SLOPES  
STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING**

CL-SSL

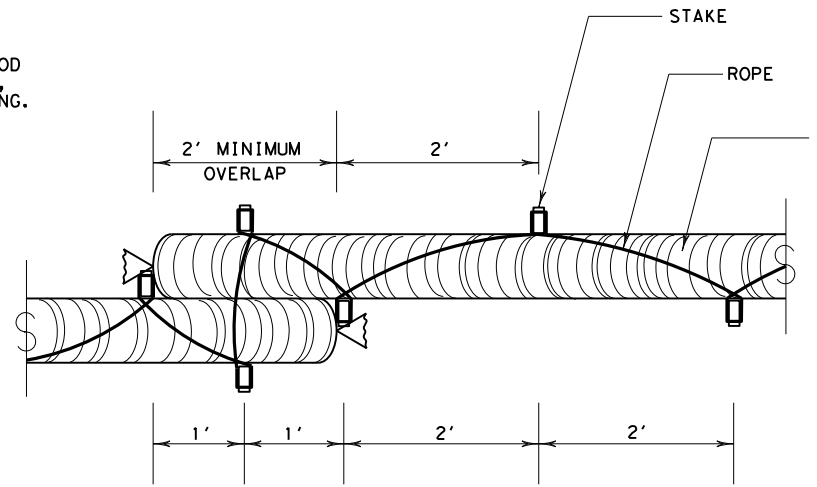


**STAKE AND TRENCHING ANCHORING DETAIL**

CL-SST

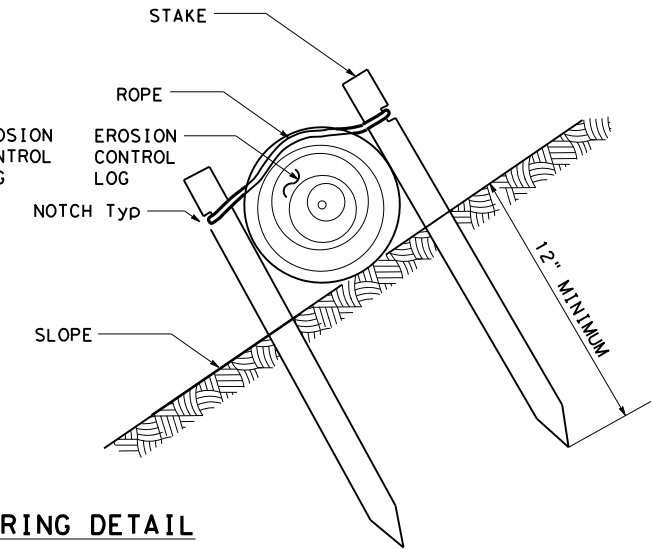


NOTE: COMPACT EXCAVATED SOIL TO PREVENT UNDERCUTTING.

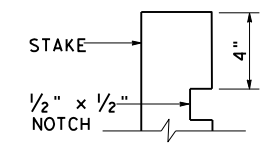


**STAKE AND LASHING ANCHORING DETAIL**

CL-SSL



TRENCH DEPTH TABLE	
LOG DIAMETER	DEPTH
6"	2"
8"	3"
12"	4"
18"	5"

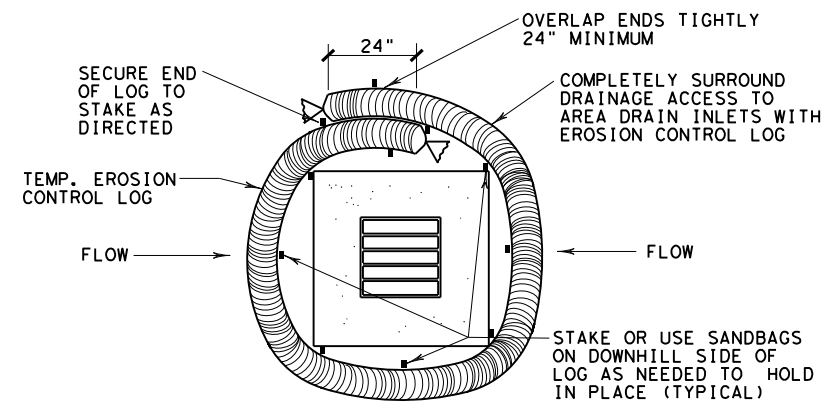


**STAKE NOTCH DETAIL**

SHEET 2 OF 3

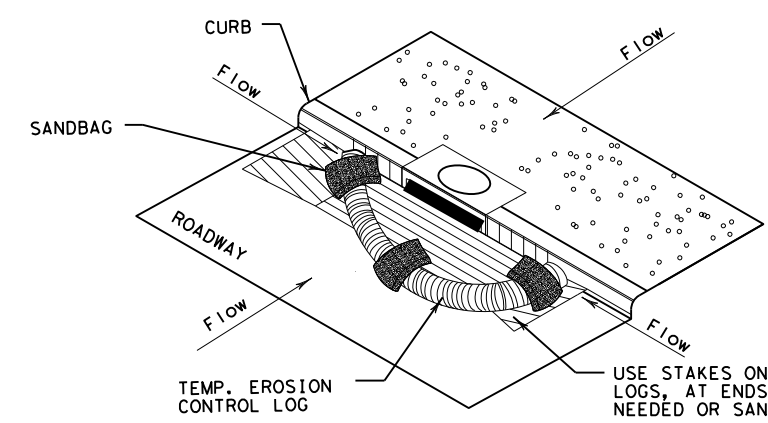
		<b>Design Division Standard</b>	
<b>TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES</b> <b>EROSION CONTROL LOG</b> <b>EC (9) - 16</b>			
FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: LS/PT
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	2034	01	013
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	ABL	SCURRY	105

DISCLAIMER: This standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



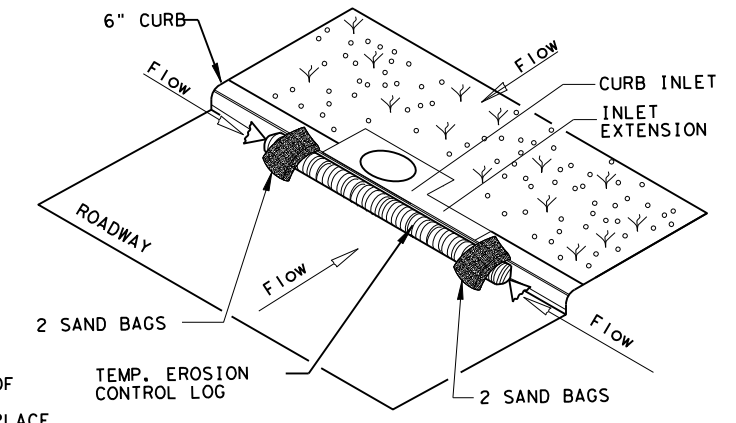
**EROSION CONTROL LOG AT DROP INLET**

CL-DI



**EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET**

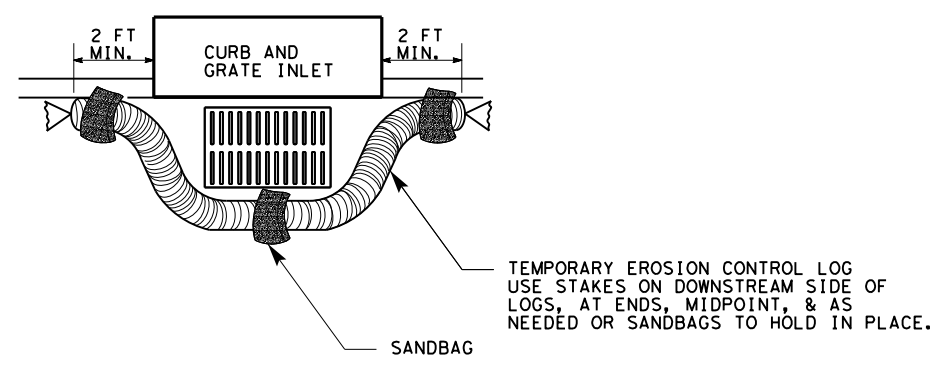
CL-CI



**EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB INLET**

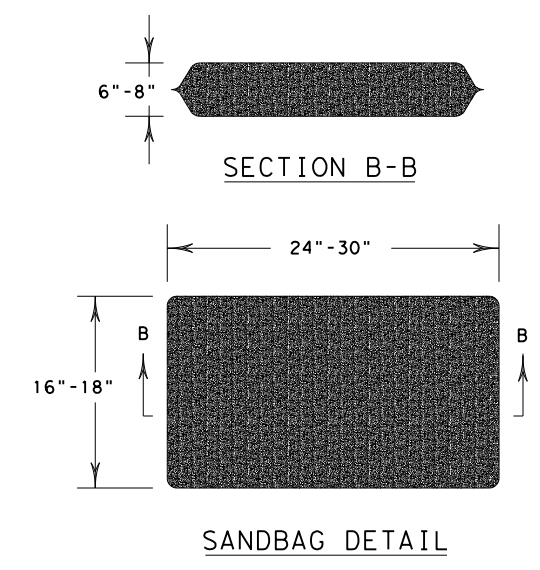
CL-CI

NOTE:  
EROSION CONTROL LOGS USED AT CURB INLETS SHOULD ONLY BE USED IF THEY WILL NOT IMPEDE TRAFFIC OR FLOOD THE ROADWAY OR WHEN THE STORM SEWER SYSTEM IS NOT FULLY FUNCTIONAL.



**EROSION CONTROL LOG AT CURB & GRADE INLET**

CL-GI



SANDBAG DETAIL

		<b>Design Division Standard</b>	
<b>TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES</b> <b>EROSION CONTROL LOG</b> <b>EC (9) - 16</b>			
FILE: ec916	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: LS/PT
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	2034	01	013
	DIST	COUNTY	HIGHWAY
	ABL	SCURRY	FM 1298
			SHEET NO.
			106

DATE:  
FILE: